AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

HEARING TO CONSIDER REDUCING THE REGULATORY BURDENS POSED BY THE CASE, *NATIONAL COTTON COUNCIL* V. *EPA* (6TH CIR. 2009) AND TO REVIEW RELATED DRAFT LEGISLATION

JOINT HEARING

BEFORE THE

SUBCOMMITTEE ON
NUTRITION AND HORTICULTURE,

COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE

AND THE

SUBCOMMITTEE ON
WATER RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT,

COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ONE HUNDRED TWELFTH CONGRESS

FIRST SESSION

FEBRUARY 16, 2011

Serial No. 112–3
(COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE)
Serial No. 112–10
(COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

Printed for the use of the Committee on Agriculture
agriculture.house.gov

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
64–689 PDF WASHINGTON : 2011

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov Phone: toll free (866) 512–1800; DC area (202) 512–1800
Fax: (202) 512–2104 Mail: Stop IDCC, Washington, DC 20402–0001

COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE

FRANK D. LUCAS, Oklahoma, *Chairman*

BOB GOODLATTE, Virginia, *Vice Chairman*
TIMOTHY V. JOHNSON, Illinois
STEVE KING, Iowa
RANDY NEUGEBAUER, Texas
K. MICHAEL CONAWAY, Texas
JEFF FORTENBERRY, Nebraska
JEAN SCHMIDT, Ohio
GLENN THOMPSON, Pennsylvania
THOMAS J. ROONEY, Florida
MARLIN A. STUTZMAN, Indiana
BOB GIBBS, Ohio
AUSTIN SCOTT, Georgia
STEPHEN LEE FINCHER, Tennessee
SCOTT R. TIPTON, Colorado
STEVE SOUTHERLAND II, Florida
ERIC A. "RICK" CRAWFORD, Arkansas
MARTHA ROBY, Alabama
TIM HUELSKAMP, Kansas
SCOTT DESJARLAIS, Tennessee
RENEE L. ELLMERS, North Carolina
CHRISTOPHER P. GIBSON, New York
RANDY HULTGREN, Illinois
VICKY HARTZLER, Missouri
ROBERT T. SCHILLING, Illinois
REID J. RIBBLE, Wisconsin

COLLIN C. PETERSON, Minnesota, *Ranking Minority Member*
TIM HOLDEN, Pennsylvania
MIKE MCINTYRE, North Carolina
LEONARD L. BOSWELL, Iowa
JOE BACA, California
DENNIS A. CARDOZA, California
DAVID SCOTT, Georgia
HENRY CUELLAR, Texas
JIM COSTA, California
TIMOTHY J. WALZ, Minnesota
KURT SCHRADER, Oregon
LARRY KISSELL, North Carolina
WILLIAM L. OWENS, New York
CHELLIE PINGREE, Maine
JOE COURTNEY, Connecticut
PETER WELCH, Vermont
MARCIA L. FUDGE, Ohio
GREGORIO KILILI CAMACHO SABLAN, Northern Mariana Islands
TERRI A. SEWELL, Alabama
JAMES P. MCGOVERN, Massachusetts

PROFESSIONAL STAFF

NICOLE SCOTT, *Staff Director*
KEVIN J. KRAMP, *Chief Counsel*
TAMARA HINTON, *Communications Director*
ROBERT L. LAREW, *Minority Staff Director*

SUBCOMMITTEE ON NUTRITION AND HORTICULTURE

JEAN SCHMIDT, Ohio, *Chairwoman*

STEVE KING, Iowa
THOMAS J. ROONEY, Florida
STEVE SOUTHERLAND II, Florida
ERIC A. "RICK" CRAWFORD, Arkansas

JOE BACA, California, *Ranking Minority Member*
CHELLIE PINGREE, Maine
GREGORIO KILILI CAMACHO SABLAN, Northern Mariana Islands

MATT PERIN, *Subcommittee Staff Director*

COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

JOHN L. MICA, Florida, *Chairman*

DON YOUNG, Alaska
THOMAS E. PETRI, Wisconsin
HOWARD COBLE, North Carolina
JOHN J. DUNCAN, JR., Tennessee
FRANK A. LOBIONDO, New Jersey
GARY G. MILLER, California
TIMOTHY V. JOHNSON, Illinois
SAM GRAVES, Missouri
BILL SHUSTER, Pennsylvania
SHELLEY MOORE CAPITO, West Virginia
JEAN SCHMIDT, Ohio
CANDICE S. MILLER, Michigan
DUNCAN HUNTER, California
TOM REED, New York
ANDY HARRIS, Maryland
ERIC A. "RICK" CRAWFORD, Arkansas
JAIME HERRERA BEUTLER, Washington
FRANK C. GUINTA, New Hampshire
RANDY HULTGREN, Illinois
LOU BARLETTA, Pennsylvania
CHIP CRAVAACK, Minnesota
BLAKE FARENTHOLD, Texas
LARRY BUCSHON, Indiana
BILLY LONG, Missouri
BOB GIBBS, Ohio
PATRICK MEEHAN, Pennsylvania
RICHARD L. HANNA, New York
STEPHEN LEE FINCHER, Tennessee
JEFFREY M. LANDRY, Louisiana
STEVE SOUTHERLAND II, Florida
JEFF DENHAM, California
JAMES LANKFORD, Oklahoma

NICK J. RAHALL, II, West Virginia, *Ranking Minority Member*
PETER A. DEFAZIO, Oregon
JERRY F. COSTELLO, Illinois
ELEANOR HOLMES NORTON, District of Columbia
JERROLD NADLER, New York
CORRINE BROWN, Florida
BOB FILNER, California
EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON, Texas
ELIJAH E. CUMMINGS, Maryland
LEONARD L. BOSWELL, Iowa
TIM HOLDEN, Pennsylvania
RICK LARSEN, Washington
MICHAEL E. CAPUANO, Massachusetts
TIMOTHY H. BISHOP, New York
MICHAEL H. MICHAUD, Maine
RUSS CARNAHAN, Missouri
GRACE F. NAPOLITANO, California
DANIEL LIPINSKI, Illinois
MAZIE K. HIRONO, Hawaii
JASON ALTMIRE, Pennsylvania
TIMOTHY J. WALZ, Minnesota
HEATH SHULER, North Carolina
STEVE COHEN, Tennessee
LAURA A. RICHARDSON, California
ALBIO SIRES, New Jersey
DONNA F. EDWARDS, Maryland

PROFESSIONAL STAFF

JAMES W. COON, II, *Staff Director*
SUZANNE MULLEN, *General Counsel*
JUSTIN HARCLERODE, *Communications Director*
JIM ZOIA, *Minority Staff Director*

SUBCOMMITTEE ON WATER RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT, COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

BOB GIBBS, Ohio, *Chairman*

DON YOUNG, Alaska
JOHN J. DUNCAN, JR., Tennessee
GARY G. MILLER, California
TIMOTHY V. JOHNSON, Illinois
BILL SHUSTER, Pennsylvania
SHELLEY MOORE CAPITO, West Virginia
CANDICE S. MILLER, Michigan
DUNCAN HUNTER, California
TOM REED, New York
ANDY HARRIS, Maryland
ERIC A. "RICK" CRAWFORD, Arkansas
JAIME HERRERA BEUTLER, Washington
CHIP CRAVAACK, Minnesota
LARRY BUCSHON, Indiana
JEFFREY M. LANDRY, Louisiana
JEFF DENHAM, California
JAMES LANKFORD, Oklahoma

TIMOTHY H. BISHOP, New York, *Ranking Minority Member*
JERRY F. COSTELLO, Illinois
ELEANOR HOLMES NORTON, District of Columbia
RUSS CARNAHAN, Missouri
DONNA F. EDWARDS, Maryland
CORRINE BROWN, Florida
BOB FILNER, California
EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON, Texas
MICHAEL E. CAPUANO, Massachusetts
GRACE F. NAPOLITANO, California
JASON ALTMIRE, Pennsylvania
STEVE COHEN, Tennessee
LAURA A. RICHARDSON, California

JOHN ANDERSON, *Subcommittee Staff Director*

CONTENTS

	Page
Baca, Hon. Joe, a Representative in Congress from California, opening statement	4
Bishop, Hon. Timothy H., a Representative in Congress from New York, opening statement	8
Submitted report	86
Gibbs, Hon. Bob, a Representative in Congress from Ohio, opening statement	6
Lucas, Hon. Frank D., a Representative in Congress from Oklahoma, opening statement	4
Napolitano, Hon. Grace F., a Representative in Congress from California, opening statement	11
Peterson, Hon. Collin C., a Representative in Congress from Minnesota, opening statement	10
Prepared statement	10
Schmidt, Hon. Jean, a Representative in Congress from Ohio, opening statement	1
Prepared statement	3

WITNESSES

Bradbury, Dr. Steven, Director, Office of Pesticide Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.	12
Prepared statement	14
Submitted questions	74
Salazar, Hon. John, Commissioner, Colorado Department of Agriculture, Lakewood, CO; on behalf of National Association of State Departments of Agriculture	30
Prepared statement	32
Submitted questions	84
Fisk, Dr. Andrew, Director, Maine Bureau of Land and Water Quality; President, Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators, Augusta, ME	34
Prepared statement	36
Submitted questions	74
Ninivaggi, Dominick V., Superintendent, Division of Vector Control, Suffolk County Department of Public Works, Yaphank, NY; on behalf of American Mosquito Control Association; accompanied by David Brown, Manager, Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District, Elk Grove, CA	41
Prepared statement	43
Submitted questions	77
Semanko, Norman M., Executive Director and General Counsel, Idaho Water Users Association, Inc., Boise, ID; on behalf of National Water Resources Association	47
Prepared statement	49

SUBMITTED MATERIAL

American Farm Bureau Federation, submitted statement	64
Chemical Producers & Distributors Association, submitted statement	66
CropLife America, submitted statement	67
Supplemental material	69
Gilliom, Robert J., Hydrologist, U.S. Geological Survey, submitted statement	53
Hobbs, Aaron, President, RISE (Responsible Industry for a Sound Environment)®, submitted statement	57
Snyder, Rodney, Chair; and Beau Greenwood, Vice Chair, Pesticide Policy Coalition, submitted statement	60

HEARING TO CONSIDER REDUCING THE REGULATORY BURDENS POSED BY THE CASE, *NATIONAL COTTON COUNCIL* V. *EPA* (6TH CIR. 2009) AND TO REVIEW RELATED DRAFT LEGISLATION

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 16, 2011

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES,
SUBCOMMITTEE ON NUTRITION AND HORTICULTURE,
COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE,
JOINT WITH
SUBCOMMITTEE ON WATER RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT,
COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE,
Washington, D.C.

The Subcommittees met, pursuant to call, at 2:30 p.m., in Room 1300 of the Longworth House Office Building, Hon. Jean Schmidt [Chairwoman of the Nutrition and Horticulture Subcommittee] and Hon. Bob Gibbs [Chairman of the Water Resources and Environment Subcommittee] presiding.

Members of Subcommittee on Nutrition and Horticulture present: Representatives Schmidt, Southerland, Lucas (*ex officio*), Peterson (*ex officio*), Baca, Pingree, Sablan, Costa, and Cardoza.

Members of Subcommittee on Water Resources and Environment present: Representatives Gibbs, Lankford, Bishop, and Napolitano.

Staff of Committee on Agriculture present: Patricia Barr, John Goldberg, Mary Nowak, Debbie Smith, Keith Jones, and Jamie W. Mitchell.

Staff of Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure present: Jon Pawlow, Geoff Bowman, Caryn Moore, and Ryan Seiger.

OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. JEAN SCHMIDT, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM OHIO

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you all for this delayed opportunity to come before us: The Subcommittee on Nutrition and Horticulture, and the Subcommittee on Water Resources and Environment: this is a joint public hearing to consider reducing the regulatory burdens posed by the case, *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA* in the 6th Circuit 2009 and to review related draft legislation. This joint hearing of the House Agriculture Subcommittee on Nutrition and Horticulture and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Subcommittee is considering this case. I am going to first give my opening statement then I am going to recognize my Ranking Member, Mr. Baca, and because our Chairman of our Committee, Mr.

Lucas, has a time commitment, I am going to allow him to give his opening statement and then defer to Mr. Gibbs.

I would like to thank my colleagues from both Committees for being here today and we have just finished votes so people will be coming in. We appreciate the support of both Committees and their staffs. The issue that brings us together is of critical importance to our mutual constituency, and it is my hope that the solutions proposed to us today will truly be bipartisan as is the tradition of this Agriculture Committee. For more than 100 years the Federal Government has administered its responsibilities under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act or FIFRA to effectuate a review and registration program for pesticides that insures protection of human health and the environment.

Since the passage of the Clean Water Act of 1972, the Environmental Protection Agency has interpreted its responsibilities related to pesticide use such that compliance with FIFRA would mitigate the need for duplicative regulation under the Clean Water Act. As litigation in the early part of this past decade began to challenge this interpretation, the EPA ultimately responded with the promulgation of the regulation on November 27, 2006, to clarify how these two laws are to operate. Under EPA's final rule governing application of pesticides to waters of the United States in compliance with FIFRA, the agency clarified in regulation its earlier interpretation that permits for pesticide application under the Clean Water Act were unnecessary where pesticides were used in accordance with their regulation under FIFRA.

Following finalization of this regulation, the rule was challenged in numbers—numerous jurisdictions. The case was ultimately heard in this Sixth Circuit Court where the government's interpretation of the interaction of these two laws was not given the deference we would normally expect. The final court order will nullify EPA's regulation as of April the 9th of this year, and as such will impose what is viewed as a burdensome, costly, and duplicative permitting process under the Clean Water Act for literally millions of pesticide application.

Having exhausted all judicial review options and failing Congressional action, this order will impose a burden on the EPA, state regulatory agencies, and pesticide applicators that will cost our economy dearly in terms of jobs as well as severely threaten the already critical budgetary situation facing governments at all levels in our country. It is particularly unfortunate that this court order imposes a new requirement that will imperil our water resource boards, our mosquito control boards, our forestry and agricultural sectors, yet provides no additional environmental or public health protection. On the contrary by imposing this costly burden on public health pesticide users, it may in fact jeopardize public health as it relates to protection against insect-borne diseases such as West Nile Virus and various forms of encephalitis and Lyme disease.

With limited options short of legislation to address this issue, several proposals were drafted and introduced last fall. In discussions with the EPA, questions were raised in terms of ambiguity of some of these proposals and as such the agency provided Committees in both the House and the Senate with technical assistance to redraft this legislation. The legislation that is in each Member's

folder and that was made available to each of our witnesses was drafted by the EPA. It has since passed through the House Legislative Council. The goal of this legislation has been to address only those problems created by the decisions of the 6th Circuit, and to be entirely consistent with the policy of the EPA as stated in their November 27, 2006, final ruling governing the application of pesticides to waters in the United States in compliance with FIFRA.

We are very grateful to the cooperation and the assistance of the EPA in this matter. We recognize that the agency's draft legislation is the product of a request for technical assistance and as such we have not asked, nor do we expect that agency will take a position today for or against the bill. We simply wish to engage the agency on technical aspects of their pesticide program and to ensure that the draft legislation conforms to their 2006 regulation. While there are many issues confronting this Congress in which our relationship with the EPA may unfortunately seem to be more adversarial, in this particular case we recognize and acknowledge that the EPA is as much of a victim of an erroneous court order as are the state and local governments and pesticide applicators.

We are hopeful that this bipartisan spirit in which we address this issue will be a model for how we confront other issues.

[The prepared statement of Mrs. Schmidt follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF HON. JEAN SCHMIDT, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM OHIO

I would first like to welcome our colleagues from the Subcommittee on Water Resources and Environment of the Transportation and Infrastructure Committee.

We appreciate the cooperation and support you've offered in organizing this joint hearing of our two Subcommittees.

The issue that brings us together today is of critical importance to our mutual constituencies and it is my hope that the solutions proposed to us today will be truly bipartisan as is the tradition of the Agriculture Committee.

For more than 100 years, the Federal Government has administered its responsibilities under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) to effectuate a review and registration program for pesticides that ensures protection of human health and the environment.

Since passage of the Clean Water Act in 1972 (CWA), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has interpreted its responsibilities related to pesticide use such that compliance with FIFRA would mitigate the need for duplicative regulation under the CWA.

As litigation in the early part of this past decade began to challenge this interpretation, the EPA ultimately responded with the promulgation of a regulation on November 27, 2006 to clarify how these two laws are to operate. Under EPA's final rule governing application of pesticides to waters of the United States in compliance with FIFRA, the agency clarified in regulation its earlier interpretation that permits for pesticide application under the CWA were unnecessary where pesticides were used in accordance with their regulation under FIFRA.

Following finalization of this regulation, the rule was challenged in numerous jurisdictions. The case was ultimately heard in the 6th Circuit wherein the government's interpretation of the interaction of these two laws was not given the deference we would normally expect.

The final court order will nullify EPA's regulation as of April 9th of this year and as such will impose what is viewed as a burdensome, costly, and duplicative permitting process under the CWA for literally millions of pesticide applications.

Having exhausted all judicial review options and failing Congressional action, this order will impose a burden on the EPA, state regulatory agencies, and pesticide applicators that will cost our economy dearly in terms of jobs as well as severely threaten the already critical budgetary situation facing government at all levels. It is particularly unfortunate that this court order imposes a new requirement that will imperil our water resource boards, our mosquito control boards, and our forestry and agricultural sectors, yet provides no additional environmental or public

health protection. On the contrary, by imposing this costly burden on public health pesticide users, it may in fact jeopardize public health as it relates to protection against insect-borne diseases such as West Nile Virus, various forms of Encephalitis, and Lyme disease.

With limited options short of legislation to address this issue, several proposals were drafted and introduced last Fall. In discussions with the EPA, questions were raised in terms of the ambiguity of some of these proposals and as such, the agency provided Committee's in both the House and the Senate with technical assistance to redraft this legislation.

The draft legislation that is in each Members folder and that was made available to each of our witnesses was drafted by the EPA. It has since passed through the House Legislative Council. The goal of this legislation has been to address only those problems created by the decision of the 6th Circuit and to be entirely consistent with the policy of the EPA as stated in their November 27, 2006 final rule governing Application of Pesticides to Waters of the United States in compliance with FIFRA.

We are very grateful for the cooperation and the assistance of the EPA in this matter. We recognize that the agency's draft legislation is the product of a request for technical assistance, and as such we have not asked, nor do we expect that agency will take a position today for or against the bill. We simply wish to engage the agency on the technical aspects of their pesticide program and to ensure that the draft legislation conforms to their 2006 regulation.

While there are many issues confronting this Congress in which our relationship with the EPA may unfortunately seem to be more adversarial, in this particular case we recognize and acknowledge that the EPA is as much a victim of an erroneous court order as are state and local governments and pesticide applicators.

We are hopeful that the bipartisan spirit in which we address this issue will be a model for how we confront other issues.

With that, I would like to once again thank everyone present for their interest in this important issue and would like to recognize my good friend, Ranking Member Baca, for his opening statement.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. With that, I would once again like to thank everyone present for their interest in this important matter and I will now recognize my good friend, Ranking Member Baca, for his opening statement.

OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. JOE BACA, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM CALIFORNIA

Mr. BACA. Thank you very much, Madam Chair. In the spirit of being bipartisan and understanding that the Chairman of the Agriculture Committee has to go to another meeting I will yield my time to him at this time and then give my opening statement later since I sit on the Agriculture Committee and I may want some of those bills passed. So at this time I yield to the Chairman.

OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. FRANK D. LUCAS, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM OKLAHOMA

Mr. LUCAS. Thank you, Ranking Member as always you are a Statesman and a true legislator to the core. I appreciate that. I want to express my appreciation to first and foremost of course to both Chairmen and both Ranking Members of the two Subcommittees for holding this hearing. And express too, my appreciation to our panelists who have been very patiently waiting for this process to begin. We have just finished I believe 15 votes in a series. We are in a process which has not been done quite this way before and we have today and tomorrow yet to go. So your indulgence and your tolerance is appreciated as we move forward.

But this issue that is being addressed today by the joint meeting of the Subcommittees is an issue of critical importance to all of our constituents, and I appreciate the bipartisan spirit in which the

hearing has been organized. I would like to thank the EPA for their assistance in providing the two separate bipartisan legislative proposals that were introduced in the last Congress. I am hopeful that the cooperation and support we have received from the agency is a signal of the Administrator's willingness to work together to solve problems confronting all of our constituents.

The issue before us today is extremely time sensitive. If we fail to get bipartisan legislation to the President's desk by April 9, a questionably naïve and irresponsible court order will be implemented that will impose what I fear is a potentially disastrous burden on the government budgets and an equally ruinous cost on small business. The draft legislation before us is intended to solve a very specific problem. Our request to the agency was for legislation consistent with their final regulation of November 27, 2006, and I am hopeful that the agency representative here today will verify that this is indeed the case.

EPA has administered a robust regulatory program for pesticides under the Federal Pesticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, FIFRA. It is my belief that sufficient authority exists under this Act to balance the risks and the benefits of pesticide applications. Under FIFRA, the EPA may register a pesticide following a review of more than 120 mandated, scientific studies. Yes, 120 is what I said if the product can be used safely under specific conditions, the EPA will approve a label governing its use. Failure to comply with all label conditions is a violation of the Act which the agency enforces using tools ranging from civil monetary penalties including recovery of any economic benefit of noncompliance to requiring correction of the violation. EPA may also issue a stop sale, use, or removal order prohibiting the person who owns, controls, or has custody of a violative pesticides from being sold, used, and removing that product.

I think we can all agree that compliance with FIFRA imposes an already substantial statutory and economic burden on the industry. In issuing its order, the 6th Circuit has also imposed a duplicative, burdensome, and costly obligation on government and industry that provides no quantifiable benefit to human health or the environment. Having exhausted all judicial remedies it now falls on Congress to resolve this matter. It is my sincere hope that we can all work together in a timely manner to do what must be done. Again, I thank the Chairmen and Ranking Members and I look forward to the comments of my colleagues and the input from our expert panels to follow. I yield back.

Mr. BACA. Thank you. Reclaiming my time, good afternoon and I want to thank the Chairwoman for holding this important hearing this afternoon. I want to thank the panelists for their patience in waiting until we got back from votes. I also want to thank the Members of the Transportation and Infrastructure Subcommittee on Water Resources and Environment for joining us here today. Unfortunately, there are too few opportunities—and I state too few opportunities for a Committee to jointly examine an issue that builds relationship across jurisdictions and across the aisles. My objective here is simple and straightforward. I want to better understand how the regulatory burdens placed on pesticides users by the *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA* decision can be eliminated.

Part of this case, EPA had never required a permit for applications of pesticides when the pesticides was applied consistent with the FIFRA regulations. While EPA's new permit only covers four application types, it has estimated to affect some 365,000 applicators and 5.6 million pesticides applications each year. Can you imagine what those numbers are?

EPA estimates that the permit process will add $1.7 million in annual costs to our cash strapped states. Many experts including my former colleague John Salazar believes that the actual costs to our states will be significantly higher than that. In addition, the permitting process is estimated to add another $50 million in cost to pesticides applicators, most of whom are small businesses, not to mention the delay in the process of that application to be processed as well.

In my home State of California, we face a 12.5 unemployment rate and a $25 billion budget deficit. We simply cannot afford this regulatory burden. Likewise, the negative impact on agriculture, irrigation, and the pest control professionals is a cause for serious public health concern. My Congressional district located in California and the Inland Empire has long had problems with the West Nile Virus, the ability of the mosquito and the pest control to respond quickly—and I state to respond quickly because if you don't respond quickly that means time and money to a public health situation that must not be jeopardized. For over 30 years the FIFRA has ensured that when a pesticide is used in accordance with the label requirements it will not bring unreasonable risk to our communities or the environment. I believe in the standards that we must return to. I look forward to hearing from our witnesses and working with my colleagues to find a reasonable—and I state reasonable legislative solution to this issue. I yield back to the Chairwoman.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you and before I yield over to my good friend on the Transportation and Infrastructure Committee, Mr. Gibbs of Ohio, the gentleman from California, Mr. Cardoza who is not a Member of this Subcommittee but is a Member of the full Committee has joined us today and I have consulted with the Ranking Member and we are pleased to welcome him and ask him if he would like to join in the questioning of the witnesses. Thank you. Correct? Perfect and now I will turn this over to the good gentleman from Ohio, Mr. Gibbs.

OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. BOB GIBBS, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM OHIO

Mr. GIBBS. Thank you, Madam Chair. I would like to welcome everyone to our hearing today on means for reducing the regulatory burdens posed by the 6th Circuit Federal Court of Appeals case *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA*, which vacated a 2006 EPA Clean Water Act rule relating to pesticide use. In 2006, the Environmental Protection Agency promulgated a rule relating to pesticide use to address regulatory uncertainties that had been created for farmers, foresters, irrigators, water resource managers, and public health agencies that need to utilize pesticides or other products in and around water bodies. The EPA rule in question had exempted from the Clean Water Act permits pesticides applied near or into

water bodies if those pesticides were applied in accordance with the Federal pesticides law, known as the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act or FIFRA. The regulatory uncertainties the EPA rule sought to adjust stem from a number of Federal court cases brought by environmental activists with an anti-pesticide agenda.

EPA's rule was challenged in several Federal circuit courts and consolidated in the 6th Circuit which vacated the rule in January 2009 in the *National Cotton Council* case. In vacating the rule, the 6th Circuit substituted judge-made policy choices for reasonable agency interpretations of the law. In the process, the court undermined the traditional understanding of how the Clean Water Act interacts with other environmental statutes and judicially expanded the scope of the Clean Water Act regulation further into areas and activities not originally envisioned or intended by Congress.

For example, the court's ruling is a sweeping expansion of the definition of *point source discharge* under the Clean Water Act. The ruling opens the door to allowing other courts to extrapolate from the logic of calling a sprayed pesticide from a nozzle or sprayer a discharge of pollutants from a point source, to considering the broad range of other activities involving nontraditional types of discreet sources such as aerial, fire suppression, applying fertilizer, and emissions from the stacks of factories, power plants, and automobile tailpipes as also being discharges of pollutants from a point source.

Future activists litigates can be expected to rely on the 6th Circuit's decision—offensively used as a weapon—to expand the scope of the Clean Water Act permitting into still additional areas and activities not originally envisioned or intended by Congress. As a result of this judicial intrusion into EPA's reasonable interpretation of the Clean Water Act, EPA is now having to develop and soon will be issuing a final Clean Water Act permit for certain pesticide applications for the court's mandated deadline of April 9, 2011. This new Clean Water Act permit for covered pesticide stands to be the single greatest expansion of the permitting process in the history of the Clean Water Act program. EPA has said it can expect approximately 5.6 million covered pesticide application per year by approximately 365,000 applicators, virtually doubling the number of entities currently subject to the Clean Water Act permitting.

Requiring a permit on the Clean Water Act in addition to an approval under FIFRA adds delays, costs, and other burdens on both the regulatory agencies who have to issue the permits and those who need to get a permit. Without increasing environmental protection it also could result in significant environmental and human health impacts by hampering the ability to respond to disease and pest outbreaks. With this unprecedented judicially triggered expansion of government regulation comes very real burdens not only for the EPA, but also for the states that will have to issue the permits, those whose livelihoods depend on the use of pesticides, and even everyday citizens going about their daily lives.

Most states will face increased financial and administrative burdens in order to comply with the new permitting process. In a time

when too many states are being forced to make difficult budgetary cuts, we cannot afford to impose more financial burdens on them especially when those burdens do nothing to advance the goal of cleaner water. The new and duplicative permitting process also imposes enormous burdens on pesticide users who encompass a wide range of individuals from state agencies, municipalities, mosquito control districts, water districts, pesticide applicators, farmers, ranchers, forest managers, scientists, and even every day citizens who rely on the benefits provided by pesticides in their responsible application. Compliance will no longer mean simply following instructions on a pesticide label. Instead, applicators will have to navigate a complex permitting process and gain a formality with all permits, conditions, and restrictions.

Along with increased administrative burdens comes an increased monetary burden. In addition to the cost of coming into compliance, pesticide users will be subject to an increased risk of litigation particularly from anti-pesticide activist groups and exorbitant fines. Given the fact that a large number of users have never been subject to the Clean Water Act and its permitting process, even a good faith effort to be in compliance could fall short.

Unless Congress acts, hundreds of thousands of farmers, foresters, and public health pesticide users will go on to the next season under the threat of lawsuits and exorbitant fines. Congress needs to return the state of pesticide regulation to the *status quo* before the activists courts got involved. Congress needs to do that by considering narrowly crafted legislation that will address the 6th Circuit's finding in the *National Cotton Council* case. Such legislation should ensure that the proper use of pesticide product is regulated under FIFRA and not the Clean Water Act. Under FIFRA, EPA makes sure that the use of the pesticide will not result in unreasonable adverse effects on the environment.

EPA has provided us with technical assistance by drafting a very narrow proposed legislation. We need to take a close look at this proposed legislation and see if it will accomplish our objective. I welcome our witnesses to our hearing today and look forward to hearing from each of you. Thank you, Madam Chair. At this time I yield time to the Ranking Member of the Water Resources Subcommittee, Mr. Bishop.

OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. TIMOTHY H. BISHOP, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM NEW YORK

Mr. BISHOP. Thank you. I thank the Chairman of the Subcommittee, and I thank Madam Chair for scheduling this hearing, and I thank you for inviting me today's hearing. As I hope my colleagues on the Transportation and Infrastructure Committee are aware, the rules of the T&I Committee reserve the right for the Minority to call witnesses of our choosing to attend its hearings. Specifically the rules of the Committee state that the Minority—"the Minority party Members on the Committee or Subcommittee shall be entitled to call witnesses selected by the Minority to testify" with respect to the subject matter of the hearing. By tradition of our Committee, this rule protecting the right of the Minority to call witnesses has been honored by accommodating these witnesses on the same day as the Majority witnesses.

Unfortunately, the process used in scheduling this hearing, and on honoring the Minority's request to have witnesses to attend the hearing seems inconsistent with both the letter and the spirit of our Committee rules and with the better traditions of the Subcommittee on Water Resources and the Environment. Within 24 hours of learning of this hearing, the Minority staff provided the Majority staff of both Subcommittees with the names of two respected witnesses knowledgeable on the presence of pesticide in the nation's surface and ground waters and on the potential beneficial impacts of clean water coverage of pesticide application.

The first witness we recommended was a representative of the U.S. Geological Survey to testify on the Survey's 2006 report related to the presence of pesticides in surface waters and ground waters throughout the United States. In their 2006 report, the USGS found that pesticides are frequently present in streams and ground water. USGS also found that pesticides have been found in streams at levels that exceed the human health benchmark and that pesticide concentrations in many streams are having adverse affects on aquatic life and fish-eating wildlife. Today's hearing will discuss draft legislation that effectively relies on the *status quo* to protect human health and the environment from the adverse effects of pesticides. It is therefore relevant that Members understand how, under current law, pesticides are showing up in U.S. waters and ground waters. To that end, I ask unanimous consent that the USGS circular, *Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Groundwater,* be made part of the formal record.

Mr. GIBBS. Do you mean the testimony that the USGS has submitted for the record? Is that what you are referring to?

Mr. BISHOP. That is what I mean. Yes, that is what is I am referring.

Mr. GIBBS. And also——

Mr. BISHOP. I'm sorry, Mr. Chairman, I also mean, the—this report——

Mr. GIBBS. Okay.

Mr. BISHOP.—entitled *Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water 1992–2001.*

[The document referred to is located on p. 86.]

Mr. GIBBS. Okay. And I also wanted to be clear that your preferred witness was the United States Geological Survey and they were asked and they wanted to submit a written report instead of oral testimony.

Mr. BISHOP. My understanding is that the witness was invited just this past Monday and then it would not have been possible for the witness to come to a hearing with less than 48 hours notice.

Mr. GIBBS. Okay, well that wasn't—that——

Mr. BISHOP. May I finish my opening statement?

Mr. GIBBS. Okay. It is my understanding the actual letter went out but they decided on Saturday to submit for the written record. Okay——

Mr. BISHOP. May I continue my opening statement?

Mr. GIBBS. Okay.

Mr. BISHOP. Thank you. The second witness we had recommended was the lead attorney in the *National Cotton Council* case. In my view, this witness would have been well suited to ex-

plain to the Subcommittee Members why stakeholders challenged the 2006 rulemaking of the Environmental Protection Agency related to pesticides in the Clean Water Act. Because of the relevance of this issue I ask unanimous consent that Mr. Charles Tebbutt be given 5 legislative days to submit a written statement for the record.

Mr. GIBBS. Is there any objections to that? So moved. Hearing none, they are so moved into the record.

[The document referred to was submitted after the official hearing record closed. The statement of Mr. Tebbutt is retained in Committee files.]

Mr. BISHOP. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. As the former Chairman and the Ranking Member of the Full Committee on—oh I am sorry.

Mr. BISHOP. I am not done yet. That is okay. That's okay.

Mr. GIBSON. Would you yield for just one second?

Mr. BISHOP. Of course.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you, I am going to yield to Mr. Peterson since he has got to run.

OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. COLLIN C. PETERSON, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM MINNESOTA

Mr. PETERSON. I appreciate you yielding. I have to be in another place right now so I have a statement I would just like to introduce for the record and then yield back to my friend.

PREPARED STATEMENT OF HON. COLLIN C. PETERSON, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM MINNESOTA

Good afternoon, and thank you to the Subcommittee Chairs and Ranking Members for holding today's hearing and welcome, Members of the Transportation and Infrastructure Committee, to the Agriculture Committee.

I'm hearing from a lot of the guys in my district and they are really worried about these new regulations coming from folks who have no connection to agriculture; folks who just don't get it.

My guys have just about had it with these lawsuits and regulations and frankly, I'm getting sick of those outside of agriculture telling farmers how to do their jobs. I'm afraid that if we don't do something about this many producers could be driven out of business.

In 2009 the 6th Circuit Court of Appeals overturned a 2006 EPA rule that exempted registered pesticides from the permitting requirements under the Clean Water Act. This decision pre-empts the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, or FIFRA by the Clean Water Act for the first time in the history of either statute. This was not the intent of Congress.

This permitting requirement places an enormous burden and responsibility on the states and the EPA. I think I speak for many of us when I say the last thing we need is more regulation coming from the EPA. I think they're out of control and should get back to focusing on stuff in the real world.

Last fall I introduced legislation that would amend both the Clean Water Act and FIFRA to prohibit permits for pesticide application when pesticides are applied consistent with FIFRA.

I am pleased to see a discussion draft before us today that would address the court's interpretation of the Clean Water Act. I appreciate the EPA's timely response to the request for technical assistance in developing this draft language.

Unless we can work together and come to a solution, we will likely continue down this path of lawyers and judges with no connection to agriculture making decisions about how our producers must operate. The courts are not the place to decide agriculture policy.

Again, I thank the Chairs for holding today's hearing and look forward to hearing from today's witnesses.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Perfect. Now we will continue. I am sorry, Mr. Bishop.

Mr. BISHOP. I have about a minute left.

Mr. PETERSON. Keep up the good work.

Mr. BISHOP. The fact that two witnesses recommended by the Minority are not here to testify today represents in my view a missed opportunity to address the important policy questions before us today. The lack of opposing views on the witness panel hinders our ability to even discuss the very issues that Members are struggling to understand. That is, the potential benefits and drawbacks from regulating the discharge of pesticides into U.S. waters under either the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, FIFRA or the Clean Water Act. The data gathered by the USGS and by individual states clearly show that water throughout the United States are already impaired by pesticides and in certain places at levels that posed an elevated risk to human health and the environment. The policy implications of this fact, though seem less certain. Does this fact mean that the *status quo* is protective of human health and the environment from the adverse affects of pesticide? Or does it mean that the Clean Water Act could provide another tool for preventing these pesticides from entering U.S. waters, or does it mean that the current structure or enforcement of FIFRA may require strengthening? If there is a desire for Members to undo the actions of the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals, I believe it is in the best interest of all of our Members to fully understand what the implications of our actions might be. It is my hope that future hearings on this important issue will more fully explore the challenging policy questions of how to best address the issue of pesticides in the water related environment. I thank you for your indulgence. I yield back the balance of my time.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you, Mr. Bishop, and I would like to ask unanimous consent that opening statements made by other Members of this Committee be submitted for the record and they have 5 legislative days to do so that that the witnesses may begin their testimony and to ensure that there is ample time for questions.

We would now like to welcome to the table our first panel of witnesses. Oh, I am sorry. I think what I said for the time frame that we are in if you could just submit them for the record because——

Ms. NAPOLITANO. I am sorry, Madam Chair, but I don't have them for the—in writing.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Can you do it——

Ms. NAPOLITANO. There are some key issues that I would like to just bring up real quickly.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. One minute because I really want to give Dr. Bradbury——

Ms. NAPOLITANO. That is fine. One minute will do.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Okay. Thank you.

OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. GRACE F. NAPOLITANO, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM CALIFORNIA

Ms. NAPOLITANO. I am from California as you all know and I was serving in the State Assembly and looked at many of the issues that we dealt with in delisting and listing of pesticides. I have in my district, which is the size of Connecticut, a contaminated site

with pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, and jet fuel that is over $100 million and it has another 10, 15 years to clean up. That is because of all these things happening 60 years ago. What we are looking at is contaminated aquifers and eventually some of that drinking water may not be able to be used because it needs to be cleaned up at taxpayer expense most of the time because the PRPs are no longer alive or in business. That is why California has gone to all great measures to be able to have these through 2006. So I would like to—I will put something in writing Madam Chair, but I did want to bring that to the table.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. And we will give you at least 5 legislative days to do that. Thank you. In fairness, is there anyone on the—very good. Dr. Bradbury, thank you so much for your indulgence in this. Sorry we are so late in getting this together, but you are the Director of Office of Pesticide Programs in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and we welcome you to this Committee, and you may begin.

STATEMENT OF DR. STEVEN BRADBURY, DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF PESTICIDE PROGRAMS, U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Dr. BRADBURY. Thank you. Good afternoon, Chairwoman Schmidt and Chairman Gibbs, Ranking Members Baca and Bishop as well as other Members of the Subcommittees. My name is Steven Bradbury and I serve as the Director of the Office of Pesticide Programs in the Environmental Protection Agency. I am pleased to appear before you today to discuss how EPA regulates pesticides to protect our nation's water resources under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, FIFRA. EPA's Office of Pesticide Programs is charged with administering FIFRA under which we must ensure that the use of a pesticide does not cause unreasonable adverse affects in the environment. When used properly, pesticides provide significant benefits to society such as controlling disease causing organisms, protecting the environment from invasive species, and fostering a safe and abundant food supply.

FIFRA's safety standard requires EPA to weigh these types of benefits against any potential harm to human health and the environment that may result from using a pesticide. EPA has broad authority to restrict the way a pesticide may be used to lower its risks, and EPA will only allow use of the pesticide only if we think the benefits outweigh the remaining risks. Over the last 30 years, EPA has developed a highly regarded program for evaluating pesticide safety and making regulatory decisions. EPA's reputation rests on a world renowned expertise in pesticide risk assessment and an approach to decision making that is widely considered to be a model for transparency and openness.

FIFRA requires that before any pesticide may be sold or distributed in the United States, EPA must license its sale through a process called registration. FIFRA also requires EPA to systematically reevaluate pesticides that are registered against contemporary scientific and safety standards. EPA's registration and reevaluation processes are transparent and open to everyone. We provide multiple opportunities for the public to review our work and provide comments. For registration we announce receipt of applica-

tions for pesticide products containing new active ingredients and we publish and take comment on our risk assessment and proposed decisions.

Our pesticide reevaluation program provides opportunities for public comment on preliminary work plans, risk assessments, and proposed regulatory decisions. EPA's registration and reevaluation decisions are based on the best available peer reviewed science. EPA evaluates a comprehensive battery of studies submitted by the pesticide companies as well as other studies that are published in the scientific literature. EPA uses peer reviewed procedures to analyze data to produce risk assessments covering a wide range of potential effects on both humans and the environment. When we encounter significant scientific challenges we turn to the FIFRA scientific advisory panel which is a Federal advisory committee for independent and expert scientific peer review.

Using the studies mentioned previously, EPA develops and makes publicly available aquatic life effects benchmarks for pesticide active ingredients and their degradates. EPA also calculates expected exposure concentrations of pesticide residues that may be present in surface and groundwater as a result of direct application, run-off, or drift. EPA uses the effect and exposure values to assess risk to aquatic ecosystems as well as to humans from consumption of drinking water.

Once a risk assessment is complete, EPA can impose under FIFRA a variety of mitigation measures if unacceptable risks are identified. For risks arising from pesticides in water, mitigation measures could include reducing application, frequency, or rates, prohibiting certain application methods, establishing no spray buffer zones around water bodies, or only allowing use of the product by trained and certified applicators, or other restrictions. These measures are typically national in scope, but increasingly we are designing protective restrictions that apply in specific geographic areas to address risks arising from local conditions.

These requirements are communicated to pesticide users through a product's labeling. EPA collaborates with states and tribes on a voluntary submission of water monitoring data for consideration in risk assessments and risk management decisions. EPA reviews monitoring data to identify if pesticides are found in water at levels exceeding human health or environmental safety benchmarks. If ongoing monitoring or other information indicates that there are unsafe levels of pesticide residues in water, EPA will impose additional risk mitigation measures as needed to ensure the pesticide meets the statutory standard.

In conclusion, the regulatory restrictions imposed by EPA under FIFRA directly control the amount of pesticides that can reach aquatic ecosystems. EPA uses its full regulatory authority under FIFRA to ensure that pesticides do not cause unreasonable adverse effects on human health or the environment including our nation's water resources. Thank you for the opportunity to testify and I look forward to answering your questions.

[The prepared statement of Dr. Bradbury follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF DR. STEVEN BRADBURY, DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF PESTICIDE PROGRAMS, U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Introduction

Good afternoon, Chairwoman Schmidt and Chairman Gibbs, Ranking Members Baca and Bishop, as well as other Members of the Subcommittees. My name is Steven Bradbury and I serve as the Director of the Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP) in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). I am pleased to appear before you today to discuss how EPA regulates pesticides under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) to protect our nation's water resources. I will begin by describing our commitment to the principles of transparency and using the best available, peer-reviewed science. These principles undergird the two major components of EPA's program for regulating pesticides—the initial registration of pesticide products and the ongoing reevaluation of past decisions.

EPA's Programs for Regulating Pesticides

EPA's Office of Pesticide Programs is charged with administering FIFRA, under which we must ensure that use of a pesticide does not cause "unreasonable adverse effects on the environment." When used properly, pesticides provide significant benefits to society, such as controlling disease causing organisms, protecting the environment from invasive species, and fostering a safe and abundant food supply. FIFRA's safety standard requires EPA to weigh these types of benefits against any potential harm to human health and the environment that might result from using a pesticide. The Agency has broad authority to restrict the way a pesticide may be used in order to lower its risks, and EPA may allow use of the pesticide only if we think the benefits outweigh the remaining risks.

Over the last 30 years EPA has developed a highly regarded program for evaluating pesticide safety and making regulatory decisions. EPA's reputation rests on our world renowned expertise in pesticide risk assessment. Our approach to decision making is also widely considered to be a model for transparency and openness. Using this approach, the Agency makes decisions consistent with scientific information and protective of public health and the environment.

Initial Registration and Ongoing Reevaluation of Pesticides

FIFRA generally requires that, before any pesticide may be sold or distributed in the United States, EPA must license its sale through a process called "registration." During registration EPA has examined every pesticide product that is being lawfully marketed in our country. In addition, FIFRA also requires EPA to reexamine previously approved pesticides against current scientific and safety standards. A major effort to revaluate old pesticides occurred from 1988 to 2008 through a program called "re-registration," and, as required by law, EPA is now systematically revisiting all of its past pesticide registration decisions through a new program called "registration review." Any restrictions on the use of a pesticide identified through registration, re-registration, or registration review as necessary for safe use appear on product labels. State lead agencies enforce proper use of pesticides.

Both the registration and reevaluation programs for evaluating the safety of pesticides rest on the same two fundamental principles: basing decisions on the best available, peer-reviewed science and making our decisions through a process that is transparent and open to everyone.

Quality Scientific Assessments

EPA holds itself accountable to the public for ensuring the quality of its scientific risk assessments. EPA looks at all available scientific data from every source—whether from pesticide companies, other governments, or the published literature, and we look closely at every study. EPA reaches its conclusions through a systematic, objective evaluation of all relevant information that uses scientifically peer reviewed, documented procedures at each step.

Under FIFRA, the pesticide companies shoulder the cost of performing safety studies on pesticides they request to be registered. EPA regulations establish a rigorous battery of tests necessary to gain approval for a pesticide. A typical new agricultural pesticide must undergo over 100 different tests to characterize its potential risks. This data set provides, among other things: detailed information on where and how the pesticide will be used; a full battery of animal models studies to assess human health toxicity; data on the fate of the pesticide in the aquatic and terrestrial environments; and a suite of toxicity studies representing broad categories of wildlife and plants—birds, mammals, fish, terrestrial and aquatic plants, algae, insects, and other invertebrates. The pesticide companies submit these studies for review, and we use these and other scientific data to develop detailed risk assessments for every use of each pesticide. If a test is not scientifically sound or if EPA

needs more information, EPA may require a company to conduct additional studies. Further, because of the critical role that scientific data play in EPA decision making, FIFRA requires registrants to report in an ongoing fashion all information relating to the potential adverse effects of their products on human health or the environment, for example, new research.

Our first question is whether the results are scientifically sound. To assist in this review, EPA has issued both guidelines that provide instruction about how to conduct different types of studies and Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) regulations that describe procedures to ensure high quality data from laboratory studies. The reviewer double checks the analysis reported in a study and compares results from one test with other studies to detect inconsistencies. It is not unusual that EPA will disagree with the conclusions reached by an individual researcher. Then, following EPA risk assessment guidelines, we integrate the data to evaluate whether the pesticide poses potential risks to humans or the environment.

To ensure we reach the sound scientific conclusions, study reviews and risk assessments undergo scientific peer review. When we encounter a significant scientific controversy, we turn to the FIFRA Scientific Advisory Panel (SAP) for independent, external, expert scientific peer review. The SAP is a Federal advisory committee and, thus, must comply with requirements for balance, objectivity, openness, and transparency. The Government Accountability Office commended the procedures used by the FIFRA SAP to assure balance and the absence of any conflicts of interest among the people who serve on panels. The Office of Government Ethics has also reviewed and commended highly the operations of the SAP.

An Open and Transparent Process

EPA believes in an open and transparent process. By "open" we mean that every member of the public—whether from a stakeholder group or simply an interested citizen—can, at any time, provide information for consideration, and everyone may comment on our proposed decisions and the reasons for them. To make comment opportunities meaningful, our process must be transparent. By "transparent" we mean that all of the information we have considered, and the way we analyze the data, is available to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Our regulatory processes typically provide several opportunities for comment. During registration review, for example, there are chances to comment on: a preliminary workplan on how the Agency will conduct the reevaluation; a preliminary assessment of the pesticide's risks; a written response to public comments on the preliminary risk assessment; and a revised risk assessment. We also invite comment on what measures are needed to address any risk concerns. We may hold public meetings for interested stakeholders to explain our positions and to receive input. Finally, we present our conclusions in a Registration Review Final Decision or similar documents. These documents contain our final risk assessment, our conclusions regarding whether the pesticide meets the statutory standard for re-registration, and if not, what regulatory measures would be necessary to mitigate identified risks. Similarly, we announce receipt of applications for registration of pesticide products containing new active ingredients and invite public comments. Then, before we decide whether to register such products, we publish and take comment on our risk assessment and proposed decision.

In fact, whether we are dealing with issues concerning a specific pesticide or broader policy development, we actively reach out to and work closely with Congress, our state and Federal regulatory partners, the agricultural community, nongovernmental organizations, the general public, and all of our stakeholders.

Risk Assessment

EPA uses peer reviewed procedures to analyze data to produce risk assessments, covering a wide range of potential effects on both humans and the environment. Although the data and models used will differ depending on what type of effect we are evaluating, the broad purpose of our risk assessments is to determine what levels of a pesticide will remain in the environment after use and how those levels compare with doses that could harm humans or the environment.

For example, we follow the framework set out in the EPA-wide Ecological Risk Assessment Guidelines when assessing potential for a pesticide to cause adverse effects on the environment. The basic approach to ecological risk assessment has two components, a hazard evaluation and an exposure estimate. Toxicity studies in twenty or more different species generate data that permit EPA to determine levels for both short term and long term exposures which would be unlikely to harm wildlife and plants. Using these studies, EPA has developed and made publicly available "aquatic life benchmarks" for over 200 pesticide active ingredients and their degradates. Our benchmark values are estimates of the levels of residue in water

below which the chemicals are not expected to harm aquatic life and aquatic ecosystems as a result of either short term or chronic exposure. The public and state and Federal agencies can use these values to assess the risks posed by any levels of pesticide found by monitoring programs.

EPA also calculates exposure estimates using peer-reviewed models and scientific data on the persistence and mobility of each pesticide. A key value is an estimate of the concentrations of pesticide residues that may be present in surface waters as a result of direct application, runoff, or drift. EPA uses these values both in assessing risks to humans from consumption of drinking water, as well as in the evaluation of risks to aquatic ecosystems. The models employ data in such a way that the resulting estimates represent the amounts of pesticide that more highly exposed humans, wildlife, and non-target plants will likely receive. EPA then compares the toxicity of the pesticide with the expected environmental exposure to assess whether there is a potential risk.

Risk Management

The risk assessment then goes to EPA's risk managers to consider whether regulatory actions may be appropriate to mitigate the potential risks. Under FIFRA the Agency can impose a variety of risk mitigation measures—ranging, for example, from changes to how the pesticide is used to prohibition of specific uses or cancellation of all products containing a particular active ingredient—that ensure the use of the pesticide will not cause unreasonable adverse effects on the environment. When we are concerned about the risks arising from pesticides in water, we may require a reduction in application frequency or rates, a prohibition of certain application methods, the establishment of no-spray buffer zones around water bodies, a requirement that limits use only to trained and certified applicators, or other restrictions. These measures are typically national in scope, applying to all users throughout the country, but increasingly, we are designing protective restrictions that apply in specific geographic areas to address risks arising from local conditions. These requirements are communicated to users through the labeling of the pesticide product. The use directions and restrictions in labeling are enforceable under FIFRA section 12(a)(2)(G), which makes it unlawful to use a registered pesticide in a manner inconsistent with its labeling.

Pesticide Reevaluation

In addition to requiring an initial review of every pesticide product through the registration program, FIFRA allows EPA to take regulatory actions as necessary to revise the restrictions on the use of a pesticide and directs EPA to periodically revisit past regulatory decisions on previously registered pesticides through the re-registration and registration review programs.

The re-registration program was conducted from 1988 to 2008 during which EPA reexamined all pesticide products containing an active ingredient that was initially registered before 1984. Re-registration evaluated 613 different pesticide active ingredients/active ingredient groups, using contemporary scientific and regulatory standards. Re-registration led to extensive changes in the way pesticides are allowed to be used that has significantly reduced risks to human health and the environment. As a result of re-registration, EPA cancelled all products containing 229 different pesticide active ingredients and imposed many changes on the ways that most of the other 384 pesticide active ingredients are used.

Changes in science, public policy, and pesticide use practices continue to occur, meaning that prior regulatory decisions can become outdated over time. In 1996, Congress unanimously passed the Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA), which among other things, mandated a new, ongoing program: "registration review." Under the registration review program, we must reevaluate all previously registered pesticides at least every 15 years to make sure that products in the marketplace can still be used safely. The new registration review program makes sure that, as the ability to assess risk evolves and as public policy and pesticide use practices change, all registered pesticides continue to meet the statutory standard of no unreasonable adverse effects.

As one part of the registration review program, EPA has worked with state regulatory officials to develop a process for the voluntary submission of state and tribal surface and ground water quality data for consideration in exposure characterizations for ecological risk assessments and in risk management decisions. EPA will review these data to identify any pesticides that are being found in ground or surface water, as a result of lawful use, at levels which exceed existing human health or environmental safety benchmarks. If ongoing monitoring or other information indicates that there are unsafe levels of pesticide residue in water, EPA will impose

additional risk mitigation measures, as needed to ensure the pesticide meets the statutory standard.

Conclusion

The regulatory restrictions imposed by EPA under FIFRA directly control the amount of pesticide available for transport to surface waters, either by reducing the absolute amount of pesticide applied, or by changing application conditions to make transport of applied pesticide less likely. In sum, EPA uses its full regulatory authority under FIFRA to ensure that pesticides do not cause unreasonable adverse effects on human health or the environment, including our nation's water resources.

ATTACHMENT

[DISCUSSION DRAFT]

112TH CONGRESS
1ST SESSION

H. R. _____

To exempt from permitting requirements under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act certain point source discharges of a pesticide into navigable waters, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

M__. _____ introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on _____

A BILL

To exempt from permitting requirements under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act certain point source discharges of a pesticide into navigable waters, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES OF PESTICIDES INTO NAVIGABLE WATERS.

(a) NO PERMIT REQUIREMENT.—Except as provided in subsection (b), a permit shall not be required under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act

(33 U.S.C. 1342) by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency or a State for a point source discharge into navigable waters of a pesticide registered under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. 136 et seq.) resulting from the application of such pesticide.

(b) EXCEPTIONS.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to the following discharges containing a pesticide or pesticide residue:

(1) A discharge resulting from the application of a pesticide in violation of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. 136 et seq.), if—

(A) the discharge would not have occurred but for the violation; or

(B) the amount of pesticide or pesticide residue contained in the discharge is greater than would have occurred without the violation.

(2) Stormwater discharges regulated under section 402(p) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1342(p)).

(3) Municipal or industrial discharges regulated under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1342), including—

(A) manufacturing or industrial effluent;

(B) treatment works effluent;

(C) discharges incidental to the normal operation of a vessel, including a discharge resulting from ballasting operations or vessel biofouling prevention.

(c) DEFINITIONS.—The definitions contained in section 502 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1362) shall apply to this section.

○

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you very much, Dr. Bradbury. Very excellent testimony and your written is even more comprehensive than your oral. I am going to ask a few questions and then I am going to defer to the Ranking Member on the Nutrition and Horticulture Subcommittee and then to Mr. Gibbs who then will be able to ask questions and then Mr. Gibbs can ask Mr. Bishop and then we will recognize any other Committee person based on their seniority who is present. So Mr.—Dr. Bradbury, could you comment on the discussion draft and whether it takes us back to before the *Cotton Council* decision?

Dr. BRADBURY. EPA's office of General Counsel provided legal assistance to the Committee on the question that you just raised on how to achieve the goal described in your question. We take our function in providing technical assistance to Congress seriously. And although I am not a lawyer, according to the Office of General Counsel, EPA's legal technical assistance has been incorporated in the discussion draft.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you. And has the EPA sought additional authority under FIFRA to address perceived problems associated with pesticides in surface water?

Dr. BRADBURY. No, EPA has not sought additional authority under FIFRA.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. And in—finally, are there benefits to the use of pesticides and if so, how does the EPA account for this during your review?

Dr. BRADBURY. As I alluded to in my opening comments, pesticides provide significant benefits to our society. These include controlling insects and rodents that can transmit disease, they are clearly very important in crop production ensuring that we have a safe and abundant food supply by controlling weeds, insects, pathogens in crop production. Pesticides also are important in protecting our private, public, and commercial dwellings by, for example, controlling termite infestations. And pesticides also are important in sanitizing our drinking water, recreational waters, as well as serving as disinfection—disinfectant products in our homes as well as in hospitals and nursing homes.

So EPA takes a look at the benefits associated with the pesticide that is either proposed to come into the marketplace, or as we reevaluate existing pesticides that are in the marketplace. As we go through our risk assessment and risk management decision making, the first step is to determine whether or not the risks posed by the pesticide reach a level of concern. If we determine that the pesticides are not going to cause concern for human health or the environment we don't need to do a benefits analysis because we have assured ourselves that there is no unreasonable adverse effects that would occur with the product.

If we determine that there may be concerns that we are exceeding our threshold of risk concern, one of the first steps we do is take a look at how that product is used. And therein, many times we can make adjustments to the application rate or the amount that is used or other modest or minor alterations or adaptations to the current product and then the product is safe and it can be used with minimal impact for the grower, for example. If we find that those modifications aren't sufficient and have to look into changes

in the product's use that could be more significant, then we will do an analysis to understand what the value of the current product is in terms of, say, crop production or other kinds of activities and compare that to alternatives that may be in the market and we take a look at to the extent alternative products in the market could achieve the same goals of public health protection or crop production. And by going through this analysis we can then make a conclusion to ensure that if the product is used it will obtain its benefits but not cause unreasonable adverse effects to human health or the environment.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you. I have no further questions at this time so I am now going to ask Mr. Baca if he has any questions.

Mr. BACA. Thank you very much, Madam Chair. Mr. Bradbury, thank you again very much for taking the time to be here with us this afternoon to help us better understand how EPA regulates the pesticides under the FIFRA. To start off with a more technical question, how do you assess chronic exposure to pesticides?

Dr. BRADBURY. The methods that we use in our risk assessments are based on methodology that has gone through significant independent scientific peer review through a science advisory panel. And an area that we have had a long record of external peer review are the methods that we use to estimate pesticide concentrations in water. So when we do an analysis to estimate what the concentrations of the pesticide will be in water we use models that allow us to predict what the concentrations will be in various water types based on the use pattern of the product. In addition, we take a look at any monitoring data that is available and we integrate both the monitoring data that may be available as well as the model predictions of the exposure concentrations in water. And we will do exposure concentration estimates for drinking water sources and we will do exposure estimates for water bodies that are associated with aquatic life risk assessments.

For chronic exposures, depending upon the organism that we are trying to protect, and could be humans, could be aquatic life, we have different averaging periods to make that estimate. So for example, for a long term exposure to humans we calculate yearly averages, lifetime averages of exposure. If we are concerned about effects on invertebrate species, insects that are in the water, that averaging period is a 21 day averaging day period. So we use our models to come up with estimates of what the concentrations will be in the water and we use the appropriate averaging period or the time that we will calculate that chronic exposure based on the focus of the risk assessment.

Mr. BACA. Okay. How do you assess acute exposure to pesticides?

Dr. BRADBURY. It is the same basic procedure. When we—again we will take a look at any monitoring data that is available and we will also use our models to make these predictions. When we make our modeling runs, our predictions using these models, it is based on 30 years of meteorological data and other types of data that we can use in developing these estimates. And so we can calculate a 30 year distribution of likely exposure concentrations in the water. We then pick an upper bound estimate of the potential exposure from an acute exposure for an acute exposure, say a 1 day exposure and we use that in our risk assessment. So as we have

gone through the peer review process, we have gotten feedback from independent experts in terms of how to use these models and to ensure that the way we are using these models provide for a protective evaluation of acute exposure as well as chronic exposure in our risk assessments.

Mr. BACA. Now, it seems from your testimony that EPA already has a very restraining testing and risk assessment standard for all pesticide producers. In fact, the state that under the FIFRA, pesticide produces—products must go through over 100 different tests to ensure their safety. But can you please tell us a bit more about how the risk actually mitigates under the FIFRA?

Dr. BRADBURY. So after the team of scientists undertake the risk assessments based on the proposed use, if it is a new product or based on the existing use instructions, if it is product that is already in the environment, they will complete that risk assessment and as I said before if that risk assessment indicates that there aren't any risks of concern then there is no reason to focus in on risk mitigation options. But if we do have risks of a concern, we will then go through a series of analyses looking at different ways that product could be used and then reevaluating what the risk picture would look like. And as I indicated in my opening comments, sometimes it can be as simple as changing the application rate by a few tenths of a pound or changing the timing between application times so that we change the exposure scenario and then change the risk picture. We can use other kinds of methods and may change the time of day that a product is used, so we have a variety of approaches that we can use to mitigate the risk if the risks we find are such that the product can't meet that reasonable certainty of no harm or avoidance of an unreasonable adverse effect, we can go all the way up to canceling the product and not allowing the product to be on the market. So we go through a series of evaluations that could ultimately lead to cancellation of a product if there is no way to get the risk to be acceptable under the statue.

Mr. BACA. Well, is there any reason to believe that in NPDES, permitting will further mitigate risk?

Dr. BRADBURY. Well, what I can speak to today is the activities in my office undertake in terms of FIFRA and the work that we do as I have indicated before is designed to undertake risk assessments using the best available peer reviewed science, combined that with our risk mitigation authorities under FIFRA to ensure that there is not going to be unreasonable adverse effects with the use of a pesticide.

Mr. BACA. Okay. Madam Chair, if I may follow—I know that my time has run out, but if I may ask——

Mrs. SCHMIDT. There are so many people here to ask questions. I know we are rushed.

Mr. BACA. Thank you.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Tongue in check.

Mr. BACA. It is my understanding that there has been some difference of opinion regarding the EPA's estimate for additional amount of costs that the NPDES permitting would bring to our states. As you know in my home State of California is currently facing a $25 billion deficit. Any additional regulatory costs become virtually unobtainable. Can you please explain to—for our Commit-

tees in greater details the process EPA uses when estimating the potential cost of a proposed regulation?

Dr. BRADBURY. In a context of this general permit under the NPDES program the Office of Water has the primary responsibility in developing the proposal and the proposed permit and in my office we don't have that direct involvement in that—those costing estimates.

Mr. BACA. So how do you guys talk to one another if you don't do that?

Dr. BRADBURY. We definitely talk to each other. The expertise in terms of calculating the costs of a permit, how a permit is implemented in the country and the associated costs with that is the primary responsibility of our colleagues in the Office of Water. We could provide to the Committee some additional background information if that would be helpful in terms of the calculations that are associated with the proposal.

Mr. BACA. Okay. Do you believe that the current figures EPA proposed for the NPDES rules around $1.7 million is a new cost for states is accurate? Why and why not?

Dr. BRADBURY. Again, as the Director of the Pesticide Program, I don't have immediate involvement in those calculations. The calculations that were undertaken included public comment and participation. I know the process my colleagues in the Office of Water use, and they reflect the agency's best estimate as to the cost associated with the proposed permit.

Mr. BACA. Okay. Thank you, Madam Chair, for allowing me the additional time. I yield back.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you and now I will turn the attention over to the Chairman of the Subcommittee on Water Resources and Environment, Mr. Gibbs from Ohio.

Mr. GIBBS. Thank you, Madam Chair. Thank you for coming in, Dr. Bradbury, and for your assistance and your agency's to help resolve this issue before the growing season gets underway. It is my understanding that the EPA evaluates pesticides during the registration process and again during the registration review process. Is there an example you can discuss where the agency has addressed the problem of pesticide exposure in water through either the registration or registration review process?

Dr. BRADBURY. Yes, a good example would be taking a look at the re-registration that EPA completed in—there are approximately 600 pesticide active ingredients that were evaluated in that re-registration program. And in that activity, that regulatory process approximately ⅓ of those products were cancelled due to unacceptable risk projections. And for the remaining approximately ⅔ we made significant alterations in the licensing to ensure no unreasonable adverse effects would occur. The organophosphate insecticides are one group of products that were in that re-registration program and some examples of the activities, the risk assessment, and risk management decisions that we undertook made significant changes in dozens of those organophosphate pesticides. In some cases it required vegetative buffer strips of between 10 feet and 800 feet to minimize the likelihood that pesticide runoff could get into receiving bodies. For dozens of pesticides we also took a look at aerial application and prohibited aerial application for a number of

products so that we would minimize a potential spray drift into receiving bodies. And we also changed application rates and application frequency requirements on 10–12 pesticides that covered a number of crops. These are examples of the kinds of mitigation measures that we could put into play to protect water resources.

Mr. GIBBS. Great. How does the EPA pesticide program account for exposure through drinking water when evaluating dietary exposure to pesticides?

Dr. BRADBURY. The exposure modeling and the evaluation of existing monitoring data that I described previously on the question about aquatic ecological risk is the same basic framework that we use for assessing exposure to humans. In this case the scenarios that we are doing our modeling on are based on drinking water reservoirs and sources of drinking water for populations across the country. And again, using scientifically peer reviewed models we can estimate drinking water concentrations at various exposure times from a single day exposure, hour exposure, to a lifetime exposure. And we use those estimates of chronic exposure in the drinking water and we also combine that with any residues that could be occurring in food due to the pesticide and do an aggregate exposure estimate and then a risk estimate. So we use the same basic tools of modeling and monitoring data and we combine that information with any residues that may be in food to have a complete holistic assessment of the potential risk of the chemical.

Mr. GIBBS. This is my final question. Are there examples of pesticide where EPA has identified an unreasonable risk to surface water and has taken action to phase out that chemical?

Dr. BRADBURY. I think one example that is illustrative of the topic we are talking about today goes back to the re-registration program and the work that we were doing in looking at the organophosphate pesticides. One of those pesticides is Diazinon, in the early 2000's as we were taking a look at that product and its reevaluation, we were looking at the monitoring data that was coming from the USGS as they were doing their 10 years review. With their information, combined with our modeling information, we came to the conclusion that in urban waters, urban streams, streams in residential areas that there were excessive levels of the product in the water that could cause adverse effects to aquatic vertebrates, insects in this case. And through those concerns as well as other concerns in the residential area we made a decision to phase out the use of Diazinon in the residential setting. And since the time of that decision through USGS data that is coming in the concentrations of Diazinon in the water bodies have dropped between 20 and 40 percent just over the last couple of years as that phase out was implemented.

Mr. GIBBS. Thank you. I will turn it over to the Ranking Member of the Water Resources and Environment Subcommittee, Mr. Bishop.

Mr. BISHOP. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. And Dr. Bradbury, thank you for your testimony. Clearly the threshold issue here is whether or not the current FIFRA process provides sufficient protection to our nation's waters or whether enforcement under the Clean Water Act would provide an additional tool. So what is currently on the table is a draft proposal for a pesticide general permit under the

Clean Water Act that as I understand it would essentially require pesticide applicators to do two things: first, require that they be in compliance with existing FIFRA requirements, and second that they pursue a set of practices that are generally lumped under the heading of integrated pest management. Is that correct?

Dr. BRADBURY. Yes, that is my understanding.

Mr. BISHOP. So let me ask you a couple of questions about current FIFRA process. Under the current FIFRA implementation process are pesticide applicators required to be trained?

Dr. BRADBURY. If it is a restricted use pesticide, yes, they have to undergo a training in some——

Mr. BISHOP. But some may apply without training, is that correct?

Dr. BRADBURY. If it is a general use pesticide, yes.

Mr. BISHOP. Okay. Are the applicators required to maintain and calibrate their equipment?

Dr. BRADBURY. The use instructions for the restricted use pesticide will specify the acceptable rates associated with the application. And in the context of doing that, the performance outcome would be that they are using their equipment properly to ensure that they don't exceed the rates that are specified on the label.

Mr. BISHOP. Okay. Are they required to mix and load pesticides properly?

Dr. BRADBURY. Yes.

Mr. BISHOP. Okay. Are they required to properly dispose of used pesticide containers?

Dr. BRADBURY. We have regulations that specify the process for dealing with used pesticide containers, yes.

Mr. BISHOP. Are they required to use the lowest amount of pesticide necessary to meet their—meet the needs?

Dr. BRADBURY. The pesticide label provides an upper bound of the amount of pesticide that can be used to control a specific pest in a specific cropping scenario. The actual use rate that a grower may use typically is less than what the maximum amount is on the label as they weight the pest pressure, and the appropriate product, and the appropriate weight of the product to deal with the pest pressure that they have.

Mr. BISHOP. Last question in this area—are they required to consider alternatives to pesticide application?

Dr. BRADBURY. In our labels we do not require that. However, we have a very extensive pesticide stewardship program where we are working with USDA and others in promoting integrated pest management in our overall program in the pesticide program. But they are not required on the label typically.

Mr. BISHOP. As I am sure you know, what I just have asked you are the basic components of what is considered an integrated pest management program. The implementation of those, I mean, if the answers to all of those were yes and if I have followed you correctly the answers to most of them were already yes, would you agree that the general use or pardon me, the pesticide general permit that is currently being proposed represents a reasonable response on the part of the EPA to this court ruling?

Dr. BRADBURY. Well, what I can speak to today is the process that we use under FIFRA in terms of assuring that the use of a

pesticide does not cause unreasonable adverse affects and that includes the risk assessment process that I described and the mitigation measures that are expressed through our labeling which is how we enforce our decisions, as well as some of the stewardship programs that we use.

Mr. BISHOP. Let me ask you one other question. Under current FIFRA what information does the EPA receive with respect to the interaction of pesticides?

Dr. BRADBURY. So with respect—is the question around mixtures of chemicals in water?

Mr. BISHOP. Exactly.

Dr. BRADBURY. Right. The analyses that we do for a pesticide active ingredient includes an evaluation of not only the active ingredient itself, but also the inert materials, the other materials that are in the formulated product to understand what those risks could be to workers as well as the acute and potentially chronic effects of those mixtures. So we take a look at the formulated product as well as the active ingredient in our risk assessments.

Mr. BISHOP. The USGS testimony that has been submitted for the record indicates that the fact that there are pesticide mixtures adds uncertainty to the conclusions of potential adverse impacts that may be reached and that further research in this particular area is required. Do you agree with that?

Dr. BRADBURY. Yes, and the EPA office working with our colleagues in USGS are working together, as well as others in the scientific community working on advancing the science and trying to understand at what levels of exposure translate to potential risks.

Mr. BISHOP. Okay. Thank you very much. Thank you, Madam Chair.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you very much. The gentleman from California, Mr. Costa has—is not a Member of the Subcommittee but a Member of the full Agriculture Committee and he has just joined us. And I have consulted with the Ranking Member and we are pleased that he is here and welcome any questions he might have of this witness.

Mr. COSTA. Thank you very much, Madam Chairperson. I am not certain that Dr. Bradbury may have already addressed these issues, but how long have you been with the Environmental Protection Agency?

Dr. BRADBURY. I joined the Environmental Protection Agency in 1985.

Mr. COSTA. Okay. So you have a bit of experience. I am looking at it from another segment notwithstanding the efforts that we are discussing here this afternoon. Integrated pest management programs on both the Federal level and as it relates to various states across the country has been something that has been for lack a better term a work in progress for a number of years. Hearkening back to my days in Sacramento when we attempted to put together a fairly aggressive effort in integrated pest management programs in some cases maybe one could state that we were ahead of the curve, one of the problems that we had was trying to get some level of harmony between the Federal level of the regulations and what we were doing in California and it created problems. There was an effort to do a harmony program to put the two together and other

states that had similar efforts that were ongoing. And I guess in light of what we are talking about this afternoon, how you would make an assessment as to where the current needs are frankly, states that have been doing this for many years I don't want to reinvent the wheel, I guess is what I am saying. You understand where I am coming from?

Dr. BRADBURY. I think, but please jump in if I am misinterpreting your question and I will try to be more responsive. From a broader—from a broad perspective we spend a lot of time and effort working with our colleagues in the states, the states lead agencies that are responsible for implementing and enforcing the pesticide labeling and the pesticide administration——

Mr. COSTA. Right, both for restrictive materials, both herbicides and pesticides.

Dr. BRADBURY.—right and we have a close working relationship with these associations of our state lead agencies——

Mr. COSTA. Right.

Dr. BRADBURY.—to try to work through——

Mr. COSTA. And when the state law exceeds the Federal law.

Dr. BRADBURY. And that—the states always have the ability to go beyond if you will——

Mr. COSTA. Yes.

Dr. BRADBURY.—what the Federal decisions are and so that can play out from state to state. And we are also working with the states to better integrate and harmonize——

Mr. COSTA. But——

Dr. BRADBURY.—our approaches to try to reduce burden for them as well as try to create as much efficiency as we can.

Mr. COSTA. Right I mean we shouldn't reduplicate the process when we are talking about registering, when we are talking about application of protocols——

Dr. BRADBURY. Right.

Mr. COSTA.—that deal with health and safety. So how well do you think you are doing that right now?

Dr. BRADBURY. I think we are doing well. I think there is always room to advance and keep a well functioning relationship and continue to improve that relationship. And it is one of the areas that we invest our time and effort closely with our state colleagues to identify issues to work on, try to prioritize that so that we can try to increase harmonization and efficiencies for both groups.

Mr. COSTA. Do you step back and say look at these states are in some sort of a criteria that you may have on a check off list saying you know they do all this. We don't need to cover this?

Dr. BRADBURY. If I am understanding our question correctly that to the extent a state wants to implement the—their oversight of the pesticide regulations, the Federal, say, licensing decisions to the extent that they wish to go beyond that we don't get into their work. We communicate and have dialogue to make sure we all understand what their decision making is, and then other states we are focusing on just how to even——

Mr. COSTA. Well, in other states you become the *de facto* implementer and the enforcer of the regulation.

Dr. BRADBURY. Well, to date it has not been my experience that we have had a situation where that has played out in terms of the

states maintaining their roles and responsibilities in the overall FIFRA framework.

Mr. COSTA. All right, thank you very much, Madam Chairwoman.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. I will ask if any other Members have any questions. If not, thank you very much, Dr. Bradbury for your excellent testimony. We appreciate your help in this matter and now I would like to invite up the second panel of witnesses and I would defer to the Ranking Member, Mr. Baca, to introduce the first witness.

Mr. BACA. We will wait a second until they settle down, but I want to thank the second panelists for coming in and addressing us on an important issue and it gives me great pleasure to introduce one of the panelists, but I thank all of you for being here. It is a pleasure to introduce Honorable John Salazar. John was appointed to the position of Commissioner of Agriculture for the State of California earlier this year.

Mr. COSTA. I thought it was Colorado.

Mr. BACA. It was Colorado. That is right. I was looking at his tan. I was looking, thinking about the tan he has so he must have been in California.

Mr. COSTA. We will take him any day.

Mr. BACA. For the State of Colorado earlier this year—a six generation farmer, rancher, served a 3 year term here in the House representing Colorado's Third Congressional District. John also served as a Member of the House Agriculture Committee and played a key role in passing the historic Farm Bill of 2008. And before that time in Congress, John served in the Colorado General Assembly. He also served on the Rio Grande Water Conservation District, the Colorado Agricultural Leadership Forum, and the Colorado Agricultural Commission. He is a proud veteran and it is my pleasure to have served with him not only in the Agriculture Committee, but also as a Member of the Congressional Hispanic Caucus and also a Member of the Blue Dog Coalition. Commissioner Salazar, thank you for being here with us and we look forward to seeing you again and look forward to hearing from you.

Mr. SALAZAR. Thank you.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you and I would also like to welcome Commissioner Salazar to the table. In addition to all that you said, he is also a proud father of three boys and has a couple of grandchildren and living the good life. Welcome to the Committee. In addition, and I apologize for not knowing the rest of the witnesses as intimately as we know Mr. Salazar, but he was a colleague and I believe still is a colleague for all of us here in the House. Our second witness is Dr. Andrew Fisk, Bureau Director of the Land and Water Quality Maine Department of Environmental Protection on behalf the Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators from Augusta, Maine. We also have Mr. Dominic Ninivaggi. Did I say that correctly?

Mr. NINIVAGGI. It is Ninivaggi.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Ninivaggi.

Mr. NINIVAGGI. Yes.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Ninivaggi, I am sorry. Superintendent of the Division of Vector Control, Suffolk County Department of Public Works

on behalf of the American Mosquito Control Association of Yaphank, New York. Did I say that correctly?

Mr. NINIVAGGI. That is correct.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. And you are accompanied by Mr. David Brown, Manager of the Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District in Elk Grove, California. And then our final witness is Mr. Norm Semanko, Executive Director of the Idaho Water Users Association on behalf of National Water Resources Association in Boise, Idaho. Welcome gentlemen and we will begin with Mr. Salazar.

STATEMENT OF HON. JOHN SALAZAR, COMMISSIONER, COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAKEWOOD, CO; ON BEHALF OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE DEPARTMENTS OF AGRICULTURE

Mr. SALAZAR. Well, thank you, Madam Chair, Chairwoman Schmidt, Chairman Gibbs, and Ranking Member Baca, and Congressman Costa for allowing me to be here with you and other Members of the Committee. Thank you for holding this important joint hearing today to examine the ramifications of the 6th Circuit decision in *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA*. It is good to be back with you. During my time in Congress I served on both the Agriculture and the Transportation and Infrastructure Committees and was recently appointed by Governor John Hickenlooper to lead the Colorado Department of Agriculture. I look forward to discussing this very important issue with you today.

A little over a year ago I joined many of you and a bipartisan group of other lawmakers asking the U.S. Supreme Court to intervene in this decision. Because the Court declined to act, we are now in a situation where the only remedy is for Congress to intervene. I am testifying today on the behalf of the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture as well as the Colorado Department of Agriculture. NASDA represents the commissioners, secretaries and directors of the state departments of agriculture in all 50 states and four territories. Forty-three of NASDA's members are co-regulators with EPA under the state primacy provisions of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act named FIFRA. In addition to other pesticide regulatory responsibilities, state departments of agriculture are significant users of pesticides as administrators of state mosquito control programs, other wide area pest suppression activities, and invasive species control programs. Most of these activities will require NPDES permits in the wake of the 6th Circuit ruling.

Shortly after passing the Clean Water Act, Congress also passed major amendments to FIFRA in 1972. It is clear that FIFRA's legislative record that Congress intended FIFRA to be the controlling statute to regulate the registration, sales, and use of pesticide products. Moreover, it is clear from the House Committee Report on these FIFRA Amendments that Congress contemplated the impact of pesticides on intrastate and navigatable waters and intended these issues to be addressed by FIFRA, not by the Clean Water Act.

It is no secret the states across the country face dire budget constraints. It is very difficult to justify diverting even more resources to manage paperwork for a permit that is duplicative of other regu-

latory programs and has no appreciative environmental benefits. For example, in the State of Colorado, the Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE), the regulatory authority for NPDES estimates a 25 to 70 percent increase in permit applications because of these new requirements and as many as seven FTE's to cover the additional workload.

While the brunt of the cost to the states will be borne by our counterparts in state water and environmental agencies, state departments of agriculture will also be forced to divert resources away from legitimate regulatory activities such as worker protection and enforcement programs many of which have important and quantifiable environmental benefits. State departments of agriculture will have to devote significant resources to coordinating with other state agencies on permit design and implementation activities. Many state departments of agriculture and other state agencies are responsible for extensive mosquito control activities and programs to combat invasive and economically devastating pests such as Gypsy Moth and Mountain Pine Beetles.

A very real concern is whether states will continue to have the flexibility and resources to manage these pests appropriately. The likelihood of receiving increased Federal funding to deal with these new requirements is virtually zero. We will therefore be forced to spend our scarce resources on filling out paperwork for a duplicative permit instead of treating invasive species, controlling for mosquitoes, or keeping our waterway free of vegetation that restricts the flow of water.

Diverting resources from these important activities is irresponsible and will have a very real public health and economic impact across this country. A public health consequence of this cannot be emphasized enough. West Nile Virus and encephalitis are all very real public health concerns and mitigation of which depends on the use of pesticide to control mosquito populations. Since 2003, Colorado has experienced 91 deaths associated with West Nile Virus. In 2003 alone, Colorado led the nation with 63 deaths from West Nile Virus. However, in 2004, widespread mosquito programs were initiated statewide that have kept annual deaths under seven fatalities per year since. These vital public health activities will be threatened if Congress does not act.

The State of Colorado estimates that either a half or a full time employee will be required for each business and other permittees to manage all of these elements to ensure that the entity remains in compliance with the NPDES permit requirements. At a minimum, the combined estimated annual costs for Colorado and municipalities and the commercial industry for NPDES permits implementation is over $21 million. In reality, it is likely that this cost will be significantly higher. It is important to emphasize that EPA has estimated that nationwide it will cost permittees about $50 million annually to comply with just the information collection requirements of this permit.

Again, if the State of Colorado's estimate is reflective of the cost in other states, permittees will most assuredly face costs several orders of magnitude greater than the EPA estimate. Additionally many states have been required by state statute to include waters of the state as additional waterways covered by this permit. This

in many cases dramatically expands the number of applications and pesticide users covered and will significantly increase the costs associated with the 6th Circuit's ruling.

Finally, we must be mindful of the unintended consequence of these permitting requirements. Depending on the increase in the cost of an application service or the difficulty to comply with all these elements of the permit, there may be those who choose not to make pesticide applications at all. Failure to make necessary applications may result in a domino effect that could result in additional negative impacts. For example, this could lead to a situation where a noxious weed spreads into new areas or in Colorado, the failure to control noxious weeds in waterways may result in decreasing water flow to ag production and downstream states that depend on water from Colorado. Thank you.

[The prepared statement of Mr. Salazar follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF HON. JOHN SALAZAR, COMMISSIONER, COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAKEWOOD, CO; ON BEHALF OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE DEPARTMENTS OF AGRICULTURE

Chairwoman Schmidt, Chairman Gibbs, Ranking Member Baca and Ranking Member Bishop, thank you for holding this important joint hearing today to examine the ramifications of the 6th Circuit's decision in *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA*.

It is good to be back with all of you. During my time in Congress I served on both the Agriculture and Transportation and Infrastructure Committees and was recently appointed by Governor John Hickenlooper to lead the Colorado Department of Agriculture. I look forward to discussing this very important issue with you today. A little over a year ago I joined many of you and a bipartisan group of other lawmakers asking the U.S. Supreme Court to intervene in this decision. Because the Court declined to act, we are now in a situation where the only remedy is for Congress to intervene.

I am testifying today on behalf of the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture as well as the Colorado Department of Agriculture. NASDA represents the commissioners, secretaries, and directors of the state departments of agriculture in all fifty states and four territories. State departments of agriculture are responsible for a wide range of programs including food safety, combating the introduction and spread of plant and animal diseases, and fostering the economic vitality of our rural communities. Environmental protection and conservation are also among our chief responsibilities.

Forty-three of NASDA's members are co-regulators with EPA under the state primacy provisions of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA). Our agencies are the lead state agencies responsible for administering, implementing and enforcing the laws regulating pesticide labeling, distribution, and use in our states.

In addition to our pesticide regulatory responsibilities, state departments of agriculture are significant users of pesticides as administrators of state mosquito control programs, other wide-area pest suppression activities, and invasive-species control programs. Most of these activities will require NPDES permitting in the wake of the 6th Circuit's ruling.

This ruling, if not remedied by Congress, will require pesticide applicators to be permitted under the Clean Water Act's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) for pesticide applications made in, over, or near waters of the U.S.

It is important to understand that FIFRA established a comprehensive and effective regulatory web to provide pesticide-related environmental and public health protection through requirements for pesticide registration, labeling, and use that are the end result of an extensive pre-market approval process. This registration process requires products to meet strict safety guidelines and includes rigorous examination of environmental fate data and health exposure assessments.

Shortly after passing the Clean Water Act, Congress also passed major amendments to FIFRA in 1972. It is clear from FIFRA's legislative record that Congress intended FIFRA to be the controlling statute to regulate the registration, sales and use of pesticide products. Moreover, it is clear from the House Committee Report on these FIFRA amendments that Congress contemplated the impacts of pesticides

on interstate and navigable waters and intended these issues to be addressed by FIFRA, not the Clean Water Act.

However, the 6th Circuit's ruling has forced us into a situation that contradicts the original intent of Congress. It will require EPA and the states to expend significant resources to issue permits under the Clean Water Act for activities that are already regulated by FIFRA and state pesticide laws.

It is no secret that states across the country face dire budget situations and many have had to close state parks, cancel transportation projects and cut funding to higher education. It is very difficult to justify diverting even more resources to manage paperwork for a permit that is duplicative of other regulatory programs and has no appreciable environmental benefits.

For example, in the State of Colorado, the Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE), the regulatory authority for NPDES, estimates a 25 percent increase in permit applications because of these new requirements and as many as seven FTE's to cover the additional workload. EPA has estimated that the reporting and record keeping associated with these requirements alone will cost state permitting authorities approximately $1.7 million a year. However, if Colorado's estimates are reflective of the situation in other states, the true costs to states will quickly outstrip EPA's estimates.

While the brunt of the costs to states will be borne by our counterparts in state water and environmental agencies, state departments of agriculture will also be forced to divert resources away from legitimate regulatory activities, such as worker protection and enforcement programs, many of which have important and quantifiable environmental benefits. State departments of agriculture will have to devote significant resources to coordinating with other state agencies on permit design and implementation activities. Also, our departments are expending significant resources conducting outreach to pesticide applicators licensed by our departments and will, in a number of states, play a role in enforcing certain provisions of state permits.

States and state departments of agriculture will also face enormous costs as permittees in the wake of the 6th Circuit's ruling.

Many state departments of agriculture and other state agencies are responsible for extensive mosquito control activities and programs to combat invasive and economically devastating pests such as the gypsy moth and mountain pine beetles. A very real concern is whether states will continue to have the flexibility and resources to manage these pests appropriately.

The likelihood of receiving increased funding to deal with these new requirements is virtually zero. We will, therefore, be forced to spend our scarce resources on filling out paperwork for a duplicative permit instead of treating invasive species, controlling for mosquitos, or keeping our waterways free of vegetation that restricts the flow of water. Diverting resources from these important activities is irresponsible and will have very real public health and economic impacts across the country.

The public health consequences of this cannot be emphasized enough. West Nile Virus, Dengue Fever, and Encephalitis are all very real public health concerns, the mitigation of which depends on the use of pesticides to control mosquito populations. Since 2003 Colorado has experienced ninety-one deaths associated with West Nile Virus (WNV). In 2003, Colorado led the nation with sixty-three deaths from WNV. However, in 2004 wide spread mosquito programs were initiated statewide that have kept annual deaths under seven fatalities per year since. These vital public health activities will be threatened if Congress does not act.

Moreover, the vital programs states administer to control invasive species could suffer significantly because of these permit requirements. For example, treatments that are needed in order to prevent pest infestations in trees and our forests could be unable to be made because of resource constraints or permitting delays. The resulting defoliation could actually increase the temperature of streams that depend upon these trees to maintain appropriate water temperature and conditions. Ironically, these Clean Water Act permits could lead to the impairment of our nation's waterways.

Counties, municipalities, public utilities, water districts, mosquito control districts, commercial applicators, farmers, ranchers, and forest managers will also be significantly impacted by costs associated with managing and documenting the permit requirements.

The State of Colorado estimates that a either half or full time employee will be required for businesses and other permittees to manage all of these elements to ensure the entity remains in compliance with the NPDES permit requirements. Colorado projects that if this employee were paid at our state's minimum wage, it would cost a business on average over $15,000 annually for one full time employee to man-

age the elements of the permit. It is important to point out that this is figured at the minimum wage and may not reflect the actual average wage for each employee. In addition, it does not account for materials and supplies needed, additional insurance or workman's compensation expenses the entity must absorb.

At a minimum, the combined estimated annual costs for Colorado municipalities and the commercial industry for NPDES implementation is over $21 million. In reality, it is likely this cost will be significantly higher. Because this is new and there are so many uncertainties about jurisdiction, we don't know how much this will cost fully. It is important to emphasize that EPA has estimated that nationwide it will cost permittees $50 million annually to comply with just the information collection requirements of this permit. Again, if the State of Colorado's estimate is reflective of the costs in other states, permittees will most assuredly face costs several orders of magnitude greater than this EPA estimate. Additionally, many states have been required by state statute to include "Waters of the State" as additional waterways covered by the permit. This, in many cases, dramatically expands the number of applications and pesticide users covered and will significantly increase the costs associated with the 6th Circuit's ruling.

Because of this ruling, a huge number of applicators will have to comply with NPDES permitting requirements to which they have never before been subjected. It is not unreasonable to expect that a number of these permittees could find themselves in situations where even minor paperwork violations that have no actual impact on environmental protection will lead to significant penalties under the Clean Water Act. Currently those penalties are $37,500 per day per violation. While some of the original targets of NPDES permit requirements may be able to bear the burden of these penalties and other costs associated with NPDES permits, the small businesses and public health entities that represent the Majority of those required to obtain permits under this decision will face significant financial difficulties.

Additionally, and perhaps most significantly for the many small businesses and other users of pesticides, is the threat of lawsuits under the Clean Water Act's citizen action provisions. There is still significant confusion and uncertainty about what pesticide applications fall under the 6th Circuit's mandate and could, therefore be left vulnerable to lawsuits. If Congress does not act, I fear agricultural producers and other pesticide users will be forced to defend themselves against litigation. I might also add that this uncertainty would likely increase the costs to state regulators because agricultural producers may decide to err on the side of caution and apply for coverage under this permit, even though they would neither need permit coverage, nor be eligible for coverage. States would be left in a situation where we would have to expend resources dealing with these kinds of issues.

Finally, we must be mindful of the unintended consequences of these permitting requirements. Depending on the increase in the cost of an application service or the difficulty to comply with all elements of the permit, there may be those who choose to not make pesticide applications at all. Failure to make necessary applications may result in a domino effect that could result in additional negative impacts. For example, this could lead to a situation where noxious weeds spread into new areas. Or, in Colorado the failure to control noxious weeds in water ways may result in decreased water flow to agricultural production and downstream states that depend on water from Colorado.

Congress must act to clarify that pesticides applied in accordance with FIFRA are not subject to NPDES permitting requirements under the CWA.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you and now I will call on my next witness, Mr.—Dr. Fisk.

STATEMENT OF DR. ANDREW FISK, DIRECTOR, MAINE BUREAU OF LAND AND WATER QUALITY; PRESIDENT, ASSOCIATION OF STATE AND INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATORS, AUGUSTA, ME

Dr. FISK. Good afternoon. Chairwoman Schmidt, Chairman Gibbs, Members of the Committee, thank you for allowing me to speak today. I am here representing the 46 states and interstates that administer the Clean Water Act. We are those entities that implement your goal of restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters and we take that task to heart every day in our jobs. As you well know, the Clean Water Act works along setting of goals. After setting goals

you create standards and criteria to enforce those goals, you monitor, you assess, you write permits, and you enforce those permits in what we hope is a virtuous circle so that we meet your big ambitious goal.

I would apologize a bit if I appear a bit slouched. My mother, probably like yours always told me that I should sit up straight. States are feeling a little slouched. As you have heard back in 1991, we had about 100,000 sources that were regulated by the NPDES permit program. It is now in excess of 500,000. This program will bring it to over 900,000 potential sources nationally.

This is clearly an era of diminished resources. The states maintain high expectations and we do not have diminished expectations despite diminished resources. So what we are saying is we need to know where do we put our resources to the best effect. This is clearly an issue for us and we look carefully at our position on how you regulate pesticides. You can imagine what I am going to say next. Yes, there is not enough money to do our jobs. I won't bore you or go through all the gory details, but we can demonstrate that there is not enough money to do the work that we currently have. That is a consideration for us, so again, we look very carefully at where we are going to put our resources for the most effect.

When we look at this issue, and we are again, the agencies that are charged with 46 of us writing a NPDES permit for pesticide applications in our state, we look around with EPA and say what would this permit contain? What we find is we look at FIFRA and the authorities and practices that are contained within FIFRA that we then would then put inside our permit.

I hope I don't oversimplify this for my colleagues who are far more expert in pesticide application, but essentially what do you do to control pesticide application. You minimize the amount of pesticide that you use, you would apply it at the right time and in the right place, and then you use buffers and setbacks. I think you can safely say all the practices we have talked about probably fit in those categories. We are looking at those to put inside our permit. So we are asking ourselves if we are bringing FIFRA inside the Clean Water Act is that really the best use of our resources when we have so many other things that we need to do. We are comfortable at this point in our understanding that there are adequate authorities in FIFRA and our position is if the question is are we doing enough to maintain and improve our nation's waters, look and cast a weather eye on FIFRA. Don't ask the Clean Water Act to do this.

That said, we recognize that there are pesticides in waters. We are very familiar with the USGS work. You can see and detect pesticides in over 90 percent of streams that were sampled by USGS. Ten percent of those streams have human health impacts. Somewhere around 50 percent of those streams will have impacts in aquatic life. That said, there is some interesting results from that USGS study. It says when you use less of those pesticides, less shows up in the water. It says also that in instances where there have been decreased concentrations of certain pesticides, Atrazine and Metolachlor in certain streams you have actually seen increased usage in those watersheds. USGS surmises that means that practices are restraining the input of pesticides to our

streams. We think you should be looking at: How do you develop practices and requirements under FIFRA to keep those trends heading in the right direction?

Our last point here is that there are significant legal liability questions and people that approach me and say will this permit cover this activity or that, we have enough questions to say that it is an open question whether there is legal liability for a range of pesticide applicators. And then I would just close and point that we do support the testimony from the Committee many years ago that talked about what FIFRA should be doing.

[The prepared statement of Dr. Fisk follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF DR. ANDREW FISK, DIRECTOR, MAINE BUREAU OF LAND AND WATER QUALITY; PRESIDENT, ASSOCIATION OF STATE AND INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATORS, AUGUSTA, ME

Good, afternoon, Chairman Gibbs, Chairwoman Schmidt, and Members of the Subcommittees:

My name is Andrew Fisk and I am the Director of the State of Maine's Bureau of Land and Water Quality and the current President of the Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators (ASIWPCA). I have been working in state environmental quality programs for 13 years.

ASIWPCA is the national, nonpartisan, professional organization of state and interstate agencies responsible for the implementation of water protection programs throughout the nation. ASIWPCA celebrates its 50th Anniversary this year and was created by states and interstates to lead the way in realizing a vision for clean water in America. As the national voice of state and interstate water programs (hereafter referred to collectively as states), ASIWPCA's members are responsible as co-regulators for on-the-ground implementation of the Clean Water Act (CWA). We are the institutions who, under the authorities delegated to us by the United States (U.S.) Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) via the CWA, issue permits to control and limit discharges to waters of the United States.

We are on the front lines of CWA monitoring, inspection, compliance, and enforcement across the country. Our members are responsible for implementing Congress's goal of restoring and maintaining the chemical, biological, and physical integrity of our nation's waters.

We take that task to heart every day.

I am pleased to present testimony on behalf of ASIWPCA today regarding the impact of the *National Cotton Council*[1] case on state water quality programs. This case held that pesticide applications to U.S. waters must be permitted under the CWA, despite their regulation under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA).

Overview

For nearly three decades, the application of pesticides to water was regulated under FIFRA, not the CWA. A series of lawsuits in the 1990s, however, yielded a trio of 9th Circuit Court of Appeals decisions[2] which when taken together held that these pesticide applications also needed CWA National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. To clear up the confusion, EPA promulgated a

[1] *Nat'l Cotton Council* v. *U.S. Envtl. Protect. Agency,* 553 F.3d 927 (6th Cir. 2009) (hereinafter "*National Cotton Council*").

[2] *Headwaters, Inc.* v. *Talent Irrigation Dist.,* 243 F.3d 526 (9th Cir. 2001) (Application of an herbicide to irrigation canals to control aquatic weeds and vegetation requires an NPDES permit. Application of the pesticides leaves residue after pesticide application performed its intended effect. In *Talent,* the applicator violated the FIFRA label requirement to contain the herbicide-laden water in an irrigation canal for a specified number of days, which eventually lead to a large fish kill in a downstream creek.); *League of Wilderness Defenders* v. *Forsgren,* 309 F.3d 1181 (9th Cir. 2002) (Aerial application of pesticide to control gypsy moths constituted a point source discharge subject to NPDES permitting. In *Fosgren,* the court did not decide whether the pesticide was a pollutant or not because the Forest Service had conceded that point at the District Court level. *Id.*); *Fairhurst* v. *Hagener,* 422 F.3d 1146 (9th Cir. 2005) (Pesticides intentionally applied directly to a lake to eliminate non-native fish species, where there are no residues or unintended effects, are not "pollutants" under the CWA because they are not chemical wastes). It is important to note that ASIWPCA went on record with EPA at many points after these decisions urging EPA not to apply the decisions nationally.

final regulation in 2006 to clearly exempt certain applications of aquatic pesticides[3] from the CWA's NPDES program. EPA's final rule was challenged in the 6th Circuit, and in 2009, the *National Cotton Council* court held that EPA's longstanding approach to this matter was not entitled to deference and its interpretation of the CWA was unreasonable, and thus vacated EPA's final rule. The *National Cotton Council* decision exposed pesticide applicators and states to CWA liability. With the support of many affected entities, including ASIWPCA, EPA sought a 2 year stay of the court's mandate. Since 2009, EPA has worked diligently and closely with states on a good faith effort to develop a workable general permit model under the CWA for applications of pesticides to water. Over the same time, states across the nation began devoting resources to developing their own state general permits for such applications.

The general permits being developed must work for over 360,000 (estimated) new permittees brought within the purview of the NPDES program by the *National Cotton Council* court. Adding sources to the NPDES program carries with it regulatory and administrative burdens for states beyond merely developing and then issuing permits. It goes without saying that a meaningful environmental regulatory program is more than a paper exercise. It is not just a permit. EPA and states must provide technical and compliance assistance, monitoring, and as needed, enforcement. These 360,000 new permittees do not bring with them additional Federal or state funding. In fact, Federal and state funding for water programs has been insufficient for a long time. See *Figure 1, infra.*

Despite EPA's diligence, the complexities of implementing the *National Cotton Council* court's mandate have made it difficult for EPA to meet interim deadlines during the 2 year stay. EPA's final general permit is not yet complete. In order to provide a consistent framework, many states want to use this permit as a model for their own permit development. The stay of the court's mandate expires on April 9, 2011. Last week, ASIWPCA and other state regulatory organizations states requested that EPA pursue a 6 month extension of the stay.

If sought by the Agency and granted by the court, a further stay may allow more states to finalize permits. However, no matter the duration, a stay does not address a fundamental question—is this the appropriate way to manage pesticide applications in or near water going forward? Is this necessary when another Federal statute already regulates these applications and provides states sufficient authority to regulate these discharges in consideration of local and site specific water quality issues?

Growth of the NPDES Program

ASIWPCA and its state members are proud of the significant reductions in water pollution yielded by the NPDES program since its establishment. The NPDES program continues to work, although we are very concerned that it will be compromised by the addition of more and more sources to permit, at the same time as Federal funds to support the program decline. A strong Federal-state partnership, good data, adequate and sustainable funding, clear performance standards, and prioritization are at the heart of this program. The NPDES program has accomplished much due to its focus on predictable and manageable flows, identifiable end-of-pipe controls, extensive monitoring, and substantial Federal and state funding for treatment facilities and technologies. Pesticide permitting will touch hundreds of thousands of transient, mini-point sources very unlike those the NPDES program was designed to control.

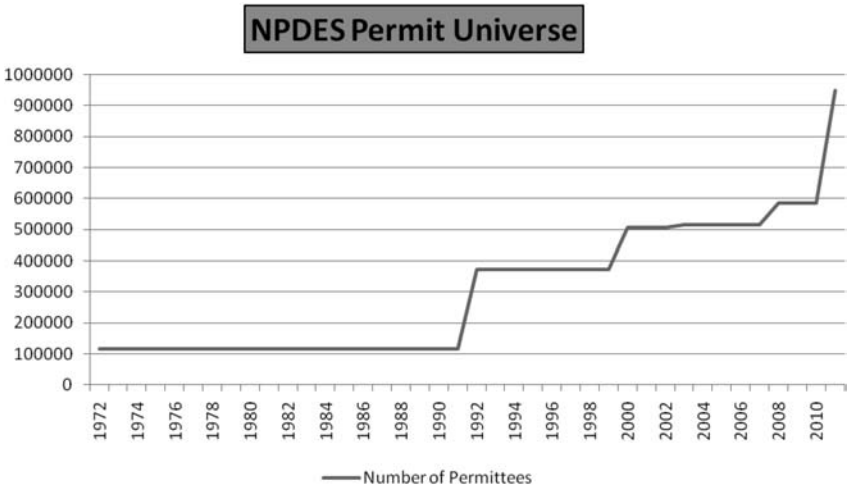
Since its inception, the NPDES program universe has continued to grow, not just because there has been an increase in the number of traditional industrial/municipal sources, but more profoundly because more and more new sources are added to the program as a result of litigation or new regulations. As you can see from *Figure 1,* the inclusion of municipal stormwater, construction stormwater, industrial stormwater, concentrated animal feeding operations, and most recently vessel discharges has vastly increased the NPDES program's scope.

EPA's projection of more than 365,000 pesticide permittees would increase the size of state NPDES programs by 60 percent. This programmatic increase will not be equally distributed. Those states that require more pesticides applications for

[3] EPA states "that the application of a pesticide in compliance with relevant requirements of FIFRA does not require an NPDES permit in two specific circumstances. The first circumstance is when the application of the pesticide is made directly to waters of the United States to control pests that are present in the water. The second circumstance is when the application of the pesticide is made to control pests that are over, including near, waters of the United States." *See* Application of Pesticides to Waters of the United States in Compliance with FIFRA, 71 *Fed. Reg.* 68483 (Nov. 27, 2006)).

human health safety, habitat protection, and pest control will see the greatest increases and shoulder the greatest burdens.

Figure 1. NPDES Universe with Pesticides Permittee Projection



The NPDES Program Is Not a Mere Paper Exercise

The CWA was designed for states to take on the vast majority of its work under the oversight of EPA and Congress. We have done that. Today, 46 states have received authority to administer the NPDES program.[4]

The issuance of a NPDES permit is an expression of technology-based requirements, water quality standards, ambient water quality conditions, and where appropriate, a waste-load allocation derived from a total maximum daily load (TMDL). Incorporating water quality standards into permits can be a resource intensive process. Today's water quality standards today are scientifically more complex than those of the early days of the NPDES program. They often require specialized implementation in different ecological regions. The maturation of the TMDL program adds another layer of complexity, in that a permittee must be controlled within the context of its watershed and the other sources of pollution in that watershed.

Pesticide applicators are unlike traditional NPDES permittees such as municipal treatment plants. It is nearly impossible to treat runoff from these dispersed applications to meet specific effluent limitations—which is what the CWA requires.

So what do states do? We impose buffers or setbacks and require applicators to ensure they are using the right amount of chemicals, in the right places, at the right times. That is a sensible and responsible approach. We do not need the CWA to do this. FIFRA has that authority and ability. States also have their own authorities which let them take additional action they may deem necessary.

The implications on state resources associated with adding pesticide applications to the NPDES program are far reaching. It bears repeating that states must not only develop permits, but then ensure compliance with general and individual permits, which requires inspections, monitoring, reporting, compliance assistance, outreach, training, and more. As a program matures, EPA more clearly defines expectations for drafting quality permits, inspection frequency, data collection and annual reporting, monitoring, and compliance assurance and enforcement activities. As administrative details are fleshed out for states and other regulators, the true cost of implementing this program will far exceed the initial estimates provided by EPA.[5]

The NPDES program prevents the discharge of billions of pounds of pollutants to our nation's rivers, lakes, wetlands, and coastal waters each year. Measuring and reporting environmental progress and results are critical aspects of managing any environmental program. Measuring and reporting serves as a basis for commu-

[4] Alaska is the 46th state and currently is receiving authorization in phases. EPA's general permit will apply in Alaska.

[5] ASIWPCA is concerned that the economic analyses conducted by the Agency for this program dramatically underestimate the costs to states of the long term and continued oversight and management of this program—essentially, the full costs of its implementation.

nicating progress and maximizing public accountability. Given the limited resources available to implement the NPDES program, we must increasingly focus on meaningful planning to set priorities and utilize resources efficiently. With an increasing workload, resources are often drawn from base program activities that, in the long term, are critical to the NPDES program.

In Maine, adding the 5,000 to 6,000 (estimated) new pesticide permittees to our NPDES program will draw resources away from the 1,100 other regulated entities already in the program: 700 of these 1,100 are new to the Maine program due to regulatory developments over the past 5 years. To credibly run our program to work with these businesses—many who have never seen a NPDES permit—I have brought on three additional staff. Imagine, then, the cumulative impact of this new program on all states.

In preparation for this hearing, ASIWPCA asked states if they anticipated meaningful water quality improvements through permitting this new group of sources. Of those states able to respond in a tight timeframe, an overwhelming majority said no. Given the stretched state resources, it seems less than fruitful to have states regulating sources already covered under another environmental statute.

In good faith, states have been making tremendous progress in the development and issuance of state general pesticide permits. However, we must emphasize that for over a decade, ASIWPCA has maintained that pesticide applications to water are better covered under FIFRA, as they were before *National Cotton Council* and earlier court decisions.

Declining Resources

The nation depends on the CWA to protect water supplies, recreational areas, aquatic life, and other uses of our water resources. One of the principal funding sources for states' work is CWA Section 106 funding. In 2003, EPA, the states, the Government Accountability Office, and the National Academy of Public Administration were all in substantial agreement that the gap between actual and needed funding to support all CWA programs was between $800 million and $1 billion annually.[6] Since 2003, Federal mandates have only increased the workload for state programs.

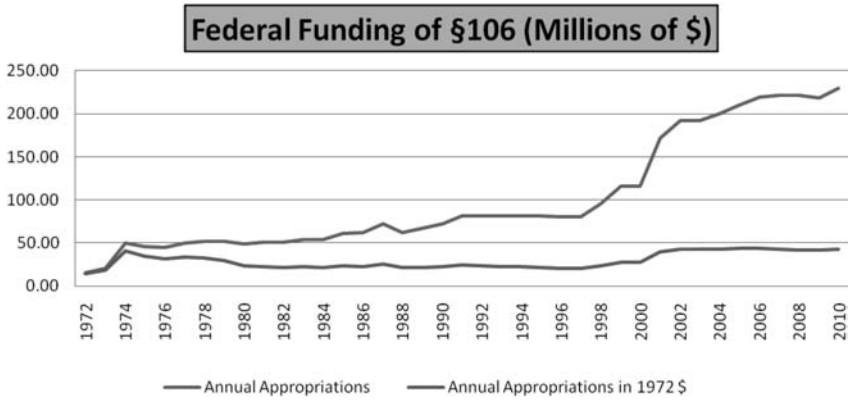
There are other less direct, but substantial pressures on states working to address today's water quality issues. They include high attrition rates of state NPDES permitting staff, state staff furloughs and retirements due to budget limitations, increasingly sophisticated and complex water quality issues, and numerous legal challenges requiring continued defense of state programs and actions.

Figure 2 below provides context regarding § 106 appropriations that highlights impacts that inflation has had on annual funding. These figures are devastating—one can only imagine the stress that a 60 percent increase in the NPDES universe will have on states.[7]

[6] *State Water Quality Management Resource Analysis Report* ("[A]t the highest level of aggregation, this resource gap indicates that state agencies are receiving less than ½ of the resources they need to fully implement the requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act.").

[7] While some states charge fees for permits, these fees do not completely offset program costs nor do these fees always come directly back to the program. And, in the current economic climate, many state legislatures are unlikely to update permit fee funding legislation to support this new program.

Figure 2. Impacts of Inflation on Section 106 Funding to States



Liability Exposure

It is incumbent upon us, as public officials, to make every effort to provide the public, industry, and nongovernmental organizations the stability that comes with clear, concise laws and regulations. And though EPA has proposed specific size thresholds and application types in or near water to be regulated by the permit, nothing in the CWA or the permit protects many other FIFRA compliant pesticide applications from CWA citizen suits. This creates an uncertain liability for users applying pesticides to golf courses and public utility rights of way, as well as private homes and businesses, which are not covered by the general permit. Given this uncertainty, several states are creating a "miscellaneous" or "other" category, should these entities and others wish to seek permit coverage and protection.

Significant financial penalties are associated with CWA violations, including for paperwork violations, which could be very high as compared to the scope and scale of some pesticide operations. The CWA's citizen suit provisions also will expose pesticide applicators to costly legal defense obligations. Public health agencies will be similarly vulnerable to these CWA penalties, fines, citizen suits, and defense costs.

Conclusion

Shortly after passing the CWA, Congress also passed major amendments to FIFRA which included Committee reports. Committee reports shed light on legislative intent. A 1971 House Committee Report[8] on FIFRA is particularly helpful in this regard:

> "The Congress hereby finds that pesticides are valuable to our nation's agricultural production and to the protection of man and the environment from insects, rodents, weeds, and other forms of life which may be pests; but ***it is essential to the public health and welfare that they be regulated closely to prevent adverse effects on human life and the environment, including pollution of interstate and navigable waters;*** . . . and that ***regulation by the Administrator and cooperation by the states and other jurisdictions as contemplated by the Act are appropriate*** to prevent and eliminate the burdens upon interstate and foreign commerce, to effectively regulate such commerce, and ***to protect the public health and welfare and the environment.***"

This language, in context with nearly three decades of FIFRA performing these functions, may be helpful as the Subcommittees study the impact of the *National Cotton Council* court decision.

Thank you for your time and attention to my remarks today. It is a privilege to present to you and I am happy to answer any questions that you may have.

Mr. GIBBS. Thank you, Dr. Fisk. Mr. Ninivaggi, please?

[8] H.R. REP. NO. 511, 92nd Cong., 1st Sess. 13 (1971) (emphasis added).

STATEMENT OF DOMINICK V. NINIVAGGI, SUPERINTENDENT, DIVISION OF VECTOR CONTROL, SUFFOLK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, YAPHANK, NY; ON BEHALF OF THE AMERICAN MOSQUITO CONTROL ASSOCIATION; ACCOMPANIED BY DAVID BROWN, MANAGER, SACRAMENTO-YOLO MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL DISTRICT, ELK GROVE, CA

Mr. NINIVAGGI. Thank you very much for the opportunity to present the views of the American Mosquito Control Association to the Subcommittees on this vital public health issue today. I am Dominic Ninivaggi, the Superintendent of the Division of Vector Control in the Suffolk County Department of Public Works in New York. I am accompanied by David Brown, Manager of the Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District. Together we have over 50 years of experience in vector control.

Mosquito control is critically important to public health in the United States. Worldwide, mosquitoes cause more human suffering than any other organism. Over one million people die a year from mosquito-borne diseases. Such diseases include malaria and West Nile Virus, which was the most severe outbreak of mosquito-borne disease in the United States in decades. In the last 8 years, over 1,000 Americans have died and over 1,000—over 10,000 have been hospitalized, some with severe permanent disabilities from this disease. Since the enactment of FIFRA and the Clean Water Act, EPA and the states have treated these laws as complementary rather than overlapping mechanisms for the regulating the risks of pesticides and water pollutants, respectively.

However, beginning in 2001, many CWA citizen lawsuits were filed against publicly-funded mosquito control programs that apply pesticides to or near water. This led to considerable expense and curtailment of necessary programs as public health programs were facing litigation risks. In response to these suits, EPA published guidance clarifying the general inapplicability of the CWA to end-use pesticide applications. Moreover, in January of 2003, AMCA filed a petition with EPA requesting that the agency adopt a formal regulation clarifying the CWA obligations of those that apply pesticides to or near water in material compliance with FIFRA and its regulations.

EPA subsequently issued a final rule concluding that pesticide applications for mosquito control when conducted substantially in accordance with the FIFRA labels did not constitute a "discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States". EPA made clear that that in the regulations it requires registrants among other things to provide data to establish the potential impacts from their use including effects on water quality and aquatic organisms. Unfortunately, the 6th Circuit disagreed with EPA and invalidated the rule. The court determined that it was Congress's intent in establishing the CWA to subject pesticides to its requirements. As a result, NPDES and NPDES permits would be required for these pesticide applications that previously had been covered by the rule. In response to the 6th Circuit decision, AMCA and a host of other interested persons asked EPA to file an appeal with the U.S. Supreme Court. The agency declined those requests and instead adopted a course of trying to develop a general permit to cover as

many pesticide applications as possible while recognizing that there would be some instances where an individual permit would be required. By necessity we have tried to participate in the general permit development process all the while maintain that the 6th Circuit was wrong.

By including pesticide applications under the Clean Water Act the decision greatly expands the number of entities that will now need a NPDES permit. Currently the program encompasses approximately 520,000 permitted facilities. EPA estimates at a minimum the 6th Circuit decision will require an additional 365,000 so-called applicators to seek permits for approximately 5.6 million pesticide applications a year. As we approach April 9, 2011, the date where the 6th Circuit mandate goes into effect, EPA has not yet released a general permit. As a result, we and other mosquito control programs face the difficult choice: either suspend pesticide applications thereby placing in jeopardy the public health and welfare, or place ourselves in substantial legal jeopardy from citizen lawsuits while continuing to use pesticides in carrying out our mission to protect the public.

Let me just take a moment to explain the nature of our pesticide application activities. First, it is important to understand that all applications are done in accordance with the label of the product. Second, we are using ultra-low volumes of products that are vastly smaller than an individual homeowner would apply. To give you a reference point, given out scientific capabilities, we are able to apply approximately ⅓ of a shot glass of product per acre. A homeowner applies about 64 times that dose to get the same effect.

As you are aware, under the CWA civil penalties from such suits may be up to $37,500 a day. I am personally familiar with litigation under the CWA because Suffolk County was sued under the Act. While the county prevailed in district court, the case was ultimately settled during the appeals process. However, its defense was a significant burden on the county. We also believe that there is a high likelihood of litigation against EPA by some activist groups challenging the provisions of any general permit issued pushing for an expansion of instances where an individual permit would be necessary.

Consequently, it appears that absent Congressional clarification we in the agency will be stuck in this—excuse me—this judicial morass for some time with precious resources being devoted to justifying a CWA program which we have consistently maintained was never intended by Congress to cover pesticide applications that were in substantial compliance with labeled use directions. In interest of ensuring that mosquito control districts across the country are able to maintain and continue to perform their vital public health functions, we respectfully request Congressional action to resolve this issue. Thank you again for allowing me to present our views today. Dave and I will be happy answer any questions you may have. Thank you.

[The prepared statement of Mr. Ninivaggi follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF DOMINICK V. NINIVAGGI, SUPERINTENDENT, DIVISION OF VECTOR CONTROL, SUFFOLK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, YAPHANK, NY; ON BEHALF OF AMERICAN MOSQUITO CONTROL ASSOCIATION

I am Dominick V. Ninivaggi, Superintendent Division of Vector Control Suffolk County Department of Public Works, New York. I am accompanied by David Brown, Manager of the Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District, Elk Grove California. I have been involved in mosquito vector control for more than 24 years. David has similarly been involved in California in excess of 27 years.

Prior to joining Suffolk Vector Control in 1994, I held positions as an Oceanographer for the Army Corps of Engineers and as a Marine Resources Specialist for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. I hold a Bachelors of Science degree in Biology from Southampton College and a Masters Degree in Marine Environmental Sciences from Stony Brook University. My background in environmental science has proven very useful in directing Suffolk County's program, because much of our activities center on coastal wetlands. The County has a strong commitment to protecting those wetlands and other natural resources, while still protecting the public from mosquitoes and the diseases they transmit. Part of that commitment is the County's $4.5 million Vector Control and Wetlands Management Long Term Plan and Generic Environmental Impact Statement. The Plan is a comprehensive study of the public health and environmental effects of the County's mosquito control program and associated wetland management activities. In addition to playing a major role in the preparation of this environmental plan, I have also participated in the development of the national and New York State West Nile Virus response plans.

David Brown has been employed with the Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District ("SYMVCD") since 1983. He has been Manager of the District since 1996. He received his Bachelors Degree in Environmental Studies from California State University of Sacramento. He is a Past President of both the American Mosquito Control Association (AMCA) and the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association. Under his management the SYMVCD has received the prestigious IPM Innovator Award for the development of a comprehensive integrated mosquito management program and a premiere public outreach program. He has worked to harmonize the development of waterfowl and wetland habitat that reduces mosquito production and the need to use pesticides through Best Management Practices. He is recognized for his efforts on publications such as "Best Management Practices for Mosquito Control on California State Properties" (California Department of Public Health June 2008) and "Technical Guide to Best Management Practices for Mosquito Control in Wetlands" (Central Valley Joint Venture June 2004)

We are both members of the AMCA. The AMCA is a not-for-profit professional association of approximately 1,700 public health officials, academicians, county trustee/commissioners and mosquito control professionals dedicated to providing leadership, information and education leading to the enhancement of health and quality of life through the suppression of mosquito and other vector transmitted diseases and the reduction of annoyance levels caused by mosquitoes and other vectors and pests of public health importance. This is accomplished, in part, through the use of Federal and state registered public health pesticides.

We thank the Members of both Subcommittees for holding this important hearing regarding the regulatory burdens posed by the *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA* (6th. Cir. 2009) and to review related draft legislation. The decision of the 6th Circuit and its implementation by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) have very significant adverse consequences on the ability of the mosquito control associations throughout our nation to protect the public health and welfare. Consequently the subcommittees are to be commended for taking the time to review this important matter.

Background

Mosquito control is critically important to public health in the United States. Worldwide, mosquitoes cause more human suffering than any other organism—over one million people die from mosquito-borne diseases every year.[1] One such disease is malaria.[2] Although malaria was eradicated in the United States during the twentieth century through the use of pesticides, the Center for Disease Control (CDC) cautions that "the two species [of mosquito] that were responsible for transmission prior to eradication . . . are still widely prevalent; thus there is a constant risk that

[1] Mosquito-Borne Diseases, American Mosquito Control Association, available at *http://www.mosquito.org/mosquito-information/mosquito-borne.aspx.*

[2] *http://www.cdc.gov/malaria/.*

malaria could be reintroduced in the United States."[3] Currently, only malaria prevention techniques, including the spraying of insecticides that target mosquitoes, prevent malaria from reemerging in the United States.

Other mosquito-borne diseases are still present in the United States, including St. Louis Encephalitis,[4] Eastern Equine Encephalitis,[5] Western Equine Encephalitis,[6] Dengue Fever,[7] and West Nile Virus.[8] There is no known vaccine or effective cure for any of these diseases; they are prevented only by controlling mosquito populations. In particular, West Nile Virus, the most severe outbreak of mosquito-borne disease in the United States in decades, continues to impact many parts of the country. Over 1,000 Americans have died, and over 10,000 hospitalized, some with severe permanent disabilities, from this mosquito-borne disease in the last eight years.

Since the essentially concurrent enactment of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) and the Clean Water Act (CWA) in 1972, EPA and the states have treated these laws as complementary, rather than overlapping, mechanisms for regulating the risks of pesticides and water pollutants, respectively. However, beginning in 2001, many CWA citizen lawsuits were filed against entities that apply pesticides to or near water, and in particular against publicly-funded mosquito control programs, many of which are AMCA members. This led to considerable expense and the curtailment of necessary programs, as public health programs faced litigation risks.

In response to these suits, EPA published a series of interpretive memos reiterating and clarifying the general inapplicability of the CWA to end-use pesticide applications. Moreover, in January 2003 AMCA filed a petition with EPA requesting that the Agency adopt a formal regulation clarifying the CWA obligations of those that apply pesticides to or near water in material compliance with FIFRA and its regulations. EPA responded to the AMCA petition through the publication of a proposed rule. Appropriately, after reviewing the status of pesticides specifically labeled for application to or near water, EPA issued a final rule, concluding that their application, when conducted substantially in accord with their FIFRA labels, did not constitute a "discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States." EPA made clear that in the registration of pesticides, it requires registrants among other things, to provide data to establish the potential impacts from their use, including effects on water quality and aquatic organisms (*See* for example 40 CFR Part 158 Subpart G). Essentially the agency through its Office of Pesticide Programs conducts an impact assessment on water quality and non-target organisms including aquatic organisms under FIFRA in registering the products. To be eligible for registration, the data and information available to the EPA has to establish that when used in accordance with label requirements, the pesticide does not present an unreasonable risk to man or the environment, including water quality and non target organisms. This effectively achieves the goals of the CWA.

Unfortunately, the 6th Circuit disagreed with EPA, and it invalidated the interpretive rule. The court determined that it was Congress's intent in establishing the CWA to subject pesticides, whether chemical or biological products to its requirements. As a result, NPDES permits would be required for those pesticide applications that previously had been covered by the rule.

In response to the 6th Circuit decision, AMCA together with a host of other interested persons asked EPA to file an appeal with the U.S. Supreme Court. Despite the widespread impacts of the decision to applications involving the private sector, the Federal Government and state and municipal programs, the Agency declined those requests. Instead, the Agency adopted a course of trying to develop a general permit to cover as many pesticide applications as possible, while recognizing that there would be some instances where an individual permit would be required. Through AMCA, by necessity we have tried to participate in the general permit development process, all the while maintaining that the 6th Circuit's decision was wrong.

In the more than thirty-five years of administering the CWA, the EPA never issued an NPDES permit for the application of pesticides. By including pesticide applications under the CWA, the Sixth Circuit decision greatly expands the number of entities that will now need an NPDES permit. Currently, the NPDES program

---

[3] *See, Eradication of Malaria in the United States (1947–1951),* available at *http://www.cdc.gov/malaria/history/index.htm#eradications.*

[4] *http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/arbor/sle_qa.htm.*

[5] *http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/arbor/eeefact.htm.*

[6] *http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/arbor/weefact.htm.*

[7] *http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/dengue/index.htm.*

[8] *http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/westnile/index.htm.*

encompasses approximately 520,000 permitted facilities. EPA estimates, at a minimum, the 6th Circuit decision will require an additional 365,000 so-called "applicators" to seek permits for approximately 5.6 million pesticide applications per year. This represents a nearly two-fold increase in the volume of NPDES permits to be issued. The paperwork burden has been estimated by EPA to be approximately $50,000,000 per year, and AMCA has advised EPA why it believes that the burden will be far in excess of that estimate.

For mosquito control districts, the 6th Circuit decision has resulted in AMCA members trying to work with EPA and the states in determining how a permit process would be developed, and be implemented with the least degree of burden on mosquito control operations. Frankly, we recognized that the burden on our programs' limited resources including both financial and personnel would be significant. Further, we believe that there will be additional operational impacts on the districts' ability to use various pesticides which had been registered for use as public health pesticides, not because they would present any significant risk to water quality or non-target organisms, but simply because there would now be another set of regulators who would be reviewing these products, and there was little likelihood that those regulators would simply adopt the reviews and conclusions of EPA's Office of Pesticide Programs. Bureaucracies do not function that way.

As we approach April 9, 2011, the date when the 6th Circuit mandate goes into effect, EPA has not yet released the final general permit. As a result, we and other mosquito control programs face a difficult choice. Either suspend pesticide applications thereby placing in jeopardy the public's health and welfare, or continue to use pesticides in carrying out our mission to protect the public. However in that latter situation, we place ourselves in substantial legal jeopardy from citizen suits. As you are aware, under the CWA, the civil penalties from such suits may be up to $37,500 per day. To the extent that there may be those who may think that the potential for such suits is not real, you should be aware that immediately after the issuance of the 6th Circuit's decision, 21 mosquito districts in California received 60 day notices from private attorneys of their intent to sue those districts for failure to have an NPDES permit.

I am personally familiar with the threat of litigation to a mosquito control program under the CWA, because Suffolk County was sued under the Act. While the County prevailed in District Court, the case was ultimately settled during the appeals process. However, defending the suit was a significant burden on the County, with millions of documents produced during discovery, many depositions and some 14 hours I spent on the witness stand. I would not want to see any other program put through such a process as we conduct our work of protecting the public health and the environment, especially since this process resulted in no significant changes to the County's already stringent environmental protections.

If a NPDES permit is issued, the potential plaintiffs' attorneys also will likely focus on whether the district permitee has complied with all its terms and conditions. We also believe that there is a high likelihood of litigation against EPA by some activist groups challenging the provisions of any general permit issued as well as seeking to expand the instances which should be covered by an individual permit rather than a general permit. Consequently, it appears that absent Congressional clarification, we and the Agency will be stuck in this judicial morass for some time, with precious resources being devoted to justifying a CWA program which we have consistently maintained was never intended by Congress to cover pesticide applications that were in substantial compliance with labeled use directions.

Impacts of the Decision of the 6th Circuit and its implementation by the EPA

The draft pesticide general permit ("PGP") developed by EPA consists of nine parts: (1) Coverage, (2) Technology based effluent levels, (3) Water quality-based effluent levels, (4) Site monitoring, (5) Pesticide Discharge Management Plan (PDMP) (6) Corrective actions (7) Annual reporting and recordkeeping (8) EPA Contact information and mailing addresses and (9) Permit conditions applicable to specific states, Indian country lands or territorial and tribal requirements. The AMCA provided 30 pages of comments during the comment period identifying problems with the draft PGP and questioning the rationale underlying many of its components.

AMCA also highlighted the Agency's gross underestimation of costs associated with permit implementation that would be borne by municipalities and private mosquito control entities. The AMCA provided an in-depth cost analysis based upon district input which projected that many of the 1,105 smaller municipalities with limited resources would likely cease operations if subject to the increased labor costs resulting from having to file Notices of Intent (NOI) to be subject to the permit and PDMP developments and amendments, preparation of annual reports necessary to

satisfy state and regional water boards, purchase and use of surveillance equipment. This would leave local constituents without protection from mosquito-borne diseases. Of equal concern was the loss of on-site mosquito control capacity that could be called upon for relief operations, particularly after hurricanes or other natural disasters.

The development and deployment of a PDMP as stipulated in the PGP is of significant concern for the 1,105 smaller agencies worried that their lack of comprehensive surveillance and control assets might be cause for litigation. All 734 AMCA member districts practice control of mosquitoes based upon a demonstrated need, surveillance trapping, requests for service, and/or disease surveillance from the state or Federal Government. Specific methods employed may vary depending on resource availability. Use of biological controls and source reduction are included as program elements when deemed necessary, practical and economically feasible. However, the PDMP, as currently proposed, suggests certain Integrated Pest Management (IPM) measures could be mandated (for example, requiring a certain number of traps in a location or allowing the public to question and overrule through litigation the best professional judgment of marginally funded entities), or requiring impractical levels of habitat modifications or biocontrol measures that are beyond the capabilities of a great many of the smaller control entities. For example, habitat modification requires expertise of wetland hydrology, permitting, species needs to name just a few of the requirements. Many mosquito control agencies would not have the resources to hire and retain a vector biologist to perform these functions. As a result, mosquito control will simply disappear in many of the less affluent rural areas of the country, adding an environmental justice dimension to the issue.

Furthermore, the IPM procedures required in the draft PGP will exceed many small jurisdictions' ability to perform over the long term without additional sustainable funding sources. While small entities could develop a preliminary IPM program as outlined in the PGP with funding assistance, the programs should be monitored to provide information to improve performance and lessen chemical usage in subsequent years. This is equivalent to an "adaptive management" approach where data are collected during initial start up and used to incrementally improve management efficacy in successive years. Funding for this activity, however, is not available. Currently, many public health departments are experiencing cuts in their operating budgets, initiating furloughs, *etc.*

By way of example, one mosquito control program in North Carolina estimates it will need to quadruple its annual budget (from $300,000.00 to little over $1.6 million) to fully comply with provisions stipulated for a PDMP. Frankly, there is no funding from the counties or the states to perform these activities. North Carolina is not alone in experiencing financial difficulties, and many programs in other states would be forced to shut down or reduce their control measures to comply with the draft PGP.

Indeed, the *administrative costs* alone may be beyond the capabilities of many mosquito control programs. Once a program has developed acceptable NOI's, PDMP's and Annual reports and have them on file, the maintenance costs will be substantial due to the inevitable changes in program elements required from complying with the PGP In addition, there are PDMP requirements that appear reasonable at first glance, but are simply impractical or impossible to perform. For example, the draft PGP requires the permit holder to "Use the lowest effective amount of pesticide product per application". While this seems simple enough, upon further investigation it is clear that making such a determination is fraught with problems. First, current Federal law under FIFRA prohibits using any pesticide that exceeds the authorized labeled amount. Second, how would "use the lowest effective amount" be determined under field conditions? We know from years of experience that adult mosquito control can have field failures at the even the highest labeled rate due to a myriad of extenuating factors. Additionally, this requirement tacitly assumes that districts would knowingly use a higher amount of product than necessary to effect control. These products are extremely expensive and AMCA is not aware of any district possessing the excess funds needed to subsidize application rates at the highest level approved by the label unless they are required to provide adequate control. Third, this stipulation appears eminently well-suited for litigation, as districts can be challenged to prove whether or not they have used the "least amount of effective product".

The requirement to illustrate a "Pest Management Area Determination" and develop a "pest management strategy" for each pest management area is problematic. Mosquito control districts may have over 1,000 different sites within their jurisdictions that are known to produce mosquitoes, and each site could have distinct features. Are permittees thus required to evaluate every site? How do we access environmental conditions within an application area sufficiently enough to comply with

the permit? A representative site is generally used to assess conditions when we treat several thousand areas in an evening for adult mosquitoes, but we know from experience that meteorological conditions may vary considerably over such large areas. How much variance would be allowed before litigation is initiated by anti-pesticide opportunists is a very real concern for all control agencies.

The great monitoring unknown under the PGP is the degree of ambient water quality sampling. Monitoring for larvicides such as *Bacillus thuringensis isrealensis* and other biocontrols will be difficult since these are natural soil organisms and separating application products from background "noise" will be exceedingly problematic. Costs will vary widely for monitoring programs of other products depending on the requirements of a permit, but they can be expected to be substantial. For example, the NPDES permit currently being proposed in California requires both ambient water quality monitoring and toxicity testing for adult mosquito products used to control adult mosquitoes. The need for this permit was generated as a direct result of the 6th Circuit decision. The cost of performing this activity statewide is estimated to be $1 million annually. Only $10 million of adult mosquito control pesticides are used by California agencies on an annual basis, meaning 10% of local tax resources will be used in an attempt to comply with the ambient monitoring conditions of the permit, and this is just for the adult mosquito control products. It is fortunate that the California State Water Control Board is allowing districts to form coalitions to perform the monitoring. Without this option each control district would be required to perform the same monitoring program currently being proposed by the coalition, meaning each district could face the million dollar monitoring tag on their own. This alone would exceed many districts total operational revenues. To further complicate this matter, the proposed monitoring program still has to get approval from California regional boards and USEPA Region 9, which may place further monitoring requirements as a condition of the permit. We believe that if Congress reaffirms the inapplicability of the CWA to pesticide applications that the state would likewise decline to assert a need for NPDES permits.

Conclusion

Congress should clearly articulate and confirm its original intent with respect to the CWA and confirm that mosquito control activities conducted in substantial accordance with FIFRA are exempt from CWA NPDES requirements. The NPDES requirement in these circumstances provides no meaningful environmental benefit, but rather represents a significant obstacle to protecting public health and welfare. In the current economic situation, Congress should examine instances where needless burdens are placed on our nation's citizens, as well as state and municipal governments. This is one such instance. Somewhat perversely, without Congressional intervention, the current situation will result in providing less protection to our citizens. It makes more sense to restore the *status quo* that existed for more than 30 years prior to the decision of the 6th Circuit and recognize that the beneficial application of pesticides does not represent an activity that should be regulated under the CWA. Instead, comprehensive effective regulation of pesticide products, including impacts on water and non-target aquatic organisms, can and does occur under FIFRA. If Congress adopts such a position, water quality will continue to be maintained at a high level and a grave affront to environmental justice will have been avoided.

Respectfully Submitted,

DOMINICK V. NINIVAGGI.

Mr. GIBBS. Thank you, Mr. Ninivaggi. Mr. Brown, do you have any comments or—okay. Mr. Semanko? Welcome.

STATEMENT OF NORMAN M. SEMANKO, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND GENERAL COUNSEL, IDAHO WATER USERS ASSOCIATION, BOISE, ID; ON BEHALF OF NATIONAL WATER RESOURCES ASSOCIATION

Mr. SEMANKO. Thank you, Chairman Gibbs, Ranking Members Bishop and Baca, my name is Norm Semanko and I am here on behalf of the Idaho Water Users Association as well as the National Water Resources Association. We do appreciate the opportunity to provide comments on this important topic and the need for legislation to address EPA's new regulations. You have already heard about the court decision. You have heard about the impacts.

You have heard about the pesticide general permit. Let me tell you about our members. Western agricultural water users regularly apply aquatic herbicides.

In accordance with FIFRA, we have followed FIFRA and the labels ever since the law was enacted. We do this to keep water delivery systems clear and free from aquatic weeds. The use of aquatic herbicides provides for the efficient delivery of water, avoids flooding, promotes water conservation, and helps avoid water quality problems associated with other methods of aquatic weed control.

The organizations I represent include members responsible for irrigating millions of acres of farmland as well as residential subdivisions, parks, schools, yards, and other irrigated lands throughout the West. All of these working Americans and the general public stand to be directly impacted by the regulations proposed by EPA in the draft pesticide general permit. And let me make this point: at some point and now is probably that time, environmental gamesmanship and opportunistic litigation must yield to the realities of public health and safety and the need to feed and clothe our citizens. This is beyond the point where it is fun to talk about—it is beyond the focus of trivial discussions. It is now time for us to see something is done about this situation.

As a result of the decision, the discharge of pesticides from point source to waters of the United States will require permit coverage by April 9, 2011. The permit has not been issued by EPA yet. Our folks are not ready for the regulations. We take very seriously our obligations under FIFRA and any other obligations that would be required under Federal law. But we don't know the rules of the game at this point. We don't have the ability to inform our folks. We have regular pesticide applicator workshops in Idaho scheduled for the middle of March. We have no idea what we are going to tell our folks. EPA, Region 10 has no idea what they are going to tell our folks because there is no permit done yet. There is no regulation that has been finalized.

Canals, ditches, and other delivery and drainage facilities are not uniformly waters of the United States. Therefore, the application of aquatic herbicides to these facilities does not automatically require an NPDES permit. Unfortunately, EPA, through the regulations is using the pesticide general permit as a vehicle to summarily and inappropriately make jurisdictional determinations with regard to these so-called, "Waters of the United States."

The current draft of the pesticide general permit creates numerous overlapping opportunities for paper violations to be tacked onto a violation associated with water quality criteria exceedance or the observation of an adverse effect on a water body use. Such additional violations include the requirement for very timely mitigation, plus very timely reporting, plus updating of the pesticide discharge management plan, plus update of other records, and may I add in Idaho, which is a non-delegated state, the additional conditions tacked on by our State DQ through the 401 certification provisions. Each of these could be separate violations according to EPA. That is where the environmental gamesmanship—that is where the litigation opportunities come in—nothing to improve the environment, just to suspend the use and discourage the use of these beneficial products.

I have personally witnessed, unfortunately, EPA's failure to provide meaningful public input on this matter. This thing seems to have been cooked from the beginning. EPA refused to ask the 6th Circuit *en banc.* They refused to ask the Supreme Court to review this. Relying upon EPA's *Federal Register* notice, our members of the Idaho Water Users Association came to the public hearing in Boise to provide oral comments.

While we appreciated the opportunity to attend and interact with EPA staff, we were disappointed that the hearing was not conducted according to the notice. The notice clearly said in the *Federal Register,* "EPA encourages interested and effected stakeholders to attend one of the scheduled public meetings and provide oral or written comments. Oral or written comments received at the public meetings will be entered into the docket for this permit." Unfortunately, this was not at all the case. IWUA encouraged its members to attend. However, participants were told by EPA staff at the public meeting the comments would not be accepted but instead would need to be submitted in writing afterward. Oral comments would not be accepted at all. While EPA allowed a limited number of questions to be asked, there was no opportunity to comment and the comments were not entered into the docket.

Some significant questions remain with regard to this permit as I have already mentioned. We are hopeful that a good faith effort will resolve this matter, but at this point we are at the point where we need legislative intervention. Simply, without legislation our members will not know what standards to apply. They frankly will not know whether they can use aquatic herbicides. Flooding, nondelivery of water, lack of the kinds of water conservation we have had in the past are all at major risk and there really is no other alternative at this point than legislation to fix this problem. Thank you, Madam Chair.

[The prepared statement of Mr. Semanko follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF NORMAN M. SEMANKO, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND GENERAL COUNSEL, IDAHO WATER USERS ASSOCIATION, BOISE, ID; ON BEHALF OF NATIONAL WATER RESOURCES ASSOCIATION

Chairmen Gibbs and Schmidt, Ranking Members Bishop and Baca, my name is Norm Semanko and I am here on behalf of the Idaho Water Users Association (IWUA) and the National Water Resources Association (NWRA). I am the Executive Director and General Counsel of IWUA, Past President of NWRA, and a long-standing member of the Advisory Committee for the Alliance. We appreciate the opportunity to provide comments on the important topic of the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) new regulations, potential missions and related legislation impacting rural job creation and ways of life.

IWUA is a statewide, nonprofit association dedicated to the wise and efficient use of water resources. IWUA has more than 300 members, including irrigation districts, canal companies, water districts, municipalities, hydropower companies, aquaculture interests, professional firms and individuals. Our members deliver water to more than 2.5 million acres of irrigated farm land in Idaho.

NWRA is a federation of state water associations and represents the collective interests of agricultural and municipal water providers serving the seventeen Western Reclamation states. NWRA has an active Water Quality Task Force and has long been involved in matters regarding the Clean Water Act in Congress, before the Administration, and in the courts. NWRA has also provided testimony and briefings for Congressional Committees, Members and staff on matters relating to the Clean Water Act and other environmental laws and regulations.

Western water users are becoming increasingly concerned about the number of environmental regulations and policies that are currently being rewritten or reconsidered by the Obama Administration. In particular, recent rulemaking efforts at

EPA and the White House Council on Environmental Quality carry the risk of real potential harm for Western irrigators and the rural communities that they serve.

On June 2, 2010 EPA released its draft National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for point source discharges from the application of pesticides to waters of the United States. This permit is also known as the Pesticides General Permit (PGP). The PGP was developed in response to a decision by the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals (*National Cotton Council, et at.* v. *EPA*). The court vacated EPA's 2006 rule that said NPDES permits were not required for applications of pesticides to U.S. waters. As a result of the Court's decision. discharges to waters of the U.S. from the application of pesticides will require NPDES permits when the court's mandate takes effect next April. EPA intends to issue a final general permit by December 2010. Once finalized, the PGP will be implemented in six states, Indian Country lands and Federal facilities where EPA is the NPDES permitting authority, and will be the benchmark for permit issuance in the 44 delegated states.

Western agricultural water users regularly apply aquatic herbicides, in accordance with FIFRA approved methodologies, to keep their water delivery systems clear and free from aquatic weeds.

The use of aquatic herbicides provides for the efficient delivery of water, avoids flooding, promotes water conservation and helps avoid water quality problems associated with other methods of aquatic weed control. The organizations I represent include members responsible for irrigating millions of acres of farmland, as well as residential subdivisions, parks, schools, yards and other irrigated lands throughout the West. All of these working Americans and the general public stand to be directly impacted by regulations proposed by EPA in the draft PGP, as outlined further in this section.

Concern: Definition or "Waters of the United States"

One key concern with this draft general permit is that the definition of "Waters of the United States" used in the PGP is the one that existed in Federal Regulations prior to the Supreme Court *Rapanos* decision. The decision was made by the Bush Administration not to issue a new rule, but instead to issue guidance in interpreting Clean Water Act jurisdiction under *Rapanos.* We have compared the December 2, 2008 guidance memo issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and EPA that takes into account the *Rapanos* decision to the current regulations and discovered discrepancies.

As a result of the *National Cotton Council* (*NCC*) decision, the discharge of a pesticide from a "point source" to "waters of the United States" will require permit coverage by April 9, 2011, when the Sixth Circuit's ruling goes into effect. "Point Source" and "Waters of the United States" are legal terms of art and a frequent topic of litigation, so that the full scope of permit requirements for particular pesticide uses remains unclear after the *NCC* decision. Activists and some courts take an extremely broad view of the scope of "Waters of the United States" encompassing many features that farmers generally would not recognize as "waters". For this reason, potential enforcement targets will include those who apply pesticide to farmed wetlands or near intermittent streams, grass waterways, ditches, or other conveyances that flow to navigable waters.

Concern: The PGP Does Not Clearly Exempt Aquatic Weed and Algae Control Activities From Expensive and Duplicative Federal Clean Water Act Regulations

The application of aquatic herbicides in canals, ditches, drains and other irrigation delivery and drainage facilities is statutorily exempt from the definition of "point source" under the Clean Water Act and therefore does not require an NPDES permit. The PGP does not clearly state that NPDES coverage is not required for these activities. EPA appears to be employing the PGP as a vehicle to eliminate or dilute the existing statutory point source exemptions.

Canals, ditches, drains and other irrigation delivery and drainage facilities are *not* uniformly "Waters of the U.S.". Therefore, the application of aquatic herbicides to these facilities does not automatically require an NPDES permit. Once again, EPA is using the PGP as a vehicle to summarily and inappropriately make these jurisdictional determinations.

Concern: Multiple Opportunities for Stacked Clean Water Act Violations and Citizen Suits

The current draft creates numerous, overlapping opportunities for paper violations to be tacked onto a violation associated with a water quality criteria exceedance or the observance of an adverse effect on a water body use. Such additional violations include the requirement for very timely mitigation ***plus*** very timely re-

porting ***plus*** updating of the pesticide discharge management plan ***plus*** update of other records. Each of these could be separate violations according to EPA. We have suggested that EPA should eliminate such overlapping or stacked potential violations.

Concern: Implications of Endangered Species Act Requirements Resulting From Consultation

The current draft has a placeholder for the potential severe NPDES permit restrictions that the ongoing consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) could produce. EPA's economic analysis does not take into account any such ESA restrictions. However, we know from the extremely stringent requirements for buffers around all Pacific Northwest waters that both Services' requirements and the economic consequences thereof can be severe. If the Services add significant restrictions to the permit prior to its finalization, EPA should conduct a new economic analysis and then re-propose the permit for public comment.

Concern: Draft PGP Requirements Are Unrealistic, Impractical and Burdensome for Local Governments and Small, Nonprofit Organizations To Implement

The measures set forth in the Draft PGP to "identify the problem", develop "pesticide discharge management plans" and provide new levels of record keeping and annual reporting are beyond the capacity of small government irrigation districts, and small nonprofit canal company organizations. Irrigation districts and canal companies are responsible for irrigation delivery systems that often cover hundreds or thousands of square miles. These small government and small nonprofit organizations do not have the staff or the budget to identify all areas with aquatic weed or algae problems, identify all target weed species, identify all possible factors contributing to the problem, establish past or present densities, or any of the other documentation requirements in the Draft PGP. Several of the measures set forth in the draft PGP are overly burdensome and, in many cases, impractical—if not impossible—to implement.

Concern: EPA Did Not Properly Solicit Public Comment on the PGP

I have personally witnessed EPA's failure to provide meaningful public input on this matter. Relying upon EPA's *Federal Register* notice, my organization—the Idaho Water Users Association—encouraged our members to attend the public meeting in Boise and provide oral comments. While we appreciated the opportunity to attend and interact with EPA staff, we were disappointed that the hearing was not conducted according to the notice that was published in the *Federal Register.* The June 4, 2010 *Federal Register* notice clearly stated: "EPA encourages interested and affected stakeholders to attend one of the scheduled public meetings and provide **oral or written comments . . . Oral or written comments received at the public meetings will be entered into the Docket for this permit**" (emphasis added). Unfortunately this was not at all the case.

In reliance upon EPA's *Federal Register* notice, IWUA encouraged its members to attend the public meeting in Boise and provide oral comments. However, participants were told by EPA staff at the public meeting that comments would not be accepted, but instead would need to be submitted in writing afterwards; oral comments would be at all. While EPA allowed a limited number of questions to be asked, there was no opportunity to comment and comments were not entered into the Docket. This prevented meaningful participation by those interested and potentially affected stakeholders who relied upon the notice in the *Federal Register* and attended with the intent to provide oral comments. Many participants left the public meeting without being provided an opportunity to ask questions. Given the number of people that attended and the lengthy up-front presentations and explanations provided by EPA staff, there simply was not enough time. All in all, it was not a meaningful opportunity for the public to be heard. It certainly was not conducted in accordance with the notice published in the *Federal Register.*

Concern: There Are Legal Risks to Operators Associated With the Likelihood of EPA and States Meeting the April 9, 2011 Deadline

Some significant questions remain surrounding the April 9, 2011 deadline. What is EPA's and states' contingency plan if the permits aren't operational? How are operators (applicators and decision-making organizations) expected to continue their work if their protections under the 2006 EPA rule disappear on April 9, 2011? How are these organizations expected to plan between now and then? EPA and the Obama Administration should approach the 6th Circuit Court of Appeals now and get its approval for an additional stay beyond the current April 9, 2011 deadline.

We are hopeful that a concerted good-faith effort working with EPA will result in a streamlined pesticide permitting regulatory process that will be efficient, fair and effective to American farmers and ranchers, as well as consistent with existing statutory exemptions in the Clean Water Act. However, because of our experience with EPA earlier in the public comment process, and the agency's failure to defend the 2006 rule or pursue other reasonable alternatives, we have concerns about how serious our comments will be received. As a result, we believe it is advisable for Congress to provide additional oversight—and legislative relief—to address this very serious matter.

Specifically, enactment of legislation such as H.R. 6087, introduced in the 111th Congress by the Agriculture full Committee Chairman Frank Lucas, would clarify that the additional regulatory requirements of the NPDES permitting process are not necessary and that continued use of pesticide products pursuant to FIFRA is sufficient.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you. And before I make my closing statement I want to recognize Mr. Bishop for 20 seconds on a personal privilege.

Mr. BISHOP. I just want to welcome Dominick Ninivaggi to Washington. He is a graduate of the college I worked at for 29 years before I came here. You make us very proud. Thank you very much.

Mr. NINIVAGGI. Thank you.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Well said. Members have been called for votes on the Transportation Committee, so unfortunately we are not going to have time for Members to ask questions to our witnesses because most of this Committee is going to have to go downstairs. So I ask that Members submit any questions they have for the record and that the witnesses to submit to the Committee their written answers to these questions. I apologize for the inconvenience, but I don't have control of the calendar.

The record of today's hearing will remain open for 10 calendar days to receive additional material and supplementary written responses from the witnesses to any questions posed by a Member to this panel. I thank you all very much and have a great day. This hearing is adjourned.

[Whereupon, at 4:18 p.m., the Subcommittees were adjourned.]

[Material submitted for inclusion in the record follows:]

SUBMITTED STATEMENT OF ROBERT GILLIOM, HYDROLOGIST, U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thank you for the opportunity to provide you with an overview of our current understanding of the occurrence of pesticides in streams and groundwater across the United States. I am Robert Gilliom, a hydrologist with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). I direct pesticide studies for the National Water Quality Assessment Program (NAWQA). Several peer-reviewed, previously published reports were drawn upon for today's overview. These reports are listed at the end of my written testimony.

Two USGS programs include a national focus on pesticides in water resources. These programs, NAWQA, and the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program, provide nonregulatory scientific information on the quality of our water resources and factors that influence it. This information used by a wide range of stakeholders, including Federal and State agencies, pesticide registrants, and interest groups. The NAWQA program provides a broad nationwide assessment of a wide range of pesticides. The Toxic Substances Hydrology Program complements the NAWQA program with a targeted research approach to evaluate new and emerging water-quality issues, often involving the development of new analytical methods and their application in specific pesticide-use settings. The NAWQA program's national findings, summarized in a 2006 report "The Quality of Our Nation's Waters—Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water, 1992–2001", provide a nationwide view of pesticide occurrence, potential significance to humans and aquatic ecosystems, and relations between pesticide use patterns and levels found in water. Recent USGS studies have further evaluated trends in pesticide concentrations in streams and rivers. Among the major findings are that pesticides are frequently present in streams and groundwater, are not common at concentrations known to affect humans, but occur in many streams at concentrations that may have effects on aquatic life or fish-eating wildlife.

USGS Approach to Pesticide Assessment

USGS assessment of pesticides used a nationally consistent approach to study 51 of the Nation's major river basins and aquifer systems. Nationally, water samples for pesticide analysis were collected from 186 stream sites, bed-sediment samples were collected from 1,052 stream sites, and fish samples were collected from 700 stream sites. Groundwater samples were collected from 5,047 wells. Most water samples were analyzed for 75 pesticides and 8 degradates [pesticide breakdown products], including 20 of the 25 most heavily used herbicides and 16 of the 25 most heavily used insecticides. Although many of the most heavily used pesticides were included, most of the more than 400 registered active ingredients were not analyzed.

In addition to water analyses, 32 organochlorine pesticide compounds were analyzed in bed sediment and (or) fish tissue, including 19 pesticides and 13 degradates or manufacturing by-products. Most of the organochlorine pesticides are no longer used in the United States, but organochlorine compounds still persist in the environment.

Pesticide Occurrence

At least one pesticide was detected generally below levels of concern in water from all streams studied, and pesticide compounds were detected throughout most of the year in water from streams with agricultural (97 percent of samples), urban (97 percent), or mixed-land-use watersheds (94 percent). In addition, organochlorine pesticides (such as DDT) and their degradates and by-products were found in fish and bed-sediment samples from most streams in agricultural, urban, and mixed-land-use watersheds. Most of the organochlorine pesticides have not been used in the United States since before the NAWQA studies began, but their continued presence suggests their persistence in the environment. As we will discuss later, detection alone does not necessarily imply adverse human health or environmental impacts.

Pesticides were less common in groundwater than in streams. They occurred most frequently in shallow groundwater beneath agricultural and urban areas, where more than 50 percent of wells contained one or more pesticide compounds. About ⅓ of the deeper wells sampled, which tap major aquifers used for water supply, contained one or more pesticides or degradates.

The findings show that streams are most vulnerable to pesticide contamination. However, because groundwater contamination is difficult to reverse once it occurs, groundwater is also a potential concern in agricultural and urban areas where ground water is used for drinking water.

Potential for Effects on Human Health

Assessment of potential effects on human health is based on comparing measured concentrations to available U.S. Environmental Protection Agency drinking water standards and fish consumption guidelines. Benchmarks are defined as estimates of the concentrations above which pesticides may have adverse effects on humans, aquatic life, or fish-eating wildlife.

Most detections of pesticides were at low levels compared to human-health benchmarks. No streams draining undeveloped watersheds and only one stream with a mixed-land-use watershed had concentrations greater than a human-health benchmark. Annual mean concentrations of one or more pesticides exceeded a human-health benchmark in 8 of 83 agricultural streams and in 2 of 30 urban streams. Agricultural streams located in the Corn Belt (Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Nebraska, Ohio, and parts of adjoining States) and the Mississippi River Valley accounted for most concentrations that exceeded benchmarks—all by atrazine, cyanazine (no longer in use by the end of the study), or dieldrin (no longer in use when the study began). The two urban streams where benchmarks were exceeded are in Texas (diazinon) and Hawaii (dieldrin).

None of the stream sites sampled for the 2006 report were located at drinking-water intakes. For perspective, 1,679 of the nation's public water-supply intakes on streams were evaluated in the context of NAWQA land-use classifications and pesticide findings. Eighty-seven percent of these water-supply intakes are on streams draining undeveloped and mixed-land-use watersheds and are therefore unlikely to withdraw water with concentrations that are greater than a human-health benchmark. The likelihood of pesticide concentrations exceeding a human-health benchmark is greatest for those streams draining agricultural or urban watersheds, which account for about 12 and 1 percent, respectively, of public water-supply intakes on streams.

As an example of extrapolating these findings, the USGS model for atrazine in streams can be used to predict the likelihood that the annual average concentration of atrazine in untreated stream water exceeds the USEPA drinking-water standard of 3 micrograms per liter in any stream in the nation. Atrazine concentrations were predicted to be highest in the Corn Belt and parts of the southern Mississippi River Valley, where use is high and natural features favor the transport of pesticides by runoff to streams. About 7 percent of the nation's stream miles are predicted to have a 5 percent or greater chance of exceeding the drinking-water standard. Some of these streams may not be suitable as sources of drinking water without the use of strategies to lower concentrations. These types of analyses can be used to identify locations that have the greatest likelihood of water-quality problems and that are the highest priority for additional monitoring.

Human-health benchmarks were seldom exceeded in groundwater. One or more pesticides exceeded a benchmark in about 1 percent of the 2,356 domestic and 364 public-supply wells that were sampled. The greatest proportion of wells with a pesticide concentration greater than a benchmark was for those tapping shallow groundwater beneath urban areas (4.8 percent). The urban wells with benchmark exceedances included 1 public-supply, 3 domestic, and 37 observation wells, and most concentrations greater than a benchmark were accounted for by dieldrin, which is no longer used.

Potential for Effects on Aquatic Life and Wildlife

Concentrations of pesticides were greater than water-quality benchmarks for aquatic life and (or) fish-eating wildlife in more than half of the streams with substantial agricultural and urban areas in their watersheds. Of the 178 streams sampled nationwide that have watersheds dominated by agricultural, urban, or mixed land uses, 56 percent had one or more pesticides in water samples that exceeded at least one aquatic-life benchmark. Urban streams had concentrations that exceeded one or more benchmarks at 83 percent of sites—mostly by the insecticides diazinon, chlorpyrifos, and malathion—although frequencies of exceedance declined during the study period. Concentrations exceeded benchmarks in 95 percent of urban streams sampled during 1993–1997 and in 64 percent of streams during 1998–2000. Agricultural streams had concentrations that exceeded one or more benchmarks at 57 percent of sites—most frequently by chlorpyrifos, azinphos-methyl, atrazine, p,p′-DDE, and alachlor. As the use of alachlor declined through the study period, benchmark exceedances for this compound also declined, with no exceedances during the last 3 years of study.

Aquatic-life benchmarks for organochlorine pesticide compounds in bed sediment also were frequently exceeded in urban areas (70 percent of urban stream sites). Most compounds that exceeded aquatic-life benchmarks for sediment were derived from organochlorine pesticides that have not been used since before the study

began, such as DDT, chlordane, aldrin, and dieldrin. In agricultural streams, aquatic-life benchmarks were exceeded at 31 percent of sites—most often by DDT compounds and dieldrin. Comparisons of concentrations of organochlorine compounds in whole fish with wildlife benchmarks indicate a wide range of potential for effects on fish-eating wildlife. Similar to bed sediment, benchmarks for fish were exceeded most often by compounds related to DDT, dieldrin, and chlordane in urban streams, and by DDT compounds, dieldrin, and toxaphene in agricultural streams in areas where historical use on crops was most intense.

Assessment and management of the potential effects of pesticides on aquatic life and wildlife are complicated by the combined presence in streams of (1) currently used pesticides and degradates, and (2) organochlorine pesticide compounds derived from pesticides that were largely banned prior to 1990. The widespread potential for adverse effects shown by the screening-level assessment—combined with the uncertainty due to the preliminary nature of the assessment and the complexity of pesticide exposure—indicate a continuing need to study the effects of pesticides on aquatic life and wildlife under the conditions of pesticide exposure that occur in the environment.

Frequently Detected Pesticides and Relations to Land Use and Pesticide Use

Pesticides detected most frequently in streams and groundwater are among those used most heavily during the study or in the past. Their occurrence follows patterns in land use and use intensity, with additional influence—especially for groundwater—by natural factors and management practices. The most frequently detected herbicides used mainly for agriculture during the assessment period—atrazine, metolachlor, cyanazine, alachlor, and acetochlor—generally were detected most often and at the highest concentrations in water samples from streams in agricultural areas with their greatest use, particularly in the Corn Belt. Five herbicides commonly used in urban areas—simazine, prometon, tebuthiuron, 2,4-D, and diuron—and three commonly used insecticides—diazinon, chlorpyrifos, and carbaryl—were most frequently detected in urban streams throughout the Nation, often at higher concentrations than in agricultural streams. Total DDT was measured at some of the highest concentrations in bed sediment and fish in parts of the Southeast and in parts of California, Oregon, and Washington, where DDT was historically used on cotton, tobacco, orchards or other crops.

Land use and pesticide use are not the only factors influencing the occurrence of pesticides. Natural features and land-management practices also affect their distribution, particularly in groundwater. Groundwater is most vulnerable to contamination in areas with highly permeable soil and aquifer materials and where drainage practices do not divert recharge to streams and other surface water.

Pesticide concentrations in stream water also vary by season, with lengthy periods of low concentrations punctuated by seasonal pulses of much higher concentrations. For example, in streams that drain farmland throughout most of the Corn Belt, concentrations of herbicides were generally highest during spring runoff following pesticide applications. Similarly, concentrations of diazinon were highest during the winter in parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California, when applications to dormant almond orchards were followed by rainfall. Seasonal patterns in pesticide concentrations are important to consider, both in managing the quality of drinking water withdrawn from streams in agricultural and urban settings, and in evaluating the potential for adverse effects on aquatic life.

Mixtures and Degradates

Pesticides most commonly occur as mixtures of multiple compounds, rather than individually, including degradates resulting from the transformation of pesticides in the environment. Streams in agricultural and urban areas almost always contained complex mixtures of pesticides and degradates. More than 90 percent of the time, water samples from streams with agricultural, urban, or mixed-land-use watersheds contained 2 or more pesticides or degradates, and about 20 percent of the time they had 10 or more. Mixtures were less common in groundwater. Nevertheless, about ½ of the shallow wells in agricultural areas and about ⅓ of shallow wells in urban areas contained 2 or more pesticides and degradates—less than 1 percent had 10 or more. The herbicides atrazine (and its degradate, deethylatrazine), simazine, metolachlor, and prometon were common in mixtures found in streams and groundwater in agricultural areas. The insecticides diazinon, chlorpyrifos, carbaryl, and malathion were common in mixtures found in urban streams.

Degradates are often as common in streams and groundwater as their parent pesticides. For example, atrazine, the most heavily used herbicide in the nation during the study period, was found together with one of its several degradates,

deethylatrazine, in about 75 percent of stream samples and about 40 percent of groundwater samples collected in agricultural areas across the nation. Degradates are particularly important in groundwater, which moves relatively slowly through soils and aquifers, providing the extended time and conditions favorable for transformation of pesticides. Most degradates are less toxic than their parent pesticide, but some have similar or greater toxicities.

The widespread and common occurrence of pesticide mixtures, particularly in streams, means that the total combined toxicity of pesticides in water and other media often may be greater than that of any single pesticide compound that is present. This adds uncertainty to conclusions about potential effects of pesticides based on individual benchmark comparisons, and continued research is needed by human-health specialists and toxicologists on the potential toxicity of pesticide mixtures, including degradates, to humans, aquatic life, and wildlife. USGS data on the occurrence and characteristics of mixtures and degradates is helping to target and prioritize toxicity assessments.

Trends in Pesticides

Following the national assessment findings discussed above, the USGS has been assessing whether pesticide levels in the nation's streams and groundwater are increasing or decreasing over time. USGS trend analyses indicate that several major pesticides mostly declined or stayed the same in "Corn Belt" rivers and streams from 1996 to 2006. The declines in pesticide concentrations closely followed declines in their annual applications, indicating that reducing pesticide use is an effective and reliable strategy for reducing pesticide contamination in streams.

Declines in concentrations of the agricultural herbicides cyanazine, alachlor and metolachlor reflect USEPA regulatory actions as well as the influence of new pesticide products. In addition, declines from 2000 to 2006 in concentrations of the insecticide diazinon correspond to the USEPA's national phase-out of nonagricultural uses. Studies in progress on urban streams confirm that the decline in diazinon is a strong national pattern. These USGS findings on pesticide trends have been used by EPA to track the effectiveness of changes in pesticide regulations and use.

The USGS studied 11 herbicides and insecticides frequently detected in the Corn Belt region, which generally includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Nebraska and Ohio, as well as parts of adjoining states. This area has among the highest pesticide use in the nation—mostly herbicides used for weed control in corn and soybeans. As a result, these pesticides are widespread in the region's streams and rivers, largely resulting from runoff from cropland and urban areas. Elevated concentrations can affect aquatic organisms in streams as well as the quality of drinking water in some high-use areas where surface water is used for municipal supply. Four of the 11 pesticides evaluated for trends were among those most often found in previous USGS studies to occur at levels of potential concern for aquatic life. Atrazine, the most frequently detected, is also regulated in drinking water.

Pesticide use is constantly changing in response to such factors as regulations, market forces, and advances in science. For example, acetochlor was registered by the USEPA in 1994 with a goal of reducing use of alachlor and other major corn herbicides—acetochlor use rapidly increased to a constant level by about 1996, and alachlor use declined. Cyanazine use also decreased rapidly from 1992 to 2000, as it was phased out because of environmental concerns. Metolachlor use did not markedly decrease until about 1998, when S-metolachlor, a more effective version that requires lower application rates, was introduced. Each of these declines in use was accompanied by similar declines in concentrations. Overall, use is the most dominant factor driving changes in concentrations.

Only one pesticide—simazine, which is used for both agricultural and urban weed control—increased from 1996 to 2006. Concentrations of simazine in some streams increased more sharply than its trend in agricultural use, suggesting that non-agricultural uses of this herbicide, such as for controlling weeds in residential areas and along roadsides, increased during the study period.

Glyphosate, an herbicide which has had rapidly increasing use on new genetically modified varieties of soybeans and corn, and which now is the most heavily used herbicide in the nation, was not measured until late in the study and thus had insufficient data for analysis of trends. USGS studies from 2001 through 2006 to investigate and document the occurrence, fate, and transport of glyphosate and its degradation product, aminomethylphosphonic acid (AMPA), included analyses of 2,135 groundwater and surface-water samples, 14 rainfall samples, and 193 soil samples. Results from USGS studies for 608 surface water samples show that glyphosate was detected in 32 percent, compared to AMPA detected in 51 percent. Results for 485 groundwater samples showed much lower occurrence, with 6 percent and 10 percent, respectively for glyphosate and AMPA.

This statement provides a brief overview of USGS research on pesticides in streams and groundwater. We welcome the opportunity to provide any further information or assistance.

Sources

All material provided is from the following peer-reviewed scientific publications:

Gilliom and others, 2006, *The Quality of Our Nation's Waters—Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water, 1992–2001:* U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1291, 172 p.

Gilliom, R.J., and Hamilton, P.A., 2006, *Pesticides in the nation's streams and ground water, 1992–2001—a summary:* U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2006–3028, Available Online.

Vecchia, A.V., R.J. Gilliom, D.J. Sullivan, D.L. Lorenz, and J.D. Martin, 2009, *Trends in concentrations and use of agricultural herbicides for Corn Belt rivers, 1996–2006:* ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY v. 43, pp. 9096–9102, Available Online.

Belden, J.B., R.J. Gilliom, and M.J. Lydy, 2007, *How well can we predict the toxicity of pesticide mixtures to aquatic life?* INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT, v. 3, no. 3 ., pp. 364–372. Available Online.

Scribner, E.A., W.A. Battaglin, R.J. Gilliom, and M.T. Meyer, 2007, *Concentrations of glyphosate, its degradation product, aminomethylphosphonicacid, and glufosinate in ground- and surface-water, rainfall, and soil samples collected in the United States, 2001–06:* U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007–5122, 111 p.

SUBMITTED STATEMENT OF AARON HOBBS, PRESIDENT, RISE (RESPONSIBLE INDUSTRY FOR A SOUND ENVIRONMENT)®

On behalf of RISE (Responsible Industry for a Sound Environment)® and our member companies, I would like to thank Chairwoman Schmidt, Chairman Gibbs, Ranking Member Baca, Ranking Member Bishop and all of the Members of the Subcommittees for your leadership in holding this hearing. I would also like to thank House Agriculture Committee Chairman Lucas and Ranking Member Peterson, as well as House Transportation and Infrastructure Committee Chairman Mica and Ranking Member Rahall. I greatly appreciate the opportunity to share RISE's concerns about the court-ordered National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits that will be required by United States EPA for pesticide applications "to, over, or near" water as of April 9, 2011.

Our industry provides the EPA-registered products applicators use to protect public health by controlling mosquitoes and potentially dangerous insects; protect and enhance our forests and forest production by controlling pests and allowing for continued safe recreation, commerce, and basic usability of our nation's water ways through control of invasive weeds, fish, algae and other such species. Thank you for your effort today to protect these essential public health, safety and natural resource product uses by supporting passage of legislation to clarify the primacy of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) in regulating pesticide use.

Congress never intended to regulate pesticide applications with Clean Water Act, NPDES permits. In fact, EPA had no concerns in this area, but must now comply with a court order in *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA* that requires the agency and the states to create and implement an NPDES permit program and accompanying enforcement for applications of pesticides "to, over or near water" by April 9, 2011. We ask that you reaffirm that NPDES permits should not be required for the application of EPA-approved pesticides. Requiring NPDES permits is duplicative of the long-standing FIFRA-based regulatory process and will cost small businesses, cities, counties, and states significant resources and jobs.

Protecting Public Health, Water and Natural Resources

Your assistance today can help ensure protection against the many diseases carried by mosquitoes that sadly impact families every year. Without action, April showers will not only bring May flowers, but will also bring uncertainty, the potential for citizen actions suits, job losses, and the real potential for decreased protection from West Nile Virus, Dengue Fever, Equine Encephalitis and other mosquito-borne diseases.

The Centers for Disease Control (CDC) reports that in 2010, 941 people in the U.S. became ill from West Nile Virus. According to the CDC there were 62 cases and 7 fatalities that year. In only 5 short years, West Nile Virus spread to 45 states and the District of Columbia with 9,862 cases and 264 fatalities in 2003. Since that

time the numbers have continued to grow, in 2010 there were 981 cases and 45 fatalities. Other mosquito-borne diseases such as yellow fever, rift valley fever, malaria and dengue fever, have already reached the U.S. Not only are our citizens at risk, dogs and horses are also very susceptible to West Nile Virus, Eastern Equine Encephalitis, and heartworms, among other diseases.

According to the American Mosquito Control Association, there are at least 734 named mosquito abatement districts and 1,105 mosquito control entities that will be subject to NPDES permit requirements. The association estimates that it will cost at least $3.7 million for these entities to research, revise and file the required Notices of Intent (NOIs) just for mosquito control. Every dollar diverted from mosquito treatments to comply with a new, costly and duplicative regulatory regime will reduce the level of protection we provide to our families, pets, and friends from these deadly diseases.

In addition to mosquito control, NPDES permits will reduce and possibly eliminate protection from numerous invasive species in U.S. waters. Invasive species such as the Snakehead fish right here in the Potomac, the Asian Flying Carp threatening our Great Lakes, Zebra Mussels in our Great Lakes and the California Delta, and hydrilla and Eurasian water milfoil choking water ways from Maryland to Florida to Texas and beyond are currently controlled with the responsible use of pesticides. Invasive plants and animal species, such as the few mentioned, have a devastating impact on the environment, economy, recreation, and power generation in the U.S. The estimated damage from and the cost to control invasive plants and animal species in the U.S. exceeds $138 billion on an annual basis (Pimentel *et al.,* 2005). These costs will sky rocket under the proposed permit scheme, jobs will be lost and environmental protection will be weakened.

Eurasian zebra mussels alone are estimated to cost the U.S. $5 billion in control and reparation costs. Not only have these small mollusks impacted the U.S. economy, they are severely impacting the native ecosystems of U.S. lakes and major river systems (*http://www.collegeonline.org/library/articles/zebra-mussels/*). Hydrilla and Eurasian water milfoil spread quickly and wreak havoc on lakes, irrigation canals, and reservoirs. These weeds crowd out beneficial native vegetation, block irrigation and drainage canals, interfere with public water supplies and power generation and impede fishing and navigation. Dense mats of these invasive weeds also create stagnant water, a breeding ground for mosquitoes. Hydrilla also harbors the fast growing epiphytic cyanobacterial algae, which grows on top of the hydrilla. According to Susan B. Wilde, Ph.D., research professor at the University of South Carolina and member of the Weed Science Society of America, over a hundred bald eagle deaths can be attributed to a neurological disease associated with the algae. (*http://www.wssa.net/WSSA/PressRoom/WSSA_EaglesEatingAlgae.pdf*). Snake heads and Asian Flying Carp have fewer to no natural predators and out compete native fish leading to devastation of native ecosystems.

Finally, pesticides protect and allow for the efficient regeneration of forests. Healthy forest land also requires vegetation management to control non-native and invasive species and to reduce vegetative competition. In addition to healthy forests, pesticides are used to manage underbrush to prevent forest fires and the enormous damage they cause.

Costs and Job Losses

As stated, the proposed permit requirements will greatly increase the costs of controlling pests that threaten our health and environment. Further, the permits hinder the ability of states and municipalities to maintain highways, railroad lines, and electricity rights-of-way in an efficient and cost effective manner. These cost increases will place a significant financial burden on these entities while decreasing the safety of our roads and rails and decreasing the reliability of our electricity.

In addition to the increased control and permit compliance costs on states and localities, the proposed permit will impact numerous small businesses nationwide that provide treatment for these pests resulting in the loss of one full-time employee providing service to customers. Many applicator companies are struggling to survive as their municipal and community customers scale back on service, so reassigning one employee to comply with NPDES permit paperwork will effectively put many out of business or limit their ability to grow their business and hire new employees. For example, the majority of aquatic weed control treatments in the U.S. are performed by approximately 300 small businesses each with less than 15 employees. According to our analysis, the NPDES permit will require virtually every aquatic applicator company in the U.S. to submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) triggering compliance with burdensome paperwork requirements. Such requirements mean the loss of one full-time employee providing service in the field to handle the additional paperwork and

ensure compliance. The reassignment of staff to meet the paperwork requirements is estimated to cost these small businesses approximately $50,000 annually.

Further, many of these small businesses operate in multiple states and will need to comply with several different states' permit requirements. These companies are committed to complying with all new regulatory requirements. However, minor mistakes could be made as these companies struggle to understand the copious paperwork requirements associated with each state's permit, especially since no final permits have yet to be issued. A simple paperwork violation of the NPDES permit under the Clean Water Act can cost small businesses $11,000, for each and every mistake.

Confusion Among Applicators Is Increasing as the April 9 Deadline Approaches

Under the court order in *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA,* pesticide applications "to, over or near" water will be subject to NPDES permits as of April 9, 2011. While we recognize that EPA and the states have worked hard to develop these permits, we are deeply concerned that the court deadline is less than 2 months away. EPA has not yet issued a final permit for the six states under its regulatory jurisdiction. In fact the draft permit's required Endangered Species Act consultation between EPA, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service is not slated to be complete until later this month.

About half of the states that are required to develop their own permits have not issued draft permits because they are seeking guidance from the final EPA permit. At least two states require legislative action before they can implement permits. Further, many states are struggling to develop management systems to process numerous NOIs under tight budgetary constraints. While EPA and the states have worked hard to meet the court-ordered deadline, there is not enough time to get permit processes in place or to educate local governments, land owners and pesticide applicators about the new requirements prior to the deadline. These entities are struggling to plan for this spring's pest control treatments in the absence of clear guidance from regulators. Without Congressional action, these entities could face enforcement action and be subject to citizen action lawsuits and EPA and state enforcement, including fines beginning on April 9.

RISE encourages Congress to pass legislation that clarifies that NPDES permits should not be required for the application of FIFRA-regulated pesticides. Failure to pass legislation prior to April 9 will have significant consequences for states, municipalities, land owners and pesticide applicators.

EPA's Pesticide Registration Process Accounts for Impacts to Water and Aquatic Life

Under FIFRA, our industry works collaboratively with U.S. EPA and the states to ensure products are rigorously regulated and available when consumers and professionals seek them. Every product sold in the U.S. must first be thoroughly evaluated by the EPA to ensure that it meets Federal safety standards to protect human health and the environment. EPA grants a "registration" or license that permits a pesticide's distribution, sale, and use only after the product meets the most current scientific and regulatory standards.

In evaluating a pesticide registration application, EPA assesses a wide variety of potential human health, animal health and environmental effects associated with use of the product through the review of over one hundred extensive scientific studies, including the impact of the pesticide on ground water, surface water, drinking water and aquatic life. These studies, which must be conducted according to strict EPA protocols, include an assessment of how the chemical may change or behave in the environment, and its toxicity or unintended impact on people, plants and animals that are not the original target of the product. The tests also include an analysis of the potential effects of the pesticide on possible sensitive subpopulations such as infants and children, the elderly or pregnant women, and endangered species. The registration process also includes an assessment of an individual's aggregate exposure to all registered uses of the product.

Additionally, EPA oversees product label development for each registered product. The label contains explicit directions for product use, including the amount, frequency or timing of applications and storage and disposal practices. The use of a product in a manner not specified on the label is a violation of the law and subject to prosecution. Furthermore, states have their own pesticide registration programs, adding an additional layer of oversight to product use that is specific to the use patterns of each jurisdiction. These standards are the highest and strongest scientific requirements in the World.

Requiring NPDES permits for these products will add a great deal of paperwork and reporting requirements for pesticide applicators, but it will not provide any additional environmental protections that are not already in place under FIFRA and state regulation.

Conclusion

Thank you very much for the opportunity to submit this testimony and for your leadership in holding this hearing. The proposed NPDES permits for pesticide applications are duplicative, extremely costly and could jeopardize the ability of states, municipalities and landowners to protect the public health and our natural resources. Further, such permits have never been contemplated by U.S. EPA or Congress for pesticide applications and are only now required by court order. RISE encourages Congress to pass legislation that clarifies the primacy of FIFRA in regulating pesticides. NPDES permits should not be required for the application of FIFRA-regulated pesticides.

SUBMITTED STATEMENT OF RODNEY SNYDER, CHAIR; AND BEAU GREENWOOD, VICE CHAIR, PESTICIDE POLICY COALITION

The Pesticide Policy Coalition (PPC) is pleased to provide this testimony in support of this joint hearing on pesticide NPDES general permits. The PPC is a coalition of food, agriculture, pest management, and related organizations that support transparent, fair, and science-based regulation of pest management. PPC members include nationwide and regional farm, commodity, specialty crop, and silviculture organizations; cooperatives; food processors and marketers; pesticide manufacturers, formulators and distributors; pest- and vector-control operators; research organizations; and other interested parties. PPC serves as a forum for the review, discussion, development, and advocacy of pest management policies and issues important to its members.

EPA's Pesticide NPDES General Permit

The Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) final pesticide NPDES general permit (PGP) development effort is a result of the January 2009 decision of the 6th Circuit Court of Appeals in the case of *National Cotton Council et al.,* v. *EPA.* 553 F. 3d 927 (*6th Cir. 2009*). To be finalized and fully implemented by April 9, 2011, the PGP will be enforced by EPA in several states and certain other areas, and its multitude of requirements is forming a template for permit development and enforcement by 44 other states. The PPC has previously provided public comments detailing its concerns with the draft PGP published in June 2010. Despite efforts by EPA to modify its PGP in light of public, state and Federal comments, the PPC continues to have very significant concerns that the permit unnecessarily duplicates other, more appropriate statutes, and will impose untenable costs and legal jeopardy on thousands of permittees and others. We believe this is not what Congress intended for pesticide regulation and water quality protection. Before we describe these concerns, let us provide a brief overview of the extensive regulatory regime that has been in place for decades.

Congress Chose FIFRA for Pesticide Regulation and Water Quality Protection

Four months after Congress enacted the Clean Water Act (CWA) it enacted the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) to control all aspects of pesticide registration, sales and use. In the decades since, EPA has never issued an NPDES permit for the application of a pesticide made intentionally to target a pest that is present in or over, including near, waters of the U.S. Instead, EPA has been regulating these and all other types of applications under FIFRA, as intended by Congress. Congressional intent to this effect was clearly spelled out in the House Committee Report for FIFRA in 1971:

> *"2. Statement of findings:*
>
> *The Committee did not included in H.R. 10729 the statement of legislative findings as originally proposed in H.R. 4152. The Committee did not take this action in derogation of the basic intent of H.R. 4152, but did so to avoid cluttering the final statute with language which the Committee feels is interpretive of the other provisions of this legislation. It is therefore the Committee's intent that:*
>
> > *"The Congress hereby finds that pesticides are valuable to our Nation's agricultural production and to the protection of man and the envi-*

ronment from insects, rodents, weeds, and other forms of life which may be pests; but it is essential to the public health and welfare that they be regulated closely to prevent adverse effects on human life and the environment, ***including pollution of interstate and navigable waters;*** *. . . and that regulation by the Administrator and cooperation by the States and other jurisdictions as contemplated by the Act are appropriate to prevent and eliminate the burdens upon interstate and foreign commerce, to effectively regulate such commerce, and to protect the public health and welfare and the environment.*" (Emphasis added)

H.R. Rep. No. 92–511, 92d Cong., 2d Sess., 13–14 (1971)

The FIFRA registration process described by EPA in the Fact Sheet accompanying the Agency's draft PGP in June, 2010 detailed the requirements for many dozens of environmental, health and safety studies to establish the conditions under which pesticides can be legally used in the United States. Many of these studies form the basis of EPA's use restrictions incorporated into pesticide product labels, including for those product uses covered by EPA's PGP. EPA's 2006 final rule codified the Agency's long-held exemption from NPDES permitting of pesticides applied into and over, including near, waters of the US when made consistent with the FIFRA label (71 *Fed. Reg.* 68483). However, this rule was widely challenged and in February 2009, the 6th Circuit Court of Appeals vacated EPA's rule and required the development of a pesticide NPDES permitting program for these uses. The Court granted 2 year stay of its decision to April 9, 2011.

Unless Congress relieves them of the duty in the two months remaining to the end of the stay, EPA and states must complete and implement *45 different* functional, achievable and defensible NPDES general permits for aquatic pesticide use.

Pesticide Testing & Registration Requirements

Pesticides and their timely application play an important role in protecting our food and water supplies, public health, natural resources, infrastructure and green spaces. All pesticides used in the United States for agriculture, lawn and garden, silviculture, mosquito control, aquatic invasive weed and animal control, and other pest control uses are thoroughly evaluated and strictly regulated by Federal and state laws. Before pesticides can be manufactured, transported or sold, they must undergo nearly a decade of extensive research, development, testing, governmental review, and approval. More than 100 studies costing more than $150 million are performed to determine a chemical's safety to human health and the environment; only one in more than 100,000 candidate chemicals successfully pass these trials and become registered pesticide products for the marketplace.

EPA regulates the testing and use of pesticides primarily under the authority of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA).[1] Through FIFRA regulations, EPA controls pesticide testing, registration, manufacture, composition, packaging, labeling, transportation, use, storage, and disposal by applying a risk/benefit standard ("*will not cause any unreasonable risk to man or the environment, taking into account the* [pesticide's] *economic, social, and environmental costs and benefits . . .*"). EPA may require additional data at any time, and suspend or cancel a product's registration for good cause. Pesticide product labels incorporate directions for use and specific use restrictions that are conditions of EPA's registration requirements. Amendments to FIFRA in 1988 introduced a further layer of regulation by directing EPA to conduct a comprehensive pesticide re-registration program—a complete review of the human health and environmental effects of pesticides first registered before November 1, 1984, to make decisions about these pesticides' future use. Pesticides that met current scientific and regulatory standards were declared "eligible" for re-registration, and any additional requirements for re-registration were summarized in Re-registration Eligibility Decision (RED) documents. The re-registration program was completed in 2008 and implemented a number of policy changes. Even before the re-registration program was completed, EPA began implementing reregistration review starting in early 2007.

[1] The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA) authorizes EPA to set tolerances, or maximum residue levels, for pesticides used in or on foods or animal feed, and authorizes other agencies to monitor for pesticide residues and enforce the tolerances. Within the Food Quality Protection Act of 1996, Congress amended FIFRA and FFDCA to establish additional safety standards for new and old pesticides and to make uniform requirements regarding processed and unprocessed foods. Other Federal statutes may also affect pesticide registration and use, including the Endangered Species Act.

Economics of EPA's PGP

The economic conditions of recent years have forced states, businesses and individuals across the country to face dire budget situations. This has caused everyone, including Congress, to tighten their belts, cancel plans for many new initiatives, examine expenditures and cut those that are unnecessary or unaffordable. We are convinced that EPA's PGP is both *unnecessary* and *unaffordable*. As the Honorable John Salazar, Commissioner, Colorado Department of Agriculture and former Member of Congress, states in his testimony for this hearing, "*It is very difficult to justify diverting even more resources to manage paperwork for a permit that is duplicative of other regulatory programs and has no appreciable environmental benefits.*"[2]

Last fall EPA published its statement of economic and time burden estimated to be levied by its PGP on private and public entities, in the form of an Information Collection Request (ICR). Using EPA's data, we have determined that EPA has significantly underestimated the true potential cost and burden of the PGP. For example, EPA's November 2010 publication of the ICR anticipates that private permittees will spend nearly 1 million hours and $50 million annually to comply with the PGP, and Federal, state and municipal permitting authorities will collectively spend nearly 46,000 hours and spend $1.7 million implementing and enforcing the PGP. While those ICR estimates would be indeed significant burdens, we believe they don't come close to the likely real cost in time and funds for both permittees and permitting agencies. This underestimate is revealed when we examine the ICR in detail:

- EPA's estimate of business-permittee burden is that 5.7 million aquatic pesticide applications are made to more than 100 million acres annually, and that 365,000 permittees will spend a total of 987,904 hours and $50 million annually to comply with just the information collection requirements of the PGP. This translates to 2.7 hours/year and $50 for each permittee.
- EPA's estimate of the permitting-authority burden is that 44 states will spend a total of 45,809 hours and $1.7 million annually to implement the program. This translates to 1,041 hours and $38,636 per state.
- However, as Mr. Salazar testified at this hearing, the combined estimated annual costs for Colorado municipalities and commercial permittees for PGP implementation is over $21 million. Certainly much more than EPA's estimate.

Permittees across the country—both public sector and private sector—will most assuredly face costs that are several orders of magnitude greater than EPA estimates. The PPC believes that the true cost of the PGP could exceed $1 billion in the first year if EPA considers all permittees' costs and permitting authorities in all states. This estimate would include the true costs of:

- Studying the nuances of each permit, and identifying the compliance requirements for all states in which a permittee operates;
- Communication with staff, regulators, clients, and others;
- Research to collect data needed to complete the NOIs, PDMPs, *etc.;*
- Development of the PDMP, and keeping it current;
- Keeping records, filing NOIs, drafting reports and other records;
- Staff recruitment and training for PGP compliance;
- Awareness of, and compliance with, endangered species/habitat protections;
- Equipment upgrades, inspections; calibrations, preventative maintenance;
- IPM considerations, actions, recordkeeping, annual reporting;
- Monitoring, surveillance, compliance assurance;
- Possible adverse incident mitigation, 24 hour/5 day reporting; and
- Business insurance costs, possible legal costs.

EPA estimated 40 hours would be necessary to develop a Pesticide Discharge Management Plan (PDMP), and at least 2 hours annually would be needed to update it. We agree that this figure is likely to be close to the average time it would take. However, EPA limits this burden for the PDMP to just 12,167 permittees (about 3% of the total 365,000 permittees)—those EPA feels would likely exceed the annual acreage threshold for submitting an NOI. On this basis, EPA calculates that

[2] Congressional Testimony, February 16, 2011, Statement of the Honorable John Salazar, Commissioner, Colorado Department of Agriculture, before the Joint Hearing of the Committee on Agriculture Subcommittee on Nutrition and Horticulture, and Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Subcommittee on Water Resources and Environment to Consider Reducing the Regulatory Burden Posed by the Case *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA*.

the burden for the PDMP alone would be just $25.6 million for PDMP development and $1.0 million for PDMP maintenance. If instead, however, 10% of the total 365,000 permittees have to develop a PDMP (EPA's estimate of the percentage of permittees that will submit NOIs), then the total cost goes up to about $80 million just for the PDMP (remember—EPA estimated the entire PGP would cost only $50 million annually). If 20% of the total permittees have to develop PDMPs, the total cost might be become $160 million.

We believe EPA has overlooked many other important burdens and expenses too, for example the cost of:

- Studying the new state permits when they are final in all states where aerial applicators may work could easily take 24 hours the first year to accurately determine all legal responsibilities and timelines for compliance (EPA does not include these costs in the ICR).
- Communication with regulators, staff and contractors could take 8 hours annually (EPA does not include these costs in the ICR).
- Doing the research, writing an NOI, and mapping the watercourses could easily take 10–12 hours per state. It becomes more time consuming if a custom applicator, for example, has multiple clients and multiple states in which to operate. EPA estimates that it will take 2.0 hours the first time, 0.5 hours thereafter to do the research needed to write an NOI and submit it to regulators.
- Surveillance monitoring is currently a wild card, for it's not clear who would have to do what monitoring, and under what conditions. Depending on the scope of the monitoring, the time required and costs could become extreme. EPA estimated that 0.25 hours would be needed four times per year (1 hour total) for large site visual monitoring by all permittees. Further, EPA estimates that zero (0) hours would be needed for smaller site visual monitoring by all permittees. No estimate was given for costs associated with in-stream analytical monitoring, should that be required. Equipment maintenance, calibration, and other required actions could take 50 to 60 hours per year (EPA does not include these costs in the ICR).
- Because of the explicit requirement for extensive recordkeeping and documentation of actions, ongoing recordkeeping will likely require 4 to 5 hours per week (200 to 250 hours per year), and the hiring of additional staff to complete. Such recordkeeping will be absolutely necessary for PGP compliance and a critical protection from opportunistic citizen lawsuits. However, EPA estimates that it will take only 0.25 hours, four times per year (1 hour total) to do all the recordkeeping of treatment areas and products used in the PGP.
- IPM data collection, decision making, recordkeeping and reporting could take 50 to 100 hours per year, or more, depending on the industry segment and intensity of pests (EPA does not include these costs in the ICR).
- Annual reporting, especially when there are multiple clients, multiple pests treated, and multiple states involved could take 10 or more hours (EPA estimates 2 hours in the ICR).
- Adverse incident response and reporting could take up to 20 hours if an adverse incident occurs (EPA estimates 2 hours).
- Custom applicators will find their annual report writing complicated by the many products, treatment areas, and varied customers serviced during the year. The time for each annual report (one for each state in which the custom applicator operates) would easily require 4 hours or more. EPA estimates that it will take 2 hours to write and submit an annual report.

Unknown Legal Jeopardy Awaits Permittees

Thousands of pesticide "operators" in the U.S. will soon have to comply with NPDES permitting requirements to which they have never before been subjected. With the deadline for completion and implementation set by the court less than 2 months away (and with only about ½ of the states having proposed draft PGPs), it is not unreasonable to expect that more than a few of the resulting permittees could soon (after April 9) find themselves either unable to continue to legally apply pesticides or be exposed to legal jeopardy from citizen suits or agency enforcement for minor paperwork violations that have no actual impact on environmental protection. Currently CWA penalties are $37,500 per day per violation, and EPA's PGP has literally dozens of opportunities for someone to violate the CWA, sometimes more than once for the same infraction. This legal jeopardy is significant, and pesticide users and applicators may well have to defend themselves against trivial litigation.

Conclusion

While an objective of EPA's PGP is to "minimize discharges of pesticides," we believe it is truly an unintended consequence of the 6th Circuit decision that many cities, state agencies or individual companies may choose to abandon necessary pest control. This could hamper ongoing efforts to control invasive pests and reduce water quality as a result. Congress must act to clarify that pesticides applied in accordance with FIFRA product labels are not subject to Clean Water Act NPDES permitting requirements.

We appreciate your interest in this important national issue. Thank you for providing us with this opportunity to present this testimony to you.

Sincerely,

RODNEY SNYDER,
Chair, Pesticide Policy Coalition;

BEAU GREENWOOD,
Vice Chair, Pesticide Policy Coalition.

SUBMITTED STATEMENT OF AMERICAN FARM BUREAU FEDERATION

The American Farm Bureau Federation (AFBF) would like to submit this statement for the record on the joint hearing held Feb. 16, 2011, by the Subcommittee on Nutrition and Horticulture, Committee on Agriculture and the Subcommittee on Water Resources and Environment, Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure.

AFBF is the nation's largest general farm organization, representing farm and ranch families in all 50 states and Puerto Rico. Farm Bureau members produce a variety of commodities grown or raised commercially in the United States. AFBF is a farm advocacy organization that regularly represents its members' interests before Congress, Federal regulatory agencies and the courts. Many of AFBF's members use pesticides to produce crops, livestock and poultry, and these producers could be directly affected by the proposed Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) general permits.

We believe there is an urgent need for legislation to fix a regulatory quagmire for farmers and ranchers—the initiation by EPA of another pesticide application permitting process under the Clean Water Act (CWA). Pesticide applications have always been effectively regulated under the Federal Insecticide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)—which is also administered by EPA—and farmers are bound by law to use pesticides properly as directed by the product label. Having a duplicative permit process to apply a safe and already approved product that will not improve food safety or the environment does not make any sense. With EPA's permit scheme set to become effective April 9, 2011, which is only weeks away, Congress needs to take action quickly. We all need to work with a sense of urgency to keep overly burdensome, costly and duplicative regulation and potential litigation away from the gates of our farms and ranches.

Since the passage of the CWA in 1972 and major reforms of FIFRA in 1972, EPA has never required NPDES permits for the application of pesticides. Unfortunately, multiple lawsuits have undercut the policies developed by Congress, and EPA is now developing an NPDES permitting system for pesticides. These new general permits will double the permittees under the NPDES program and result in regulatory and administrative burdens that will reach well beyond just developing and issuing the permits. NPDES pesticide permits will affect state agencies, city and county municipalities, parks and recreation managers, utility rights-of-way managers, railroads, roads and highway vegetation managers, mosquito control districts, water districts and managers of canals and other water conveyances, pesticide applicators, farmers, ranchers, forest managers, scientists and many, many others.

EPA has yet to finalize its NPDES general permit. Once it does, EPA and the states will then need to fund duplicative programs and personnel for technical and compliance assistance, monitoring and enforcement programs. The cost of this permit program will be a significant financial drain on Federal, state and local coffers. The costs associated with this dueling regulatory system are a tragedy, because state regulatory agencies have openly stated that the sensible and responsible approach is to maintain regulation of pesticides under FIFRA. They have also stated

that they anticipate that no meaningful water quality improvement would be gained through permitting this new group of sources. In other words, this appears to be government at its worst—regulation for its own sake, resulting in duplication and expense that result in all cost and no benefit.

The permit being developed by EPA will add performance, recordkeeping and reporting requirements to an estimated 5.6 million pesticide applications per year and preempt the science-based ecological review of pesticides and label requirements for uses regulated under FIFRA. Never in the 62 years of FIFRA or 38 years of the CWA has the Federal Government required a permit to apply pesticides for the control of such pests as mosquitoes, forest canopy insects, algae, or invasive aquatic weeds and animals, like Zebra mussel. Again, Congress omitted pesticides in 1972 when it enacted the CWA NPDES program, and despite major rewrites since, never looked beyond FIFRA for the regulation of pesticides.

The Problems

The problems associated with a new permit system are numerous. The added public and private sector cost will be significant. Given tight budgets, the cumulative impact of this resource drain will be to force states to reallocate limited resources from other important activities to this new permit program. The new permit program will not be just a paper exercise, it will require monitoring and surveillance, planning, recordkeeping, reporting and other tasks. This will lead to significant delays, costs, reporting burdens and legal risks from citizen suits for hundreds of thousands of newly-minted permit holders, without enhancing the environmental protections provided by FIFRA compliance. To date, EPA's proposed general permit only covers applications of pesticides registered for aquatic use and applied to water or forest canopies over flowing or seasonal waters. It would not cover pesticide applications registered and intended for terrestrial use. However, there are some who believe most pesticide applications should require a permit if there is even a chance that the pesticide could come in contact with any water. So, even though EPA may not currently cover farm applications, nothing in the CWA or the proposed permit protects against citizen suits against farmers for not obtaining a permit.

The new permit will be directly enforced by EPA in Alaska, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New Mexico, Idaho, Oklahoma, on Indian and Federal lands and in most territories. The remaining states must adopt the Federal model or develop their own NPDES permitting program pursuant to their CWA delegated authority from EPA. EPA and many states will not meet the court's deadline of April 9 for implementation of these permits, nor will permittees nationwide have time to fully understand or come into compliance with the permits.

These permits will have broad and severe impacts. Without adding any additional environmental benefits, the NPDES permits' complex compliance requirements will impose crippling economic burdens on thousands of small businesses, communities, counties and state and Federal agencies legally responsible for pest control; expose them to legal jeopardy through citizen suits over paperwork violations; and cost jobs across America as permittees of all kinds lose in their attempts to comply with, or implement, these permits.

Legislative action is needed now. Following the 6th Circuit Court of Appeals' decision, various interests petitioned the court for an *en banc* review, which was denied. Subsequently, two separate *cert* petitions were submitted to the U.S. Supreme Court for review of the 6th Circuit decision, supported by various *amicus* briefs, including a bipartisan *amicus* brief submitted by 40 members of the House and Senate. But the Court declined to hear the case. Because there is no possibility of a legal remedy, we ask Congress for a legislative solution that will permanently remove the looming specter of NPDES permits for pesticide applications. What is needed is nothing more or less than what has been EPA's interpretation of the law since 1972—that pesticides applied into, over or near waters of the U.S. are not subject to NPDES permits.

Our economy is struggling to recover from a recession. This permit proposal will impact all levels of government and the agriculture industry by creating unnecessary costs and additional mountains of red tape, and jeopardizing our businesses with citizen suits. We believe there will be no additional environmental benefits resulting from a new permit, nor do we foresee any environmental harm from continuing what has been the policy for nearly 4 decades.

We ask Congress to take action before the permits become final. Time is of the essence for to address this looming regulatory threat. We are ready to help you in this effort in any way we can.

SUBMITTED STATEMENT OF CHEMICAL PRODUCERS & DISTRIBUTORS ASSOCIATION

Mr. Chairmen and Members of the Committees:

On behalf of the membership of the Chemical Producers & Distributors Association (CPDA), we submit this testimony for the record.

CPDA is the primary advocate on Federal legislative and regulatory issues for generic pesticide registrants, adjuvant and inert ingredient manufacturers, and product formulators and distributors. With over 600 facilities nationwide, we represent over $7 billion worth of pest control products used on food, feed, and fiber crops and in non-crop segments of the pesticide industry.

On January 18, 2011, President Barak Obama wrote in *The Wall Street Journal* that he was initiating a "government-wide review of the rules on the books to remove outdated regulations that stifle job creation and make our economy less competitive." The President also noted that "sometimes, those rules have gotten out of balance, placing unreasonable burdens on businesses—burdens that have stifled innovation and have a chilling effect on growth and jobs."

Today, Congress has before it the opportunity to join together in bipartisan effort to eliminate a regulation that meets the President's rationale for repeal. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulation that requires a general permit under the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) for certain pesticide applications is one that reasonable people should agree is duplicative, costly, burdensome, and ultimately unnecessary. By amending the Clean Water Act (CWA) to specifically exempt EPA-registered pesticide products, Congress will make government more efficient while ensuring human health and the environment are protected and at the same time, protect jobs.

It deserves to be noted that the rulemaking is the result of the January 2009 6th Circuit Court of Appeals *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA* ruling that biological pesticides and residues left in water from products regulated under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) are a pollutant and should be regulated under the Clean Water Act's (CWA) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). In nearly 40 years of administering the CWA, EPA had never required an NPDES permit for the application of a pesticide, when the pesticide is applied in a manner consistent with FIFRA and its regulations.

It is also important to note that EPA is being required to promulgate this rule because of a judicial interpretation of the Clean Water Act and not because of a lack of Federal regulation of pesticides. FIFRA processes are designed to protect both human health and the environment. To be approved a pesticide product must go through rigorous testing and review, often taking years, to determine appropriate uses and application rates, and to ensure that it does not pose an unacceptable risk to human health or the environment. The Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP) determines, during the product application process in accordance with FIFRA, the chemical's allowable application rate and writes a label for its use. The label is the regulation of that product and it instructs the applicators of the proper use of the chemical. It is a violation of Federal law to use a chemical in a manner that is inconsistent with its label instructions.

Congress omitted pesticides in 1972 when it enacted the CWA NPDES program, and despite major rewrites since, never looked beyond FIFRA for the regulation of pesticides. By amending the CWA now to formally exempt FIFRA-regulated products, Congress will be reaffirming what it intended in 1972 and has worked effectively for nearly 40 years.

Additionally, the proposed rule is not expected to provide any substantive benefit to the environment. As a matter of fact in the proposed rule EPA stated:

> "The requirements of a PDMP [Pesticide Discharge Management Plan] is not an effluent limitation because it does not restrict quantities, rates, and concentrations of constituents that are discharged."

In plain language this means that EPA wisely recognized that the agency does not plan to direct how, when, where and how much of a pesticide can be used through this permit process, as this is not the function of a permit. The rule is expected to cover 5.6 million pesticide applications per year by approximately 350,000 applicators. Although the EPA proposed permit indicated a potential reduction in use of pesticides, this would come from using the minimum effective amount of pesticide and keeping application equipment in good repair, practices that are already in place by applicators and product users. Unfortunately, reiterating these 'best practices' in the permit process only guarantees burdensome reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Not only is there negligible environmental benefit, if any, but the rule will also be costly and burdensome to the states and permitees. In the proposed rule out-

lining the permit plan, EPA concluded the permit will add performance, record-keeping and reporting requirements to 5.6 million pesticide applications per year. EPA estimates the potential number of permit applicants at 365,000 and estimates the annual time burden to be 1,033,713 hours for permitees, and 45,809 hours for the 45 'delegated' permit authorities in the states: EPA will directly implement the remaining non-delegated state and territorial programs. *Annual* costs for program are estimated at $50.1 million for applicants and $1.7 million for delegated authorities.

Many pesticide users and state regulators, upon review of the EPA methodology, believe that these high numbers actually drastically *under*estimate the time and money it will take permitees, states and EPA to fully implement and comply with the permit program. Some commenters on the proposal believe EPA underestimated costs by a factor of five, while others believe the total cost across all sectors of permit applicants to be over $1 billion.

The EPA's estimate of the annual time burden, put in perspective, is equal to 114 man-years of effort for no negligible benefit. We believe the record-keeping burden will be closer to 4 to 5 hours a week, or 200–250 hours annually, and not the 15 minutes four times per year—an annual total of just 1 hour—predicted by EPA. Permitees will have to keep extensive records to prevent frivolous citizen lawsuits from bankrupting their business merely over a paperwork issue. Congress needs to address this situation immediately to prevent this incredible waste of time and money from becoming a reality.

Added to these costs are potential Endangered Species Act (ESA) requirements, as EPA filed the proposed rule with a placeholder for incorporating Section 7 consultation results. Recent history suggests that potentially burdensome prohibitions are likely to find their way into the permitting scheme, either from activist environmental lawsuits, or from other Federal or state agency determinations. While there is no way to know how much of an additional cost burden the ESA placeholder might represent, it is very likely to be significant.

CWA violations are punishable with fines of up to $37,500 per day per violation, not including attorney's fees. Since these fines can stack up, the final toll can very easily bankrupt a business. The permits' complex compliance requirements will impose tremendous new burden on thousands of businesses, communities, counties, and state and Federal agencies legally responsible for pest control, exposing them to legal jeopardy through citizen suits over paperwork violations. Ultimately, the permit could jeopardize jobs, the economy and threaten human health *and* environmental protection across America as regulators and permitees grapple to implement and comply with the permit process.

In review, for 38 years the CWA and FIFRA have worked in unison, protecting human health and the environment. Now, due to a reinterpretation of the CWA, EPA is about to promulgate a costly and likely job-killing permitting scheme that will produce negligible environmental benefit. Clearly this regulation meets the high standard set by the President for repeal: one of high cost, as estimated by the agency and impacted parties, but negligible environmental benefit, as stated in the proposed regulation. Congress should quickly pass legislation that nullifies the need for permitting by exempting FIFRA approved products from the CWA.

Thank you.

SUBMITTED STATEMENT OF CROPLIFE AMERICA

CropLife America is the leading trade association representing the U.S. crop protection industry and our members supply virtually all of the crop protection products used by American farmers. CropLife America's member companies, and members of our counterpart association at RISE,[1] proudly discover, manufacture, register and distribute crop protection products for American agriculture, and specialty use products such as those used to protect natural resources, public health and safety.

CropLife members work with farmers, ranchers and growers everyday to ensure that crop protection tools are registered properly and used correctly. As a matter of fact, America's abundant, affordable food supply depends on the availability of safe, effective crop protection products. Significant portions of the $100 billion in US farm exports each year are made possible by the benefits of crop protection products. CropLife America members support modern agriculture by looking forward: each year the crop protection industry spends hundreds of millions of dollars on research and development, with much of that investment going into environmental

[1] Responsible Industry for a Sound Environment (RISE)—*www.pestfacts.org.*

and safety studies that produce data that meets or exceeds the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) information requirements for pesticide registration, reregistration and other needs.

CropLife America has a long history of working cooperatively with EPA and the U.S. Congress on issues affecting crop protection, natural resource protection, human health and water quality protection. In that spirit, we share the Committees' concerns about the looming prospect of permitting aquatic pesticide applications under the Clean Water Act (CWA). The use of aquatic pesticides is vital to the protection of public health and the environment because these products help Federal, state and local governments control pests such as mosquitoes, forest insects like the gypsy moth and pine bark beetle, algae, and invasive aquatic weeds and animals, like Zebra mussels.

Never in the 62 years of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), nor 38 years of the CWA, has the Federal Government required a permit to apply pesticides "to, over or near" waters of the U.S. In fact, Congress specifically omitted pesticides in 1972 when it enacted the CWA, and despite major rewrites since, never looked beyond FIFRA for the regulation of the regular, label-approved uses of pesticides. EPA codified decades of Federal policy with its 2006 rule exempting aquatic pesticide applications from the CWA National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting system when used in accordance with the FIFRA product labels.

Nonetheless, last year, the U.S. 6th Circuit Court of Appeals overturned EPA's 2006 rule, determining that NPDES permits are needed for the legal application of such pesticide products. Agriculture and the rest of the pesticide user community are still baffled by the Federal Government's choice not to more rigorously defend its 2006 rule. Especially since the government, in a brief to the Solicitor General, stated that the 6th Circuit got it wrong in *National Cotton Council* v. *EPA,* and, went so far as to suggest that the circuit court violated earlier Supreme Court precedent by failing to provide proper due deference to an agency determination.

CropLife America believes the 6th Circuit got it wrong. The court agreed that pesticides when applied consistent with FIFRA label directions are not pollutants, and, as such, should not require NPDES permits. But, the court went on to rule that any residues that may remain after the beneficial use has been completed are pollutants, and, in order to control those residues, NPDES permits are necessary when the pesticides are initially *applied.* We believe that the court incorrectly reversed EPA's long-standing policy thus layering CWA regulations on top of established, rigorous FIFRA requirements.

We understand that EPA now hopes to finalize its NPDES general permit for certain pesticide uses next month, in March 2011, just a few weeks before the court imposed deadline of April 9, 2011. At that time, EPA and the states would then begin implementing and enforcing the permit. Permittees across the country would have little time to study and comply with the 45 new EPA and state permits, assuming they were fully implemented by April 9. We have heard from state regulators that they need more time to complete their permits, and we share the states' skepticism that the final permit from EPA can be ready in time for state to implement and enforce. We have also heard that Endangered Species Act (ESA) 'consultation' on the permit with authorities in the U.S. Departments of Commerce and Interior is expected to extend beyond its goal for completion of February 25, 2011. All these complications and missed deadlines leave little hope that states and pesticide users subject to the permit will have program in place in time to meet the court deadline less than 2 months away.

The permit will add performance, recordkeeping and reporting requirements to millions of pesticide applications per year, and preempt the science-based ecological review of pesticides and label requirements for uses regulated under the FIFRA. And, this one decision overnight will nearly double the population of entities requiring permits under CWA and the burdens state regulators must bear to implement the permits. In addition, overnight the financial burdens will dramatically increase for state agencies, local municipalities, recreation, utility rights-of-way, railroads, roads and highways, mosquito control districts, water districts, canals and other water conveyances, commercial applicators, farm, ranches, forestry, scientists, and many, many others. This is an enormous burden—and no one is suggesting any related benefit to protection of humans or the environment.

The permit will threaten their economic survival of applicators nationwide, either due to the cost of obtaining a permit or due to their vulnerability to citizen law suits under CWA. New requirements for monitoring and surveillance, planning, recordkeeping, reporting and other tasks will create significant delays, costs, reporting burdens and legal risks from citizen suits for hundreds of thousands of newly-mint-

ed permit holders without enhancing the environmental protections already provided by FIFRA compliance.

To date, EPA's proposed general permit only covers applications of pesticides registered for aquatic use and applied to water or forest canopies into or over flowing or seasonal waters, and conveyances to those waters; it would not cover pesticide applications registered and intended for terrestrial use. However, activists indicate that they believe most pesticide applications should require a permit if there is even a chance that the pesticide could come in contact with any "water," either flowing water or seasonal drainage ditches that *could be a conveyance* to a water of the U.S. So, even though EPA may not currently cover farmland and rangeland pesticide applications, nothing in the CWA or the proposed permit protects against citizen suits against farmers for not obtaining a permit. This establishes an uncertain, increased level of liability for farmers and ranchers, as well as users applying pesticides to golf courses and public utility rights of way, and private homes and businesses.

CropLife is grateful that so many Members of the Committees understand the serious nature of the 6th Circuit's ruling and EPA subsequent actions. We urge to introduction legislation that would amend the Clean Water Act to clarify that NPDES permits are not required for the applications of pesticides in compliance with FIFRA. Along with so many other stakeholders, we believe that legislation is the best way to relieve users and regulators of this tremendous duplicative burden, as well provide instruction EPA and the courts that Congress did not intend other environmental laws to overtake FIFRA.

SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL SUBMITTED BY CROPLIFE AMERICA

Thank you for the opportunity to provide you with our response to the statement provided to the record of this hearing by Robert Gilliom, hydrologist with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), who provided an overview of the National Water Quality Assessment Program (NAWQA) and other studies of pesticides in surface- and ground-water. This statement is provided for the record in connection with the February 16, 2011 joint hearing of the Committee on Agriculture—Subcommittee on Nutrition and Horticulture, and Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure—Subcommittee on Water Resources and the Environment.

CropLife America (CLA) is an association that represents the companies that develop, manufacture, formulate and distribute crop protection chemicals and plant science solutions for agriculture and pest management in the United States. CLA's member companies extensively test, produce, sell and distribute virtually all of the crop protection products used by American farmers. Customers of CLA member companies, and those of our sister organization, RISE (Responsible Industry for a Sound Environment)®, include farmers, ranchers, government agencies and entities such as mosquito- and aquatic weed-control districts, forest managers, agribusiness dealers, custom applicators, and scientists engaged in agricultural research.

Scientists at CLA and its member companies followed NAWQA closely, and for many years our representative served on an advisory panel that NAWQA organized. In that role, we reviewed data, met with officials at USGS, reviewed draft NAWQA documents prior to publication, and offered recommendations and comments to NAWQA representatives. Overall, we found the studies conducted by USGS to be valuable, adding considerable information to the monitoring conducted by states and watershed organizations. From time to time during this period we provided input, primarily to urge USGS officials to clearly interpret the statistical significance of their findings and not extrapolate beyond conclusions directly supported by their empirical data and science. Dr. Gilliom's statement to this joint hearing provides a brief overview of NAWQA's findings. We offer the following additional observations regarding his statement for the Joint Subcommittee Hearing and the 2006 report "The Quality of Our Nation's Waters—Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water, 1992–2001."

Comments on NAWQA and Response to Dr. Gilliom's Statement to the Subcommittees:

1. **Detection Levels:** Dr. Gilliom stated, "*At least one pesticide was detected generally below levels of concern in waters from all streams studies, and pesticide compounds were detected throughout most of the year in water from streams with agricultural . . . land-use watersheds.*" This was likely an expected result, for "*USGS analytical methods were designed to measure concentrations as low as economically and technically feasible. By this approach . . . pesticides were commonly detected at concentrations far below Federal or state standards and guidelines for protecting water quality. Detections of pesticides do not necessarily indicate that there are appreciable risks to human*

health, aquatic life, or wildlife."(2006 Report, p. 33). Pesticides provide important social benefits and, with almost a billion acres of total farmland and more than 300 million acres of harvested cropland in the U.S. (USDA Economic Research Service, *http://www.ers.usda.gov/statefacts/us.htm*), the detection of extremely low levels of pesticide products in selected watercourses is not remarkable. Pesticide best management practices (BMPs) coupled with land conservation measures continues to be an important deterrent to off-target movement.

2. **Focus of Water Analyses:** Dr. Gilliom stated, "*Most water samples were analyzed for 75 pesticides and 8 degradates [pesticide breakdown products], including 20 of the 25 most heavily used herbicides and 16 of the 25 most heavily used insecticides . . . most of the more than 400 registered active ingredients were not analyzed.*" It is unlikely that the addition of analyses for any of the other registered products would have enhanced the determinations of the NAWQA study, for most of the 75 products actually studied were found at either nondetection levels (ND) or very infrequently (see attached USGS statistical summary of NAWQA detections in water from agricultural streams, 1992–2001).

3. **Single Year's Analysis:** Entitled as a 10 year study of the nation's water quality, the 2006 NAWQA report states that "*most data analyses for stream water [quality] are based on the single year of most intensive sampling*" (p. 2). However, that "single year" was not the same study period throughout, but varied widely across the many sites monitored and the number of samples collected. Sampling followed a rotational schedule over the 10 year period (20 of the 51 watershed Study Units sampled during 1992–1995, 16 during 1996–1998, and 15 during 1998–2001), and the data collected were undoubtedly affected by periods of widely differing seasonal weather patterns and stream flow rates, different sampling periods and intensities, changes over time in performance of the analytical method and changes in data-reporting practices, as well as changes over time and seasons in farming practices, crop rotations, and pesticide use. This bias and how USGS overcame it to produce "agricultural" detection trends are important considerations.

4. **Oversampling of Targeted Agricultural Sampling Sites:** Detections of pesticides from "*agricultural areas*" are a key focus of the NAWQA 2006 report, in which monitoring results are presented from 1992 to 2001 at major agricultural stream and river sites in 51 Study Units representing "*a wide range of hydrologic and environmental settings across the Nation*" (p. 33). We understand from the 2006 report that the agricultural watershed land-use criteria for NAWQA selection were that the sites had greater than 50 percent agricultural land use and less than or equal to five percent urban land use (p. 32). With more than 300 million acres of harvested cropland (USDA Economic Research Service), there are likely many such agricultural sites in the U.S. However, the 2006 report's map of NAWQA agricultural watershed sampling sites (p. 37) suggests that the 83 agricultural watersheds and basins selected may have had the additional selection criterion of providing the greatest likelihood of pesticide detections, which could have had the effect of biasing the total percentage of "*agricultural detections*" in the study. Monitoring sites selected were often closely bunched within discrete regions of targeted states while many other agricultural regions and states were either completely or largely ignored:

- For example, no samples were taken at all from more than a dozen states.
- The map (p. 37) suggests that samples were taken from only one site each in New York, Idaho, Arkansas, Missouri, and Mississippi; from only two sites in all of Oregon, both near each other in the Willamette Valley; from only two sites in all of Florida, both located in the same southern part of the state; from only two sites in all of Wisconsin, near each other in the eastern part of the state; from only three sites in all of Nebraska, near each other along the Platte River; from three sites in the same part of California's San Joaquin Valley (plus one site farther north in the Central Valley); and from three sites in the same part of southeastern Texas (plus one site farther north in the same Brazos River basin), but no where else in the state.
- However, certain agricultural regions appear to have been oversampled. For example, eight sites in eastern Iowa were sampled. Seven sites in southern Indiana were sampled. Five sites in Washington State's agricultural Palouse/Yakima region were sampled. It would be appropriate to describe how such sampling was intended to represent a "nationwide" view of agricultural impacts, and how such selection bias was removed when interpreting pesticide detections.

5. **Potential Effects on Human Health:** Dr. Gilliom explained that the NAWQA assessment of potential effects on human health was based on comparing measured concentrations to available U.S. Environmental Protection Agency drinking water standards and fish consumption guidelines. He reported, "*Most detections of pesticides were at low levels compared to human-health benchmarks. Annual mean concentrations of one or more pesticides exceeded a human-health benchmark in 8 of 83 agricultural streams and in 2 of 30 urban streams.*" He added, "*About 7 percent of the nation's stream miles are predicted [using USGS' models] to have a 5 percent or greater chance of exceeding the drinking-water standard.*" However, all of the samples are of raw water, and none was taken from public drinking water systems (water treated by municipal systems to remove contaminants).

6. **Potential Effects of Multiple-Pesticide Detections:** The assessment of the risks associated with the detection of so-called "mixtures" is another area of discussion within the NAWQA report and Dr. Gilliom's statement. As USGS acknowledges, available data on the co-occurrence of multiple chemicals is sparse, and is not sufficient to draw valid science-based conclusions regarding potential exposures. Whenever products are designed to be used in the field as mixtures and this is specifically stated on the pesticide label, registration will not be granted until EPA's concern for application rates and/or the allowed mixtures are addressed. With respect to hypotheses concerning the possibility of synergistic, antagonistic or additive effects of multiple pesticide residues detected in water, EPA has determined that there is currently no valid and accepted method for determining any such risks; nor is there data showing that there is reason to believe that such effects would make any significant difference in the risks that EPA calculates. Best available data suggest that synergism, antagonism and potentiation do not occur at expected environmental concentrations of pesticides.

7. **Declining Levels of Agricultural Detections:** The NAWQA study was initiated almost 20 years ago, and many of the product detections declined throughout the study because of forces such as changes in agricultural management practices, advances in science, market forces, and regulations. Dr. Gilliom recognized this in his statement for the hearing. He described a 2009 USGS report, "*Pesticide Levels Decline in Corn Belt Rivers,*" which referenced lower detections from 1996 to 2006 (*http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2009/5132/*), but concluded that, overall, use is the most dominant factor driving changes in detected concentrations in sampled water. We believe that pesticide BMPs can be just as important, and reference the statement of Dr. Sullivan, lead author of the 2009 report, in which the reported concentration downtrends for several important Corn Belt pesticides from 1996 to 2006 "*indicat[e] the possibility that agricultural management practices may have increasingly reduced transport to streams . . .*" CLA and its member companies are committed to product stewardship through sponsorship of educational programs and research.

This statement provides a brief response to Dr. Gilliom's overview of USGS research on pesticides in streams. We welcome the opportunity to provide any further information or assistance.

ATTACHMENT

Table 7A–1. Statistical summary of pesticide compounds in water from agricultural streams, 1992–2001

[µg/L, microgram per liter; NWIS parameter code, the number used to identify a pesticide in the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Information System; LT–MDL, long-term method detection level; >=, greater than or equal to; GCMS, gas chromatograph/mass spectrometry; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; ND, not detected—concentration is less than the maximum LT–MDL and is expected to be less than any higher percentile concentration shown in the table for that pesticide; —, detection frequency not calculated.]

Agricultural land use						Frequency of detection (percent)				Percentiles of concentration (µg/L)				
Analytical method	Detection category	Pesticide compound	Maximum LT–MDL, 1992–2002 (µg/L)	Number of stream-water sites	Number of stream-water samples	All	>=0.01 µg/L	>=0.1 µg/L	>=1 µg/L	50th	75th	90th	95th	Maximum
GCMS	***	Acetochlor	0.003	54	1,113	29.87	21.95	5.86	1.65	ND	0.008	0.045	0.130	10.600
GCMS	***	Alachlor	0.002	83	1,996	40.07	26.72	5.68	1.14	ND	0.011	0.040	0.110	6.700
GCMS	****	Atrazine	0.004	83	2,009	89.93	82.13	43.37	8.74	0.073	0.210	0.800	2.400	201.000
GCMS	**	Azinphos-methyl	0.020	83	1,961	2.35	*>=2.23	0.59	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.540
GCMS		Benfluralin	0.005	83	2,014	0.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.007
GCMS		Butylate	0.001	83	1,998	3.72	1.92	0.39	0.06	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.400
GCMS	**	Carbaryl	0.021	83	2,006	10.05	*>=5.90	0.82	0.06	ND	ND	0.002	0.013	4.780
GCMS	**	Carbofuran	0.010	83	2,003	10.37	9.00	2.75	0.37	ND	ND	0.004	0.044	7.000
GCMS	**	Chlorpyrifos	0.003	83	1,980	11.55	5.29	0.25	0.00	ND	ND	0.004	0.010	0.220
GCMS	***	Cyanazine	0.009	83	1,994	44.02	38.87	12.22	2.81	ND	0.030	0.140	0.430	160.000
GCMS	**	Dacthal	0.002	83	2,008	12.67	3.28	0.98	0.26	ND	ND	0.001	0.005	40.000
GCMS		p,p′-DDE	0.001	83	2,013	5.75	0.29	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	0.002	0.062
GCMS	****	Deethylatrazine	0.003	83	2,000	79.36	60.06	11.84	0.24	0.016	0.050	0.128	0.216	3.030
GCMS	**	Diazinon	0.003	83	1,990	13.34	6.38	0.84	0.03	ND	ND	0.005	0.014	3.800
GCMS		Dieldrin	0.002	83	2,002	3.61	1.81	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.064
GCMS		2,6-Diethylaniline	0.003	83	2,005	2.39	0.07	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.018
GCMS		Disulfoton	0.011	83	2,013	0.40	*>=0.31	0.08	0.02	ND	ND	ND	ND	3.340
GCMS	**	EPTC	0.001	83	1,995	15.70	8.20	1.58	0.32	ND	ND	0.007	0.020	7.300
GCMS		Ethalfluralin	0.005	83	2,006	1.49	1.18	0.07	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.130
GCMS		Ethoprop	0.002	83	1,996	2.90	1.86	0.25	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.455
GCMS		Fonofos	0.001	83	2,004	3.85	2.18	0.24	0.02	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.200
GCMS		alpha-HCH	0.002	83	2,001	0.35	0.17	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.069
GCMS		gamma-HCH	0.002	83	2,001	1.02	0.63	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.053
GCMS		Linuron	0.018	83	2,005	2.45	*>=1.93	0.53	0.01	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.400
GCMS		Malathion	0.014	83	2,013	5.50	*>=3.80	0.26	0.00	ND	ND	ND	0.004	0.523
GCMS	****	Metolachlor	0.006	83	2,007	81.72	67.27	29.32	5.97	0.029	0.130	0.490	1.200	77.600
GCMS	**	Metribuzin	0.003	83	1,986	17.18	12.38	2.24	0.44	ND	ND	0.013	0.037	6.610
GCMS	**	Molinate	0.001	83	1,997	10.89	8.81	4.57	1.93	ND	ND	0.005	0.077	200.000
GCMS		Napropamide	0.003	83	1,994	4.19	3.27	0.48	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.767
GCMS		Parathion	0.005	83	2,001	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.141
GCMS		Parathion-methyl	0.003	83	1,997	0.93	0.88	0.18	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.422
GCMS		Pebulate	0.002	83	2,001	1.16	0.59	0.12	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.240
GCMS		Pendimethalin	0.011	83	2,000	6.14	*>=5.03	0.89	0.05	ND	ND	ND	0.010	2.050
GCMS		cis-Permethrin	0.003	83	2,003	0.18	0.18	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.019
GCMS		Phorate	0.006	83	2,003	0.08	0.08	0.01	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.600

GCMS	***	Prometon	0.007	83	2,007	43.65	24.76	0.76	0.00	ND	0.010	0.020	0.035	0.250
GCMS		Pronamide	0.002	83	2,004	2.46	1.54	0.23	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.275
GCMS		Propachlor	0.005	83	2,003	2.16	0.78	0.14	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.511
GCMS		Propanil	0.005	83	2,006	1.47	0.93	0.35	0.02	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.050
GCMS		Propargite	0.011	83	1,991	3.06	*>=1.94	0.82	0.21	ND	ND	ND	ND	20.000
GCMS	****	Simazine	0.006	83	2,009	58.16	42.23	7.46	1.07	0.006	0.024	0.074	0.175	5.760
GCMS	**	Tebuthiuron	0.008	83	1,983	21.17	11.89	2.52	0.18	ND	ND	0.013	0.034	6.330
GCMS		Terbacil	0.017	83	1,997	2.80	*>=2.26	0.17	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.540
GCMS		Terbufos	0.009	83	2,004	0.05	0.05	0.02	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.560
GCMS		Thiobencarb	0.002	83	1,994	4.21	3.20	1.03	0.22	ND	ND	ND	ND	4.380
GCMS		Triallate	0.001	83	2,014	3.84	1.55	0.15	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.650
GCMS	**	Trifluralin	0.005	83	2,005	12.93	4.22	0.15	0.00	ND	ND	0.004	0.008	0.168
HPLC		Acifluorfen	0.040	62	1,466	3.67	—	1.82	0.08	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.100
HPLC		Aldicarb	0.100	62	1,470	0.13	—	0.13	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.510
HPLC		Aldicarb sulfone	0.100	62	1,469	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
HPLC		Aldicarb sulfoxide	0.140	62	1,470	0.13	—	*>=0.13	0.05	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.910
HPLC	**	Bentazon	0.030	62	1,466	16.55	—	7.40	1.14	ND	ND	0.070	0.140	8.600
HPLC		Bromacil	0.040	62	1,470	1.68	—	1.43	0.03	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.900
HPLC		Bromoxynil	0.030	62	1,466	0.66	—	0.27	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.770
HPLC		Chloramben methyl ester	0.110	62	1,470	0.00	—	*>=0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
HPLC		Chlorothalonil	0.070	62	1,462	0.03	—	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.290
HPLC		Clopyralid	0.210	62	1,465	0.00	—	*>=0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
HPLC	**	2,4-D	0.080	62	1,465	13.08	—	10.59	1.28	ND	ND	0.110	0.270	15.000
HPLC		Dacthal monoacid	0.040	62	1,466	0.18	—	0.11	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.430
HPLC		2,4-DB	0.130	62	1,466	0.06	—	*>=0.02	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.130
HPLC		Dicamba	0.050	62	1,466	1.39	—	0.87	0.08	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.140
HPLC		Dichlobenil	0.050	62	1,470	0.32	—	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.010
HPLC		Dichlorprop	0.060	62	1,466	0.42	—	0.27	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.260
HPLC		Dinoseb	0.040	62	1,466	0.27	—	0.11	0.07	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.000
HPLC	**	Diuron	0.060	62	1,469	12.90	—	7.23	1.37	ND	ND	0.040	0.250	14.000
HPLC		DNOC	0.130	62	1,466	0.09	—	*>=0.09	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.190
HPLC		Fenuron	0.030	62	1,470	0.12	—	0.05	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.100
HPLC		Fluometuron	0.030	62	1,470	6.04	—	4.34	0.98	ND	ND	ND	0.060	8.600
HPLC		3-Hydroxycarbofuran	0.050	62	1,470	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
HPLC		MCPA	0.100	62	1,466	1.41	—	1.17	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.940
HPLC		MCPB	0.130	62	1,465	0.00	—	*>=0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
HPLC		Methiocarb	0.030	62	1,469	0.08	—	0.08	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.100
HPLC		Methomyl	0.240	62	1,469	1.41	—	*>=1.17	0.04	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.000
HPLC		Neburon	0.030	62	1,470	0.07	—	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.030
HPLC		Norflurazon	0.021	62	1,468	4.15	—	3.27	0.03	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.240
HPLC		Oryzalin	0.140	62	1,470	0.49	—	*>=0.26	0.11	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.800
HPLC		Oxamyl	0.080	62	1,469	0.57	—	0.30	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.160
HPLC		Picloram	0.040	62	1,465	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
HPLC		Propham	0.110	62	1,470	0.03	—	*>=0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.060
HPLC		Propoxur	0.060	62	1,454	0.11	—	0.11	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.110
HPLC		2,4,5-T	0.040	62	1465	0.03	—	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.050
HPLC		2,4,5-TP	0.030	62	1,465	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
HPLC		Triclopyr	0.040	62	1,466	2.17	—	1.76	0.30	ND	ND	ND	ND	16.000

*The reporting limit for a nondetection is greater than the threshold concentration used for computing detection frequency. Therefore, the reported detection frequency may be an underestimate of the actual percentage of concentrations that are greater than the threshold concentration.

SUBMITTED QUESTIONS

Response from Dr. Steven Bradbury, Director, Office of Pesticide Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency *

Questions Submitted by Hon. Jean Schmidt, a Representative in Congress from Ohio

Question 1. Could you comment on the discussion draft and whether it takes us back to before the Cotton Council decision?

Question 2. Has the EPA sought additional authority under FIFRA to address perceived problems associated with pesticides in surface water?

Question 3. Are there benefits to the use of pesticides, and if so, how does EPA account for this during your review?

Questions Submitted by Hon. Bob Gibbs, a Representative in Congress from Ohio

Question 1. As I understand it, EPA evaluates pesticides during the registration process and again during the registration review process. Is there an example you can discuss where the agency has addressed a problem of pesticide exposure in water through either the registration or registration review process?

Question 2. How does the EPA pesticide program account for exposure through drinking water when evaluating dietary exposure to pesticides?

Question 3. Are there examples of pesticides where EPA has identified an unreasonable risk to surface water and has taken action to phase out the chemical?

Questions Submitted by Hon. Joe Baca, a Representative in Congress from California

Question 1. How do you assess chronic exposure to pesticides?

Question 2. How do you assess acute exposure to pesticides?

Question 3. You have talked extensively about the FIFRA risk assessment process. Can you talk more about how risk is mitigated under FIFRA?

Response from Dr. Andrew Fisk, Director, Maine Bureau of Land and Water Quality; President, Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators

Questions Submitted by Hon. Jean Schmidt, a Representative in Congress from Ohio

Question 1. You were each presented with a copy of the draft legislation. The bill was drafted with the help of EPA to ensure that it would be consistent with the agency's final regulation issued on November 27th, 2006. Do any of you have an opinion or position on the draft legislation?

Answer. Our review of the draft legislation indicates that it would clarify that pesticides are exempt from the NPDES program. We are still trying to fully understand the legislative exceptions and how these would be implemented in practice. We expect to provide further comments as more information becomes available.

Question 2. We have found an excerpt from House Report 92–511 accompanying the 1971 amendments to FIFRA in which the Congress states:

> ". . . but it is essential to the public health and welfare that [pesticides] be regulated closely to prevent adverse effects on human life and the environment, ***including pollution of interstate and navigable waters,*** . . . and that regulation . . . as contemplated by this Act are appropriate to . . . protect the . . . environment."

Given that FIFRA was being amended at the same time the CWA was being enacted, does anyone on the panel disagree that Congress intended that pesticide applications in or near navigable waters be regulated under FIFRA, and not the Clean Water Act?

Answer. I do not disagree.

Question 3. If this legislation is not enacted, which pesticide applicators will be required to have an NPDES permit?

Answer. EPA has proposed specific size thresholds and application types in or near water to be regulated, and indications are that the final permit will cover applications of pesticides registered for aquatic uses and applied to water or forest canopies into or over flowing or seasonal waters, and conveyances to those waters. However, there is nothing in the CWA nor the permit that protects many other FIFRA compliant pesticide applications from CWA citizen suits. This creates an uncertain liability for these users, which may prompt them to ultimately seek permit coverage and protection. EPA has projected that its final pesticides general permit will expand the NPDES universe by 360,000 plus permittees.

---

* There was no response from the witness by the time this hearing went to press.

Questions Submitted by Hon. Bob Gibbs, a Representative in Congress from Ohio

Question 1. Does anything in the pesticide general permit or the Clean Water Act protect pest applicators not subject to the permit from a citizen suit under the Act—for example, applications to land on farms?

Answer. No. But to be fair anyone can file a citizen lawsuit claiming a violation of the Act and so you could pose this concern for any number of possible activities other than pesticide application. However, as indicated in the earlier response to your colleague, Mrs. Schmidt, those pesticide applications not covered in EPA's final pesticide general permit, including agricultural applicators, are not protected from citizen suits under the permit. The CWA does provide several exemptions including agriculture stormwater runoff and irrigation return flows which could be applicable, depending upon the fact pattern (*see e.g., Headwaters, Inc.* v. *Talent Irrigation Dist.,* 243 F.3d 526 (9th Cir. 2001)). Many citizen groups have indicated that they believe most pesticide applications should be permitted if there is even a chance that the pesticide could come in contact with any water, either flowing water or seasonal drainage ditches that could be a conveyance to a Water of the United States. Some have rebutted this scenario by saying that this type of activity not "near" waters would be determined by a court to be a nonpoint source and so not regulated. However, the court's reasoning in *National Cotton Council* (*Natl. Cotton Council of Am.* v. *USEPA,* 553 F.3d 927 (6th Cir. 2009) seems to define a pesticide nozzle as a point source regardless of where it happens to be located when it is in use.

Question 2. Many of our states have not yet even drafted general permit or a permit consistent with the ruling from the 6th Cir. Case. What do you recommend to these states and pesticide applicators in these states that are facing fines of $37,500 PER DAY for non-compliance?

Answer. States have been actively working with EPA on developing draft general permits, but they are in varying stages of implementing those permits. Although we don't anticipate an immediate wave of litigation, many potential permittees and states would be vulnerable to liability. With that in mind, ASIWPCA, along with APPCO and NASDA, sent a letter to EPA on February 11, 2011 requesting the Agency seek a 6 month extension of the stay in the 6th Circuit. Although states have in good faith been developing their own pesticide permits, there are several factors beyond states control for which the majority feel a 6 month stay is both necessary and appropriate to ensure significant vulnerability does not exist after the current stay expires on April 9th. Although EPA has worked diligently with many stakeholders in developing the permit, it has not yet finalized and circulated the permit, which will be used in jurisdictions where EPA administers the NPDES program. This delay has compromised permit finalization in the states with delegated authority to administer the NDPES program. Many of those states are using the Federal permit as a design and implementation template. Additionally, states' permits will at minimum have to meet the thresholds specified in EPAs final permit. States that already have proposed permits may need to make adjustments to be consistent with EPA, which could require further public notice and comment procedures.

Question 3. Notwithstanding EPA's efforts to develop a pesticide general permit, how many states will have to develop their own NPDES pesticide permit program?

Answer. There are currently 46 states that have delegated authority under the CWA to administer their own NPDES permit programs. Of these 46 authorized states, two of them (Alaska and Oklahoma) will be covered by the Federal pesticides general permit. This means that 44 states must develop their own pesticide permit that is at least as protective as EPA's final pesticide general permit, but can be more stringent.

Question 4. If Congress does not act by April 9th, and the necessary permits are not in place in the states, what will be your likely course of action?

Answer. Many states will be in a difficult position and subject to legal vulnerability. On behalf of states, ASIWPCA has requested EPA seek a 6 month extension of the stay in order to provide more time to fine tune their pesticide permits and build capacity for the wave of new permittees. To date we are not aware that any extension has been requested.

Questions Submitted by Hon. Joe Baca, a Representative in Congress from California

Question 1. Would EPA's pesticide general permit, if finalized in its current form require pesticide applicators to apply products differently than the FIFRA-registered label?

Answer. Although EPA's *final* pesticide general permit has not been shared with states, based on the proposed the permit pesticide applicators would apply products in accordance with the FIFRA-registered label.

Question 2. So, if the permit is a permit to discharge a pesticide that is already regulated under the FIFRA label, isn't the permit really a paperwork exercise?

Answer. States are concerned that it could become one for the reason you note, but also because of staff and resource limitations. NPDES permits are based on the filing of information by applicants, technical assistance, compliance inspections, as well as monitoring and assessment to determine whether permit limitations and conditions are appropriate. Given the size of the pending universe of permittees, states are well convinced that they cannot perform the variety of tasks associated with a NPDES permit program. There is just not sufficient staff or funding to do this.

Question 3. Can you identify a concrete *actual* environmental benefit that will be gained from requiring an NPDES permit?

Answer. In preparation for this hearing, ASIWPCA polled states as to whether they anticipated meaningful water quality improvements through permitting this new group of sources. Of the states able to respond in a tight time frame, an overwhelming majority said no. Given that state resources are already stretched, it seems an inefficient use of resources to have state regulating sources already covered under FIFRA. Additionally, states are concerned that their currents successes in other areas of the NPDES universe will be compromised by the addition of more sources to permit. Therefore other environmental gains may suffer due to the resources demands of the impending pesticide permitting programs.

Questions Submitted by Hon. Timothy H. Bishop, a Representative in Congress from New York

Question 1. I am concerned with what the scientific data from USGS on the presence of pesticides in surface and ground waters says about the effectiveness of current regulatory practices in protecting human health and the water-related environment.

As I would guess you would recognize, states have similarly reported that pesticides are a significant pollutant of concern in the nation's list of impaired waters. According to state-reported data, roughly 17,000 miles of rivers and streams, 1,300 square miles of bays and estuaries, and 370,000 acres of lakes are currently impaired or threatened by pesticides.

In certain states, such as the State of California, pesticides are listed as the number one cause of impairment for 303(d) listed waters.

I recognize that your organization believes that the best way to address this issue is through FIFRA regulation.

However, I have to question whether the *status quo* regulation is sufficiently protective of the water-related environment if pesticides keep showing up as a major source of impairment.

In your view, is it simply a question of substituting the current FIFRA implementation process for Clean Water authorities, or do you believe, in the absence of Clean Water authorities, that FIFRA, itself, needs to be modified or strengthened to protect our nation's waters?

Answer. As I noted in my testimony states recognize that pesticides are present in the nation's waters and that in certain locations there are impairments. However, in citing the thousands of miles of impaired streams, consideration must be given for pesticides whose use has been severely restricted or completely banned including DDT, chlordane, hexachlorobenzene, aldrin, dieldrin, and many, many others that show up on impaired waters lists. The list of impaired waters gets much smaller once you filter out the list of persistent legacy pesticides no longer (or very rarely) being applied. We have not had the opportunity to do such a refinement of the data you present, but it is relevant to the question at hand. An NPDES program for pesticide application near water will not resolve the legacy contamination of our nation's waters from banned or restricted pesticides.

Likewise USGS data does not attribute a source for the pollution but rather indicates presence. Agriculture runoff and irrigation return flows are specifically exempted from NPDES, along with many other nonpoint sources of contribution, all of which can contribute to presence.

States are comfortable that there is enough underlying authority in FIFRA to tackle the water quality problems that have been identified by states themselves or the USGS. If as a result of your inquiries you feel that additional statutory language should be added to FIFRA or specific work conducted by EPA's pesticide programs that would be entirely appropriate.

Additionally, it is not apparent whether a CWA regulatory tool would improve pesticide mitigation. The NPDES program has accomplished much due to its focus on predictable and manageable flows, identifiable end-of-pipe controls, extensive monitoring, and substantial Federal and state funding for treatment facilities and

technologies. Pesticide permitting will involve hundreds of thousands of transient, mini-point source very different from those the NPDES program was designed to control. Furthermore, when you take into account the larger water quality picture, once already scarce resources are spread to cover the projected 60 percent increase in the NPDES universe, states' successes in combating other impairments may decline. ASIWPCA informally polled states as to whether they anticipated meaningful water quality improvements through permitting this new group of sources. Of those states able to respond in the short time frame, an overwhelmingly majority indicated they do not anticipate meaningful improvements.

Question 2. Dr. Fisk, generally speaking, would you agrees that decreasing the amount of pesticides and pesticide-by-products entering U.S. waters should improve overall water quality?

Answer. Yes, with certain exceptions. Maintaining or restoring the environmental integrity of a watershed can be a complex activity, which may include eliminating invasive species, managing predator/prey relationships, maintaining stream bank vegetation and buffer zones, reducing aquatic weeds, protecting forests and tree stands, all of which can be assisted by the use of pesticides.

Question 3. Would you agree that calibration and maintenance of pesticide spraying equipment should result in less pesticides showing up in U.S. waters?

Answer. Yes, better maintained equipment would be more effective in minimizing this risk. However, these practices are currently set forth in regulations promulgated under FIFRA. Therefore, we find that requiring the same under the CWA would only be duplicative.

Question 4. Similarly, would you agree that the use of non-chemical alternatives to pest control should result in less pesticides showing up in U.S. waters?

Answer. While non-chemical alternatives might result in less pesticide contamination, these alternatives are not always without their own set of unintended consequences, and may present other sources of water quality impairments. Without more specifics on the composition of these alternatives I am hesitant to offer an opinion as to their overall water quality benefit.

Question 5. Would you also agree that applying the lowest effective amount of pesticides necessary to control pests should reduce pesticide wastes in U.S. waters?

Answer. Yes, this should reduce the amount of overall pesticides. However, I don't believe that a regulation requiring this practice under the Clean Water Act, that would only parallel the regulations currently under FIFRA, would produce any added benefit. I think it is worth mentioning that in some areas around the country where pesticides are detected in surface waters, you have individual homeowners applying lawn and garden products who would not be covered by the NPDES permitting program. Those very significant sources of pesticides need to be dealt with under FIFRA as well as continued and sustained public education and outreach.

Question 6. Finally, would you agree that applying pesticides in accordance with their FIFRA labeling requirements should improve overall water quality?

Answer. Yes. I agree that application of pesticides in accordance with FIFRA labeling is sufficient to address water quality impacts, especially when local conditions are considered. If there are specific instances where label requirements are not sufficient, then EPA's pesticide program should continue to address these issues through the use of their FIFRA authorities. Dual regulation under the CWA is duplicative and an inefficient use of strapped state resources.

Response from Dominick V. Ninivaggi, Superintendent, Division of Vector Control, Suffolk County Department of Public Works, Yaphank, NY; on behalf of American Mosquito Control Association; and David Brown, Manager, Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District

Questions Submitted by Hon. Jean Schmidt, a Representative in Congress from Ohio

Question 1. You were each presented with a copy of the draft legislation. The bill was drafted with the help of EPA to ensure that it would be consistent with the agency's final regulation issued on November 27th, 2006. Do any of you have an opinion or position on the draft legislation?

Answer. We support the current language if it successfully resolves the problems created by the 6th Circuit Court of Appeals ruling.

Question 2. We have found an excerpt from House Report 92–511 accompanying the 1971 amendments to FIFRA in which the Congress states:

> ". . . but it is essential to the public health and welfare that [pesticides] be regulated closely to prevent adverse effects on human life and the environment, ***including pollution of interstate and navigable waters,*** . . . and that regula-

tion . . . as contemplated by this Act are appropriate to . . . protect the . . . environment."

Given that FIFRA was being amended at the same time the CWA was being enacted, does anyone on the panel disagree that Congress intended that pesticide applications in or near navigable waters be regulated under FIFRA, and not the Clean Water Act?

Answer. We agree that Congress intended that pesticide applications in or around navigable waters be regulated under FIFRA and not the CWA. In view of the timing of the passage of the CWA and FIFRA, it appears that Congress appreciated that for efficiency purposes and to avoid unnecessary burdens both for the affected public and the Agency, pesticide impacts associated with their beneficial intended uses would appropriately be handled under FIFRA and not the CWA.

Question 3. If this legislation is not enacted, which pesticide applicators will be required to have an NPDES permit?

Answer. Absent legislative relief, the permit currently proposed will require the following pesticide applicators to have an NPDES permit: mosquito and other flying insect control, aquatic weed and algae control, aquatic nuisance animal control, and forest canopy pest control. However, other pesticide users have also expressed their concerns that the 6th Circuit decision on its face is also directly applicable to certain agricultural applications, subjecting them as well to potential litigation. The extraordinary expansion of CWA jurisdiction that the 6th Circuit ruling represents makes many uses that historically were not subject to NPDES requirements, now have to potentially address them or face substantial liability for their failure to do so. As far as we can determine, this emanates from the court misinterpreting what Congress intended almost 40 years ago.

Question 4. How common is the misapplication of pesticides in the control of mosquitoes?

Answer. While it cannot be guaranteed that absolutely no misapplications have occurred, the focus on compliance with labeling makes this a very uncommon event. We are not aware of enforcement actions that have been initiated by state or Federal regulators for pesticide applications made by mosquito abatement districts. Mosquito control professionals take great pride in ensuring that pesticides, when needed, are applied using technology that ensures effective targeting, dosage, and droplet spectrum—applied by individuals trained and certified in their use. GPS/GIS-monitored spray routes and spray output, droplet analysis, equipment calibration, comprehensive equipment maintenance schedules, and continuing education requirements are integral facets of any effective mosquito abatement program and are strongly endorsed by all members of the American Mosquito Control Association (AMCA). This comprehensive effort is designed to not only minimize misapplication, but to ensure that there is a margin of error should human fallibility intervene.

Question 5. Who would pay the legal fees for you to defend against citizen suits?

Answer. The overwhelming majority of mosquito control operations are publicly funded. Local taxpayers would pay the fees to defend against citizen suits. Should plaintiffs prevail in court, state and local governments would also be required to shoulder court costs that could easily exceed any fines and run into the millions of dollars.

Question 6. If you have to divert program funding to defend against frivolous citizen suits, how would this affect the health and safety of the communities you serve?

Answer. Tax funded mosquito control districts are already operating with tight budgets. Indeed, the current economy has significantly increased public funding challenges. Any diversion of funds that are currently used to control mosquitoes will result in increased infestations of biting mosquitoes and disease transmission in the communities served.

Question 7. EPA is in the process of developing a pesticide general permit. Does the agency issuance of the general permit automatically cover applicators, or is it the responsibility of the pesticide applicators to seek coverage under the NPDES permit?

Answer. It will be the responsibility of the pesticide applicators to seek coverage under the NPDES permit. Notices of Intent (NOI's), Pesticide Discharge Management Plans (PDMP's), duplicative record-keeping and reporting will divert important financial resources that are currently being used to protect the public health from mosquitoes and mosquito-borne diseases.

Question 8. Generally speaking, what will be the cost to those states to implement and administer an NPDES permit process for pesticide applications?

Answer. It is unclear as to what the total cost will be to states to implement, administer and enforce the NPDES permits. States with many districts and smaller control entities will incur more costs than states without commensurate numbers of applicators. Much of the cost will ultimately be driven by efforts to forestall potential litigation. In California, it has already been estimated that it will cost local mosquito control agencies over $1 million of taxpayers' money to comply with the NPDES permit. The 734 districts and 1,105 smaller entities we have identified nationwide will all face record-keeping costs. In addition, the 1,105 smaller jurisdictions with budgets less than $50,000 will have to hire vector biologists and purchase expensive surveillance and GPS/GIS equipment to fully comply with even minimal permit requirements. These new budgetary needs will far surpass historical budgets and remain beyond the public's ability to sustain.

Question 9. Are aquatic uses of pesticides subject to approval under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)?

Answer. All pesticides and their uses are subject to approval under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA).

Question 10. What, if any environmental protection is gained by having pesticide applicators get a NPDES permit?

Answer. We believe there is no environmental protection gained by having pesticide applicators obtain an NPDES permit. The environmental protections are already provided though adherence to FIFRA and standard mosquito control practices.

Question 11. How many states have large budget surpluses such that they can afford to administer duplicative programs such as this?

Answer. We understand that at least 40 states (and likely more) are experiencing severe budget deficits. California, for example, is experiencing a budget deficit of over $20 billion. We are aware of no states or other jurisdictions with the excess funds available to implement unnecessary, duplicative regulation.

Question 12. What are some of the benefits of using pesticides?

Answer. The judicious use of pesticides as part of a fully integrated mosquito management program protects the public from pestiferous and disease-carrying mosquitoes. Considered utilization of public health pesticides may also protect wildlife, including endangered species, from mosquito-borne diseases such as West Nile Virus and both Eastern and Western Encephalitis. Further benefits include protection of tourism, property values and beef/milk production.

Question 13. In light of EPA's extensive and rigorous program, is there any reason to regulate under the Clean Water Act, pesticides that EPA has registered under FIFRA, and if so, under what circumstances?

Answer. We do not believe there are circumstances that would require further regulation of pesticides under the Clean Water Act. The pesticide registration process fully evaluates potential environmental effects.

Question 14. Would requiring pesticide users to obtain NPDES permits under the Clean Water Act before using pesticides increase environmental protection?

Answer. We do not believe it would increase environmental protection, and could result in an increase in mortality in many birds and animals that are susceptible to mosquito-borne diseases. Crows, jays and magpies are very susceptible to West Nile Virus. Raptors such as hawks, eagles and owls are also killed in large numbers by this disease. Additionally, endangered species such as Sandhill Cranes have fallen victim to mosquito-borne encephalitis outbreaks in the past. Without effective pesticide applications in a mosquito control program we could see sharp reductions of many species of concern.

Question 15. Are you aware of any credible data showing widespread, significant deterioration in water quality in recent years caused by pesticides?

Answer. We are aware of a USGS report that suggested finding pesticides in certain waterways, and we know of certain studies in California that have shown increased loads of pesticides in certain waterways after storm events. An NPDES permit would not address these issues as the evidence points to homeowner misapplications and improper disposal.

Question 16. Have public health officials, forestry groups, farmers, or other pesticide users raised concerns about being required to obtain NPDES permits for pesticide use?

Answer. All of the mentioned groups are on the record through comments on Federal dockets regarding the increased costs and duplicative regulations related to obtaining permits for lawful pesticide use.

Question 17. Has EPA ever required users to obtain NPDES permits before applying agricultural pesticides?

Answer. We are not aware of any NPDES permit requirements for agricultural pesticide use prior to the 6th Circuit decision.

Question 18. Is the policy articulated in the Discussion Draft Bill consistent with the position EPA takes in its rulemaking on NPDES permits and pesticides?

Answer. We believe the draft bill is fully consistent with the EPA's rulemaking relative to NPDES permits and pesticides.

Mosquito Control

Question 19. Are public health pesticide programs, such as mosquito control programs exempt from the 6th Circuit decision?

Answer. Public health pesticide programs are not exempt from the 6th Circuit decision and will be required to apply for and comply with NPDES permitting programs at either the state or Federal level.

Question 20. Do pesticide applications aimed at protecting public health such as mosquito control programs aimed at minimizing the risk of West Nile Virus fall within the universe of applications that will be subject to the permit requirement?

Answer. Yes.

Question 21. If the court order goes into affect on April 9th as currently anticipated, the fine for non-compliance is $37,500 per day. Are mosquito control programs subject to EPA enforcement action?

Answer. If a mosquito control program is not in compliance with an NPDES permit after April 9th they may be subject to enforcement action and up to $37,500 per day fines and/or incarceration, depending upon the nature of the offense.

Question 22. If the Federal or state agency fails to enforce for noncompliance with the permit requirement, are citizens free to file suit against applicators?

Answer. Yes, and mosquito control districts would be subject to civil penalties and attorney fees from these citizen suits. Such penalties, court costs and legal fees could far exceed EPA fines.

Question 23. If the agency were to announce the issuance of a general permit tomorrow, would there continue to be operational problems related to this issue for your members?

Answer. Yes. Allocating resources to comply with a permit that are normally used to control and survey for mosquitoes would hamper normal operations and result in an increase in mosquitoes and mosquito-borne diseases. In addition, this permit and those issued by the states would be subject to legal challenge that could result in continued uncertainty and confusion.

Question 24. Do any of your members treat Federal lands, such as national parks, and if so, does this issue have any potential impact on those areas?

Answer. Yes. It is unclear, however, just what impacts permits developed in other states would have on pesticide applications performed on Federal lands, particularly Federal lands overlapping state lines. Absent a codified Service policy on mosquito control applications on refuges and other Federal lands, impacts of the NPDES permitting system in these jurisdictions will be an area of acute concern for mosquito control programs.

Question 25. Can't you simply avoid this whole issue by simply not treating for mosquitoes in, over or near water?

Answer. No. Mosquitoes complete their full lifecycle on both terrestrial and aquatic sites. Larval mosquitoes are found in aquatic sites, including waters of the U.S. Adult mosquitoes lay eggs on or around areas that may include waters of the U.S. and may aggregate in such areas. Effective mosquito control includes pesticide applications in, over or near water. Adulticides, are often applied over water, but deposition of the minute particles is precluded by drift downwind on air currents to the target areas well beyond the water body.

Question 26. Do you think the issuance of an NPDES permit will have any substantive impact on enhancing mosquito treatment operations?

Answer. No. In fact, allocating tax payer dollars to comply with the permit will take away scarce resources normally used to conduct mosquito surveillance and prompt and effective control.

Question 27. Could you expand on the methods typically employed by mosquito districts in their control programs?

Answer. Mosquito control programs use an integrated approach to control mosquitoes in the communities they serve. These methods, or Integrated Mosquito Management (IMM) use a variety of surveillance measures to identify what and where the problem is, and then based on available resources, employ an integrated approach to address the problem. The methods used consist of physical, biological, or targeted use of pesticides to reduce mosquito populations. The methods used are largely de-

pendent on the sites where the mosquitoes are found and the available resources to employ them.

Question 28. Are mosquito levels creating a public health risk for West Nile Virus or other vector-borne infectious diseases?

Answer. West Nile Virus is still found throughout the continental United States, and Dengue fever has been found recently in parts of Florida. An increase in mosquito levels could result in an increase of these potentially fatal diseases being transmitted to local residents. Malaria, although rarely transmitted in the United States nowadays, was historically prevalent, with 125,000 cases being transmitted as late as 1935. The mosquito species which transmitted these cases are still plentiful in the United States. Several thousand imported cases each year are reported to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Without mosquito control, these cases could serve as the source of future outbreaks.

Question 29. How would mosquito control districts' efforts be constrained if they were required to obtain NPDES permits before being able to treat for mosquitoes?

Answer. Resources normally allocated to perform IMM would be diverted to comply with the provisions of NPDES permits. California mosquito control districts have estimated it will take $1 million to comply with a permit. This figure exceeds many of the mosquito control districts' operating budgets.

Question 30. West Nile Virus has become quite a problem around the nation. Has the West Nile Virus rate decreased since you began to more aggressively treat for adult mosquitoes?

Answer. Yes. One must remember, though, that due to ethical considerations, it is extremely difficult to design studies to determine efficacy and document decreased disease incidence from spray operations. Nonetheless, the prevalence of West Nile Virus has been reduced in areas where targeted mosquito control has reduced mosquito populations. North Sacramento County documented significant reductions in mosquito trap counts and elimination of West Nile Virus cases after aggressive control measures were applied in 2005.

Empirical observations and retrospective risk analysis conducted by Michigan State University suggest that citizens living outside of mosquito control jurisdictions in Michigan during the 2002 West Nile Virus outbreak had a tenfold increased risk of WNV infection compared to people living inside of these jurisdictions. WNV infection rates in vector mosquito populations within mosquito control jurisdictions were approximately 7.8 times lower compared to populations outside of these jurisdictions.

Question 31. How common is the misapplication of pesticides in the control of mosquitoes?

Answer. While it cannot be guaranteed that absolutely no misapplications have occurred, the focus on compliance with labeling makes this a very uncommon event. We are not aware of enforcement actions that have been initiated by state or Federal regulators for pesticide applications made by mosquito abatement districts. Mosquito control professionals take great pride in ensuring that pesticides, when needed, are applied using technology that ensures effective targeting, dosage, and droplet spectrum—applied by individuals trained and certified in their use. GPS/GIS-monitored spray routes and spray output, droplet analysis, equipment calibration, comprehensive equipment maintenance schedules, and continuing education requirements are integral facets of any effective mosquito abatement program and are strongly endorsed by all members of the American Mosquito Control Association (AMCA). This comprehensive effort is designed to not only minimize misapplication, but to ensure that there is a sufficient margin of error should human fallibility intervene.

Question 32. We understand that there are several hundred state and local mosquito control programs around the country, and that each year these programs conduct several hundred thousand ground and aerial applications of chemical and biological pesticides to control and manage mosquitoes. Are those numbers approximately correct?

Answer. Yes. We have identified 734 mosquito abatement districts in the United States in addition to 1,105 smaller control agencies affiliated with municipalities. Each makes public health pesticide applications within their jurisdictions in accordance with locally established intervention thresholds—the number and type of applications are driven by local conditions. Mosquito larviciding, in particular, can encompass several thousand applications to water sources, storm drains, *etc.,* per each entity annually.

Question 33. How would your association members secure NPDES permits to cover this many applications? Can you describe specific concerns that need to be taken into account in securing NPDES permits for all of these applications?

Answer. Given the broad range of authority states have with implementing NPDES permits, it is unclear just how AMCA members will be able to comply.

Question 34. What types of pesticides are typically used to control mosquitoes? Are most of the larvicide and adulticide pesticides used to control mosquitoes "biological" or "chemical" in nature?

Answer. A wide range of pesticide classes are utilized where and when deemed appropriate by competent authority. "Biological Controls" are most often used in larviciding, as they are inappropriate for adult mosquito control. These controls consist of various species of bacteria that produce toxins in the gut of specific target species. In some cases, certain species of small, top-feeding fish can be used to reduce larval populations. Certain chemicals specifically engineered to exploit either behavioral or physiological vulnerabilities in the mosquito larvae are also used when appropriate.

It should be noted that there is no inherent benefit to utilizing biological controls over chemical controls except where the situation dictates. Environmental impacts from chemical controls tend to be short term and defined in area by design. Nontarget effects are transitory, with populations of aquatic nontargets rebounding rapidly after initial impact. Biological controls such as predators and/or habitat modification, on the other hand, produce far more profound and lasting effects.

Question 35. Why are adulticides used to control mosquitoes, instead of just larvicides?

Answer. It is impossible to apply enough larvicides to each larval habitat throughout a mosquito season to prevent all mosquito adults from emerging. In addition to the sheer number of potential oviposition sites to be treated, timing of the applications is critical and will vary substantially with season, rainfall and mosquito species. Furthermore, there will also be continual migration in from outlying areas. Areas encompassing Federal lands often forbid any mosquito larvicidal control applications. This will ultimately result in adulticiding being required to control the mosquitoes originating from these untreated areas.

In many cases, districts must follow strictly enforced treatment algorithms dictated by the state that preclude larviciding until disease becomes manifest through bird/mosquito surveillance or human cases. During the intervening incubation period, adult mosquitoes are hatching out unimpeded. Once disease case is diagnosed, these potentially infective adult mosquitoes require control, as larviciding success becomes moot at this point.

Question 36. How is mosquito control handled (if at all) in localities where there are no Mosquito Control Agencies?

Answer. In the absence of organized on-site control programs, jurisdictions that require control efforts turn to contract applicators or pest control operators with the equipment/expertise to institute control methods. These are stop-gap measures and are rarely sustainable. In addition, when there is an infestation that individual homeowners find intolerable, they frequently treat their property themselves. These applications are not as carefully controlled as those conducted by professionals, and pesticide doses applied can be 64 times the dose used by professionals.

Questions Submitted by Hon. Bob Gibbs, a Representative in Congress from Ohio

Question 1. Does anything in the pesticide general permit or the Clean Water Act protect pest applicators not subject to the permit from a citizen suit under the Act—for example, applications to land on farms?

Answer. As mentioned earlier, we believe other pesticide applicators, such as those involved in certain agricultural applications may be subject to citizen suits even though the current permit does not cover those applications.

Question 2. If Congress does not act by April 9th, and the necessary permits are not in place in the states, what will be your likely course of action?

Answer. It is unclear just what each mosquito control district will do if there is no permit in place in all states by April 9th. Mosquito control agencies take their public mandate to protect public health seriously, and many agencies will likely still try to perform their public mandate . . . until they receive 60 day notices of intention to sue under the Clean Water Act. It is believed most Districts will halt operations at that time. The April 9 deadline is especially unfortunate because it comes at the beginning of the mosquito season in many parts of the country. This is particularly poor timing for the mosquito control agencies, having to deal with potential legal delays while also addressing rising mosquito populations.

Question 3 What burden, if any, does obtaining an additional, completely duplicative permit create for your programs?

Answer. Any unnecessary expenditures for permit compliance will needlessly divert resources from current operations. This will result in a reduction in control measures and an increase in mosquitoes and mosquito-borne diseases. Besides the burden of additional administrative paperwork, CWA permits could result in costly monitoring requirements.

Questions Submitted by Hon. Joe Baca, a Representative in Congress from California

Question 1. Would EPA's pesticide general permit, if finalized in its current form require pesticide applicators to apply products differently than the FIFRA-Registered label?

Answer. There would be no difference. FIFRA-registered labels provide a range of application rates with which applicators must comply. The EPA's pesticide general permit would not change this requirement. In addition, the proposed general permit mandates control decision algorithms based on integrated mosquito management principles that are already being practiced by mosquito control entities.

Question 2. Does the proposed pesticide general permit limit or require reductions in the numbers or volume of a pesticide applied?

Answer. The proposed pesticide general permit suggests utilization of control methodologies that may result in reductions in volumes in pesticides applied, but may compromise strategies to prevent virus amplification in avians through early season adulticiding. This could result in higher environmental loading by districts forced to address virus-positive mosquito populations later in the season.

In general, the idea that federally mandated reductions in volume of pesticide applied would automatically result in benefits is flawed. If too low a dose is applied, for instance, the result can be a failed treatment. Treatment failure can, in turn, result in the need to use even more pesticide to deal with the failure as a pest problem spreads and worsens. A failed treatment can also impact public health by failing to control infected vectors and allowing disease transmission to continue. Chronic application of too low a dose, in an attempt to meet CWA permit mandates, can also result in pesticide resistance and a long term need to use a higher dose to get the same control level.

Applicators already conduct cost-benefit analyses to determine the most efficient method for managing mosquito populations as part of their jurisdictional charters. Indeed, the rationale for requiring reductions under a permit system assumes that applicators accountable to the taxpayers and/or contracting authorities would apply expensive pesticides without regard to budgetary considerations or professional standards. The cost of pesticides alone would preclude their use at label rates beyond that needed. CWA permitting is not the proper vehicle to control pesticide dose; this is already addressed under FIFRA and the user community.

Question 3. Mr. Baca: So, if the permit is a permit to discharge a pesticide that is already regulated under the FIFRA label, isn't the permit really a paperwork exercise?

Answer. We believe the permit is an unnecessary paperwork burden regarding pesticide applications that are already fully and successfully regulated under FIFRA. The permit will not result in environmental protections beyond those already afforded under FIFRA and standard mosquito control techniques. However, the permit requirement is more than a paper exercise in the sense that CWA permitting exposes users to citizen lawsuits under that Act. The concern is not merely that more paperwork will be required; CWA permitting carries significant legal risks to applicators attempting to operate under its jurisdiction.

Question 4. Can you identify a concrete *actual* environmental benefit that will be gained from requiring an NPDES permit?

Answer. We cannot. While some people would suggest that eliminating pesticide applications would be an environmental benefit, we would argue that the resulting increase in mosquito populations, with the attendant additional pestiferous and disease burden in both humans and wildlife would actually be detrimental to the environment. In fact, failure to control mosquitoes in and around water due to CWA strictures could result in more pesticide use in upland areas as the mosquitoes fly out and infest populated areas. Aquatic areas are the source of mosquito problems, and they are best controlled at the source. Infestations that could be easily controlled by treating a few acres of wetland could turn into swarms that fly out and infest hundreds of acres of upland. Controlling the problem after that happens could easily require more pesticide than if the problem were controlled at the source. Such a result is likely and clearly not beneficial to the environment.

Response from Hon. John Salazar, Commissioner, Colorado Department of Agriculture; on Behalf of National Association of State Departments of Agriculture

Questions Submitted by Hon. Jean Schmidt, a Representative in Congress from Ohio

Question 1. You were each presented with a copy of the draft legislation. The bill was drafted with the help of EPA to ensure that it would be consistent with the agency's final regulation issued on November 27th, 2006. Do any of you have an opinion or position on the draft legislation?

Answer. NASDA strongly supports a legislative fix. Congress must act quickly. NASDA continues to review the draft and engage our state legal experts. We believe the draft goes a long way to alleviating the problems caused by the 6th Circuit and we look forward to working with you to make sure we fix this problem.

Question 2. We have found an excerpt from House Report 92–511 accompanying the 1971 amendments to FIFRA in which the Congress states:

> ". . . but it is essential to the public health and welfare that [pesticides] be regulated closely to prevent adverse effects on human life and the environment, ***including pollution of interstate and navigable waters,*** . . . and that regulation . . . as contemplated by this Act are appropriate to . . . protect the . . . environment."

Given that FIFRA was being amended at the same time the CWA was being enacted, does anyone on the panel disagree that Congress intended that pesticide applications in or near navigable waters be regulated under FIFRA, and not the Clean Water Act?

Answer. It is clear Congress intended for FIFRA to be the controlling statute in regards to pesticide applications in or near navigable waters.

Question 3. If this legislation is not enacted, which pesticide applicators will be required to have an NPDES permit?

Answer. The permit in some states will extend to "waters of the state" which in many cases are more expansive that waters covered under the Federal Clean Water Act. This is the case in Colorado, where ditches, whether dry or flowing, will be included. This obviously greatly expands the universe of those impacted and our permit would likely include: municipalities, counties, mosquito control programs, and even farmers and ranchers with ditches on their property.

Questions Submitted by Hon. Bob Gibbs, a Representative in Congress from Ohio

Question 1. Does anything in the pesticide general permit or the Clean Water Act protect pest applicators not subject to the permit from a citizen suit under the Act—for example, applications to land on farms?

Answer. This is one of our biggest concerns. By extending the reach of the Clean Water Act's NPDES permitting requirements to these pesticide applications, the Court has exposed a very large universe of pesticide users to citizen suits.

Question 2. If Congress does not act by April 9th, and the necessary permits are not in place in the states, what will be your likely course of action?

Answer. If EPA or a state's general permit has not been finalized prior to April 9, pesticide applicators would face significant legal vulnerabilities under the Clean Water Act and all applicators—large and small—would be required to obtain an individual NPDES permit. However, it is important to emphasize that obtaining an individual permit can be very expensive to applicants and processing the numbers of individual permits would likely cripple state agencies. Furthermore, in Colorado our partners in the Department of Public Health and Environment tell us that it takes about 18 months to issue individual permits so even trying to obtain coverage is not an option for this and possibly next year's application season. Because of this, as detailed in my testimony, it is likely a significant number of pesticide applications that are vital to public health, water availability and the economic vitality of our rural communities would simply not be made. Additionally, we would be unable to combat emergency pest situations, again, significantly impacting public health and the economy.

Questions Submitted by Hon. Joe Baca, a Representative in Congress from California

Question 1. How important are pesticide applications in protecting your state?

Answer. Pesticide applications are vital for vector control programs. West Nile Virus killed 63 Coloradans in 2003. Annual deaths from West Nile Virus have been kept under 7 per year following our implementation of pesticide-based control programs. Colorado depends on pesticides to treat our forests for Mountain Pine Beatles and to keep our waterways clear of vegetation. If untreated, our forests would become even more devastated and vegetation in our waterways could deprive

farmers and downstream states of much-needed water. In addition, agricultural producers depend on pesticides to protect crops from economically devastating pests. This is particularly true in combatting emergency pest situations that must be dealt with swiftly in order to protect public health and the economy.

Question 2. Would EPA's pesticide general permit, if finalized in its current form require pesticide applicators to apply products differently than the FIFRA-Registered label?

Answer. EPA's draft general permit does not prescribe for pesticide products a different manner of application from the FIFRA-registered label. Instead, it creates an additional layer of paperwork requirements that are duplicative and provide no additional environmental benefits that are not already taken into account through the FIFRA registration and re-registration processes. All the permit really does is create unnecessary burdens on states and applicators, while injecting significant confusion and uncertainty among permitting agencies and applicators.

Question 3. Does the proposed pesticide general permit limit or require reductions in the numbers or volume of a pesticide applied?

Answer. The permit does not outline specific reductions or limits on pesticide applications (in contrast, FIFRA-registered labels do). However, the permit does include language that, because of its vagueness, could create confusion and uncertainty among applicators. We are concerned this uncertainty would inadvertently constrain applicators from being able to make appropriate, judicious and legal pesticide applications when needed.

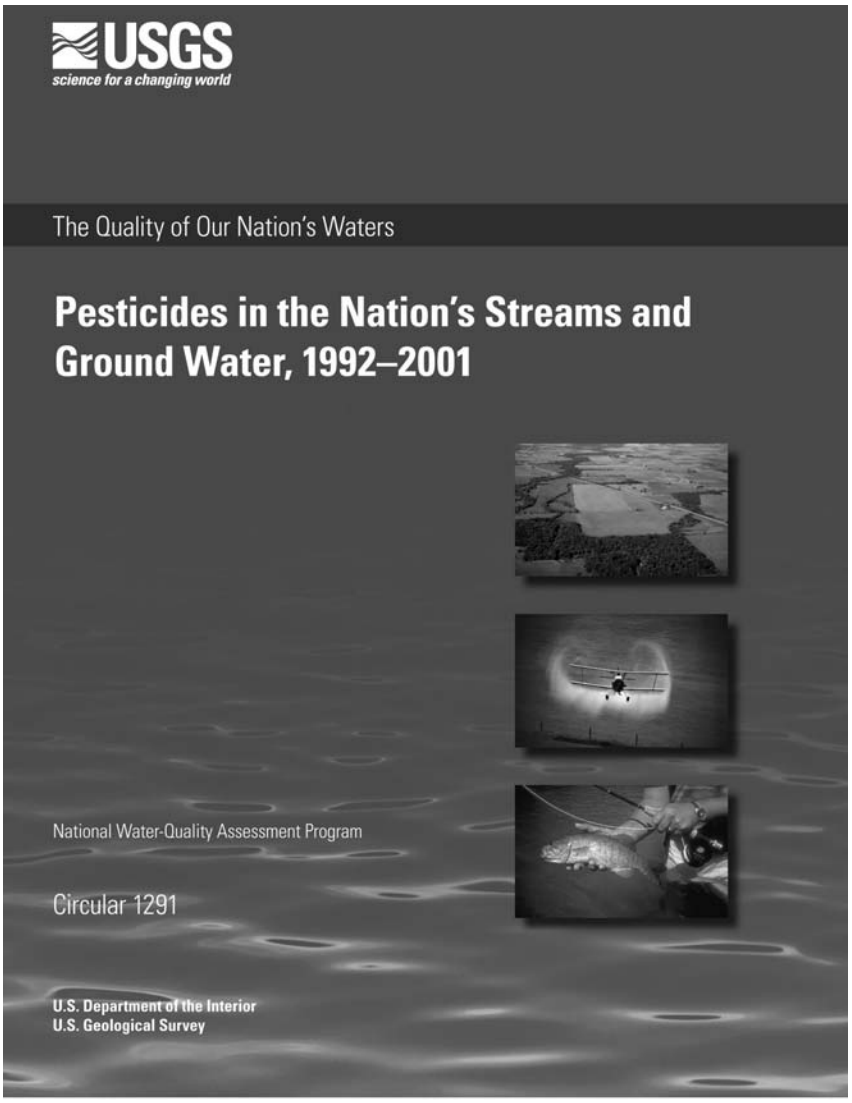
Question 4. So, if the permit is a permit to discharge a pesticide that is already regulated under the FIFRA label, isn't the permit really a paperwork exercise?

Answer. Yes. A duplicative and expensive one that diverts much-needed state resources. It is important to note that this is in conflict with the Clean Water Act itself, which states, "*the procedures utilized for implementing this Act shall encourage the drastic minimization of paperwork and interagency decision procedures, and the best use of available manpower and funds, so as to prevent needless duplication and unnecessary delays at all levels of the government.*" (Sec. 101(f). [33 U.S.C 1251, 2008])

Question 5. Can you identify a concrete *actual* environmental benefit that will be gained from requiring an NPDES permit?

Answer. No. In fact, there could actually be adverse environmental consequences: Waterways could become clogged with vegetation, depriving farmers and downstream states of much-needed water; pests could devastate forest canopies, raising temperatures of streams and impairing waterways; and invasive pests and noxious weeds could spread significantly.

SUBMITTED REPORT BY HON. TIMOTHY H. BISHOP, A REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM NEW YORK



Front cover middle photograph © Corbis

The Quality of Our Nation's Waters

Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water, 1992–2001

By Robert J. Gilliom, Jack E. Barbash, Charles G. Crawford, Pixie A. Hamilton, Jeffrey D. Martin, Naomi Nakagaki, Lisa H. Nowell, Jonathan C. Scott, Paul E. Stackelberg, Gail P. Thelin, and David M. Wolock

Circular 1291

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey

U.S. Department of the Interior
DIRK KEMPTHORNE, Secretary

U.S. Geological Survey
P. Patrick Leahy, Acting Director

U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia: 2006
Revised February 15, 2007

For product and ordering information:
World Wide Web: http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod
Telephone: 1-888-ASK-USGS

For more information on the USGS—the Federal source for science about the Earth, its natural and living resources, natural hazards, and the environment:
World Wide Web: http://www.usgs.gov
Telephone: 1-888-ASK-USGS

Any use of trade, product, or firm names is for descriptive purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Although this report is in the public domain, permission must be secured from the individual copyright owners to reproduce any copyrighted materials contained within this report.

Suggested reference:
Gilliom and others, 2006, The Quality of Our Nation's Waters—Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water, 1992–2001: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1291,172 p.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Pesticides in the nation's streams and ground water, 1992–2001 : the quality of our nation's waters / by Robert J. Gilliom ... [et al.].
p. cm. -- (Circular 1291)
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Water--Pollution--United States. 2. Agricultural pollution--United States. 3. Pesticides--Environmental aspects. 4. Water quality--United States. I. Gilliom, Robert J. II. U.S. Geological Survey circular ; 1291.
TD428.A37P47 2006
363.738'49820973--dc22
2005037748

ISBN 1-411-30955-3

"The Heinz Center depends heavily on NAWQA data to support our periodic report: 'The State of the Nation's Ecosystems.' NAWQA data provide the foundation for our description of chemical contamination—including pesticides and other compounds—both nationally and among different land uses, and for tracking how contaminant levels change over time. We appreciate NAWQA's strong commitment to making its information and data readily accessible to meet our organization's needs and to address the Nation's water-resource information needs."

Robin O'Malley, Senior Fellow and Program Director,
The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, Economics and the Environment

"EPA has worked closely with the USGS NAWQA Program since it began in 1991, with the goal of advancing the scientific tools and data that are available to assess the potential risks posed by pesticides in surface water and ground water. Recently, EPA and USGS have collaborated in developing statistical models to predict concentrations of atrazine and other pesticides in streams around the country, including quantitative estimates of reliability. The models, developed by USGS from NAWQA data, increase EPA's capacity to estimate surface-water concentrations of pesticides. Model results are being used to identify locations where additional monitoring may be needed to evaluate the ecological condition of watersheds."

Elizabeth Behl, Chief of Environmental Risk Branch,
Office of Pesticide Programs,
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

National Water-Quality Assessment Program

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) is committed to serving the Nation with accurate and timely scientific information that helps enhance and protect the overall quality of life, and facilitates effective management of water, biological, energy, and mineral resources (*http://www.usgs.gov/*). Information on the quality of the Nation's water resources is of critical interest to the USGS because water quality is integrally linked to the long-term availability of water that is clean and safe for drinking and recreation and that is suitable for industry, irrigation, and habitat for fish and wildlife. Escalating population growth and increasing demands for multiple water uses make water availability, now measured in terms of quantity and quality, even more critical to the long-term sustainability of our communities and ecosystems.

The USGS implemented the National Water-Quality Assessment (NAWQA) Program (*http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/*) to support national, regional, and local information needs and decisions related to water-quality management and policy. Shaped by and coordinated with ongoing efforts of other Federal, State, and local agencies, the NAWQA Program is designed to answer: What is the quality of our Nation's streams and ground water? How is the quality changing over time? How do natural features and human activities affect the quality of streams and ground water, and where are those effects most pronounced? By combining information on water chemistry, physical characteristics, stream habitat, and aquatic life, the NAWQA Program aims to provide science-based insights for current and emerging water issues and priorities. NAWQA results can contribute to informed decisions that result in practical and effective water-resource management and strategies that protect and restore water quality.

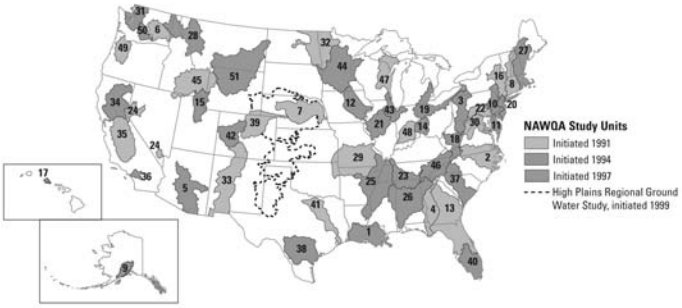
Since 1991, the NAWQA Program has implemented interdisciplinary assessments in 51 of the Nation's most important river basins and aquifers, referred to as Study Units, and the High Plains Regional Ground Water Study (see accompanying map and list of studies). Collectively, these areas account for more than 70 percent of total water use (excluding thermoelectric and hydropower) and more than 50 percent of the population's supply of drinking water. The areas are representative of the Nation's major hydrologic landscapes, priority ecological resources, and agricultural, urban, and natural sources of contamination.

Each assessment is guided by a nationally consistent study design and methods of sampling and analysis. The assessments thereby build local knowledge about water-quality issues and trends in a particular stream or aquifer while providing an understanding of how and why water quality varies regionally and nationally. The consistent, multi-scale approach helps to determine if certain types of water-quality issues are isolated or pervasive, and allows direct comparisons of how human activities and natural processes affect water quality and ecological health in the Nation's diverse geographic and environmental settings. Comprehensive assessments of pesticides, nutrients, volatile organic compounds, trace elements, and aquatic ecology are developed at the national scale through national data analysis and comparative analysis of the Study Unit findings.

The USGS places high value on the communication and dissemination of credible, timely, and relevant science so that the most recent and available knowledge about water resources can be applied in management and policy decisions. We hope this NAWQA publication will provide you the needed insights and information to meet your needs, and thereby foster increased awareness and involvement in the protection and restoration of our Nation's waters.

The NAWQA Program recognizes that a national assessment by a single program cannot address all water-resource issues of interest. External coordination at all levels is critical for a fully integrated understanding of watersheds and for cost-effective management, regulation, and conservation of our Nation's water resources. The Program, therefore, depends extensively on the advice, cooperation, and information from other Federal, State, interstate, Tribal, and local agencies, nongovernmental organizations, industry, academia, and other stakeholder groups. The assistance and suggestions of all are greatly appreciated.

Robert M. Hirsch
Associate Director, Water



NAWQA Study Units

1 Acadian–Pontchartrain Drainages
2 Albemarle–Pamlico Drainage Basin
3 Allegheny and Monongahela River Basins
4 Apalachicola–Chattahoochee–Flint River Basin
5 Central Arizona Basins
6 Central Columbia Plateau
7 Central Nebraska Basins
8 Connecticut, Housatonic, and Thames River Basins
9 Cook Inlet Basin
10 Delaware River Basin
11 Delmarva Peninsula
12 Eastern Iowa Basins
13 Georgia–Florida Coastal Plain
14 Great and Little Miami River Basins
15 Great Salt Lake Basins
16 Hudson River Basin
17 Island of Oahu
18 Kanawha–New River Basins
19 Lake Erie–Lake Saint Clair Drainages
20 Long Island–New Jersey Coastal Drainages
21 Lower Illinois River Basin
22 Lower Susquehanna River Basin
23 Lower Tennessee River Basin
24 Las Vegas Valley Area and the Carson and Truckee River Basins
25 Mississippi Embayment
26 Mobile River Basin
27 New England Coastal Basins
28 Northern Rockies Intermontane Basins
29 Ozark Plateaus
30 Potomac River Basin
31 Puget Sound Basin
32 Red River of the North Basin
33 Rio Grande Valley
34 Sacramento River Basin
35 San Joaquin–Tulare Basins
36 Santa Ana Basin
37 Santee River Basin and Coastal Drainages
38 South-Central Texas
39 South Platte River Basin
40 Southern Florida
41 Trinity River Basin
42 Upper Colorado River Basin
43 Upper Illinois River Basin
44 Upper Mississippi River Basin
45 Upper Snake River Basin
46 Upper Tennessee River Basin
47 Western Lake Michigan Drainages
48 White River Basin
49 Willamette Basin
50 Yakima River Basin
51 Yellowstone River Basin

Introduction to this report and the NAWQA series

The Quality of Our Nation's Waters

This report is one of a series of publications, The Quality of Our Nation's Waters, that describe major findings of the NAWQA Program on water-quality issues of regional and national concern. This report presents evaluations of pesticides in streams and ground water based on findings for the first decadal cycle of NAWQA. "Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water, 1992–2001" greatly expands the analysis of pesticides presented in "Nutrients and Pesticides," which was the first report in the series and was based on early results from 1992 to 1995. Other reports in this series cover additional water-quality constituents of concern, such as volatile organic compounds and trace elements, as well as physical and chemical effects on aquatic ecosystems. Each report builds toward a more comprehensive understanding of regional and national water resources.

The information in this series is intended primarily for those interested or involved in resource management, conservation, regulation, and policymaking at regional and national levels. In addition, the information might interest those at a local level who wish to know more about the general quality of streams and ground water in areas near where they live and how that quality compares with other areas across the Nation.

P. Patrick Leahy, Acting Director
U.S. Geological Survey

Contents

Chapter 1 is a broad overview of key national findings and their implications. Chapters 2 and 3 provide background on pesticides and how they were assessed by NAWQA. Together, Chapters 4 and 5 provide a detailed assessment of findings regarding the occurrence and behavior of pesticides in streams and ground water. Chapter 6 evaluates the occurrence and distribution of pesticides in terms of the potential for effects on human health, aquatic life, and wildlife. Chapters 7 and 8 examine two important topics with implications for the future—prediction of pesticide levels for unmonitored areas and emerging evidence of long-term trends.

1 Overview of Findings and Implications 1
2 Pesticide Primer 21
3 NAWQA's Approach to Pesticide Assessment 31
4 Occurrence and Distribution in Streams and Ground Water 41
5 Complexities: Seasonality, Mixtures, and Degradates 67
6 Potential for Effects on Human Health, Aquatic Life, and Wildlife 87
7 Prediction Where Data are Inadequate 119
8 Long-Term Trends 127
References Cited 137
Glossary 145
Appendix 1—Pesticide Compounds Analyzed 153
Appendix 2—Properties Affecting Transport and Fate 159
Appendix 3—Water-Quality Benchmarks 161
Appendix 4—List of Abbreviations 171

1 Overview of Findings and Implications

About 1 billion pounds of conventional pesticides are used each year in the United States to control weeds, insects, and other pests. The use of pesticides has resulted in a range of benefits, including increased food production and reduction of insect-borne disease, but also raises questions about possible adverse effects on the environment, including water quality. The NAWQA assessment of pesticides provides the most comprehensive national-scale analysis to date of pesticide occurrence and concentrations in streams and ground water. NAWQA results show where, when, and why specific pesticides occur in streams and ground water across the Nation, and yield science-based implications for assessing and managing the quality of our water resources.

Photograph by Mark Sprague

This chapter provides a broad overview of NAWQA findings about the occurrence and distribution of pesticides in the Nation's streams and ground water and summarizes the implications of these findings for water-quality assessment and management. Priorities for filling remaining information gaps also are addressed. Detailed discussions of each major topic are provided in subsequent chapters, including selected case studies of pesticide occurrence within individual NAWQA Study Units.

Introduction—

New results confirm and expand findings from earlier NAWQA studies

This report is based on the National Water-Quality Assessment (NAWQA) Program's first decade of water-quality assessments, which were completed on a rotational schedule during 1992–2001 in 51 major hydrologic systems across the country, referred to as Study Units (see p. iv and v). Assessments were conducted using a nationally consistent approach in 20 Study Units during 1992–1995; in 16 Study Units during 1996–1998; and in 15 Study Units during 1998–2001.

Nationally, water samples for pesticide analysis were collected from 186 stream sites within the 51 Study Units, bed-sediment samples were collected from 1,052 stream sites, and fish samples were collected from 700 stream sites. Ground-water samples were collected from 5,047 wells. In this report, most data analyses for stream water are based on the single year of most intensive sampling; data analyses for bed sediment and fish tissue are based on one composite sample per site; and data analyses for ground water are based on one sample per well. Sampling sites for streams and ground water were selected to represent the specific agricultural, urban, undeveloped, and mixed-land-use settings of greatest significance to water resources in the primary hydrologic settings within each of the Study Units. Shallow ground water (generally less than 20 ft below the water table) was sampled in agricultural, urban, and undeveloped areas, whereas deeper ground water was sampled from wells that tap major aquifers, most of which are affected by a mixture of land uses and are important as potential sources of drinking water.

Most NAWQA water samples were analyzed for 75 pesticides and 8 pesticide degradates, including 20 of the 25 most heavily used herbicides and 16 of the 25 most heavily used insecticides, but few fungicides, fumigants, or other types of pesticides were analyzed. Degradates are new compounds formed by transformation of a pesticide by chemical, photochemical, or biological reactions. In addition, 32 organochlorine pesticide compounds were analyzed in bed sediment and (or) fish tissue—19 parent pesticides and 13 degradates and manufacturing by-products (hereinafter referred to as by-products). Most of the organochlorine pesticides are no longer used in the United States, but the parent compounds, degradates, or by-products may persist in the environment. Pesticide compounds analyzed are listed in Appendix 1.

This analysis of NAWQA results for 1992–2001 builds upon an initial national assessment of pesticides in streams and ground water that was based on results from NAWQA's first 20 Study Unit investigations (summarized in the first report of this series, U.S. Geological Survey, 1999). The more extensive data and expanded geographic coverage available for this report confirm and reinforce many of the previously reported findings, allow more detailed analyses of each topic, and support new analyses, such as the development of statistical models that extend the results from targeted NAWQA studies to areas of the Nation that have not been assessed. In addition, water-quality benchmarks for assessing the potential significance of pesticide concentrations to aquatic life and fish-eating wildlife have been substantially updated to incorporate the most recent values available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and other sources.

NAWQA findings are summarized below for major topics, each of which is identified with the chapter in this report where more detailed results, explanations, and references are provided. Key implications are also summarized for each topic, focusing on the extension of study results to national assessment of water quality, applications to water-quality management, and needs for additional information.

The NAWQA approach and design are summarized in Chapter 3. Details on data-analysis methods, as well as all data used in this report, are available at *http://ca.water.usgs.gov/pnsp/pubs/circ1291/*.

Relation to Previous Studies

Over the past 50 years, a vast amount of research has been conducted to investigate the spatial and temporal distributions of pesticides and their degradates in the hydrologic system, the biological effects of these compounds, and the myriad chemical, physical, and biological processes that control their transport and fate in the environment. Much of this previous work was summarized in a NAWQA book series entitled "Pesticides in the Hydrologic System," which examined these issues in relation to pesticides in the atmosphere (Majewski and Capel, 1995), ground water (Barbash and Resek, 1996), surface water (Larson and others, 1997), and bed sediment and aquatic biota (Nowell and others, 1999). In addition, since this book series was published, there have been many more studies and new reviews of specific topics by scientists in government, academia, corporations, and other organizations. This report is not intended to be a comprehensive review of all of these topics, although investigations directly relevant to the findings discussed in this report are cited in the text. The focus of this report is on the summary and interpretation of NAWQA data collected during 1992–2001.

Unique Features of the NAWQA Approach

Water-quality assessments by NAWQA, which is a single program among many local, State, and Federal programs, were not designed to address all of the Nation's water-resource information needs and issues. Listed below are several characteristics and limitations of the NAWQA approach that are important to consider when interpreting the findings on pesticides presented in this report.

- NAWQA assessments characterized the quality of the available, untreated water resources, and not the quality of drinking water (as would be done by monitoring water from water-treatment plants or from household taps). By focusing on the quality of streams and ground water in their present condition (ambient water quality), NAWQA complements many Federal, State, and local drinking-water monitoring programs.
- NAWQA assessments did not focus on specific sites with known water-quality problems or narrowly defined "issues of the day," but rather on the condition of the total resource, including streams and ground water in a wide range of hydrologic and land-use settings across the country.
- NAWQA assessments of pesticides focused primarily on non-point sources resulting from applications for pest management in agricultural, urban, and other land-use settings, although some sites—particularly those downstream from major metropolitan areas—also may be influenced by point sources, such as discharges from wastewater treatment plants.
- NAWQA assessments targeted specific land-use settings that are most extensive or important to water quality in a wide range of hydrologic and environmental settings across the Nation. This targeted approach gives priority to understanding the most critical factors influencing water quality. Extension of results to national analysis, however, requires careful definition of each type of water resource and environmental setting for which conclusions are drawn and the use of statistical models to extrapolate results to resources that have not been measured.
- USGS analytical methods were designed to measure concentrations as low as economically and technically feasible. Studies of contaminant occurrence and behavior benefit from the most information possible at all concentration levels, and such data help to identify emerging issues and to track changes in concentrations over time. By this approach, however, pesticides were commonly detected at concentrations far below Federal or State standards and guidelines for protecting water quality. Detections of pesticides do not necessarily indicate that there are appreciable risks to human health, aquatic life, or wildlife, which must be assessed by comparing measured concentrations with those that may cause adverse effects.
- USGS methods for analyzing pesticides in water measured concentrations in filtered water samples and, thus, may underestimate concentrations of compounds that have strong affinities for suspended particles. The potential for underestimation is greater for stream water compared with ground water because of the generally greater amounts of suspended particles present in stream water—which are removed by filtration along with any pesticides contained in or on the particles.
- Pesticide compounds analyzed in water by NAWQA included many of the most heavily used herbicides and insecticides, but they included only a fraction of all pesticides currently in use and few of their degradates. NAWQA findings provide insights about what to expect for pesticides and degradates that were not measured, but must be considered as only a partial assessment of currently used pesticides.
- Organochlorine pesticide compounds analyzed by NAWQA in bed sediment and fish tissue are predominantly related to pesticides that were no longer in use by 1990. Of the pesticide compounds measured in bed sediment and fish tissue, only dacthal, endosulfan, lindane, methoxychlor, and permethrin were used during all or part of the study period.

NAWQA studies used nationally consistent methods for sample collection and laboratory analysis. Urban ground-water studies, for example, often required the installation of new observation wells to ensure comparable data among studies.

Pesticide Occurrence—

Pesticides were frequently detected in streams and ground water (Chapter 4)

Pesticides or their degradates were detected in one or more water samples from every stream sampled. One or more pesticides or degradates were detected in water more than 90 percent of the time during the year in agricultural streams, urban streams, and mixed-land-use streams (fig. 1–1). This finding is based on a time-weighted analysis of results for 4,380 water samples, which adjusts results for variable sampling frequencies to avoid biases that may be caused by differences in sampling intensity among sites and seasons. Undeveloped streams had one or more detectable pesticides or degradates 65 percent of the time. The presence of pesticide compounds in predominantly undeveloped watersheds may result from past or present uses within the watershed for purposes such as forest management or maintenance of rights-of-way, uses associated with small areas of urban or agricultural land, or atmospheric transport from other areas.

Organochlorine pesticides (such as DDT) and their degradates and by-products were found in fish or bed-sediment samples from most streams in agricultural, urban, and mixed-land-use settings—and in more than half the fish samples from streams draining undeveloped watersheds (fig. 1–1). Most organochlorine pesticides had not been used in the United States for a number of years prior to the study period, but the continued occurrence of some historically used organochlorine pesticide compounds demonstrates their persistence in the environment.

Pesticides were less common in ground water than in streams (fig. 1–1). Nevertheless, more than half of the shallow wells sampled in agricultural and urban areas, and 33 percent of the deeper wells that tap major aquifers, which are influenced by a mixture of land uses, contained one or more pesticides or degradates.

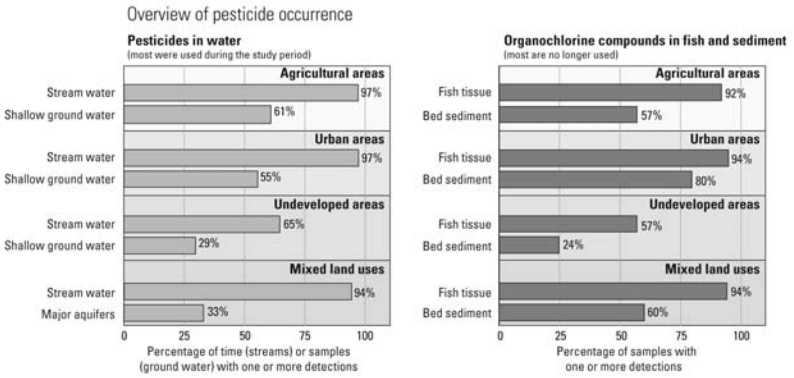


Figure 1–1. One or more pesticides or degradates were detected in water more than 90 percent of the time during the year in streams draining watersheds with agricultural, urban, and mixed land uses. In addition, some organochlorine pesticides that have not been used in the United States for many years were detected along with their degradates and by-products in most samples of whole fish or bed sediment from streams sampled in these land-use settings. Pesticides were less common in ground water, but were detected in more than 50 percent of wells sampled to assess shallow ground water in agricultural and urban areas.

Implications

- Pesticides and degradates are likely to be present at detectable levels throughout most of the year in streams that have substantial agricultural or urban land use in their watersheds.
- Streams are more vulnerable to pesticide contamination than ground water in most hydrologic settings, as indicated by much more frequent detections in stream water.
- The frequent detection of pesticides and degradates in shallow wells in agricultural and urban areas indicates that ground water may merit special attention in these land-use settings. Shallow ground water is used in some areas for drinking water—and can also move downward into deeper aquifers. Early attention to potential ground-water contamination is warranted because the movement of ground water is usually slow and contamination is difficult to reverse.
- Pesticide occurrence in streams and ground water does not necessarily cause adverse effects on aquatic ecosystems or humans. The potential for effects can be assessed by comparing measured pesticide concentrations with water-quality benchmarks, which are based on the concentrations at which effects may occur.

NAWQA studies included assessments of water quality in the most important agricultural and urban settings in each Study Unit, with studies of urban areas focused mostly on residential areas.

Potential Significance to Human Health—

Pesticides seldom occurred at concentrations greater than water-quality benchmarks for human health (Chapter 6)

A screening-level assessment of the potential significance of pesticides to human health was based on comparing measured concentrations in streams and ground water with water-quality benchmarks for human health. These human-health benchmarks were derived from standards and guidelines developed by USEPA for drinking water.

Although none of the NAWQA stream sites is located at actual drinking-water intakes, comparison of time-weighted annual mean concentrations to human-health benchmarks provides perspectives on (1) the likelihood that some current drinking-water intakes on streams may withdraw water with pesticide concentrations that exceed a benchmark, and (2) the potential long-term significance of pesticides to the quality of water that may be used as sources of drinking water in the future.

Annual mean concentrations of pesticides in streams studied by NAWQA were seldom greater than human-health benchmarks (fig. 1–2). No streams draining undeveloped land, and only one stream in a watershed with mixed land uses, had an annual mean concentration greater than a human-health benchmark. The annual mean concentrations of one or more pesticides exceeded a human-health benchmark in about 10 percent of the 83 agricultural streams and in about 7 percent of the 30 urban streams sampled by NAWQA. The 2 urban streams where benchmarks were exceeded are in Texas (diazinon) and Hawaii (dieldrin). Agricultural streams located in the Corn Belt (Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Nebraska, Ohio, and parts of adjoining states) and Mississippi River Valley accounted for most concentrations that exceeded benchmarks, all involving atrazine (5 sites), cyanazine (4 sites), or dieldrin (2 sites). If, as examined in Chapter 6, the atrazine human-health benchmark were changed to values from the updated atrazine risk assessment (USEPA, 2003a), then there would be 2 sites rather than 5 sites with exceedances (although NAWQA did not measure 2 of the 3 degradates required for that benchmark).

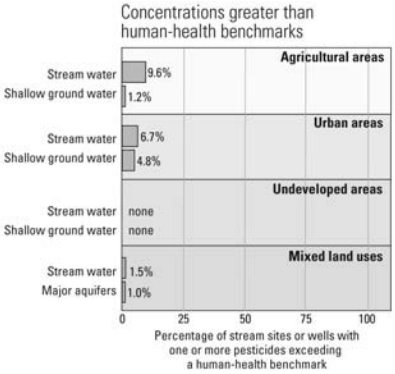


Figure 1–2. Concentrations of pesticides and degradates measured in streams and ground water usually were lower than human-health benchmarks for the pesticide compounds analyzed by NAWQA. Many of the wells sampled for ground-water studies, but none of the stream sites sampled, were sources of domestic or public water supplies during the study period.

Of pesticides accounting for most exceedances, atrazine use remains high, use of cyanazine has been reduced sharply since the mid-1990s (with corresponding decreases in stream concentrations; Chapter 8), and dieldrin and aldrin uses were discontinued before the 1992–2001 study period. Changes through the study period in the frequency of benchmark exceedances by atrazine and cyanazine were consistent with changes in agricultural use. As described in Chapter 6, the proportion of agricultural stream sites in the Corn Belt with atrazine concentrations that exeeded the human-health benchmark was greater for streams sampled during 1998–2000 than for streams sampled during either 1993–1994 or 1995–1997. In contrast, most sites where cyanazine exceeded its benchmark were sampled during 1993–1994, and no sites that were sampled during 1998–2000 had exceedances of the cyanazine benchmark.

For perspective on the relevance of NAWQA findings to drinking-water supplies, NAWQA land-use classifications for 1,679 public water-supply intakes that withdraw water from streams in the United States indicate that 55 percent of the intakes withdraw water from streams that drain watersheds with predominantly undeveloped land, 32 percent from streams with mixed land use, 12 percent from streams with agricultural land use, and 1 percent from streams with urban land use. Although the watershed land uses of NAWQA sites and water-supply intakes were

classified in the same way, NAWQA sites tend to have more agricultural and urban land in their watersheds than do water-supply intakes in the same land-use categories.

Human-health benchmarks were exceeded less often in ground water than in streams (fig. 1–2). One or more pesticides exceeded a benchmark in about 1 percent of the 2,356 domestic wells and 364 public-supply wells sampled among studies in the three land-use settings and major aquifers. In contrast to the streams that were sampled, however, these wells are sources of drinking water—commonly without treatment in the case of domestic wells and with variable amounts and types of treatment for public-supply wells. Shallow ground water sampled in urban areas had the greatest proportion of wells with concentrations of one or more pesticides that were greater than a benchmark, including 1 of 9 public-supply wells, 3 of 17 domestic wells, and 37 of 835 observation wells, for a total of about 5 percent. About 1 percent of wells sampled in agricultural areas (shallow ground water) and in major aquifers had concentrations greater than one or more benchmarks. Wells with a concentration greater than a benchmark were scattered among 36 of the 187 ground-water studies. All concentrations greater than a benchmark were accounted for by dieldrin (72 wells), dinoseb (4), atrazine (4), lindane (2), and diazinon (1).

Implications

- Concentrations of pesticides measured in streams draining undeveloped and mixed-land-use watersheds indicate that public water-supply intakes on streams in these land-use settings, which compose about 87 percent of all intakes on the Nation's streams, are unlikely to withdraw water with concentrations that are greater than a human-health benchmark.
- The likelihood of pesticide concentrations exceeding a human-health benchmark in streams is greatest for those streams draining agricultural or urban watersheds, which account for about 12 and 1 percent, respectively, of public water-supply intakes on streams (based on NAWQA land-use classification). Such streams may warrant a priority for enhanced monitoring.
- The likelihood of pesticide concentrations exceeding a human-health benchmark in a public-supply well or domestic well is low on the basis of NAWQA results. About 1 percent of such wells sampled by NAWQA in all land-use settings had a pesticide concentration greater than a benchmark—most frequently dieldrin, which is no longer used.

Characteristics and Limitations of the Screening-Level Assessment of Potential Effects

The NAWQA screening-level assessment provides an initial perspective on the potential importance of pesticides to water quality in a national context by comparing measured concentrations with water-quality benchmarks. The screening-level assessment is not a substitute for risk assessment, which includes many more factors, such as additional avenues of exposure. The screening-level results are primarily intended to identify and prioritize needs for further investigation and have the following characteristics and limitations.

- Most benchmarks used in this report are estimates of no-effect levels, such that concentrations below the benchmarks are expected to have a low likelihood of adverse effects and concentrations above a benchmark have a greater likelihood of adverse effects, which generally increases with concentration.
- The presence of pesticides in streams or ground water at concentrations that exceed benchmarks does not indicate that adverse effects are certain to occur. Conversely, concentrations that are below benchmarks do not guarantee that adverse effects will not occur, but indicate that they are expected to be negligible (subject to limitations of measurements and benchmarks described below).
- The potential for adverse effects of pesticides on humans, aquatic life, and wildlife can only be partially addressed by NAWQA studies because chemical analyses did not include all pesticides and degradates. In addition, some compounds analyzed by NAWQA do not have benchmarks.
- Most benchmarks used in this report are based on toxicity tests of individual chemicals, whereas NAWQA results indicate that pesticides usually occur as mixtures. Comparisons to single-compound benchmarks may tend to underestimate the potential for adverse effects for some sites.
- Water-quality benchmarks for different pesticides and media are not always comparable because they have been derived by a number of different approaches, using a variety of types of toxicity values and test species.
- For some benchmarks, there is substantial uncertainty in underlying estimates of no-effect levels, depending on the methods used to derive them and the quantity and types of toxicity information on which they are based. This is especially true of fish-tissue benchmarks for the protection of fish-eating wildlife, for which there is no consensus on national-scale benchmarks or toxicity values.
- Estimates of pesticide exposure derived from NAWQA concentration measurements are also uncertain—particularly estimates of short-term exposure of aquatic organisms to pesticides in stream water. Generally, short-term average concentrations in stream water, such as 4-day values, are underestimated from NAWQA data.

Potential Significance to Aquatic Life and Wildlife—

Concentrations of pesticides were frequently greater than water-quality benchmarks for aquatic life and fish-eating wildlife (Chapter 6)

A screening-level perspective on the potential significance of pesticides to aquatic life and fish-eating wildlife was obtained by comparing concentrations measured in streams—including those in water, bed sediment, and whole fish—with water-quality benchmarks derived from guidelines established by USEPA, toxicity values from USEPA pesticide risk assessments, or selected guidelines from other sources.

Water—NAWQA findings for streams indicate that pesticides detected in water, most of which were in use during the study period, frequently exceeded aquatic-life benchmarks (fig. 1–3). Of 186 stream sites sampled nationwide:

- 57 percent of 83 agricultural streams had concentrations of at least one pesticide that exceeded one or more aquatic-life benchmarks at least one time during the year (68 percent of sites sampled during 1993–1994, 43 percent during 1995–1997, and 50 percent during 1998–2000).
- 83 percent of 30 urban streams had concentrations of at least one pesticide that exceeded one or more aquatic-life benchmarks at least one time during the year (90 percent of sites sampled during 1993–1994, 100 percent during 1995–1997, and 64 percent during 1998–2000).
- 42 percent of 65 mixed-land-use streams had concentrations of at least one pesticide that exceeded one or more aquatic-life benchmarks at least one time during the year (38 percent of sites sampled during 1993–1994, 40 percent during 1995–1997, and 46 percent during 1998–2000).

Streams in which concentrations of one or more pesticides exceeded an aquatic-life benchmark for water were distributed throughout the Nation in agricultural, urban, and mixed-land-use settings. In urban streams, most concentrations greater than a benchmark involved the insecticides diazinon (73 percent of sites), chlorpyrifos (37 percent), and malathion (30 percent). A potential revision of the acute invertebrate benchmark for diazinon from 0.1 micrograms per

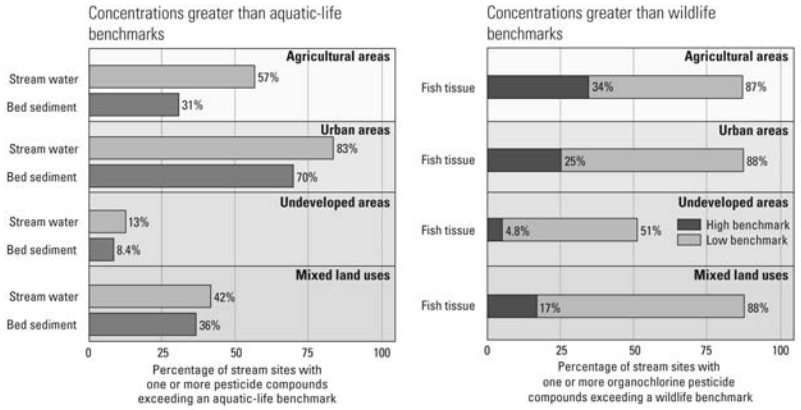


Figure 1–3. Pesticide concentrations measured in stream water and bed sediment frequently exceeded water-quality benchmarks for aquatic life. Concentrations of organochlorine pesticide compounds measured in whole-fish tissue were frequently greater than benchmarks for fish-eating wildlife, although the wide range of results for low and high benchmark values indicates relatively high uncertainty in the potential for effects, mainly because of uncertainty in the benchmark for total DDT.

liter (µg/L) to 0.4 µg/L, as discussed in Chapter 6, would reduce the percentage of urban streams with exceedances by diazinon from 73 percent to 40 percent. As described in Chapter 6, all three of these insecticides exceeded aquatic-life benchmarks least frequently at urban sites sampled near the end of the study period (1998–2000), compared with sites sampled during 1993–1997. Agricultural and nonagricultural uses of diazinon and chlorpyrifos have been restricted to varying degrees since 2001, as discussed for diazinon in Chapter 8.

In agricultural streams, most concentrations greater than a benchmark involved chlorpyrifos (21 percent of sites), azinphos-methyl (19 percent), atrazine (18 percent), *p,p'*-DDE (16 percent), and alachlor (15 percent). Findings for agricultural streams in the Corn Belt indicate that alachlor exceedances declined through the study period, with none during 1998–2000; atrazine exceedances increased, with the most frequent for sites sampled during 1998–2000; and chlorpyrifos exceedances varied through the study period, but were most frequent during 1998–2000.

Generally, insecticides most commonly exceeded benchmarks that are based on acute or chronic effects on aquatic invertebrates, or those that are based on ambient water-quality criteria for aquatic life. Herbicides most commonly exceeded benchmarks that are based on acute or chronic effects on vascular or nonvascular plants. Because of the wide variability in the number, type, and degree of benchmark exceedances among sites and the complexity of translating exceedances of screening-level benchmarks into specific potential for effects, the screening-level results should be used as the starting point for further site-specific investigation.

Bed Sediment—Concentrations of organochlorine pesticide compounds measured in bed sediment were greater than one or more aquatic-life benchmarks at 70 percent of urban stream sites, 31 percent of agricultural sites, 36 percent of sites with mixed land use, and 8 percent of undeveloped sites (fig. 1–3). The geographic distribution of sites where aquatic-life benchmarks for bed sediment were exceeded is similar to findings for water in many respects, including urban streams throughout the country, and many agricultural and mixed-land-use streams in the Southeast, East, and irrigated areas of the West. In urban streams, aquatic-life benchmarks were most frequently exceeded by individual compounds in the DDT group or total DDT (58 percent of sites), total chlordane (57 percent), and dieldrin (26 percent). Compounds in the DDT group are derived from 2 parent pesticides, DDT and DDD, and include several degradates and by-products (DDD is also a degradate of DDT). Total DDT is the sum of the concentrations of six individual compounds. Total chlordane concentration is the sum of concentrations of the *cis* and *trans* isomers of chlordane and nonachlor, plus the chlordane degradate oxychlordane. In agricultural streams, aquatic-life benchmarks were exceeded most often by individual compounds in the DDT group or by total DDT (28 percent of sites) and by dieldrin (8 percent).

Fish Tissue—Comparisons of concentrations of organochlorine pesticide compounds measured in whole fish with benchmarks for fish-eating wildlife indicate a wide range of potential for effects, depending on the type of wildlife benchmark used (fig. 1–3). Because there is no consensus on tissue-based benchmark values for wildlife, measured concentrations were compared with both the high and low benchmark values from the range available for each compound. The high benchmark values for fish tissue were exceeded most frequently in streams in the populous Northeast; in high-use agricultural areas in the upper and lower Mississippi River Basin; in high-use irrigated agricultural areas, such as eastern Washington and the Central Valley of California; and in urban streams distributed throughout the country. In urban streams, low benchmarks were exceeded most often by total DDT (88 percent of sites), dieldrin (18 percent), and total chlordane (10 percent). In agricultural streams, low benchmarks were exceeded most often by total DDT (87 percent of sites), dieldrin (11 percent), and toxaphene (9 percent).

Implications

- The screening-level assessment indicates that the most widespread potential impact of pesticides on water quality is adverse effects on aquatic life and fish-eating wildlife, particularly in streams draining watersheds with substantial agricultural and urban areas.
- Assessment and management of potential effects on aquatic life and wildlife are complicated by the combined presence of (1) currently used pesticides and their degradates, and (2) organochlorine pesticide compounds derived from pesticides that, for the most part, had their uses cancelled prior to 1990.
- The widespread potential for adverse effects shown by the screening-level assessment—and the uncertainty in this potential because of the preliminary nature of the assessment and the complexity of pesticide exposure—indicate a continuing need to study the effects of pesticides on aquatic life and wildlife under the conditions of pesticide exposure that occur in the environment.

Frequently Detected Pesticides and Relations to Use—

Pesticides detected most frequently were among those used most heavily during the study period or in the past (Chapter 4)

The pesticides detected most frequently in streams and ground water were primarily those with the greatest use—either during the study period or in the past—and with the greatest mobility and (or) persistence in the hydrologic system (fig. 1–4).

The pesticides detected most frequently in stream water included: (1) five agricultural herbicides that were among the most heavily used during the study period—atrazine (and its degradate deethylatrazine), metolachlor, cyanazine, alachlor, and acetochlor; (2) five herbicides extensively used for nonagricultural purposes, particularly in urban areas—simazine, prometon, tebuthiuron, 2,4-D, and diuron; and (3) three of the most extensively used insecticides during the study period—diazinon, chlorpyrifos, and carbaryl (fig. 1–4). Simazine, prometon, diuron, 2,4-D, diazinon, and carbaryl, which are commonly used to control weeds, insects, and other pests in urban areas, were frequently found at relatively high levels in urban streams throughout the Nation. The use of individual pesticides often changes over time, and may have increased or decreased during or since the end of the study period. For example, the uses of diazinon and chlorpyrifos have been substantially restricted since 2001, and analysis of recent data for diazinon shows that concentrations in some streams have now declined as well.

The pesticide compounds detected most frequently in fish and bed sediment were historically used organochlorine pesticides, along with their degradates and by-products (fig. 1–4). Most organochlorine pesticides were heavily used during the 1950s and 1960s, but had their agricultural uses cancelled during the 1970s and remaining urban uses cancelled by the late 1980s. Some organochlorine compounds, however, persist in soils, sediment, and biota. Several compounds in the DDT group, chlordane compounds, dieldrin (from use of both dieldrin and aldrin), and heptachlor epoxide (degradate of heptachlor), were found most frequently. Although quantitative information on urban pesticide use is limited, the relatively high concentrations found in fish and bed sediment from urban streams indicate that historical use of these pesticides in urban areas was probably intensive.

Compared with streams, ground-water detections were dominated by fewer compounds—mainly those with relatively high mobility and persistence, which allows them to move greater distances to and within the ground-water flow system (fig. 1–4). The most prevalent pesticides in both agricultural and urban areas were the herbicides atrazine (and deethylatrazine), metolachlor, prometon, and simazine.

Implications

- The correlations of the pesticides found most frequently in streams and ground water with the amounts and characteristics of pesticides used can help managers to anticipate and prioritize the pesticides most likely to affect water quality in different land-use settings.
- For pesticides that are still being applied, reducing their use is likely to be an effective way to reduce their concentrations in the hydrologic system, particularly for streams (other approaches may also be effective).
- For organochlorine pesticide compounds derived from past use, management practices that control the erosion of soil may help to reduce their transport to streams.

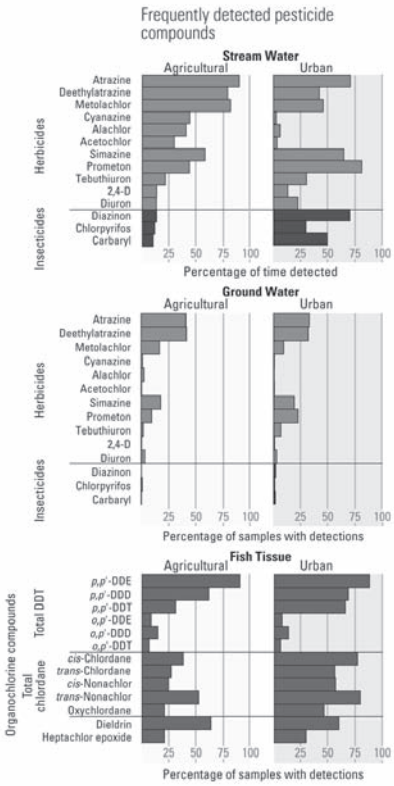


Figure 1–4. The pesticide compounds detected most frequently in streams and ground water in agricultural and urban areas were mainly those with the most extensive use—either during the study period or historically—and those with the greatest mobility and (or) persistence in the hydrologic system.

The most intensive pesticide applications are in agricultural and urban areas, including substantial use for home, lawn, and garden pest control in residential areas (photograph ©2003 Corbis [top]).

Geographic Patterns—

Patterns of pesticide occurrence in streams primarily followed the distribution of use, whereas patterns in ground water were more affected by management practices and natural susceptibility to contamination (Chapter 4)

The types and concentrations of pesticides found in agricultural streams primarily reflect the geographic distributions and intensity of use, along with additional influences by climate, soil characteristics, and water-management practices. For example, geographic patterns in stream concentrations of atrazine, metolachlor, simazine, acetochlor, 2,4-D, chlorpyrifos, and diazinon directly correlate with where they are used on crops. Some of the highest concentrations of atrazine were observed in streams within the Corn Belt and other areas where corn is a primary crop and where the herbicide is most heavily used (fig. 1–5). Total DDT was found at some of the highest concentrations in bed sediment and fish in parts of the Southeast, where DDT was historically used on cotton, tobacco, and peanuts, as well as in parts of California, Oregon, and Washington, where it was used extensively on orchards, potatoes, vegetables, and specialty crops. Dieldrin, on the other hand, was found most frequently and at some of the highest concentrations in the Corn Belt, where aldrin and dieldrin were extensively applied to corn.

The geographic distribution of pesticides in ground water also is influenced by the distributions of land use and pesticide use, but is more strongly affected by natural features, such as hydrogeology and soil characteristics, and by agricultural management practices, such as irrigation and drainage. For example, ground water is more susceptible to contamination in areas where the soil and unsaturated zone are more permeable than in areas where they are less permeable. A management practice that can influence pesticides in ground water is the use of subsurface tile-drain systems, which are buried networks of perforated pipes that collect shallow ground water for the purpose of lowering the water table and draining water-logged soils, as well as other subsurface drainage systems. These drain systems may reduce pesticide levels in underlying ground water by diverting shallow ground water to surface waters.

Detection frequencies of atrazine (fig. 1–6), metolachlor, and simazine generally were highest in ground water sampled in areas with permeable soils and geologic formations in parts of

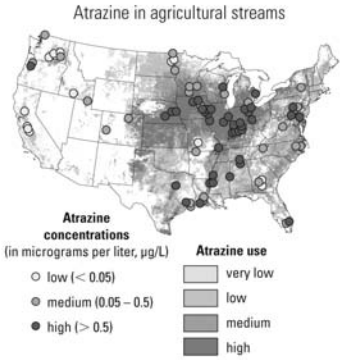


Figure 1–5. The concentrations of atrazine measured in agricultural streams correlated with the distribution of its use on crops—primarily corn. Some of the highest concentrations occurred in the corn-growing areas of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Nebraska, and Ohio.

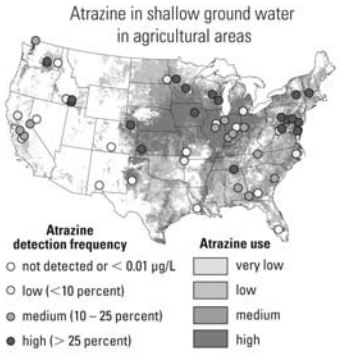


Figure 1–6. Atrazine was detected most frequently in shallow ground water in agricultural areas where soils and the underlying unsaturated zone are highly permeable and use is moderate to high, such as in parts of Iowa, Minnesota, Pennsylvania, and Wisconsin.

the country where these compounds are used for corn production—such as parts of Iowa, Minnesota, Pennsylvania, and Wisconsin. In contrast, these herbicides were found less frequently and at lower concentrations in ground water within many areas sampled in the central Corn Belt, despite some of the highest use in the Nation. This apparent anomaly, which has also been noted by other studies, is probably caused by the relatively impermeable soils and glacial till that cover much of this region, combined with the resulting widespread use of subsurface drainage systems. As observed for streams, each pesticide has a unique pattern and story regarding its occurrence in ground water, in large part resulting from its use on particular crops and its characteristic mobility and persistence. Pesticide properties more strongly control the occurrence of pesticides in ground water than in streams, however, because longer travel times in ground water and prolonged contact with soil and aquifer materials reduce concentrations of pesticides or degradates with low persistence or mobility.

Implications

- Pesticide occurrence in streams can be largely anticipated from the geographic distribution of land use, crops, and associated chemical use. Other factors, such as soil and runoff characteristics, also influence the amount and timing of the transport of pesticides to streams, but these factors are generally less important than the amount used in determining pesticide concentrations in streams.
- Compared with streams, natural features and management practices are more important considerations for anticipating the occurrence of pesticides in ground water. Ground water is most susceptible to contamination in areas where soils and the underlying unsaturated zone are most permeable and drainage practices do not divert recharge to surface waters.
- The entire hydrologic system and its complexities need to be considered in evaluating the potential for pesticide contamination of streams and ground water. Some hydrologic settings where ground water is least vulnerable to contamination are those where streams are most vulnerable, and vice versa. For example, subsurface drains may help protect deep ground water, but increase pesticide transport to streams.

Different pesticides are applied during different seasons in each region of the country. In the San Joaquin Valley, California, many orchards were sprayed with diazinon during the winter when they are dormant, whereas herbicides were applied to corn fields before and after spring planting throughout much of the Corn Belt (photograph by Dave Kim, California Department of Pesticide Regulation [left]).

Seasonal Patterns—

Pesticide concentrations in streams followed distinct seasonal patterns (Chapter 5)

Pesticide concentrations in stream water vary through the year, usually characterized by long periods with low or undetectable concentrations of most pesticides, punctuated by seasonal pulses of much higher concentrations. The timing and magnitude of seasonal pulses were correlated with the timing and intensity of pesticide applications, the frequency and magnitude of runoff from rainstorms or snowmelt, and the timing and distribution of land-management practices such as irrigation and artificial drainage. Concentrations in agricultural streams generally were highest during periods of runoff resulting from precipitation or irrigation that occurred soon after pesticide applications—a combination that causes seasonal patterns that are unique to each region. Spray drift and other modes of atmospheric transport can also be sources of pesticides to streams during high-use periods within an agricultural region. Most streams that drain farmland in the Corn Belt and other corn-growing areas, for example, had elevated concentrations of herbicides during spring runoff that followed applications (fig. 1–7). In contrast, agricultural streams in parts of the San Joaquin–Tulare Basin had high concentrations of diazinon during the winter, resulting from applications on dormant almond orchards followed by rainfall. Patterns also may vary because of differences in the timing of local water-management practices, such as irrigation and reservoir releases.

Implications

- Effective management of streams may require increased monitoring—including high-frequency sampling during seasons when intense pesticide use coincides with periods of high runoff—so that the periods with the highest pesticide concentrations are adequately characterized.
- Seasonal patterns in pesticide concentrations are important to consider in managing the quality of drinking water withdrawn from streams in agricultural and urban settings. Knowledge of seasonal patterns may help managers to adapt treatment strategies, or avoid or minimize withdrawals in favor of alternative sources of water, during high-concentration seasons.
- Seasonal patterns may result in adverse effects on aquatic life in some streams. Both acute and chronic aquatic-life benchmarks for water were most frequently exceeded during seasonal periods of high concentrations. Concentration pulses of some pesticides during sensitive stages of aquatic life cycles may have the greatest effects in some streams, and site-specific assessments may be required.

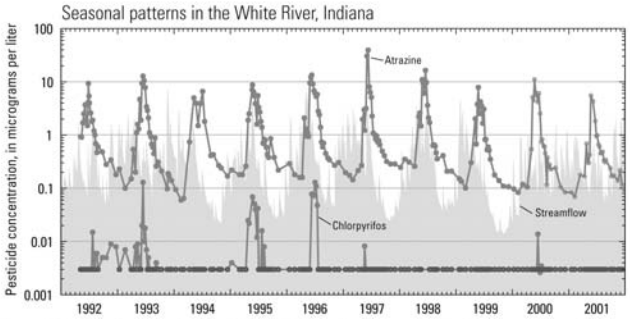


Figure 1–7. Atrazine concentrations in the White River, Indiana, were typical of streams throughout much of the Corn Belt, following similar seasonal patterns every year. Concentration pulses corresponded to the timing of runoff events and atrazine use on corn fields each spring. In contrast, seasonal patterns in concentrations of chlorpyrifos were more variable because of its more sporadic use.

Mixtures—

Pesticides were most commonly detected as mixtures of multiple pesticide compounds (Chapter 5)

Samples from streams in areas with substantial agricultural or urban land use almost always contained mixtures of multiple pesticides and degradates (fig. 1–8). More than 90 percent of the time, water from streams with agricultural, urban, or mixed-land-use watersheds had detections of 2 or more pesticides or degradates, and about 20 percent of the time they had detections of 10 or more. In addition, samples of fish tissue and bed sediment from most streams contained mixtures of historically used organochlorine pesticides and their degradates and by-products.

Mixtures were less common in ground water than in streams, which is consistent with the lower frequencies of detection for individual pesticide compounds. Nevertheless, 47 percent of shallow wells in agricultural areas and 37 percent of shallow wells in urban areas contained 2 or more detectable pesticides or degradates. Less than 1 percent had detections of 10 or more compounds.

The environmental significance of mixtures is ultimately determined by the specific combinations of individual compounds—known as "unique mixtures"—their concentrations and combined toxicity, and how often and where they occur. A unique mixture is a specific combination of 2 or more compounds, regardless of the presence of other compounds. Thus, a single sample with several pesticides contains many unique mixtures. Depending on the specific compounds, the toxicity of a mixture to a particular type of organism may result from additive effects among the compounds, independent effects, antagonistic effects (less than additive), or synergistic effects (greater than additive). Each of these toxicity models, except for the antagonistic model, usually results in a toxicity of the mixture that is greater than any of its individual components.

More than 6,000 unique 5-compound mixtures were found at least 2 percent of the time in agricultural streams (only 1 unique 5-compound mixture was found in ground water). Evaluating the potential significance of mixtures can be simplified, however, because many mixtures do not occur very often at high concentrations, and the most frequently occurring mixtures are composed of relatively few pesticides. For example, the number of unique 5-compound mixtures found in agricultural streams is less than 100 when only concentrations greater than 0.1 micrograms per liter (µg/L) are considered. More than 30 percent of all unique mixtures found in streams and ground water in agricultural and urban areas contained the herbicides atrazine (and deethylatrazine), metolachlor, simazine, and prometon. The insecticides diazinon, chlorpyrifos, carbaryl, and malathion were common in mixtures found in urban streams.

Implications

- Because of the widespread and common occurrence of pesticide mixtures, particularly in streams, the total combined toxicity of pesticides in water or other media often may be greater than that of any single pesticide compound that is present.
- Continued systematic assessment is needed of the potential toxicity of pesticide mixtures to humans, aquatic life, and wildlife. NAWQA information on the occurrence and characteristics of mixtures can help to target and prioritize toxicity assessments.

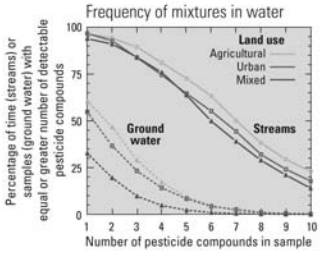


Figure 1–8. Pesticides commonly occurred in streams and ground water as mixtures. For example, agricultural stream samples contained 10 or more different pesticides or degradates more than 20 percent of the time.

Chapter 1

Degradates—

Concentrations of degradates were often greater than concentrations of parent pesticides (Chapter 5)

Once released into the environment, pesticides undergo many types of transformation reactions that create degradates. Factors that govern the formation and distribution of degradates in the hydrologic system include the use and persistence of parent pesticides, the persistence and mobility of the degradates, and the physical, chemical, and biological conditions in the environment. In many cases, transformation results in the conversion of the parent compound to a compound that is less toxic, but some degradates have toxicities that are similar to, or greater than, that of their parent pesticide.

Some degradates were found more frequently and at higher concentrations than their parent pesticide. For example, DDT, which was first used more than 50 years ago and was discontinued about 20 years before this study began, was detected in fish from about 30 percent of agricultural streams sampled by NAWQA, whereas DDE, a more stable degradate of DDT, was detected in fish from 90 percent of sampled agricultural streams. Atrazine, the most heavily used herbicide in the Nation during the study period, was found together with one of its several degradates, deethylatrazine, in about 75 percent of stream samples and about 40 percent of ground-water samples collected in agricultural areas across the Nation. In the Eastern Iowa Basins, where NAWQA conducted special studies of herbicide degradates, an average of nearly 85 percent of the total mass of herbicide compounds in stream samples was composed of 10 degradates of the herbicides acetochlor, alachlor, atrazine, cyanazine, and metolachlor (fig. 1–9). The summed concentrations of degradates were more than 10 times higher than the summed concentrations of their parent compounds during much of the year, and the degradates accounted for the largest proportion of pesticide compounds that are transported by the Iowa River to the Mississippi River.

Degradates are particularly important in ground water, which moves relatively slowly through soils and aquifers, providing the extended time and conditions favorable for transformation of pesticides to their degradates. Ground water in the Delmarva Peninsula, for example, contained degradates of alachlor and metolachlor at median concentrations 10 times higher than those of the parent herbicides. Degradates in ground water can ultimately reach streams when ground-water discharge contributes to streamflow. In the Iowa River, substantial transport of herbicide degradates occurred during low streamflow conditions (fig. 1–9).

Implications

- Pesticide degradates should continue to be considered and accounted for in assessments of pesticide exposure and in evaluating the potential effects of pesticides on humans, aquatic life, and wildlife.
- Enhanced assessments of the occurrence and behavior of degradates in the hydrologic system require improved coverage of degradates in water-quality monitoring and continued research on pesticide transformations and transport in the hydrologic system. Enhanced assessments would supplement the toxicity testing of major degradates now required by USEPA as part of risk assessments for pesticide registration.

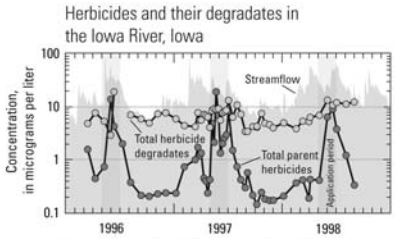


Figure 1–9. The total concentration of degradates commonly exceeded the total concentration of parent herbicides (acetochlor, alachlor, atrazine, cyanazine, and metolachlor) in the Iowa River.

Prediction—

Extensive data and improved understanding enable prediction of pesticide occurrence and concentrations for streams and ground water where they have not been measured (Chapter 7)

NAWQA data from 1992 to 2001 are sufficiently extensive to support statistical models that can be used to estimate the concentrations or occurrence of some pesticides in streams and ground water where they have not yet been assessed. Such spatial extrapolation is fundamental to extending NAWQA's targeted local and regional studies to a comprehensive national assessment. The statistical models were developed from measured pesticide concentrations, together with information on key factors and processes that affect pesticide occurrence, including pesticide use and land use, climate and soil characteristics, and other features.

The NAWQA approach to extrapolation for streams is illustrated by a model used to estimate concentrations of atrazine in stream water, specifically the likelihood that the annual average atrazine concentration in any particular stream in the Nation would exceed a human-health benchmark of 3 µg/L (fig. 1–10). The human-health benchmark used for atrazine is the USEPA drinking-water standard, or Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL). Predictions are for annual mean concentrations in untreated stream water (including consideration of predictive uncertainty), regardless of whether a stream is presently a source of drinking water. Atrazine concentrations were predicted to be highest in the Corn Belt and parts of the southern Mississippi River Valley, where use is high and natural features favor the transport of pesticides by runoff to streams. In these areas, many streams are estimated to have more than a 5-percent chance of having a mean annual concentration of atrazine that is greater than the benchmark (shown in red in figure 1–10). In other words, more than 1 out of 20 of these streams are predicted to have mean concentrations greater than the human-health benchmark, and thus, may not be suitable as sources of drinking water without the use of strategies to lower concentrations. Similar analyses can be developed for other probability criteria or concentration estimates.

Implications

- The development of national-scale predictive models with quantified reliability is increasingly possible for some pesticides, particularly for streams. Expanding this capability is a critical step for national water-quality assessment, as well as for cost-effective management of water resources, because both require more information (compounds, places, and times) than can be directly measured under current technology and budget constraints.
- Model estimates can be used to identify locations that have the greatest likelihood of water-quality problems and that are, therefore, the highest priority for additional monitoring.
- Future success with development and application of statistical models—as well as more complex simulation models—will depend upon continued, carefully targeted monitoring of pesticide concentrations in the hydrologic system, coupled with continued and improved collection of supporting data on pesticide use, natural features, and other explanatory factors needed to update and validate the models.

Prediction of atrazine in streams

Probability of exceeding 3 µg/L atrazine
Less than 5% — 5% or greater

Figure 1–10. Streams predicted to have a 5 percent or greater chance of having annual mean atrazine concentrations that are higher than its human-health benchmark of 3 µg/L—USEPA's Maximum Contaminant Level for drinking water—are located throughout much of the Corn Belt and in other high-use areas such as the southern Mississippi River Valley. These estimates were based on 1997 atrazine use for agriculture and will change if use changes.

Trends—

A first look at trends shows examples of both decreasing and increasing levels of pesticides in streams and ground water (Chapter 8)

NAWQA results from 1992 to 2001 provide a framework for assessing whether pesticide levels in the Nation's streams and ground water are increasing or decreasing over time. For many pesticides and locations, it is too early to discern changes because historical data are insufficient to measure trends. Some trends, however, are already evident and others are just emerging.

The most complete story of trends in response to regulatory action and reduced pesticide use is the decline in concentrations of organochlorine pesticide compounds that followed reductions in use during the 1960s and bans on their uses in the 1970s and 1980s. For example, concentrations of total DDT in fish decreased rapidly from the 1960s through the 1970s, then more slowly during the 1980s and 1990s, as documented by data for 1969–1986 from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Schmitt and Bunck, 1995), and by data for the 1990s from NAWQA (fig. 1–11). The trends in concentrations of organochlorine compounds in fish, however, also show that responses to reductions in sources can take a long time for chemicals that are persistent in the environment.

More recent regional changes in corn herbicide use have resulted in corresponding trends in concentrations in Corn Belt streams. For example, in response to the partial replacement of alachlor by the new herbicide acetochlor in 1994, streams quickly—generally within 1 to 2 years—showed increasing acetochlor concentrations and decreasing alachlor concentrations. Findings show that concentrations of relatively mobile and short-lived pesticides in stream water will respond rapidly to changes in use—much more quickly than the less mobile and more persistent organochlorine compounds in fish tissue.

Ground water responds more slowly than streams to changes in pesticide use—taking years and even decades for changes in quality to occur. A persistent pesticide or degradate can remain in ground water long after its use has been discontinued because of the slow rates of ground-water flow and the resulting long residence time of water and contaminants in ground-water flow systems. This is evident from a number of studies in different parts of the country. For example, bromacil remained at detectable levels in ground water in parts of Florida for several years after it was no longer used. Similarly, dieldrin, which was no longer used during the study period, was still detectable at concentrations greater than its human-health benchmark in 72 wells sampled by NAWQA.

Continued NAWQA studies and monitoring will build on the baseline assessment established during the 1990s to assess trends in basins across the Nation. Assessment of trends is a primary objective during the second decade of the NAWQA Program when study areas are systematically reassessed and an increasing number of stream and ground-water sampling sites will have had 10 years of monitoring. Equally important, the NAWQA studies will continue to link changes in pesticide occurrence and concentrations over time with those factors that control the timing of trends, such as changes in pesticide use, land management, and natural factors.

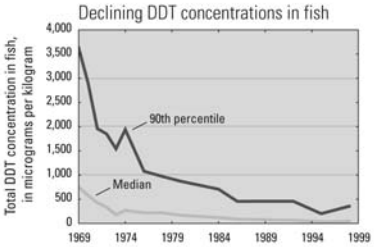


Figure 1–11. Total DDT concentrations in whole fish (wet weight) from rivers and streams throughout the Nation that drain watersheds with mixed land uses decreased rapidly from the 1960s through the 1970s, and then more slowly during the 1980s and 1990s.

Implications

- Increases or decreases in pesticide use can result in rapid corresponding changes in pesticide concentrations in stream water—generally within 1 to 2 years. In contrast, pesticide occurrence in ground water, and the occurrence of persistent compounds in aquatic organisms or sediment, may change slowly—sometimes taking decades to respond to changes in use.
- Long-term and consistent monitoring of pesticides in streams and ground water is essential for distinguishing actual trends from short-term fluctuations and for accurately tracking changes.
- Assessment of trends in stream-water concentrations of most currently used pesticides requires consistent annual data, with a particular focus on critical seasons of high use and transport. Assessment of trends in more persistent pesticides, such as organochlorine compounds in fish tissue, can rely on samples collected several years apart.
- Assessment of trends in concentrations of pesticides in ground water usually requires estimation of ground-water age and an understanding of the ground-water flow system because of the slow rate of ground-water flow and the uncertainty in flow paths.

Priorities for Filling Information Gaps

The NAWQA assessment provides the most comprehensive analysis to date of pesticides in streams and ground water at the national scale and serves as a foundation for improving water-resource assessment and management. Nevertheless, major gaps in critical information about pesticides still persist and continue to present challenges to scientists, managers, and policy makers. As present-day knowledge is brought to bear on decision making, there is a continuing need to improve the data and scientific understanding required for future decisions. Some of the most important steps needed to fill information gaps for pesticides are outlined below:

- **Improve tracking of pesticide use.** Existing data on pesticide use are sparse (infrequent, with coarse geographic coverage) for agricultural uses and virtually nonexistent for nonagricultural uses. Given the direct relations between pesticide use and occurrence, improvement in the extent, frequency, and quality of quantitative data on agricultural use—and development of comparable and reliable data sources for nonagricultural pesticide use—would have major benefits for assessment and management of pesticides in streams and ground water.

- **Add assessments of pesticides not yet studied.** Many important pesticides have not yet been assessed in the Nation's streams and ground water using a nationally consistent approach because of budget constraints and limitations of current analytical methods. These pesticides include most fungicides and fumigants in current use, as well as many new or increasingly used herbicides and insecticides, such as glyphosate and pyrethroid insecticides. Pesticides targeted for analysis need to be re-evaluated regularly as use changes over time and new pesticides are introduced.

- **Improve assessment and understanding of degradates.** Closely related to the gaps in pesticides that have been assessed, are the even greater gaps in information about the distribution of degradates in streams and ground water. Specific needs include the development of analytical capabilities for measurement of a broader suite of pesticide degradates, continued research on pesticide transformations and the implications for transport and persistence in the hydrologic system, and improved assessment of potential exposure to degradates and their potential to affect humans, aquatic life, and wildlife. This information is needed to supplement the information on the toxicity and environmental behavior of major degradates that is now developed as part of the pesticide registration process.

- **Evaluate toxicities of mixtures.** Existing standards and guidelines for exposure to individual pesticides may not address all potential effects because actual exposure is most often to mixtures of multiple pesticides and degradates. Additional research is needed regarding the toxicities of mixtures to humans, aquatic life, and wildlife.

- **Evaluate the performance of management practices.** Evaluations are needed for making direct links between management practices—such as irrigation methods, subsurface drains, integrated pest management, and retention of wetlands and buffers—and the concentrations and transport of pesticides in streams and ground water. Field-scale studies have shown that certain management practices can influence pesticides in streams and ground water, but the effectiveness of these practices has not been systematically assessed at regional and national scales.

- **Improve methods for prediction.** Successful assessment and management of the Nation's water quality requires a commitment not only to monitoring pesticides and their degradates in streams and ground water, but also to the continued development of predictive tools, such as statistical and simulation models. NAWQA assessments demonstrate that models can play an important role in the assessment of water quality and provide a cost-effective approach for extrapolating measured water-quality conditions to unsampled areas. Predictive capabilities are critical because the expense of monitoring prevents direct assessment of pesticides for all of the places and times required. Models, however, are successful only if they are developed and verified on the basis of measured data. Thus, the integration of monitoring and modeling, which is heavily emphasized in NAWQA's second decade of assessments, is critical to expanding and improving methods for prediction.

- **Sustain and expand long-term monitoring for trends.** Long-term, consistent data for assessing trends is essential for tracking water-quality response to changes in pesticide use and management practices, for providing early warning of unanticipated problems, and for updating and improving models. The second decade of NAWQA assessments will include long-term monitoring of a broad range of pesticides and degradates in water at a national network of selected sampling locations, but the geographic coverage and range of pesticides measured should be increased in cooperation with other agencies.

2 Pesticide Primer

Pesticides are used to control weeds, insects, and other pests in agricultural areas, urban areas, and a variety of other land-use settings. Once released into the environment, pesticides and their degradates can move through the hydrologic system to streams and ground water, where they may affect humans, aquatic life, or wildlife if concentrations occur at toxic levels. Many factors affect the transport and concentrations of pesticides in streams and ground water, including the intensity and distribution of their use; natural factors, such as climate and soil characteristics; and the physical and chemical properties of the pesticide compounds themselves.

This chapter provides a basic overview of the use of pesticides and the factors that control their transport and fate in streams and ground water, thus serving as a foundation for understanding the occurrence and significance of pesticides in the hydrologic system—topics that are examined in subsequent chapters.

Pesticides and Their Uses

A pesticide is any substance used to kill or control insects, weeds, fungi, rodents, bacteria, or other unwanted organisms. Pesticides provide a range of benefits, including increased food production and reduction of insect-borne disease, but their use also raises questions about possible adverse impacts on the environment, including potential effects on drinking-water sources and aquatic life.

All pesticide products contain one or more active ingredients, which are referred to as pesticides in this report. Most pesticide products also contain adjuvants, which are usually referred to as inert ingredients on product labels. Active ingredients specifically target the pest organism, whereas adjuvants are used to increase the effectiveness of the active ingredient. Adjuvants were not extensively assessed as part of NAWQA studies and are not addressed in this report, although some may have toxicological importance. As of 1997, about 900 pesticides were registered in the United States for use in more than 20,000 different pesticide products (Aspelin and Grube, 1999). New pesticides are introduced every year—for example, typically 10 to 20 new active ingredients were registered each year from 1967 to 1997 (Aspelin and Grube, 1999).

Trends in pesticide use

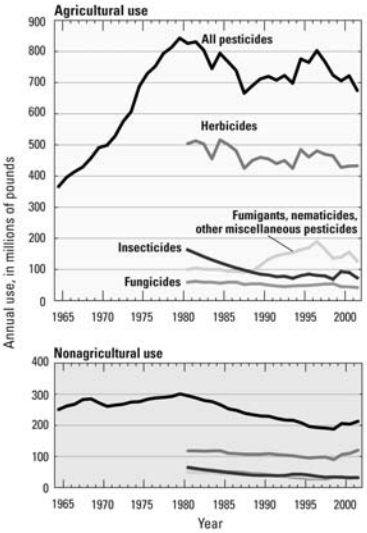


Figure 2–1. Total agricultural use of pesticides—more than half of which was accounted for by herbicides—increased from 1964 until about 1980 and then varied between about 700 and 800 million lb/yr until 2001. Nonagricultural use of pesticides, much of which occurs in urban settings, remained relatively steady from 1964 to 1979, gradually declined from 1979 to 1998, and then increased through 2001. (Data from Donaldson and others, 2002; and Kiely and others, 2004.)

Conventional pesticides include four major groups: herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and a mixed group of fumigants, nematicides and other pesticides. An average of almost 1 billion pounds (lb) of conventional pesticides was used each year in the United States during the 1992–2001 study period (fig. 2–1). NAWQA studies focused primarily on herbicides and insecticides, as described further in Chapter 3. In addition to conventional pesticides, about 4 billion lb of other registered pesticides are used each year, including chlorine disinfectants, wood preservatives, and other specialty products. These other types of pesticides were not included in NAWQA assessments.

Pesticide names used in this report are the scientific names of the active ingredients, such as atrazine and diazinon—rather than product names—in order to minimize confusion among the vast array of products and their names. For example, a 1994 analysis identified a total of 7,340 different product names associated with 386 commonly used pesticides—an average of 19 different product names per pesticide (Milne, 1995).

Pesticides are released into the environment primarily through their application to agricultural lands, such as croplands and orchards, and for nonagricultural pest control, such as on lawns and gardens, commercial areas, and rights-of-way. In 2001, agriculture accounted for 76 percent of total national use, with the remaining 24 percent being applied for a wide range of nonagricultural purposes (Kiely and others, 2004).

The nature and extent of pesticide use for agriculture in the United States has continually changed over the past 40 years. Total use for agriculture steadily increased from 1964 to 1980—from less than 400 million to more than 800 million pounds per year (lb/yr)—and then varied between about 700 and 800 million lb/yr from 1980 to 2001 (fig. 2–1). From 1980 to 2001, the use of herbicides and fungicides decreased

slightly, insecticide use decreased by about half, and the combined use of fumigants, nematicides, and other pesticides increased.

By comparison, nonagricultural use of pesticides remained relatively constant from 1964 to 1979, in the range of 250–300 million lb/yr, and then gradually decreased to about 190 million lb/yr by 1998. From 1998 to 2001, nonagricultural use increased, driven primarily by increases in the amounts of herbicides, insecticides, and fungicides applied for home and garden pest control (Kiely and others, 2004).

Trends in the use of individual pesticides applied for agricultural or nonagricultural purposes commonly vary from these overall patterns, depending on factors such as market conditions, regulatory actions, and the introduction of new pesticides or approaches (for example, genetically engineered crops or organic agriculture). Selected trends are discussed in Chapter 8 as part of an evaluation of changes in pesticide occurrence in streams and ground water.

Most agricultural use of conventional pesticides is accounted for by fewer than 100 active ingredients. In 1997, for example, 25 herbicides accounted for approximately 92 percent of total herbicide use, 25 insecticides accounted for 91 percent of total insecticide use, 25 fungicides accounted for 99 percent of total fungicide use, and 20 pesticides accounted for 100 percent of total fumigant and nematicide use (Gianessi and Marcelli, 2000). The national use of a pesticide, however, does not necessarily indicate the importance of its use in a particular area. For example, some pesticides are used in small quantities nationally (ranking them outside the top pesticides by weight), but are used intensively or frequently in certain areas. Pesticide use within a particular agricultural area is determined by many factors, including the types of weeds, insects, and other pests of concern, the potency and application rates of specific pesticides, climate, regulatory limits, and cost. These factors are closely related to the types of crops and the extent of their production. For example, more than 50 percent of all agricultural pesticide use in the Nation (by weight) is for pest control on only three crops—corn, soybeans, and cotton. Applications to corn alone account for about 30 percent of total pesticide use in the United States (fig. 2–2). Estimates of pesticide use for agricultural purposes are available for more than 200 pesticides by crop and county for all States except Alaska and Hawaii (Thelin and Gianessi, 2000; see *http://ca.water.usgs.gov/pnsp/*).

Pesticides are used for nonagricultural purposes in urban and suburban areas to control weeds, insects, and other pests around homes and gardens, in parks and golf courses, along roads and other rights-of-way, and in commercial and industrial areas. Pesticides are also used for nonagricultural purposes in undeveloped and agricultural areas to control weeds, insects and other pests along fence rows and roadsides, in parks, and around rural residences. Nationally, total nonagricultural use is estimated to exceed the amount applied to any single crop except for corn (fig. 2–2). Data on nonagricultural use of pesticides, however, are much more limited than those for agricultural use. The only current published national data on nonagricultural use of specific pesticides are for 10 of the pesticides most commonly applied in each of two nonagricultural market sectors: (1) home and garden use by homeowners, and (2) use for industrial,

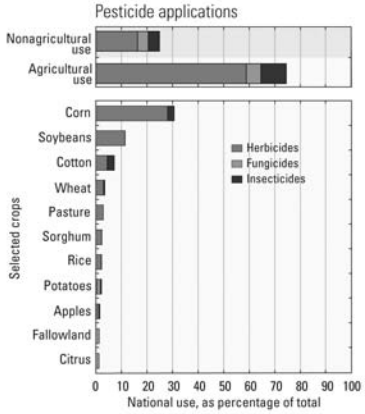


Figure 2–2. Agricultural use of pesticides in 2001 was about three times greater than nonagricultural use. However, nonagricultural uses, such as applications to control weeds and insects in urban and suburban areas, were second only to corn when compared with individual crops. (Pesticide use estimates for individual crops are for 1997 and are from Gianessi and Marcelli, 2000; use estimates for total agricultural and nonagricultural uses are for 2001 and are from Kiely and others, 2004.)

commercial, and government applications (Kiely and others, 2004).

In addition to total use, the intensity of pesticide applications—expressed as the amount applied per unit of land area (such as pounds per acre)—also is an important consideration in assessing possible effects on water quality. For example, land devoted to corn production constitutes only about 8 percent of the total national area of agricultural and urban land uses, and yet pesticide applications to corn account for 30 percent of total national use. In contrast, pasture lands constitute about 50 percent of the total national area of agricultural and urban land, but account for only 4 percent of the total pesticide use. Collectively, urban areas across the Nation cover about the same area of land as corn (about 8 percent of the total agricultural and urban land area) and account for much of the 24 percent of total pesticide use that is attributed to nonagricultural purposes (Kiely and others, 2004). Estimates from the early 1990s indicate that the intensities of applications of herbicides to turf grass at sod farms, golf courses, and residences—and of applications of fungicides to turf at golf courses—are greater than the intensities of applications to most crops (Barbash and Resek, 1996). Available information indicates a relatively high intensity of nonagricultural use in urban areas.

The specific pesticides applied in a particular area differ by land use, crop type, and targeted pests. For example, during the 1992–2001 study period, certain pesticides, such as 2,4-D, diuron, diazinon, and chlorpyrifos, were more intensively used in urban and suburban areas across the Nation than in most agricultural settings. The types of crops largely determine which pesticides are applied in agricultural areas, resulting in distinct geographic patterns of use (fig. 2–3). The use of each pesticide during 1997 was estimated by combining the 1997 state-level use data reported by Gianessi and Marcelli (2000), with county crop acreages from the 1997 Census of Agriculture (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999), using methods described by Thelin and Gianessi (2000). Use intensity was mapped for agricultural land using land-cover data from the early 1990s (Vogelmann and others, 2001) as described by Nakagaki and Wolock (2005). For example, molinate is used only on rice, which is grown primarily in the lower Mississippi River Valley and in parts of Louisiana, Texas, and California. Diazinon, atrazine, and diuron also have their own unique patterns of application. Considering the combined use of all pesticides, the overall intensity of pesticide application for agriculture is greatest in the croplands of the Corn Belt, the Mississippi River Valley, Florida, the coastal plain of the Southeast and Mid-Atlantic states, and irrigated areas of the West.

Although the amounts and intensities of pesticide applications largely define the sources of pesticides to the environment in a particular location, the potential of a pesticide to affect water quality is also influenced by its sources and pathways in the hydrologic system, its chemical and physical properties (which determine mobility and persistence), and its toxicity to humans, aquatic life, and wildlife. A basic background on the influences of sources, transport pathways, and pesticide properties on the behavior of pesticides in hydrologic systems—and some of the potential implications for water quality—is summarized below and these factors are further explored in Chapters 4 and 5. The potential effects of pesticides on humans, aquatic life, and wildlife are examined in Chapter 6.

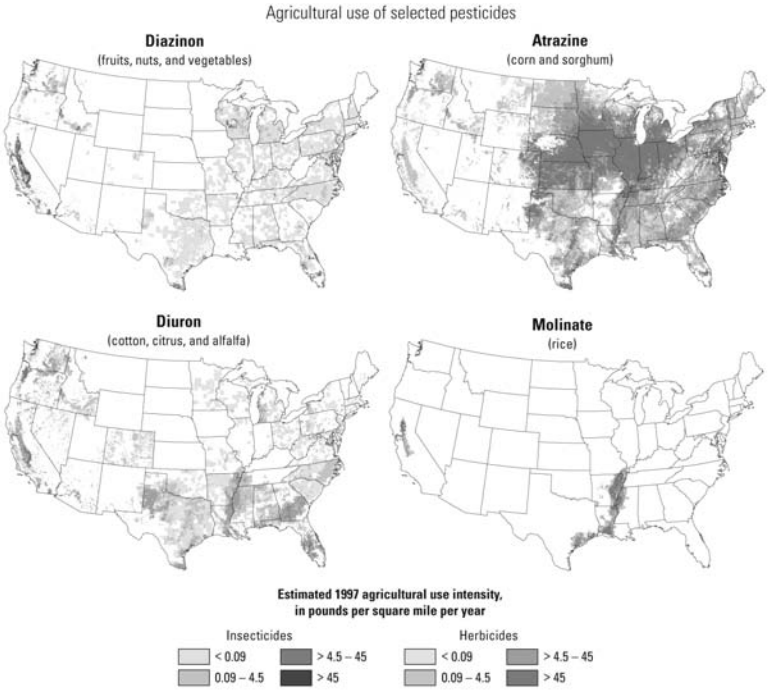


Figure 2–3. The geographic distribution of the use of each pesticide follows the distributions of crops and pests for which it is applied. Examples for the 1997 agricultural use of the insecticide diazinon and the herbicides atrazine, diuron, and molinate show four distinctly different geographic patterns of use. (Use intensity for 1997 was mapped for agricultural land using methods described on p. 24.)

Sources and Pathways in the Hydrologic System

Pesticides, like most other water contaminants, enter the hydrologic system from point sources, which are associated with specific points of release, and from nonpoint sources, which are diffuse and widely dispersed. Nonpoint sources are the dominant sources of pesticides found in streams and ground water (fig. 2–4). Nonpoint sources include runoff to streams from agricultural and urban land, seepage to ground water in areas where pesticides are used, and deposition of pesticides from the atmosphere. Potential point sources of pesticides include pesticide manufacturing plants, mixing-and-loading facilities, spills, wastewater recharge facilities (wells or basins), waste disposal sites, and sewage treatment plants. Once pesticides and their degradates (new compounds formed by the transformation of a pesticide by chemical or biological reactions) reach the atmosphere, streams, or ground water, they move through the hydrologic system with air, water, or particles, depending on the chemical and physical properties of the compounds.

Atmosphere

The atmosphere is an important part of the hydrologic system in which pesticides can be transported substantial distances from where they are applied (for example, Goolsby and others, 1997; Cromwell and Thurman, 2000). In fact, atmospheric transport can be global and is thought to be responsible for the detection of long-lived organochlorine pesticides such as chlordane, DDT, and dieldrin in remote areas of Scandinavia and the Arctic—locations where these pesticides probably were never used (Majewski and Capel, 1995; Nowell and others, 1999; Hermanson and others, 2005).

Pesticides can be transported from the atmosphere to streams and ground water with precipitation or the deposition of particles. For example, studies in the Upper Tennessee River Basin showed that atrazine and metolachlor

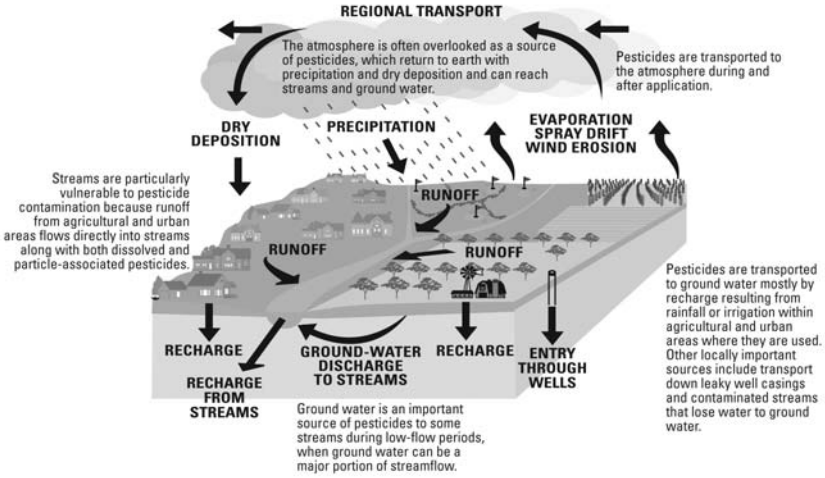


Figure 2–4. Pesticides are transported to streams and ground water primarily by runoff and recharge. Nonpoint sources of pesticides originating from areas where they were applied—rather than point sources such as wastewater discharges—are the most widespread causes of pesticide occurrence in streams and ground water. (Modified from Majewski and Capel, 1995.)

were frequently detected in Clear Creek in the Obed National Wild and Scenic River watershed (fig. 2–5). Seasonal patterns of occurrence of these two compounds matched those in nearby agricultural streams, indicating an atmospheric source from agricultural areas (Hampson and others, 2000). Similarly, metolachlor, EPTC, and atrazine were detected in rainwater within the Minneapolis–St. Paul metropolitan area—where they had not been applied—also indicating that these pesticides had been transported from nearby agricultural areas (Andrews and others, 1998; Capel and others, 1998). All three pesticides were found in rainwater at concentrations that were usually higher than those measured in the ground water of the Minneapolis–St. Paul study area; thus, atmospheric inputs alone could have accounted for most of their occurrence in the ground water.

Streams

Pesticides are transported from land into streams primarily by runoff or drainage resulting from rainfall or irrigation. These event-generated inflows to streams can occur by surface runoff, shallow subsurface flow, or flow through drainage ditches and subsurface tile-drain systems. Some compounds, such as atrazine, readily dissolve in and move with water. Other compounds, such as chlorpyrifos, more strongly associate with soil particles and organic matter and are transported primarily with eroded soil, particularly during times of high runoff from precipitation or irrigation.

Transport to streams is controlled, in large part, by the timing of precipitation and associated runoff and drainage relative to pesticide applications (Leonard, 1990). For example, figure 2–6 shows elevated concentrations of atrazine in the White River during runoff events that occurred soon after spring applications in May and June, but lower concentrations in response to runoff events of comparable or greater magnitude at other times of the year when use was lower, such as in April or August. The phenomenon of high herbicide concentrations in spring runoff has been extensively documented, especially in the Midwest (for example, Thurman and others, 1991).

Pesticides also enter streams with inflowing ground water—which can be a continuous source of pesticides and degradates throughout the year in some areas (Squillace and others, 1993). For example, during baseflow conditions on the Delmarva Peninsula, Shedlock and others (1999) measured pesticide concentrations in streams that were similar to those found in nearby wells. Baseflow conditions occur during periods of minimal precipitation, when streamflow is dominated by ground-water discharge. Similarly, in Waikele Stream, which drains a watershed with mixed land use on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii, concentrations of the herbicides bromacil, atrazine, and diuron were highest during baseflow conditions (Anthony and others, 2004).

Once in a stream, a pesticide may transform, be taken up by aquatic organisms, attach

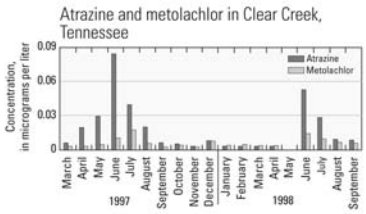


Figure 2–5. Atrazine and metolachlor were frequently detected in Clear Creek in the Obed National Wild and Scenic River watershed (Upper Tennessee River Basin). The seasonal patterns in concentrations followed those of applications in nearby agricultural areas, suggesting atmospheric transport (Hampson and others, 2000).

Figure 2–6. Atrazine concentrations in the White River (White River Basin) rose rapidly and peaked during the first runoff events that occurred soon after spring applications of atrazine in May and June. High runoff and streamflow either before or substantially after the high-use period typically did not result in similarly high concentrations (Carter and others, 1995).

to suspended particles and be deposited in bed sediment, or volatilize to the atmosphere—all resulting in losses of the parent compound from stream water. Model calculations by Capel and others (2001) for 39 high-use pesticides indicated that transformations are the dominant cause of pesticide losses from streams, accounting for most of the predicted losses for 27 of the 39 compounds, compared with 4 pesticides lost mostly by volatilization, and 8 pesticides lost by multiple processes.

Ground Water

Pesticides reach ground water primarily in water that infiltrates the soil and passes through the underlying unsaturated zone to the water table. As with streams, most pesticide transport to ground water is driven by rainfall or irrigation when one or both result in ground-water recharge. Ground-water transport is different from transport in streams because only dissolved forms of pesticides and their degradates move substantial distances with ground water. Particle-bound compounds are largely retained by soil and aquifer materials. In addition, transport of pesticide compounds to and within ground water is much less predictable than transport in streams because the flow of ground water is considerably slower and more complex than the flow of stream water.

Pesticides and their degradates can move readily to ground water through mobile zones, such as cracks, worm holes, or permeable sediments, but a portion of pesticide compounds is retained in immobile zones within the subsurface where flow is minimal. Pesticide compounds that are retained in immobile zones can be released gradually to ground water by diffusion and subsequent leaching, sometimes long after application. Much as a soap-filled sponge must be repeatedly rinsed and wrung before all of the soap is removed, the soil acts as a reservoir from which pesticides and their degradates continue to leach after application. As a result, pesticides may be found in ground water much sooner than expected after application (because of rapid movement through mobile zones), as well as for extended periods afterward (because of gradual release from immobile zones).

Pesticides generally are detected most frequently in ground water where the permeability of the soil and the hydraulic conductivity of the aquifer are highest, allowing relatively rapid transport. Deep aquifers usually have less pesticide contamination than shallow ground water because: (1) it takes a long time—decades or more, in many cases—for water to move from the land surface to deep ground water (resulting in long residence times for ground water and any solutes it may contain); (2) long travel distances increase the likelihood that pesticides will transform or attach to aquifer materials; (3) protective, low-permeability deposits (which inhibit flow and transport) may be present between the land surface and deep aquifers; and (4) the mixing of water from complex flow paths over long distances and time periods tends to result in a mixture of land-use influences on the quality of deep ground waters, commonly including contributions from areas of undeveloped land.

Influence of Pesticide Properties on Environmental Behavior

The occurrence and transport of pesticides in the environment are strongly influenced by the chemical and physical properties that affect their persistence and partitioning. Persistence refers to the tendency of a compound to remain in its original chemical form in the environment. Partitioning is the process by which pesticides become distributed among different environmental media, such as water, sediment, biota, and air, generally resulting in higher concentrations in some media than in others.

Pesticides with high persistence remain in their original chemical form in the environment for long periods, whereas those with low persistence rapidly transform following their release. Transformations proceed at widely varying rates, depending on the structure of the compound and environmental conditions (Barbash, 2004). As a result, the persistence of a pesticide—which is commonly expressed in terms of a half-life for transformation (the amount of time that it takes for half of the compound to transform)—can vary from hours to decades. Some transformations of pesticides in the hydrologic system result in degradates whose chemical properties, toxicities, and ultimate fate are not well known, although much information on the properties of major degradates has begun to emerge in recent years as part of pesticide registration studies in the United States and Europe (Sinclair and Boxall, 2003). Generally, persistent pesticides or degradates may be transported for long distances or accumulate in soils, sediment, or biota. In some cases—as with several of the historically used organochlorine pesticides—both long-distance transport and accumulation have been observed.

The tendency of a pesticide or degradate to partition into water, sediment, or other media determines where it is most likely to be detected in the environment, and how it is transported through the hydrologic system. Two of the parameters used most often to describe the partitioning of a compound among environmental media are (1) the Henry's law constant (K_H), which describes partitioning between air and water, and (2) the soil organic carbon-water partition coefficient (K_{oc}), which describes partitioning between water and the organic matter in soil or sediment. Values of K_H and K_{oc} for the pesticides and degradates that were detected most frequently in NAWQA studies are provided in Appendix 2. These values were compiled from a variety of sources, including the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). A pesticide with a high K_H is volatile and thus, primarily tends to reside in and be transported by air. As a result, such compounds are rarely retained for long in streams or soil, but if they reach ground water, these compounds may remain for substantial periods of time because there is comparatively little exposure to the atmosphere. A pesticide with a high K_{oc} has a greater tendency to accumulate in soil or sediment than to remain dissolved in water. Because they associate more strongly with organic matter than with water, pesticides with high K_{oc} values are sometimes referred to as hydrophobic. Compounds with low K_{oc} values (which therefore tend to favor water over organic matter) are described as hydrophilic. As a result of their affinity for organic matter, the more persistent hydrophobic pesticides are likely to accumulate not only in soils and sediments, but also in fish, birds, mammals, and other biota (Nowell and others, 1999).

Understanding the factors that affect the persistence of a pesticide and its occurrence in different environmental media is key to evaluating and anticipating its potential effects on water quality. For example, atrazine, which moves readily with water and is relatively persistent, reached streams in 10 times greater proportions than EPTC, which is less persistent, more volatile, and, unlike atrazine, usually incorporated into the soil when applied. Nationally, an average of about 1 percent of the atrazine applied to the land in watersheds of sampled streams reached its associated stream outlet, as opposed to only about 0.1 percent for EPTC (fig. 2–7) (Larson and others, 1999; Capel and others, 2001). Similarly, NAWQA data from agricultural areas across the Nation indicate that pesticides with

Pesticides with high K_{oc} values attach to sediment particles and are transported during runoff events when suspended-sediment concentrations are high.

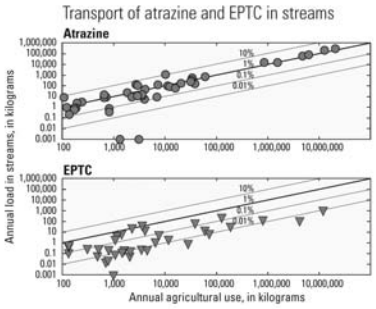


Figure 2–7. The annual transport of atrazine in streams was typically equivalent to about 1 percent of the amount applied in a particular watershed (percentages are shown by diagonal lines), whereas annual transport of EPTC in streams, which is less persistent and more volatile than atrazine, was less than 0.1 percent of annual use for more than half of the sites (Larson and others, 1999).

greater persistence in soil are more likely to be detected in shallow ground water than compounds that are less persistent (Barbash and others, 1999). For example, within areas of relatively equal use, atrazine (soil half-life of 146 days) was detected in shallow ground water much more frequently than the less persistent metolachlor (soil half-life of 26 days) (fig. 2–8).

The effects of chemical and physical properties on the environmental behavior of pesticides were also illustrated by the differences between hydrophobic and hydrophilic pesticides in their transport within streams of the Yakima River Basin. Hydrophobic pesticides ($K_{oc} \geq 300$ milliliters per gram, mL/g) were found to be most readily transported in basins dominated by rill irrigation—a management practice that involves distributing large volumes of water across the land surface, and which often causes soil erosion (fig. 2–9). In contrast, annual loads of hydrophilic pesticides ($K_{oc} < 300$ mL/g) were not affected by the extent of rill irrigation because the compounds are, for the most part, transported in the water rather than in suspended sediment (Fuhrer and others, 2004).

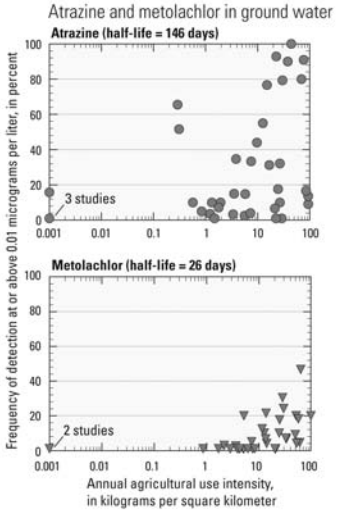


Figure 2–8. Frequencies of detection in shallow ground water beneath agricultural areas were usually greater for atrazine than for metolachlor given equivalent annual use rates, in part because of the greater persistence of atrazine in soil (Barbash and others, 1999).

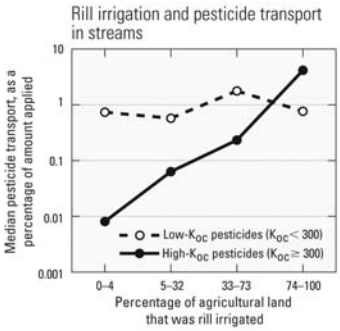


Figure 2–9. In the Yakima River Basin, transport of pesticides with high K_{oc} values (high affinity for soil particles) was greater in streams draining larger proportions of farmland that was rill irrigated, a practice that results in soil erosion. In contrast, the amount of rill irrigation had little effect on low-K_{oc} pesticides, which have lower affinities for soil particles and are not as affected by soil erosion. (modified from Fuhrer and others, 2004.)

3 NAWQA's Approach to Pesticide Assessment

NAWQA's assessment of pesticides during 1992–2001 provides the most comprehensive analysis to date of pesticide occurrence in streams and ground water of the United States. The assessment followed a national study design in which the most important hydrologic systems were studied on a rotational schedule using nationally consistent sampling and analytical methods. This approach yields an understanding of water-quality conditions in a national context, while also supporting comparisons and assessments within and among individual watersheds, aquifers, and geographic regions. By systematically relating pesticide occurrence and transport to key factors that control contamination—such as pesticide use and properties, land use, hydrology, and other environmental features—NAWQA provides information needed for managing pesticides within the Nation's diverse land-use and environmental settings.

This chapter summarizes the primary features of the NAWQA study design, providing the context for understanding findings about pesticides in the Nation's streams and ground water.

Targeted Sampling Across the Nation's Diverse Land Uses and Environmental Settings

This report is based on results from NAWQA's first decade of water-quality assessments, which were completed on a rotational schedule from 1992 to 2001 in 51 major hydrologic systems across the country—referred to as Study Units—as well as the High Plains Regional Ground Water Study, using a nationally consistent study design (see p. iv–v). Assessments were conducted in 20 Study Units during 1992–1995; in 16 during 1996–1998; and in 15 Study Units during 1998–2001. Collectively, the 51 NAWQA Study Units and the High Plains Study cover a substantial portion of the Nation's land area; account for more than 70 percent of total water use and more than 50 percent of the population served by public water supplies and domestic wells; and are representative of the Nation's diverse landscapes, hydrologic systems, ecological resources, and land uses.

The primary objectives of the NAWQA pesticide assessment were to determine: (1) the occurrence and concentrations of pesticides in streams (ranging from small streams to large rivers) and ground water; (2) where and when pesticides occur in relation to factors that govern their sources and transport in the hydrologic system; (3) whether any pesticides may be present at concentrations that could affect human health, aquatic life, or fish-eating wildlife; and (4) how concentrations are changing over time.

Table 3–1. Each stream sampled by NAWQA was classified according to the dominant land uses in its watershed. The land-use data set used for these classifications was an enhanced version of the USGS 1992 National Land Cover Data (NLCD), which classified land use for each 30-by-30-meter area of land in the conterminous United States. The original and enhanced versions of the NLCD are described, respectively, by Vogelmann and others (2001) and Nakagaki and Wolock (2005).

Land-use classification	Watershed land-use criteria
Agricultural	> 50 percent agricultural land and ≤ 5 percent urban land
Urban	> 25 percent urban land and ≤ 25 percent agricultural land
Undeveloped	≤ 5 percent urban land and ≤ 25 percent agricultural land
Mixed	All other combinations of urban, agricultural, and undeveloped land

To address these goals, NAWQA employed a targeted assessment focusing on studies of:

- streams and shallow ground water in specific, relatively homogeneous land-use and environmental settings to relate pesticide occurrence to individual types of nonpoint sources; and
- streams and major aquifers (regionally extensive aquifers that are important ground-water resources for water supply) in areas of mixed land uses to evaluate the integrated effects of multiple sources of pesticides on their occurrence and concentrations.

Details on the sampling design and analytical methods, as well as all data used in this report are available at: *http://ca.water.wr.usgs.gov/pnsp/pubs/circ1291/*.

For the targeted assessment by land use, streams and shallow ground water were sampled in agricultural and urban areas, and in undeveloped areas dominated by forest or rangeland. As described in more detail below and in the accompanying sidebar, streams and ground water were sampled most intensively in agricultural and urban areas because of the importance of assessing pesticide occurrence in areas where the compounds are used most intensively. The agricultural areas are diverse in climate, geography, and crop types, and span coastal, desert, and temperate environmental settings. They include, for example, areas dominated by production of corn and soybeans in the Midwest; wheat and other grains in the Great Plains; mixed row crops and poultry in the East; rangeland in the Southwest; rice in Louisiana; pineapple in Hawaii; and areas of grain, fruits and nuts, vegetables, and specialty crops in California and the Pacific Northwest. The areas sampled in urban settings were primarily residential, typically with low-to-medium population densities (300 to 5,600 people per square mile). Some commercial or industrial areas also were included, but point sources and extensive industrial and downtown urban areas generally were not assessed.

NAWQA Stream Assessment in a National Context

Potential land-use influences on the quality of water sampled at NAWQA stream sites were characterized by determining the proportions of each major land use within each stream's contributing watershed. Table 3–1 lists the criteria used by NAWQA to classify each stream sampling site by its predominant land-use category. Streams classified as "mixed land use" drain mixtures of

Unique Features of the NAWQA Approach

Water-quality assessments by NAWQA, which is a single program among many local, State, and Federal programs, were not designed to address all of the Nation's water-resource information needs and issues. Listed below are several characteristics and limitations of the NAWQA approach that are important to consider when interpreting the findings on pesticides presented in this report.

- NAWQA assessments characterized the quality of the available, untreated water resources, and not the quality of drinking water (as would be done by monitoring water from water-treatment plants or from household taps). By focusing on the quality of streams and ground water in their present condition (ambient water quality), NAWQA complements many Federal, State, and local drinking-water monitoring programs.
- NAWQA assessments did not focus on specific sites with known water-quality problems or narrowly defined "issues of the day," but rather on the condition of the total resource, including streams and ground water in a wide range of hydrologic and land-use settings across the country.
- NAWQA assessments of pesticides focused primarily on non-point sources resulting from applications for pest management in agricultural, urban, and other land-use settings, although some sites—particularly those downstream from major metropolitan areas—also may be influenced by point sources, such as discharges from wastewater treatment plants.
- NAWQA assessments targeted specific land-use settings that are most extensive or important to water quality in a wide range of hydrologic and environmental settings across the Nation. This targeted approach gives priority to understanding the most critical factors influencing water quality. Extension of results to national analysis, however, requires careful definition of each type of water resource and environmental setting for which conclusions are drawn and the use of statistical models to extrapolate results to resources that have not been measured.
- USGS analytical methods were designed to measure concentrations as low as economically and technically feasible. Studies of contaminant occurrence and behavior benefit from the most information possible at all concentration levels, and such data help to identify emerging issues and to track changes in concentrations over time. By this approach, however, pesticides were commonly detected at concentrations far below Federal or State standards and guidelines for protecting water quality. Detections of pesticides do not necessarily indicate that there are appreciable risks to human health, aquatic life, or wildlife. The potential for such risks must be assessed by comparing measured concentrations with those that may cause adverse effects.
- USGS methods for analyzing pesticides in water measured concentrations in filtered water samples and, thus, may underestimate concentrations of compounds that have strong affinities for suspended particles. The potential for underestimation is greater for stream water compared with ground water because of the generally greater amounts of suspended particles present in stream water—which are removed by filtration along with any pesticides contained in or on the particles.
- Pesticide compounds analyzed in water by NAWQA included many of the most heavily used herbicides and insecticides, but they included only a fraction of all pesticides currently in use and few of their degradates. NAWQA findings provide insights about what to expect for pesticides and degradates that were not measured, but must be considered as only a partial assessment of currently used pesticides.
- Organochlorine pesticide compounds analyzed by NAWQA in bed sediment and fish tissue are predominantly related to pesticides that were no longer in use by 1990. Of the pesticide compounds measured in bed sediment and fish tissue, only dacthal, endosulfan, lindane, methoxychlor, and permethrin were used during all or part of the study period.

two or more land-use settings and do not meet the criteria described in table 3–1 for individual agricultural, urban, or undeveloped settings. Land-use classifications were adjusted for a small number of streams that have watersheds with substantial areas that did not contribute streamflow during the study period. Most streams that were classified as agricultural, urban, or undeveloped also commonly have small amounts of other land uses in their watersheds. For example, and of particular importance to findings for pesticides, many streams classified as undeveloped have some agricultural or urban activity in their watersheds.

Consistent with the sampling design, which was targeted by land use, the NAWQA pesticide findings discussed in this report generally are presented by land-use category. Aggregation of NAWQA findings for streams across all land-use categories would not accurately represent all streams in the conterminous United States (fig. 3–1), which were characterized by classifying the watersheds of all stream segments in the USEPA river reach file (Nolan and others, 2003) using NAWQA land-use criteria (table 3–1). For example, nearly 40 percent of the streams sampled by NAWQA were agricultural streams, whereas agricultural streams represent about 15 percent of all streams in the conterminous United States. Furthermore, as shown in figure 3–1, agricultural streams represent only about 10 percent of all streams with public water-supply intakes. There are 1,679 public water-supply intakes on streams across the Nation for which land use could be characterized. The NAWQA design also over-represented urban streams and under-represented undeveloped streams compared with the national occurrence of streams in these land-use settings (fig. 3–1).

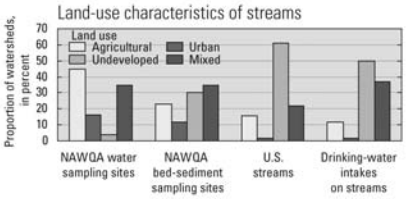


Figure 3–1. The NAWQA design for stream assessments placed greater emphasis on sampling streams that drain agricultural and urban watersheds (as defined in table 3–1), relative to those in undeveloped watersheds. Streams sampled by NAWQA included higher proportions of agricultural and urban streams—and lower proportions of undeveloped streams—compared with all streams in the conterminous United States and those with drinking-water intakes.

Even when grouped by land-use category, the watersheds of NAWQA sampling sites that were classified as agricultural and urban still tend to have higher proportions of agricultural and urban land than most streams nationwide in the same land-use groups, as well as streams with public water-supply intakes in the same land-use groups. For example, about 25 percent of agricultural streams sampled by NAWQA had watersheds with more than 90 percent agricultural land, compared with about 18 percent of all agricultural streams in the United States with more than 90 percent agricultural land. This indicates that NAWQA estimates of pesticide occurrence for agricultural and urban streams (for water and, to a lesser degree, bed sediment) are likely, as groups, to be high relative to those for other streams nationwide in these same land-use classes.

NAWQA Ground-Water Assessment in a National Context

NAWQA assessed pesticides in ground-water within specific land-use settings and in major aquifers with influences of a mixture of land uses. Land-use studies focused on shallow ground water primarily within agricultural and urban land-use settings, and to a lesser extent in undeveloped areas. Each of these studies involved the sampling of about 20 to 30 randomly located wells (using either existing or newly installed wells) within each targeted land-use area. Most of the wells selected or installed for the land-use studies sampled ground water from less than 20 feet below the water table, thus indicating as directly as possible the influence of each land use on shallow ground-water quality.

Major aquifer studies involved the sampling of about 20 to 30 domestic or public-supply wells that withdraw water from aquifers or aquifer systems that are major current or future sources of water supply. Wells that were sampled for these studies were randomly selected throughout the areas underlain by each major aquifer, without regard to land use. Thus, the ground water sampled for the major aquifer studies reflects the effects of a mixture of different land uses and ground-water ages on water quality, often including water that recharged long distances

from the sampled wells and in a variety of different land-use settings. The nature and extent of each major aquifer sampled for these studies is described in the summary report for the NAWQA Study Unit in which it occurs (see *http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/*).

NAWQA findings for ground water, as for streams, are grouped by land use in this report. NAWQA's targeted sampling design for ground water over-represented areas with urban and mixed land use, somewhat over-represented agricultural areas, and under-represented undeveloped areas when compared with the national distribution of these land-use settings by land area (fig. 3–2). Comparisons of land-use distributions for the NAWQA ground-water studies with those for the entire Nation were based on NAWQA land-use classifications (as defined in table 3–1) for every square kilometer in the conterminous United States. Although NAWQA agricultural and urban stream sites, as discussed above, tend to have greater proportions of agricultural and urban land in their watersheds than other streams in the same land-use groups, ground-water studies are not expected to have this tendency within these land-use groups because each well was selected by site-specific land-use criteria designed to meet the land-use objective for each study. Such site-specific control of land-use characteristics was not possible for streams because of the relatively large areas included in each watershed.

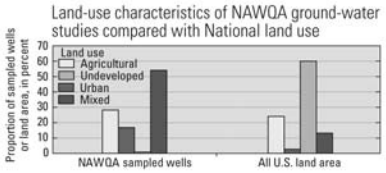


Figure 3–2. NAWQA's targeted sampling design for ground water emphasized areas with urban, mixed, and agricultural land use—and under-represented undeveloped areas—when compared with the national distribution of land uses. All wells sampled for major aquifer studies were classified as mixed land use for this graph.

Large streams and rivers required sampling from bridges, boats, or cableways.

Most wells sampled for major aquifer studies were existing water-supply wells.

Sampling Design

The NAWQA national assessment of pesticides is based on results from the analysis of more than 10,000 samples of water, bed sediment, and fish tissue from thousands of locations within the 51 NAWQA Study Units. Water-soluble pesticides, most of which were in use during the study period, were assessed in stream water and ground water. Organochlorine pesticides, which are no longer used in the United States, but remain persistent in the environment, were assessed in bed sediment and fish tissue—environmental media in which they accumulate.

Most wells sampled for agricultural and urban land-use studies were observation wells installed by NAWQA.

Stream Water

Water samples were collected at 186 stream sites for analysis of pesticides and degradates dissolved in water (fig. 3–3). The samples were collected from streams throughout the year, including high-flow and low-flow conditions. Sampling was most intensive during the time of highest pesticide use and runoff—generally weekly or twice monthly for a 4- to 9-month period. Most analyses in this report are based on 1 year of data for each site (generally representing the single most complete year of sampling) to give equal influence to each stream. Because of the rotational assessment approach, the most complete year of sampling for each stream ranged from 1993 to 2000, depending on the particular site.

Bed Sediment and Fish

Samples of bed sediment were collected at 1,052 sites (fig. 3–3) and fish-tissue samples were collected at 607 of the bed-sediment sites (plus 93 additional sites not shown on the map) for analysis of organochlorine pesticides and selected degradates and by-products. At each site, fine-grained surficial bed sediment (sieved to < 2 millimeters [mm]) was collected from multiple depositional areas within a stream reach on a single date—usually during low-flow conditions—and combined into a single composite sample for chemical analyses. For fish, multiple individuals of the same species were collected at a site, also on a single date, and whole fish were composited for chemical analyses of tissue.

Ground Water

Water samples were collected from 5,047 wells in 187 land-use and major aquifer studies for analysis of pesticides and degradates dissolved in water (fig. 3–3). For the land-use studies, most of the wells sampled were new or existing observation wells or domestic supply wells. The major aquifer studies focused almost exclusively on existing wells used either for domestic or public supply. Repeated sampling, such as that conducted at stream sites, was not included for ground water because of the comparatively slow rate of change in most ground-water systems, relative to streams. Data analyses were based on one sample per well.

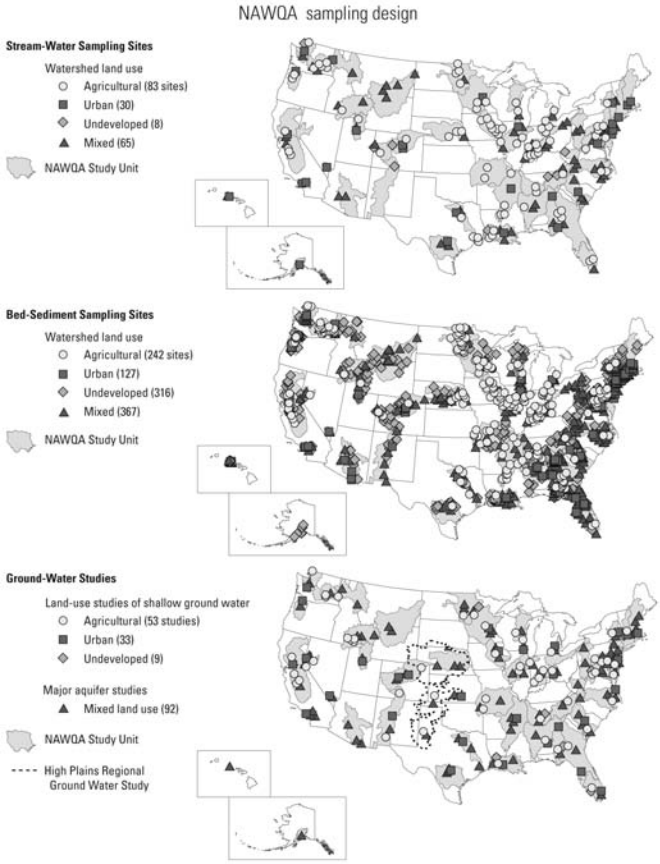


Figure 3–3. Stream sampling sites and ground-water studies in agricultural, urban, and undeveloped areas were distributed across the Nation's diverse environmental settings to evaluate the occurrence of pesticides within areas of specific land uses. Pesticides also were assessed in streams and major aquifers that represent the water-quality effects of mixed land uses and varied environmental settings.

Chemical Analyses

NAWQA chemical analyses encompassed the most complete range of pesticides ever measured in a single assessment, and included many of the Nation's most heavily used pesticides (Appendix 1). Most NAWQA water samples were analyzed for 75 pesticides and 8 pesticide degradates, which during the study period accounted for about 78 percent of the Nation's agricultural use of conventional pesticides, by weight of active ingredient (fig. 3–4). The analytical strategy resulted in relatively thorough coverage of the major herbicides and insecticides in use for agricultural purposes during the period of study, including 20 of the 25 most heavily used herbicides and 16 of the 25 most heavily used insecticides (fig. 3–5). All water samples were filtered prior to analysis. As a result, reported pesticide concentrations, particularly in stream water, may underestimate concentrations of some compounds that have

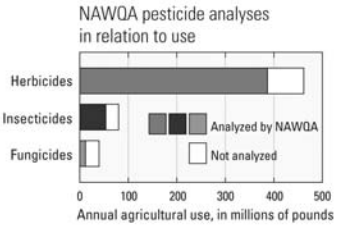


Figure 3–4. The NAWQA analytical strategy for water samples included 75 pesticides that accounted for about 78 percent of total national agricultural use during the study period, with relatively thorough coverage of the major herbicides and insecticides, but sparse coverage of fungicides, fumigants, and nematicides. (Use estimates are for 1997, as reported by Gianessi and Marcelli, 2000.)

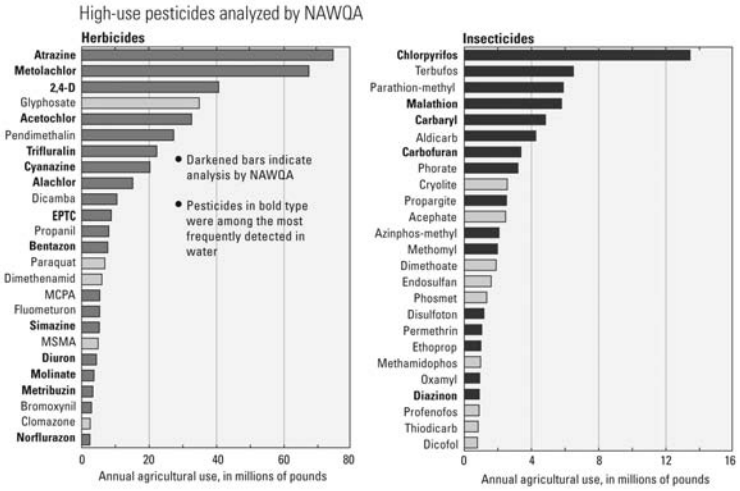


Figure 3–5. The NAWQA analytical strategy for water samples included 20 of the 25 most heavily used herbicides and 16 of the 25 most heavily used insecticides during the study period. More than half of these 36 high-use pesticides included in NAWQA analyses (dark bars) were among those most frequently detected in water (bold type), as described in Chapter 4. Some high-use pesticides, such as glyphosate, were omitted because no suitable analytical method was available, or because of budget constraints. (Use estimates are for 1997, as reported by Gianessi and Marcelli, 2000.)

strong affinities for suspended particles because of removal by filtration.

Historically used organochlorine insecticides (such as DDT) and selected degradates and by-products were analyzed in bed sediment and fish tissue—environmental media in which they continue to persist long after the uses of the parent compounds were discontinued in the United States. Bed-sediment and fish-tissue samples were analyzed for up to 32 pesticide compounds, consisting of 19 parent pesticides and 13 degradates and by-products. Results for organochlorines are sometimes described for pesticide groups (such as "total DDT") because all compounds in the group are derived either from common parent pesticides (for example, the isomers p,p′-DDD and p,p′-DDE are degradates of p,p′-DDT), or from indistinguishable pesticide products (for example, dieldrin may originate from application of dieldrin or or as a degradate of aldrin). Pesticide groups are identified and defined in Appendix 1B. Together, the organochlorine pesticides examined by NAWQA account for more than 90 percent of the Nation's historical use (by weight) of organochlorine pesticides in agriculture.

Some pesticides and degradates were assessed only in selected study areas or for limited periods of time. For example, several degradates of alachlor and metolachlor were measured at selected sites in different parts of the Nation, including streams draining parts of the Great and Little Miami River Basins, where use of the parent pesticides was high. Some pesticides were included in newly developed analytical methods late in the study period and were examined only in selected high-use areas, as was the case for fipronil in the Acadian–Pontchartrain Drainages. These and other pesticides with limited data are described for selected case studies in this report, but are not included in the national analysis.

Pesticides Not Assessed

Many potentially important pesticides and degradates were not assessed because of limited analytical methods or budget constraints. For example, glyphosate, the pesticide that ranked fourth among the top 10 herbicides used in 1997, was not routinely analyzed because its chemical structure and properties require analytical methods that are different from NAWQA methods, which were designed to cost-effectively measure large suites of compounds simultaneously. As a result, a separate method was developed for glyphosate and it was added as an analyte in selected studies late in the study period. Similarly, cryolite—an inorganic insecticide used on grapes and that ranked ninth among the top 10 insecticides used in 1997—was also not routinely analyzed in NAWQA samples. Of all the fungicides used, only chlorothalonil (ranked highest in use among fungicides) was included, and there were no nationally consistent analyses of any fumigants or nematicides. Other pesticide compounds that were not assessed by NAWQA include other inorganic pesticides (such as sulfur and copper), oil, biological pesticides, and numerous pesticide degradates, manufacturing by-products, and adjuvants.

Although NAWQA included the broadest and most complete range of pesticides measured in a single national assessment, it still must be considered selective. Consequently, NAWQA results should be expected to underestimate the overall occurrence of pesticides and degradates in many of the hydrologic systems that were studied.

4 Occurrence and Distribution in Streams and Ground Water

Pesticides were found at detectable concentrations in streams and ground water within most areas sampled that have substantial agricultural or urban land uses. Pesticides were detected in almost every water sample from streams, but were less common in ground water. Organochlorine pesticide compounds were detectable in fish andwom most streams, despite the fact that most of the parent pesticides have not been used in the United States for years. Although more than 100 pesticide compounds were analyzed in water, fish, or sediment, less than 40 of these compounds accounted for most of the detections. The distributions of the most prevalent pesticides in streams and ground water largely follow geographic patterns in land use and associated present or past pesticide use.

Photograph by Eric Hatch Photography, Loveland, Ohio

This chapter summarizes NAWQA results from 1992 to 2001, focusing on the pesticides that were most frequently detected in streams and ground water. Pesticide detections are assessed in relation to land use, pesticide use, hydrologic settings, and the properties of the pesticides themselves. More detailed examination of seasonal patterns, pesticide mixtures, and degradates is included in Chapter 5, and a screening-level assessment of the potential significance of pesticides to human health, aquatic life, and wildlife is provided in Chapter 6.

Overview of Pesticide Occurrence

NAWQA results show that pesticides occurred at detectable concentrations in streams and ground water within most areas that have substantial agricultural or urban land uses. These findings build upon an extensive body of previous research, demonstrating that pesticides and their degradates are present in ground water (for example, Barbash and Resek, 1996; Kolpin and others, 1996), surface waters (for example, Larson and others, 1997; Battaglin and others, 2003), and stream sediments and aquatic biota (for example, Nowell and others, 1999; Seiler and others, 2003) in a wide variety of hydrologic, ecological, and land-use settings across the United States.

In streams sampled by NAWQA, at least one pesticide or degradate was detected more than 90 percent of the time in water, in more than 80 percent of fish samples, and in more than 50 percent of bed-sediment samples collected during 1992–2001 (fig. 4–1). Pesticides analyzed in water were primarily those that are currently used, whereas those analyzed in fish and sediment were predominantly pesticides (or their degradates and by-products) that are no longer used in the United States, such as DDT and other organochlorine pesticides. Detections in stream water were evaluated on a time-weighted basis and results are expressed as the percentage of time that concentrations were detectable. For both fish tissue and bed sediment, one sample was analyzed per site and detections are expressed as a percentage of samples or sites analyzed. Detectable concentrations occurred in water more than 90 percent of the time for streams draining watersheds with agricultural, urban, and mixed land use. Similarly, organochlorine pesticide compounds were detected in more than 90 percent of fish-tissue samples and in more than 50 percent of bed-sediment samples from streams in watersheds with agricultural, urban, and mixed land use. In water, fish tissue, and bed sediment, detections were the least frequent, but not absent, for streams draining undeveloped watersheds—where pesticide use is lowest.

Pesticides were detected distinctly less often in ground water than in streams (fig. 4–1). Detections in ground water are based on one sample per well. Streams are generally more vulnerable to contamination than ground water because of the direct and relatively rapid overland transport of pesticides that occurs with surface runoff (see Chapter 2). Ground water in most areas is less vulnerable because water infiltrates the land surface and moves slowly through soil and aquifer materials before reaching most wells. This extended travel time allows more opportunities for the concentrations of pesticides in water to

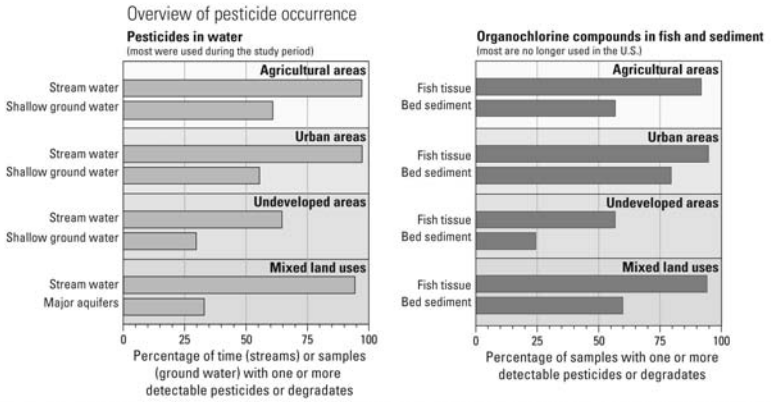


Figure 4–1. Considering all streams sampled across all land uses, one or more pesticides or their degradates were detectable more than 90 percent of the time in water, and were detected in more than 80 percent of fish samples and in more than 50 percent of bed-sediment samples. Less than half of all ground-water samples contained one or more detected pesticides or their degradates, with the most frequent detections occurring in shallow ground water beneath agricultural and urban areas.

be reduced from the combined action of sorption, dispersion, dilution, and transformation. The slow movement of water and solutes through the subsurface, however, also makes contamination of ground water more difficult to reverse once it occurs. The highest frequencies of detection were in shallow ground water beneath agricultural and urban areas, where almost 60 percent of samples had detections of one or more pesticides or degradates. The lowest frequencies of detection were found in shallow ground water beneath undeveloped areas and in deeper ground water in major aquifers. Samples from major aquifers generally represent older ground water that originated as recharge in areas of mixed land use, sometimes before the current land uses were present.

Pesticides Detected Most Frequently

About 40 pesticide compounds, of the more than 100 examined by NAWQA, accounted for most detections in water, fish, or bed sediment. Understanding the occurrence and distribution of these most prevalent pesticides—both spatially and temporally—in relation to their use and properties, land use, and hydrologic settings is critical for evaluating the potential significance of pesticides to water quality.

Water

Twenty-five pesticide compounds, including 24 pesticides and 1 degradate, were each detected more than 10 percent of the time in streams in agricultural, urban, or mixed-land-use settings, or in more than 2 percent of wells in agricultural or urban settings (fig. 4–2). These 25 pesticide compounds include 11 of the herbicides used most heavily in agriculture during the study period (plus the atrazine degradate, deethylatrazine)—hereinafter referred to collectively as agricultural herbicides; 7 herbicides used extensively (though not exclusively) for nonagricultural purposes—referred to as urban herbicides; and 6 insecticides used in both agricultural and urban settings, but most intensively in urban settings (fig. 4–3).

The broad patterns of pesticide occurrence in streams generally corresponded to land use and pesticide use. For example, major agricultural herbicides, such as atrazine and metolachlor, were found most often in agricultural settings, whereas herbicides frequently used in urban areas, such as simazine and prometon, were found most often in urban settings. Urban herbicides also were detected in some agricultural areas, either because of agricultural uses (such as for simazine), or their use for nonagricultural weed control (such as for prometon). Insecticides were generally found most often in urban settings where, with the exception of carbofuran, they are used more intensively than in most agricultural settings. Patterns of detection in ground water also generally corresponded with patterns of land use, although not as closely as for streams. For example, atrazine and metolachlor were among the pesticides detected most frequently in both streams and shallow ground water in agricultural areas.

Pesticides were detected least often in streams and shallow ground water in undeveloped areas. The occurrence of atrazine, deethylatrazine, and metolachlor in undeveloped streams was likely caused by one or more of several factors: (1) most undeveloped watersheds include small areas of agricultural or urban land; (2) pesticides are used in many undeveloped areas for a variety of purposes, such as pest control in forest lands or weed control along utility and roadside rights-of-way; and (3) pesticides can be transported in the atmosphere from other areas.

Not surprisingly, the pesticides that were most commonly detected in streams draining watersheds with mixed land use reflected multiple sources from agricultural and urban applications. The overall frequency of pesticide occurrence in mixed-land-use streams was similar to those observed in both agricultural and urban streams. Likewise, the pesticides detected in major aquifers indicate the influences of both agricultural and urban sources, but overall detection frequencies were lower in major aquifers than in shallow ground water in agricultural and urban areas.

The pesticide detected most frequently in streams and ground water was atrazine, an herbicide used to control weeds in corn fields.

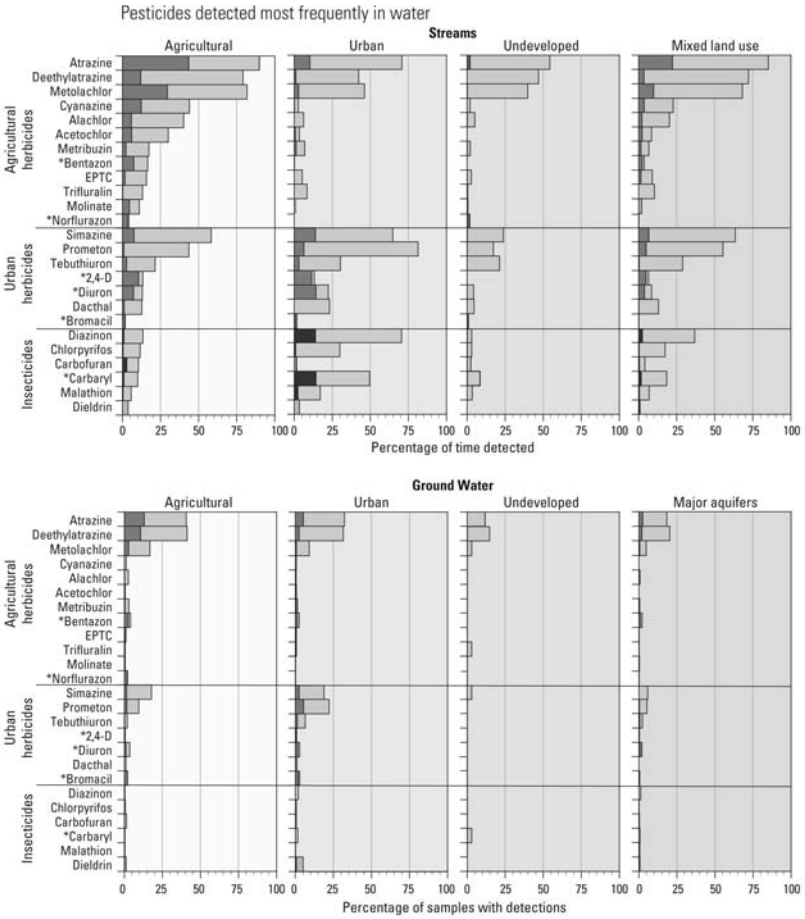


Figure 4–2. Consistent with their patterns of use during the study period, agricultural herbicides—most commonly atrazine (and its degradate deethylatrazine), metolachlor, cyanazine, alachlor, and acetochlor—were detected more frequently in agricultural areas than in urban areas; urban herbicides were found most often in urban areas; and most insecticides, such as diazinon and carbaryl, were detected more frequently in urban streams than in agricultural streams. Two different detection levels are used in this analysis. The dark portion of each bar indicates detections at concentrations greater than or equal to 0.1 µg/L , the light portion indicates detections less than 0.1µg/L*, and the end of each bar is the total for all detections.

*The pesticides 2,4-D, bentazon, bromacil, carbaryl, diuron, and norflurazon could not be detected reliably at concentrations less than 0.1 µg/L; consequently, the reported frequencies below this level for these compounds are minimum estimates.

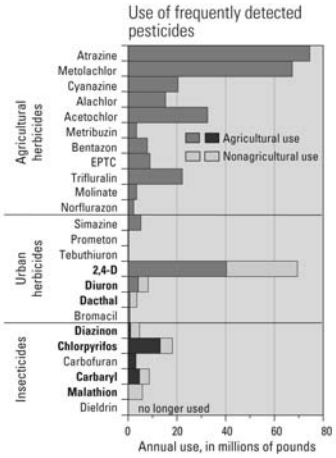


Figure 4–3. The pesticides detected most frequently in water include 11 of the herbicides used most heavily for agriculture during the study period, 7 herbicides used extensively for nonagricultural purposes (mostly in urban areas, but with some agricultural applications), and 6 insecticides. (Agricultural-use estimates are from Gianessi and Marcelli [2000] for 1997; nonagricultural-use estimates are from Kiely and others [2004] for 1999, but were available only for 2,4-D, carbaryl, chlorpyrifos, dacthal, diazinon, diuron, and malathion—indicated by bold type.)

Understanding the Occurrence Assessment

The overview described in this chapter serves as a broad first step toward understanding the distribution and importance of pesticides that were detected in streams and ground water. As explained in Chapter 3, the NAWQA assessment did not include samples from all parts of the Nation or include all pesticides currently used. To provide a national perspective, the occurrence of pesticide compounds in streams and ground water is summarized by land use, environmental medium and component of the hydrologic system sampled, and detection level—all of which have important influences on how results are interpreted.

- **Land use**—Grouping results by land use follows the NAWQA design by combining data from sites expected to have similar influences of land use on water quality (see Chapter 3). Within each general land-use setting, however, there can be substantial variability among sampling sites in specific land-use conditions and pesticide use, as well as hydrologic settings. A pesticide that is common in agricultural streams as a national group, such as a corn herbicide, may never occur in some particular agricultural streams, whereas another pesticide that is uncommon nationally, such as a rice herbicide, may be frequently detected in a few particular streams.

- **Media and hydrologic component sampled**—Grouping results by the different environmental media that were sampled from streams clearly separates organochlorine compounds—which were derived primarily from past use and which, because of their hydrophobic nature, were assessed by their occurrence in fish tissue and bed sediment—from predominantly water-soluble pesticides, most of which were in use during the study period and were measured in water. Grouping results by hydrologic component further distinguishes between streams and ground water for analysis of pesticides in water. The occurrence and concentration results for stream water, unless noted otherwise, were evaluated on a time-weighted basis for each site to eliminate biases caused by more frequent sampling during high-use seasons. Ground-water results are based on one sample per well, and bed-sediment and fish-tissue results are based on one composite sample per site.

- **Detection level**—Analyses of pesticide occurrence in this chapter are based on two different detection levels: (1) detection at any concentration—as low as 0.001 µg/L in water—referred to as total detection frequency, and (2) detections greater than or equal to a common detection level for all compounds in a particular medium—0.1 µg/L for water, 5 micrograms per kilogram (µg/kg) wet weight for fish tissue, and 2 µg/kg dry weight for bed sediment. Two detection levels are necessary for certain data analyses because variations in analytical sensitivity result in differences in minimum detectable concentrations among different compounds. Consequently, direct comparisons of detection frequencies among compounds should be based on a common detection level. For example, of the 25 pesticide compounds most frequently detected in water, 2,4-D, bentazon, bromacil, carbaryl, diuron, and norflurazon could not be reliably detected at concentrations less than about 0.1 µg/L, whereas the other 19 compounds were detectable at levels substantially less than 0.1 µg/L. The reported total detection frequencies of the 6 less-detectable pesticides are thus underestimates of occurrence compared with the total frequencies for the other 19 compounds. Variations in detection sensitivity must be carefully considered when interpreting data on occurrence—the absence of detections does not indicate with certainty that pesticides are not present.

Fish Tissue and Bed Sediment

Thirteen organochlorine pesticide compounds, including historically used parent pesticides and their degradates and by-products, were each found in more than 10 percent of fish or bed-sediment samples from streams draining watersheds with either agricultural, urban, or mixed land use. Figure 4–4 summarizes findings for these 13 compounds, as well as for 2 additional compounds derived from DDT use—*o,p'*-DDT and its degradate, *o,p'*-DDE, which were detected less frequently than the others. The fish and bed-sediment data for organochlorine compounds provide complementary types of information for understanding the presence of these compounds in streams.

The 15 organochlorine pesticide compounds included in figure 4–4 are derived from 8 parent pesticides. The parent pesticides applied were the insecticides DDT, DDD (also known as TDE), dieldrin, aldrin, chlordane, and heptachlor—each of which had all agricultural and nonagricultural uses cancelled by 1988 or earlier, and the fungicides hexachlorobenzene and pentachlorophenol—most uses of which were discontinued by the mid 1980s or before. DDT and chlordane were applied as technical mixtures containing the parent pesticides and other compounds. For example, technical DDT was typically composed

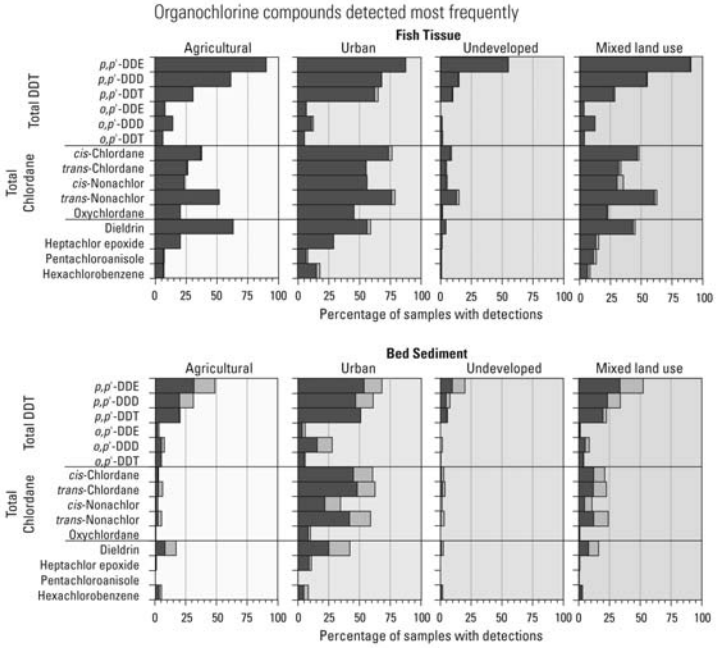


Figure 4–4. Historically used organochlorine pesticides and their degradates were generally detected more frequently in whole fish and bed sediment in urban streams than in agricultural streams, thus matching the pattern found for currently used insecticides in water. DDT and chlordane compounds, as well as dieldrin, were relatively widespread. The dark portion of each bar indicates detections at concentrations greater than or equal to 5 µg/kg (wet weight) for fish tissue and 2 µg/kg (dry weight) for bed sediment, the light portion indicates detections at concentrations less than these levels, and the end of each bar is the total for all detections.

of about 80 percent *p,p′*-DDT (the active ingredient) and 20 percent *o,p′*-DDT (*o,p′* and *p,p′* indicate different isomers of DDT). Furthermore, in addition to being applied as pesticides, DDD and dieldrin are also formed in the environment from the transformation of DDT and aldrin, respectively. Dieldrin that originated from the application of aldrin could not be distinguished from dieldrin applied as dieldrin. Thus, for the purposes of certain data analyses, parent pesticide compounds were grouped together with their corresponding degradates and by-products, reflecting their common or indistinguishable origins.

Six compounds were analyzed in the DDT group (the *p,p′* and *o,p′* isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD). The sum of the concentrations of these compounds is referred to as the total DDT concentration. Five compounds were analyzed in the chlordane group, with total chlordane concentration calculated as the sum of concentrations of the *cis* and *trans* isomers of chlordane and nonachlor, plus the chlordane degradate oxychlordane. Additional individual compounds frequently found in streams included dieldrin; pentachloroanisole, a degradate of pentachlorophenol; heptachlor epoxide, a degradate of heptachlor; and hexachlorobenzene. Historically, DDT, DDD, aldrin, and dieldrin were used widely in both agricultural and urban areas, whereas chlordane use for urban applications was greater than its agricultural use. As shown in figure 4–5, the agricultural uses of DDT plus DDD, and of dieldrin plus aldrin, were higher than the uses of heptachlor and chlordane. Most organochlorine insecticides had their agricultural uses discontinued in the 1970s, whereas some urban applications (including termite control) were permitted until the late 1980s.

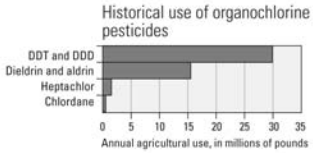


Figure 4–5. In 1966, the agricultural uses of DDT plus DDD (mostly as DDT), and of dieldrin plus aldrin (mostly as aldrin), were greater than the present-day agricultural use of any individual insecticide. Heptachlor and chlordane had much lower agricultural use. (Use estimates are from Eichers and others, 1970.)

Results for fish tissue and bed sediment show generally similar patterns of detection among the organochlorine pesticide compounds (fig. 4–4), but detections were more frequent in fish tissue because these compounds typically accumulate to higher concentrations in biological tissues (wet-weight concentrations) than in sediment (dry-weight concentrations). Patterns of occurrence of organochlorine compounds in fish and bed sediment generally match the patterns in relation to land use that are evident for currently used insecticides in water. Frequencies of detection were higher for most organochlorine pesticide compounds in urban streams than in agricultural streams. The most frequently detected compounds were those composing the DDT group, the chlordane group, and dieldrin.

Streams with undeveloped watersheds had the lowest frequencies of detection of organochlorine compounds in either fish or bed sediment, yet more than half of the fish-tissue samples from these streams had detectable levels of *p,p′*-DDE, a principal degradate of DDT. The frequent presence of *p,p′*-DDE in fish from undeveloped streams may be explained by factors similar to those believed to result in the presence of currently used pesticides in water from undeveloped streams: (1) past use in small areas of developed land within their watersheds, (2) past use for control of insects in undeveloped areas (such as for forest management), and (3) atmospheric transport from other areas.

Fish and bed sediment from streams draining watersheds with mixed land use had frequencies of detection of DDT, dieldrin, and chlordane that generally reflected a mixture of agricultural and urban influences, and were higher than in undeveloped streams (fig. 4–4).

Influence of Land Use

The preceding overviews of detection frequencies clearly show that pesticide occurrence in streams and ground water is strongly influenced by land use and associated pesticide use. These relations are explored in more detail below, focusing on the occurrence of some of the pesticides that were detected most frequently in agricultural and urban settings.

Agricultural Areas

The pesticides detected most often in water from agricultural streams (fig. 4–2) were among the agricultural herbicides used most heavily during the study period (figs. 4–3 and 3–5). The top five, from highest to lowest frequency of detection at concentrations at or above 0.1 µg/L, were atrazine (ranked 1st in national agricultural use; deethylatrazine was also frequently detected), metolachlor (2nd in use), cyanazine (8th in use), 2,4-D (3rd in use), and simazine (18th in use). Prometon was detected frequently at low levels (rarely at concentrations greater than 0.1 µg/L) and ranked only behind atrazine, metolachlor, simazine, and cyanazine in total detection frequency. Prometon is not registered for use on crops, but is used for weed control around fences, buildings, and roads within agricultural areas.

As with streams, the pesticides most commonly found in shallow ground water within agricultural areas were atrazine (and deethylatrazine) and metolachlor, the two herbicides used most heavily for agriculture during the study period. Although atrazine and metolachlor had about the same total use, atrazine and deethylatrazine were found in ground water more than twice as often as metolachlor, probably because atrazine is considerably more persistent than metolachlor (as discussed in more detail later in this chapter). Deethylatrazine was detected in ground water about as frequently as atrazine, whereas in streams it was found less often than atrazine and usually at lower levels. The greater proportional occurrence of deethylatrazine in ground water reflects the greater opportunity for atrazine degradation over the longer periods of time that water in the subsurface spends in contact with microbes, especially in the soil zone (as discussed further in Chapter 5). Cyanazine, alachlor, and acetochlor—which are used on corn and other crops, but in less than half the amounts of atrazine and metolachlor—were seldom detected in ground water, most likely because of their lower use and relatively low persistence (Appendix 2). In contrast, simazine and prometon were among the pesticides found most often in ground water, despite even lower agricultural use than cyanazine, alachlor, or acetochlor. Simazine and prometon are more persistent in soil than these other herbicides, and thus have greater opportunities for transport to ground water.

Currently used insecticides were found less frequently than herbicides in most agricultural streams and were rarely found in ground water. This finding results from their relatively low application rates in most agricultural settings, compared with herbicides (fig. 3–5), and their generally lower mobility and persistence in the environment (Appendix 2). The insecticide used most heavily for agricultural purposes during the study period was chlorpyrifos. Yet, annual use of chlorpyrifos was only about 20 percent that of atrazine use, and chlorpyrifos is also less mobile in the hydrologic system. Although the annual agricultural use of each of the other four major insecticides examined—diazinon, carbofuran, carbaryl, and malathion—was less than half that of chlorpyrifos during the study period, the total detection frequencies of all five insecticides in agricultural streams were notably similar.

Historically used organochlorine pesticides and their degradates and by-products remained a common occurrence in fish and bed sediment in agricultural streams, although most were detected less frequently in samples from agricultural streams than from urban streams—especially in sediment (fig. 4–4). The compounds found most commonly in agricultural streams were those in the DDT group, followed by dieldrin and the chlordane group. Relative frequencies of detection corresponded to their rankings of historical use in agriculture (fig. 4–5). The frequency of occurrence of compounds in the chlordane group in agricultural streams was higher than expected from its low historical agricultural use compared with DDT plus DDD and dieldrin plus aldrin—possibly because of extensive nonagricultural applications in agricultural areas (such as termite control). In addition, chlordane was a minor component (10–20 percent) of technical-grade heptachlor, which was also used extensively both in agriculture and as a termiticide (IARC, 2001).

Although these broad patterns in pesticide occurrence across all agricultural areas that were sampled provide a useful national perspective, the aggregated results obscure many substantial differences among different agricultural settings in the types and levels of pesticides that were detected. The many diverse agricultural settings

of the United States that were sampled—each with its own unique combination of climate, crops, and pests—have distinctive patterns in pesticide use that resulted in different patterns of pesticide occurrence. These patterns of occurrence are complex because of the wide ranges of different use practices, pesticide properties, and hydrologic processes that govern the sources, movement, and persistence of pesticides in streams and ground water.

Comparisons of patterns in pesticide occurrence among three of the Nation's major crop-group settings illustrate the variability among settings. Classification of the Nation's agricultural areas for the NAWQA water-quality studies identified 21 major crop-group settings of varying areal extent (Gilliom and Thelin, 1997). This classification is based on combinations of one to three crops that account for most of the harvested acreage in each of the Nation's counties. Three crop-group settings were selected as examples for comparison in this report: "corn and soybeans," "wheat and alfalfa," and "rice." Each crop-group setting has a different geographic distribution and extent (fig. 4–6). Other crops are also present to varying degrees in each of the three settings; thus, the estimated use of a pesticide in a particular crop setting may also include its estimated use for other crops in the same area.

Estimates of pesticide use intensity, expressed as an annual average rate of application on all cropland in each crop-group setting, show clear differences between the settings (fig. 4–7). Overall rates of use were highest in the corn-and-soybeans setting and lowest in the wheat-and-alfalfa setting. Use in each setting is dominated by the particular herbicides and insecticides needed to control the pests specific to the crops grown in that setting. For example, atrazine and metolachlor dominated herbicide use in the corn-and-soybeans setting; 2,4-D was the top herbicide used in the wheat-and-alfalfa setting

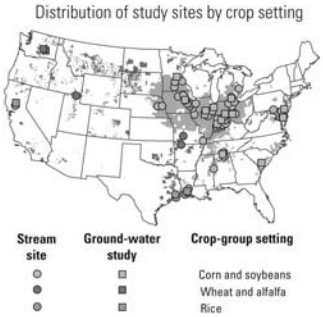


Figure 4–6. The distributions of crop-group settings and study sites for the corn-and-soybeans, wheat-and-alfalfa, and rice crop groups show distinct differences in the locations and extent of the three agricultural settings. (Crop groups are from Gilliom and Thelin, 1997.)

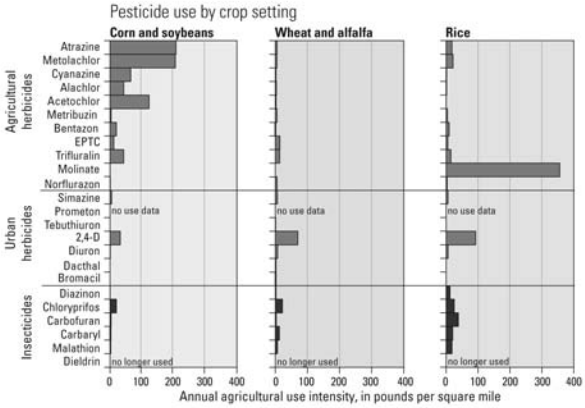


Figure 4–7. Different pesticides dominated use in each of the crop-group settings, as illustrated by the estimated 1997 agricultural use. The herbicides atrazine, metolachlor, acetochlor, and cyanazine were the most intensively used pesticides in the corn-and-soybeans setting; molinate, 2,4-D, and several insecticides were most intensively used in the rice setting; and 2,4-D and chlorpyrifos were the most intensively used pesticides in the wheat-and-alfalfa setting, where overall use was least.

(but at less than half the intensity of atrazine and metolachlor use in the corn-and-soybeans setting); and molinate was the top herbicide used in the rice setting (with use intensity that was 70 percent greater than that of either atrazine or metolachlor in the corn-and-soybeans setting).

The occurrence of pesticides in streams and ground water within these three crop settings (fig. 4–8) corresponded to the estimated agricultural-use patterns in many respects (fig. 4–7), but also showed some unexpected results, as summarized below. These examples of results for specific crop-group settings illustrate both the degree of predictability and the complexity of pesticide occurrence and transport in the hydrologic system. Each crop setting has unique characteristics, and each specific study area within a crop setting is unique as well, resulting in variability within crop-group settings as well as among them. Nonetheless, organizing the assessment of pesticides by crop-group setting can help to link the occurrence of pesticides in streams and ground water with specific management practices and can provide the foundation for customizing pesticide management to individual settings.

Photographs by Don Brennemen, University of Minnesota Agricultural Extension Service (middle), and © 2003 Corbis (top).

Expected results:

- *Corn and soybeans*—The two herbicides used most heavily for corn and soybeans—atrazine and metolachlor—were those detected most frequently in streams and ground water. In addition, deethylatrazine was detected at about the same frequency as atrazine in both streams and ground water within this setting. Chlorpyrifos was both the most frequently detected and the most heavily used insecticide.
- *Wheat and alfalfa*—Overall detection frequencies were low in the wheat-and-alfalfa setting, consistent with relatively low pesticide use. The herbicide used most heavily in the wheat-and-alfalfa setting, 2,4-D, was one of the most frequently detected pesticides in streams at concentrations at or above 0.1 µg/L.
- *Rice*—Molinate, the herbicide used most heavily on rice, was among those detected most frequently in streams. Detections of molinate were far more frequent in the rice setting than in the other agricultural settings. The insecticide used most intensively on rice, carbofuran, was the one detected most frequently at or above 0.1 µg/L in both streams and ground water. Carbofuran and the other four insecticides used mostly in the rice setting were detected more frequently in the rice setting than in the other two crop-group settings, where their use was less intensive.

Unexpected results:

- *Corn and soybeans*—Simazine and prometon were found more frequently than was expected from their low agricultural use, indicating relatively substantial use of these herbicides for noncrop purposes within agricultural areas (although most concentrations were low).
- *Wheat and alfalfa*—Atrazine and prometon were the herbicides detected most frequently in streams and ground water, despite little (atrazine) or no (prometon) agricultural use on either wheat or alfalfa (although most concentrations were low).
- *Rice*—Low-use pesticides, including atrazine (and deethylatrazine), metolachlor, and tebuthiuron, were frequently detected, probably because of noncrop uses within this setting. Bentazon was frequently detected in streams and particularly in ground water. Bentazon was detected most frequently in the rice-growing area of California, where it was used heavily until it was banned in 1989.

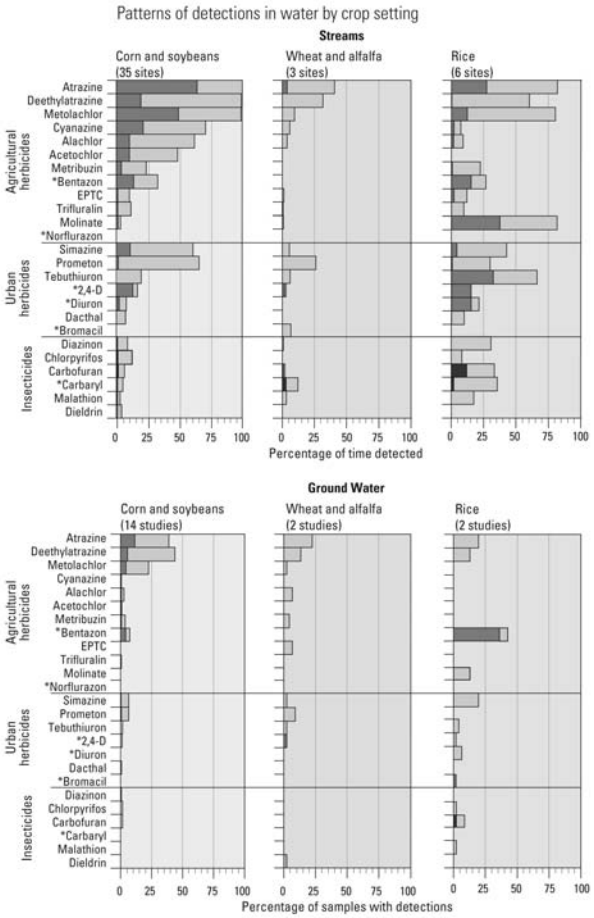


Figure 4–8. The occurrence of pesticides in streams and ground water sampled within the corn-and-soybeans, wheat-and-alfalfa, and rice crop-group settings corresponded to the patterns of estimated agricultural use in many respects (see fig. 4–7), but nonagricultural uses also influence occurrence. The dark portion of each bar indicates detections at concentrations greater than or equal to 0.1 µg/L , the light portion indicates detections less than 0.1µg/L*, and the end of each bar is the total for all detections (see sidebar on p. 45.)

*The pesticides 2,4-D, bentazon, bromacil, carbaryl, diuron, and norflurazon could not be detected reliably at concentrations less than 0.1 µg/L, and the reported frequencies below this level for these compounds are minimum estimates.

Urban Areas

The most distinct differences between pesticides found in urban and agricultural areas were the more frequent detections and higher concentrations of insecticides in urban streams, and the frequent detections of urban herbicides in streams and shallow ground water sampled in urban areas.

Diazinon, chlorpyrifos, carbaryl, and malathion, which nationally ranked 2nd, 4th, 8th, and 15th among pesticides in frequencies of outdoor applications for home-and-garden use at the beginning of the study period (Whitmore and others, 1992), accounted for most detections of insecticides in urban streams (fig. 4–2). Diazinon and carbaryl were by far the most frequently detected and were found at frequencies and levels comparable to those for the common herbicides. The use of diazinon and chlorpyrifos has been substantially curtailed since the end of the study period, and analysis of recent data for diazinon (Chapter 8) shows that concentrations in some streams have now declined as well. Historically used insecticides also were found most frequently in fish and bed sediment from urban streams, which had among the highest detection frequencies for chlordane compounds, DDT compounds, and dieldrin (fig. 4–4). Urban streams also had the highest concentrations of total chlordane and dieldrin in both sediment and fish tissue. Chlordane and aldrin were widely used for termite control until the mid-to-late 1980s, although their agricultural uses were restricted during the 1970s.

Insecticides were seldom detected in ground water beneath urban areas (fig. 4–2). The most commonly detected insecticide in shallow ground water in urban areas, however, was dieldrin, which was found in about 5 percent of the wells sampled. Although dieldrin is not very mobile in water, its environmental persistence and the extensive historical use of dieldrin and aldrin have apparently combined to yield detectable concentrations in some wells 5 to 15 years after all uses of dieldrin and aldrin were discontinued.

The most frequently detected herbicides in streams and shallow ground water in urban areas were atrazine (and deethylatrazine), simazine, prometon, and metolachlor, although metolachlor was seldom detected in ground water—probably because of its lower urban use and lower persistence compared with the other herbicides. Considering only detections at or above 0.1 μg/L, however, the herbicides detected most frequently in urban streams were diuron (14 percent of the time), simazine (14 percent), 2,4-D (11 percent), and atrazine (10 percent).

The herbicides found more often in urban areas than in most agricultural areas—considering detections at all concentrations—were simazine, prometon, diuron, 2,4-D, tebuthiuron, and dacthal. The use of 2,4-D and prometon ranked 1st and 14th among herbicides in frequency of outdoor home-and-garden applications at the beginning of the study period (Whitmore and others, 1992). Although 2,4-D, simazine, and diuron also ranked 3rd, 18th, and 23rd among herbicides in national use for agriculture, no agricultural use was reported for prometon or tebuthiuron.

Pesticides are used extensively in residential areas and associated recreational and commercial areas, including golf courses.

Geographic Distribution

The geographic distribution of each pesticide in streams and ground water is governed by the intensity and distribution of its use, its chemical and physical properties, and the characteristics of the hydrologic system. The interactions among these factors are illustrated by comparing the findings for several different pesticides in relation to their uses and properties. Results for five pairs of the most frequently detected pesticides are presented—atrazine and metolachlor; simazine and prometon; acetochlor and 2,4-D; diazinon and chlorpyrifos; and total DDT and dieldrin—representing a wide range of use patterns and properties (figs. 4–9 to 4–16). These comparative stories provide insights about some of the most important pesticides, while also illustrating the types and magnitudes of influences that affect all pesticides.

Methods and Statistics for Assessing Geographic Distributions of Pesticides

Consistent measures and scales are used to represent concentration levels appropriate to each medium in the comparisons of geographic distributions among pesticides (figs. 4–9 to 4–16):

- For pesticides in stream water, maps in this chapter are based on the time-weighted 95th-percentile concentration at each site for the selected year of data, which is the concentration exceeded about 5 percent of the time, or about 18 days per year (generally not consecutive). Use of the 95th percentile for comparisons reduces the influence of different detection levels among compounds because it is usually higher than the lowest detectable concentration.
- For pesticides in ground water, maps in this chapter are based on the frequency of detections at or above 0.01 µg/L within each study area. Evaluation of each of the pesticides using only detections at or above the detection level of 0.01 µg/L yields results that are directly comparable among all pesticides mapped for ground water. Symbols representing ground-water studies are shown at the centroid of each study area.
- For total DDT and dieldrin in streams, data for bed sediment are used because fish were not collected in all parts of the country. One composite bed-sediment sample was collected at each site—maps are based on the concentration in each individual sample.
- For all maps, the distribution of agricultural use for each pesticide is shown by a consistent set of categories of 1997 use intensity—or historical use intensity for total DDT and dieldrin—so that maps can be directly compared among the 10 pesticides. Use was estimated for 1997 by combining the 1997 state-level use data reported by Gianessi and Marcelli (2000) with county crop acreages from the 1997 Census of Agriculture (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999), using methods described by Thelin and Gianessi (2000). Use intensity was mapped for agricultural land using land-cover data from the early 1990s (Vogelmann and others, 2001) as described by Nakagaki and Wolock (2005). Historical use of DDT (including DDD) and dieldrin (including aldrin) was estimated by a similar approach, but using regional use estimates for 1966 (Eichers and others, 1970) and 1971 (Andrilenas, 1974), and the 1964 and 1969 Censuses of Agriculture for crop distributions (Nowell and others, 2006). Use intensity was mapped for agricultural land using land-cover data from the mid-1970s (Fegeas and others, 1983).
- Chemical and physical properties that help explain observed patterns were introduced in Chapter 2 and are tabulated in Appendix 2. The properties emphasized are environmental persistence (soil half-life) and mobility in water (represented by the soil organic carbon-water partition coefficient, or K_{oc}). The higher the K_{oc} value, the greater the affinity of the compound for soil organic matter, suspended particles, and bed sediment—and, thus, a lower tendency to be transported in water.

Atrazine and Metolachlor—

The two most heavily used herbicides occurred at similar levels in streams, but atrazine was more prevalent than metolachlor in ground water, probably because of its greater persistence.

Atrazine and metolachlor were the two most heavily used herbicides in the United States during the 1990s. Most of their agricultural use was associated with corn production—about 85 percent of 75 million lb/yr for atrazine and 75 percent of 67 million lb/yr for metolachlor (fig. 4–3). Both herbicides also have relatively low and poorly quantified nonagricultural use—atrazine is estimated at less than 1 million lb/yr (USEPA, 2003a). Uses of metolachlor include turf, nurseries, fence rows, and landscaping, and uses of atrazine include conifer forestry, Christmas tree farms, sod, golf courses, and residential lawns (particularly in the South). Both atrazine and metolachlor are highly soluble and mobile in water, but atrazine is more persistent than metolachlor, with a soil half-life of 146 days, compared with 26 days for metolachlor (Appendix 2).

Concentrations of both atrazine and metolachlor in agricultural streams closely matched the geographic distribution of corn cultivation, where applications are greatest (fig. 4–9). Both atrazine and metolachlor were also frequently detected in urban streams, but at substantially lower concentrations compared with agricultural streams in high-use areas, except in parts of the South where atrazine is used on turf grasses. Concentrations in streams draining watersheds with mixed land use most closely resembled those in agricultural streams, in large part because many of these streams have watersheds with relatively high proportions of agricultural land.

In contrast to their similarity in streams, patterns of atrazine and metolachlor were different from each other in ground water (fig. 4–10). Metolachlor was detected less frequently than atrazine, regardless of land use or depth of ground water. This difference probably occurs because metolachlor transforms more quickly in soil than does atrazine. Metolachlor, therefore, is less likely to be transported to ground water, although the opposite may be true for some of its degradates that appear to be more persistent than the parent compound (Kalkhoff and others, 1998). Neither metolachlor nor atrazine was detected at the highest frequencies (> 25 percent) in ground water underlying large areas of Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio, despite their high use in this region. This distinct regional pattern, which has been noted by several previous studies (Hallberg, 1989; Burkart and Kolpin, 1993; Baker and others, 1994), is most likely a consequence of the widespread use of subsurface drainage systems in this area (which move shallow ground water rapidly to streams and reduce transport to deeper ground water), as well as the presence of low-permeability glacial till.

Atrazine and metolachlor were heavily used on cropland throughout the Corn Belt during the study period.

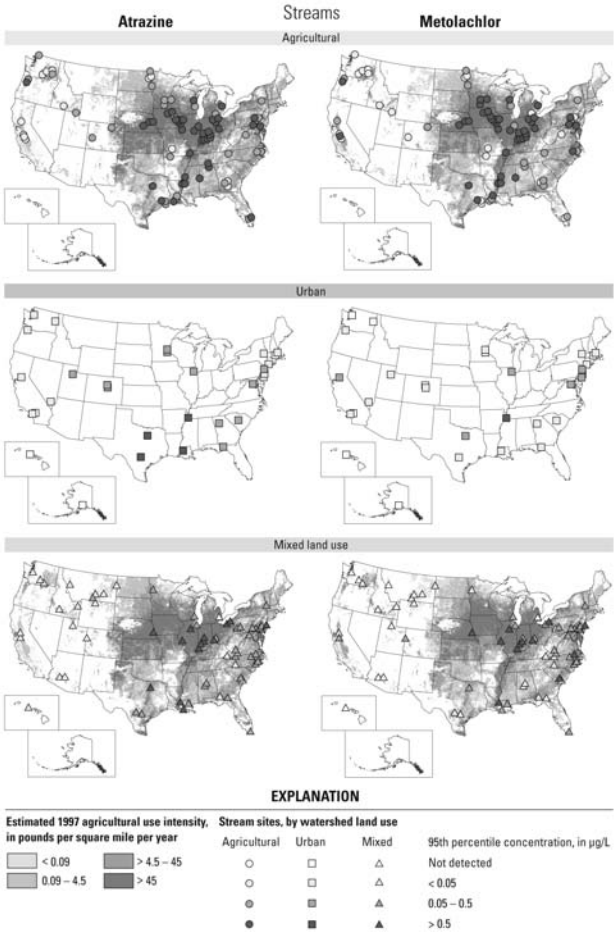


Figure 4–9. Concentrations of both atrazine and metolachlor in agricultural streams closely matched the geographic distribution of their use on crops. Both atrazine and metolachlor were also often found in urban streams, but at substantially lower concentrations compared with most agricultural streams. An exception is atrazine in some urban streams in parts of the South where atrazine was used on turf grasses. Agricultural use for 1997 was estimated as described in the "Methods" sidebar on p. 53.

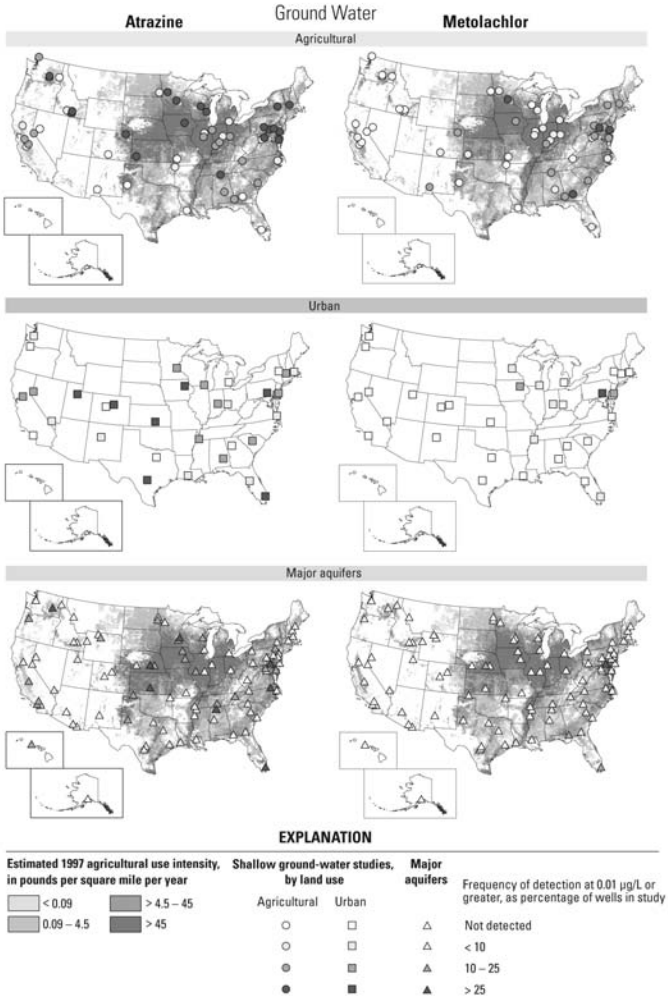


Figure 4–10. Patterns of atrazine and metolachlor detections were different from each other in ground water, although both were detected less frequently than expected in the central Corn Belt where the intensity of use was greatest. Metolachlor was detected less frequently than atrazine, regardless of land use or depth of ground water, probably because metolachlor is less persistent in soil than atrazine. Agricultural use for 1997 was estimated as described in the "Methods" sidebar on p. 53.

Simazine and Prometon—

Although prometon is not registered for agricultural use, it frequently occurred in agricultural streams and ground water, probably because of use for nonagricultural purposes in those areas and its high persistence.

Simazine and prometon are commonly used herbicides that, compared with atrazine and metolachlor, had lower total use and higher proportions of nonagricultural use during the study period. About 5 million lb/yr of simazine were applied for agricultural purposes nationwide (fig. 4–3), compared with about 75 and 67 million lb/yr of atrazine and metolachlor, respectively. Relative to atrazine and metolachlor, simazine is used on a wider variety of crops—including corn (about 40 percent of total use), citrus orchards (about 35 percent), and other orchards and vineyards (about 20 percent). Nonagricultural uses of simazine include applications to turf grasses and lawns, roadsides and other rights-of-way, and nurseries. Prometon is not registered for agricultural use, but is applied for nonagricultural purposes—albeit in small amounts—for bare-ground weed control around buildings, storage areas and fences, as well as along roadways, railroads, and other rights-of-way. Both simazine and prometon are highly soluble and mobile in water, but prometon is more persistent than simazine, with a soil half-life of 932 days, compared with 91 days for simazine (Appendix 2).

The occurrence of simazine in agricultural and urban streams was consistent with its geographic patterns of use (fig. 4–11), particularly in comparison to the more heavily used atrazine (fig. 4–9). For example, concentrations of simazine in agricultural streams in the Corn Belt were notably lower than concentrations of atrazine, reflecting the lower use of simazine on corn. On the other hand, detection frequencies and concentrations of simazine in urban streams were nearly identical to those of atrazine, reflecting generally similar nonagricultural use. Prometon was detected less frequently than simazine in agricultural streams, at lower concentrations, and without the geographic patterns that follow use on crops. The prometon detections in agricultural areas probably result from nonagricultural applications in these areas. In urban streams, prometon was detected at frequencies similar to those observed for simazine, atrazine, and diazinon—although at somewhat lower concentrations (see figs. 4–11, 4–9, and 4–14, respectively). The most likely explanation for the frequent occurrence of prometon is that its high persistence (10 times that of simazine and more than 5 times that of atrazine) results in its prolonged presence in watersheds.

The occurrence and concentrations of simazine in ground water (fig. 4–12) were consistent with patterns observed for atrazine and metolachlor (fig. 4–10). Like atrazine and metolachlor, detection frequencies were relatively low in shallow ground water beneath agricultural areas in Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio relative to other high use areas—probably because of the common use of subsurface drainage systems and widespread presence of glacial till in this region (noted earlier). Simazine was generally detected more frequently than atrazine and metolachlor in Florida and California, which is consistent with its higher use in orchards and vineyards in those areas. Prometon, consistent with its lack of registered agricultural uses, was detected less frequently than simazine in shallow ground water in agricultural areas. In most urban study areas, prometon was detected at similar or greater frequencies than simazine in shallow ground water.

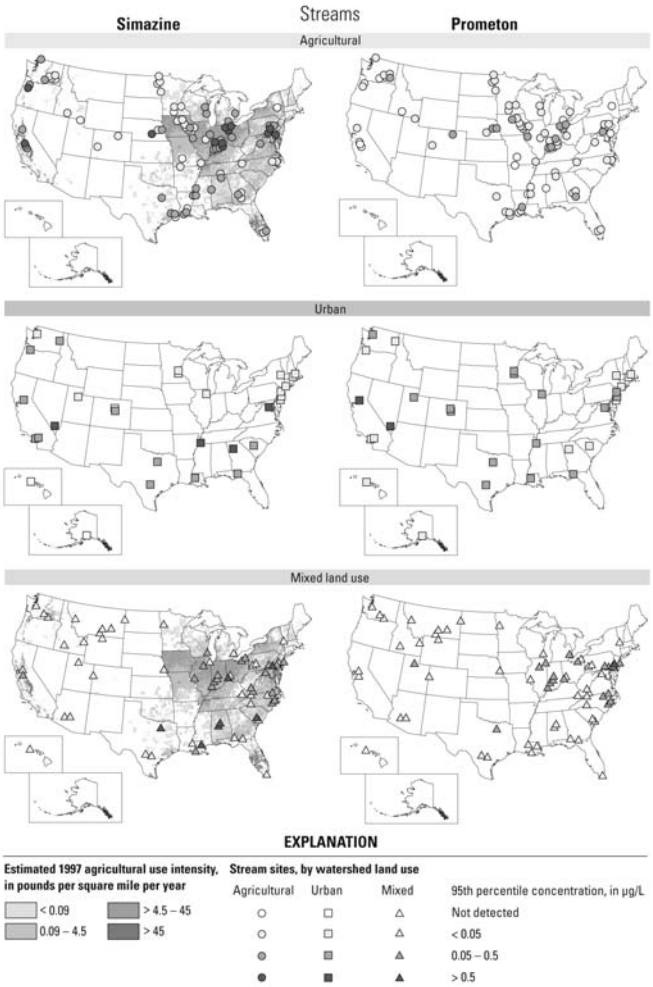


Figure 4–11. The occurrence and concentrations of simazine in agricultural and urban streams were consistent with its use, particularly in comparison with the more heavily used atrazine (fig. 4–9.) Prometon was detected less frequently than simazine in agricultural streams, at lower concentrations, and without the geographic patterns that follow use on specific crops. Prometon is not registered for agricultural use and no estimates of agricultural use are shown. Agricultural use of simazine for 1997 was estimated as described in the "Methods" sidebar on p. 53.

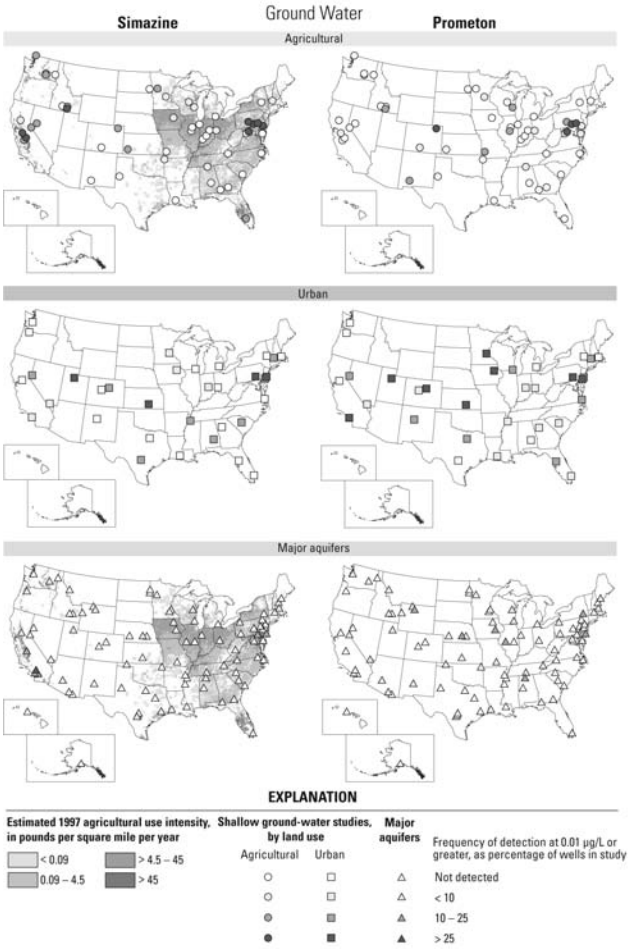


Figure 4–12. The occurrence of simazine in ground water was less frequent than atrazine and metolachlor (fig. 4–10), but the relative patterns were similar, including relatively low detection frequencies in shallow ground water beneath agricultural areas in Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio, compared with other high-use areas around the Nation. Prometon was detected less frequently than simazine in shallow ground water within agricultural areas. Prometon is not registered for agricultural use and no estimates of agricultural use are shown. Agricultural use of simazine for 1997 was estimated as described in the "Methods" sidebar on p. 53.

2,4-D and Acetochlor—

These two herbicides, which have relatively similar chemical and physical properties, have different geographic patterns of occurrence in streams because of their different use patterns.

The herbicides 2,4-D and acetochlor ranked 3rd and 5th in national agricultural use during the study period (about 41 and 33 million lb/yr, respectively, in 1997; fig. 4–3), but their use is distributed differently. Acetochlor, which is a relatively new pesticide introduced in 1994, is used only on corn, whereas 2,4-D is widely applied for multiple agricultural purposes, including weed control for pasture (accounting for about 40 percent of use), wheat (20 percent), corn and soybeans (17 percent), as well as other crops and fallow land. In addition, 2,4-D has the highest documented nonagricultural use of any pesticide (nearly 30 million lb/yr; fig. 4–3). Both 2,4-D and acetochlor are relatively soluble and mobile in water and neither is particularly persistent, with soil half-lives of 7 and 14 days, respectively.

The occurrence and concentrations of these two compounds in agricultural and urban streams were generally consistent with their patterns of use (fig. 4–13). Specifically, relatively high concentrations of 2,4-D occurred in agricultural streams across the Nation in various high-use areas, whereas the highest concentrations of acetochlor were generally in the heart of the Corn Belt and in other corn-growing areas. Also consistent with their use patterns, 2,4-D concentrations were higher in urban streams than concentrations of acetochlor. Infrequent low-level detections of acetochlor in some urban streams may result from relatively minor agricultural use within the predominantly urban watersheds or atmospheric transport from nearby agricultural areas.

Geographic results for 2,4-D and acetochlor are not presented for ground water because both pesticides were detected in less than 1 percent of the wells sampled (fig. 4–2). Their infrequent occurrence in ground water is probably a result of their low persistence. For acetochlor, this hypothesis is supported by the more frequent detection of at least two of its degradates in ground water—relative to acetochlor itself—in some studies (for example, Kalkhoff and others, 1998; Groschen and others, 2004).

2,4-D was a commonly used herbicide during the study period on croplands where wheat is grown (Photograph copyright by Phil Schofield).

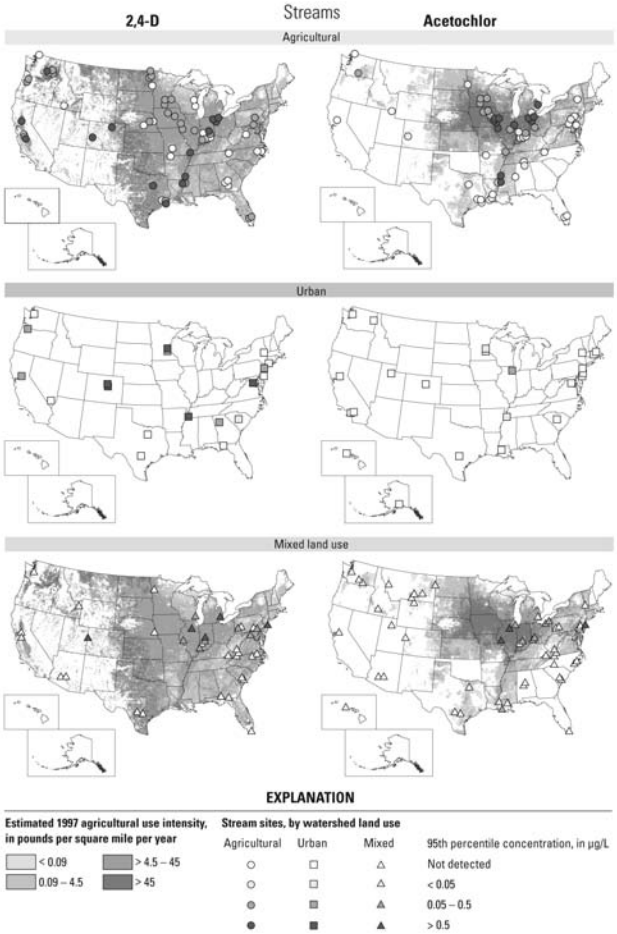


Figure 4–13. The occurrence and concentrations of 2,4-D and acetochlor in agricultural streams were generally consistent with their patterns of use. Relatively high concentrations of 2,4-D were observed in agricultural streams across the Nation, whereas elevated concentrations of acetochlor were generally observed in the heart of the Corn Belt and in other corn-growing areas. In urban streams, 2,4-D concentrations were generally higher than those of acetochlor. Agricultural use for 1997 was estimated as described in the "Methods" sidebar on p. 53.

Chlorpyrifos and Diazinon—

Despite greater use, chlorpyrifos was found less frequently than diazinon in water, probably because of its greater affinity for particles and resulting lower mobility in water.

Chlorpyrifos and diazinon are insecticides that were commonly used in both agricultural and urban areas during the study period. About 13 million lb of chlorpyrifos were applied to crops in 1997, mostly on corn and cotton (accounting for more than 50 percent of national use), with the remainder on alfalfa, peanuts, wheat, tobacco, and orchards. Less diazinon was used for agriculture (about 1 million lb in 1997), mostly for a wide variety of fruits, nuts, and vegetables (fig. 4–3). Nonagricultural uses of chlorpyrifos and diazinon totaled about 5 million and 4 million lb/yr in 2001, respectively (fig. 4–3). Both diazinon and chlorpyrifos are substantially less mobile in water than the six herbicides just discussed, but chlorpyrifos has a greater affinity for soil organic matter and particles (higher K_{oc}) than diazinon and, thus, a lower solubility and mobility in water. Both pesticides have similar half-lives in soil—39 days for diazinon and 31 days for chlorpyrifos (Appendix 2).

The geographic distributions of these insecticides in agricultural and urban streams were consistent with their patterns of use (fig. 4–14). Of agricultural streams, the highest concentrations of chlorpyrifos were in streams draining the corn-growing areas of the central United States and the lower Mississippi River Basin, where both corn and cotton are grown, and in streams draining orchard areas in the West. Concentrations of diazinon in agricultural streams were highest in parts of the West where it is intensively used on fruits, nuts, and vegetables. For both insecticides, concentrations in most urban streams were higher than in most agricultural streams, and were similar to those found in agricultural areas with the greatest intensities of use.

In urban streams, diazinon was detected about 75 percent of the time, compared with about 30 percent for chlorpyrifos (fig. 4–2), even though their nonagricultural use was similar. In addition, 95th-percentile concentrations equaled or exceeded 0.05 µg/L in 23 of 30 urban streams for diazinon, compared with only 3 streams for chlorpyrifos. In agricultural streams, both chlorpyrifos and diazinon were found at relatively similar frequencies and concentrations, despite the 10-fold higher use of chlorpyrifos. The markedly greater occurrence of diazinon in proportion to use, compared with chlorpyrifos, may be explained by the greater solubility and mobility of diazinon in water. Because chlorpyrifos has a greater affinity for organic matter than diazinon, however, there may have been substantial occurrence and transport of chlorpyrifos in suspended sediment in streams that was not observed. As discussed in Chapter 3, all NAWQA stream-water samples were filtered prior to analysis.

Chlorpyrifos and diazinon were rarely detected in ground water (less than 1 percent of samples; fig. 4–2), so their geographic distributions are not shown. This infrequent occurrence is explained by their relatively low persistence and low water solubility, as well as their low use compared with the major herbicides.

Chlorpyrifos was commonly used on cotton during the study period.

Both chlorpyrifos and diazinon were used on apples and other orchard crops during the study period.

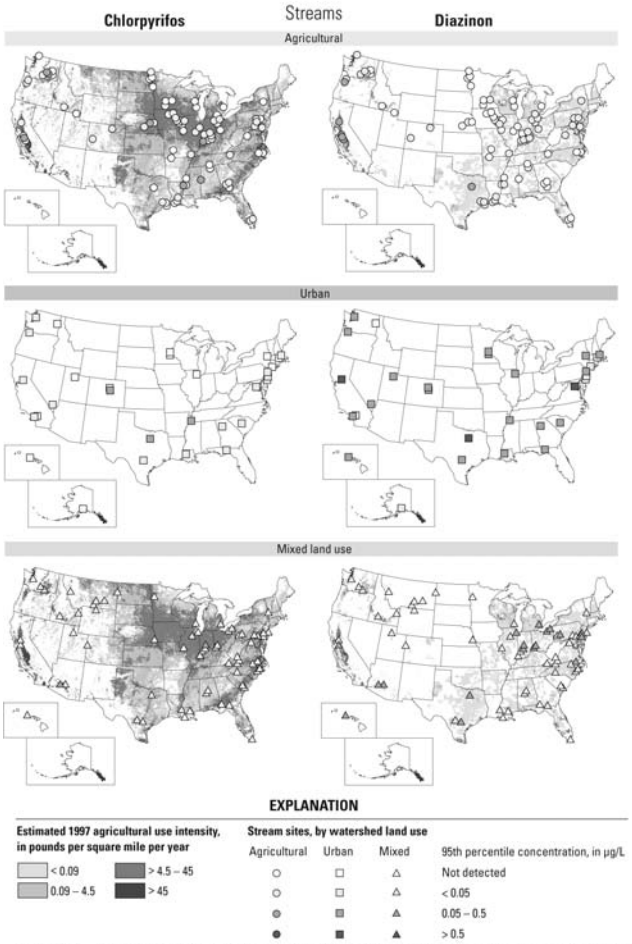


Figure 4–14. Concentrations of diazinon, and to a lesser degree chlorpyrifos, in most urban streams were greater than concentrations in most agricultural streams. Concentrations of diazinon in urban streams were generally similar to those found in agricultural areas with the greatest intensities of agricultural use. The highest concentrations of diazinon in agricultural streams were found in the West where it was used on fruits, nuts, and vegetables. The highest concentrations of chlorpyrifos in agricultural streams were detected in corn-growing areas of the central United States; the lower Mississippi River Basin, where both corn and cotton are grown; and in streams draining orchard areas in the West. Agricultural use for 1997 was estimated as described in the "Methods" sidebar on p. 53.

DDT and Dieldrin in Bed Sediment—

The geographic distributions of these historically used insecticides follow their past agricultural use and indicate that use in urban areas probably was substantial.

Although the parent pesticides were not used in the United States for about 5–20 years prior to the beginning of the study period, compounds in the DDT group and dieldrin were frequently detected in bed sediment. In 1966, the combined agricultural use of DDT and DDD was about 30 million lb (fig. 4–5), with 66 percent used on cotton, 9 percent on tobacco, 8 percent on peanuts, and 17 percent on orchards, soybeans, vegetables, potatoes, and other crops. The combined agricultural use of dieldrin and aldrin (aldrin rapidly transforms to dieldrin in the environment) was about 15 million lb in 1966, with 92 percent used on corn and 6 percent on orchards, vegetables, tobacco, and cotton. Agricultural uses of these insecticides decreased after the mid-1960s, and were discontinued by the mid-1970s. In addition to their agricultural use, aldrin and dieldrin were also widely used for termite control, most intensively in urban areas. Use of these compounds as termiticides continued until the late 1980s. Although quantitative data are not available, DDT also was used extensively in nonagricultural applications to control insects deemed to be a risk to public health (such as mosquitoes), as well as in forestry (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2005; Larson and others, 1997). Compounds in the DDT group and dieldrin are all highly persistent—most with field-dissipation half-lives greater than 1,000 days (Nowell and others, 1999)—and all have a high affinity for soil organic matter (Appendix 2).

Concentrations of total DDT and dieldrin in bed-sediment samples from agricultural streams correspond reasonably well to both the total amounts and the distributions of their historical agricultural use (figs. 4–15 and 4–16). Reflecting the higher use of their parent pesticides, compounds in the DDT group were detected in bed sediment at 49 percent of agricultural stream sites, compared with 17 percent for dieldrin. The highest total DDT concentrations occurred in high-use areas of the Southeast—where cotton, tobacco, and peanuts were grown—and in a number of other high-use areas where orchard crops, potatoes, vegetables, or specialty crops were grown. Dieldrin was found at the highest overall concentrations in the Corn Belt, where use of aldrin on corn was most intensive.

Although there are few historical data on the urban use of organochlorine insecticides, the NAWQA bed-sediment results indicate that it probably was substantial. Compounds in the DDT group and dieldrin were found at higher frequencies and generally higher concentrations in urban streams than in agricultural streams, with the exception of DDT in some streams draining agricultural watersheds that had high DDT use in the past. Compounds in the DDT group were detected in 72 percent of samples from urban streams, compared with 42 percent for dieldrin.

For most streams with mixed land use in their watersheds, the concentrations of total DDT and dieldrin were generally similar to those in agricultural streams, but lower than those in urban streams. Streams in undeveloped watersheds had the lowest concentrations of these compounds.

In addition to agricultural uses, DDT also was applied to wetlands and marshes to control mosquitoes (photograph courtesy of the Tennessee Valley Authority Historic Collection, 1938).

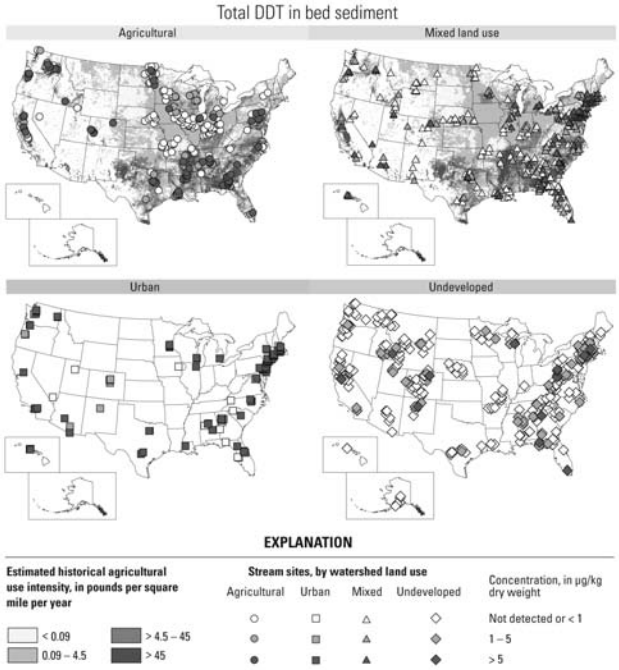


Figure 4–15. Total DDT concentrations in bed sediment were generally higher in urban streams than in agricultural and mixed-land-use streams, with the exception of a few streams draining watersheds in areas that had high agricultural use of DDT plus DDD in the past. The distribution of concentrations of total DDT found in bed sediment of agricultural streams corresponded reasonably well to both the total amount and the distribution of historical agricultural use of DDT plus DDD. Total DDT concentrations were highest in high-use areas of the Southeast where cotton, tobacco, and peanuts were grown, and in a number of other high-use areas where orchard crops, potatoes, vegetables, or specialty crops were grown. Historical use for the late 1960s was estimated as described in the "Methods" sidebar on p. 53.

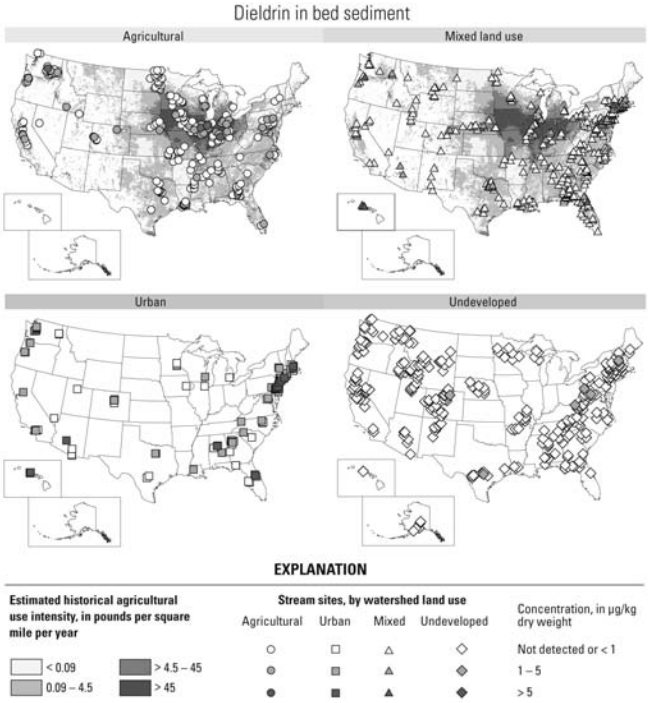


Figure 4–16. Dieldrin in bed sediment generally occurred at higher frequencies and higher concentrations in urban streams than in most agricultural streams. Concentrations of dieldrin found in bed sediment of agricultural streams corresponded reasonably well to the distribution of historical agricultural use of aldrin plus dieldrin. In agricultural streams, dieldrin was detected most frequently and at the highest overall concentrations in the Corn Belt, where past use of aldrin on corn was most intensive. Historical use for the late 1960s was estimated as described in the "Methods" sidebar on p. 53.

5 Complexities: Seasonality, Mixtures, and Degradates

The occurrence of pesticides in streams and ground water, which was characterized in relation to land use and the geographic patterns in pesticide use in Chapter 4, is further complicated by three additional factors: strong seasonal patterns, the prevalence of mixtures of pesticides, and the frequent occurrence of degradates. Seasonal patterns occur year after year in most streams and dictate the timing of the highest pesticide concentrations; mixtures of multiple pesticide compounds are found more often than individual pesticides; and pesticide degradates may occur more frequently and at higher concentrations than their parent compounds, particularly in ground water. These complexities need to be understood and considered when assessing the potential effects of pesticides on water quality.

Photograph © Kenner Nelson, Aerpatis Aerial Photography, Tacoma, Washington.

This chapter provides an overview of national findings and selected case studies regarding seasonal patterns, mixtures, and degradates of pesticides.

Seasonal Patterns in Streams

Concentrations of pesticides in streams typically follow marked seasonal patterns year after year. These patterns generally are characterized by long periods of low or undetectable concentrations, punctuated by a few weeks or months of higher concentrations—a seasonal pulse. Such patterns are governed primarily by the timing and intensity of pesticide use in relation to hydrologic factors that affect the transport of pesticides to streams. Key hydrologic factors include the timing and amount of runoff from rainfall and irrigation, the presence or absence of surface or subsurface drainage systems, and the degree of interaction between streams and ground water. Seasonal patterns are important to characterize because they dictate the timing and duration of the highest concentrations of pesticides that may affect the suitability of water for humans, aquatic life, and wildlife.

NAWQA findings show that concentrations of pesticides in agricultural and urban streams across the Nation usually were highest during the growing season and lowest during the winter (fig. 5–1). The highest concentrations of herbicides—generally higher in agricultural streams than in urban streams—usually occurred during

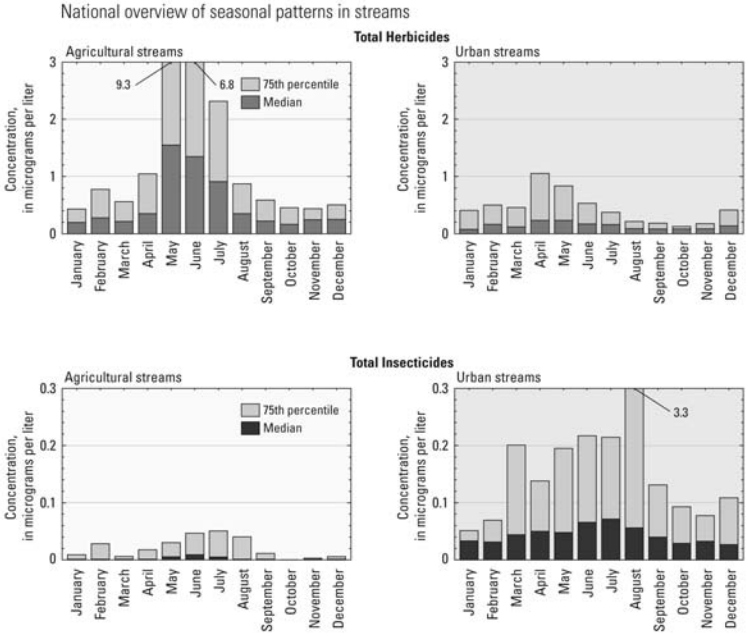


Figure 5–1. The timing and magnitude of seasonal pulses in the concentrations of herbicides and insecticides differed between agricultural and urban streams. Herbicide concentrations tended to be higher and seasonal patterns more pronounced in agricultural streams, but insecticide concentrations generally were higher in urban streams. Median and 75th percentile concentrations were determined after aggregating the total concentrations of herbicides and insecticides for all samples from agricultural streams and for all samples from urban streams.

April–July. In contrast, the highest concentrations of insecticides—generally higher in urban streams than in most agricultural streams—usually occurred at various times over a longer period, from March through September. Differences that may occur in seasonal patterns between agricultural and urban streams, even within the same geographic area, are illustrated by findings from the Mobile River Basin (fig. 5–2). Numerous additional examples of seasonal patterns have been characterized for streams in different parts of the country in individual NAWQA studies (see reports for the 51 NAWQA Study Units: *http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/nawqasum/*).

Collecting a water sample from Cahaba Valley Creek.

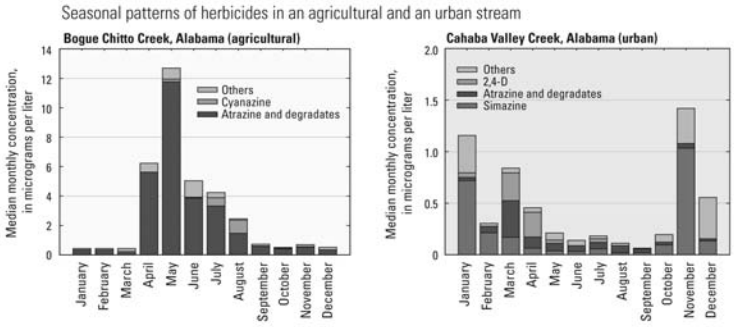


Figure 5–2. Atrazine and its degradates dominated herbicide concentrations in Bogue Chitto Creek, an agricultural stream (Mobile River Basin), with concentrations peaking in the spring following applications on corn fields and gradually declining throughout the summer and winter. In nearby Cahaba Valley Creek, an urban stream, herbicide concentrations were highest during November–April, and the dominant herbicide was simazine (Atkins and others, 2004).

Geographic Variability of Seasonal Patterns

Although the occurrence and concentrations of pesticides followed distinct seasonal patterns in most of the agricultural and urban streams sampled, the specific timing and magnitude of the observed patterns varied regionally and locally. This variability results from differences in such factors as the timing and amounts of pesticide use, climate, and the frequency and magnitude of runoff from rainstorms or irrigation. Seasonal patterns were particularly consistent within regions in which climate, land use, and crop types are relatively uniform, such as in the Corn Belt. The accompanying map and graphs (fig. 5–3) show examples that illustrate regional consistency, variability among streams, and land-use influences on seasonality using findings for atrazine, prometon, and diazinon in selected streams.

- Corn Belt Streams—Concentrations of atrazine, the dominant herbicide used in the Corn Belt during the study period, typically peaked after applications in the spring, as shown in four streams draining parts of Iowa, Indiana, Ohio, and Mississippi. Atrazine use generally is consistent from year to year, closely following annual patterns of weather and weed growth. Concentrations of prometon in these streams had weaker seasonal patterns and were lower than concentrations of atrazine, because prometon is used in smaller quantities and for a variety of nonagricultural purposes. Concentrations of diazinon were low or undetectable during most or all of the year in all Corn Belt streams except the Maumee River. The Maumee River has more urban land in its watershed compared with the other Corn Belt streams shown and was probably influenced more by nonagricultural diazinon use than the other streams.
- Urban Streams—Seasonal concentration patterns in three streams draining urban areas in Virginia, Georgia, and Nevada were more erratic than those observed in most agricultural areas. This was typical of the urban streams sampled nationwide, probably because pesticides are applied more sporadically in residential and commercial settings to control outbreaks of insects and weeds as they occur. Prometon and diazinon were generally detected at higher concentrations than atrazine in Las Vegas Wash and Accotink Creek, with the highest concentrations occurring during spring or summer. Sope Creek had higher concentrations of atrazine and lower concentrations of prometon than the other urban streams. The higher atrazine concentrations in Sope Creek may have resulted from the use of atrazine for treating turf grass in Georgia.
- Palouse River—Concentrations of prometon and atrazine were highest during winter and spring in the Palouse River in Washington, but were low overall compared with agricultural streams draining the Corn Belt. The Palouse River drains mostly nonirrigated cropland where wheat and other grains are the primary crops and pesticide use is relatively low.
- Orestimba Creek—Diazinon concentrations peaked during early winter and midsummer in Orestimba Creek, California, which drains irrigated farmlands dominated by orchards, vegetables, and alfalfa. Diazinon was used extensively in this watershed on almond orchards in January and February and on vegetable crops during the summer.

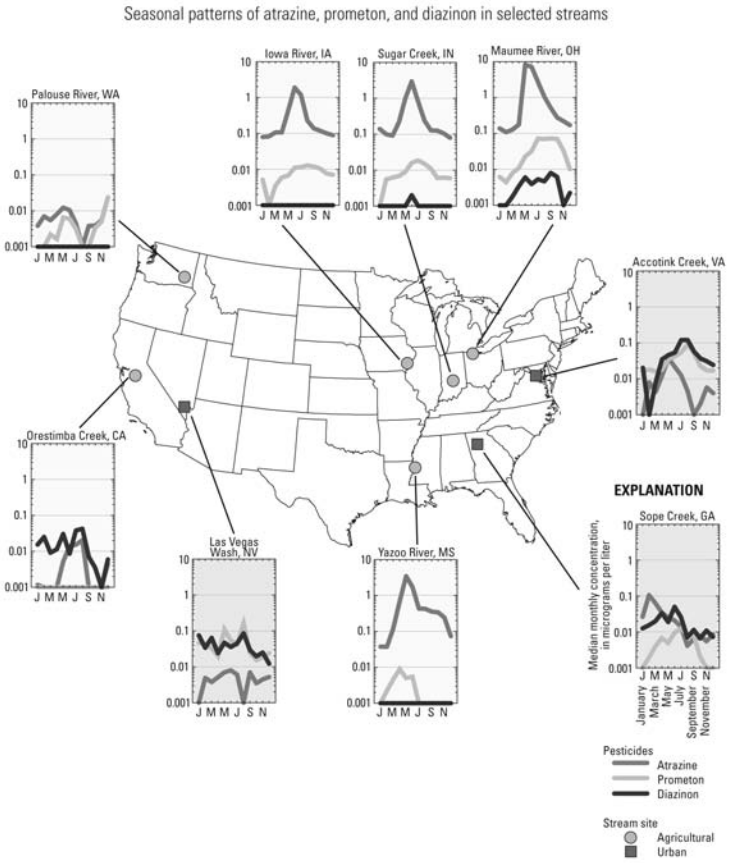


Figure 5–3. Examples of seasonal patterns in concentrations of atrazine, prometon, and diazinon in selected agricultural and urban streams illustrate (1) the regional consistency of patterns for atrazine within the Corn Belt, an area that has relatively uniform agricultural practices; (2) the variability among streams in different regions of the country; and (3) the differing influences of land use on seasonality. Median concentrations for each month were computed from at least 6 years of data for each site and nondetections are plotted at 0.001 µg/L.

Repetition of Seasonal Patterns

Seasonal patterns of pesticide concentrations in each particular stream generally repeat with varying degrees of consistency each year, as long as the pesticides are still in use. For example, atrazine concentrations in the White River followed the same pattern each year from 1992 to 2001 (fig. 5–4). Corn is planted in the region between mid-April and the end of May, and atrazine is applied each year to nearly all of the corn acreage during this time period. Runoff resulting from rainfall in May and June transports atrazine to streams, giving rise to the highest concentrations of the year during and after application. In contrast, patterns in chlorpyrifos concentrations in the White River were less regular (fig. 5–4) because the insecticide is generally applied only if and when it is needed to control outbreaks of corn root worm.

Importance of Seasonal Patterns

Seasonal patterns in pesticide concentrations are important to understand because they may affect the management of water quality for some drinking-water supplies and often define critical conditions of pesticide exposure for aquatic life in a stream. Although NAWQA did not measure pesticide concentrations at drinking-water intakes, NAWQA results for the wide range of streams sampled indicate that seasonal pulses of pesticide concentrations probably occur in some streams that are used as sources of drinking water—primarily those with substantial agricultural or urban land use in their watersheds. For drinking-water sources where seasonal patterns are evident, seasonal monitoring is important to support water-quality management decisions. For example, some drinking-water utilities that withdraw water from streams in agricultural areas employ specific management strategies to avoid use of stream water, or to increase treatment of the water, during known seasonal periods of high concentrations in source waters.

The seasonal timing of elevated pesticide concentrations in relation to the timing of changes in populations and life stages of aquatic organisms may largely determine whether pesticides have a substantial effect on aquatic life in a stream. USEPA's Office of Pesticide Programs, for example, evaluates potential acute effects of exposure on the basis of peak concentration, and potential chronic effects on the basis of the peak 21-day average for invertebrates and the peak 60-day average for fish (see Chapter 6). As indicated by figures 5–1 through 5–4, in most streams, these daily and multiday average concentrations are most likely to be approached or exceeded during relatively distinct seasonal periods for each pesticide. Knowledge of the seasonal timing of the highest concentrations for each pesticide—together with an understanding of the life stages of aquatic organisms present in each season—can be used to target and refine assessments of potential effects, and to design efficient pesticide monitoring strategies that will yield reliable estimates of the concentration statistics required for site-specific risk assessments.

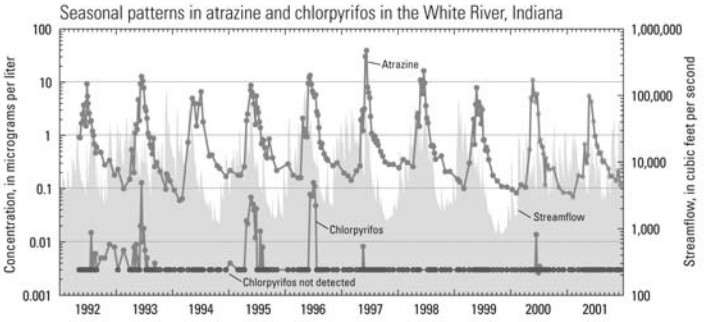


Figure 5–4. Atrazine concentrations in the White River (White River Basin) followed the same pattern each year during 1992–2001, corresponding to its use for weed control on nearly all of the corn acreage in the watershed each spring. In contrast, seasonal patterns in concentrations of chlorpyrifos and other insecticides tend to be more variable because insecticides are typically applied more sporadically than herbicides.

Mixtures of Pesticides

Assessment of the effects of pesticides on water quality is further complicated by the simultaneous occurrence of multiple pesticides and degradates as mixtures. The mixtures result from the use of different pesticides for multiple purposes within a watershed or ground-water recharge area. Pesticides generally occur more often as mixtures than as individual compounds. As a result, evaluation of the potential effects of mixtures of pesticides and other contaminants is an increasingly important component of the risk assessment methods used by USEPA, the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), and other agencies (see Chapter 6).

Consistent with the results for individual compounds discussed in Chapter 4, mixtures of pesticides were detected more often in streams than in ground water (fig. 5–5) and at relatively similar frequencies in streams draining areas of agricultural, urban, and mixed land use. More than 90 percent of the time, water from streams in these developed land-use settings had detections of 2 or more pesticides or degradates; about 70 percent of the time, streams had 5 or more, and about 20 percent of the time, streams had detections of 10 or more pesticides or degradates. Mixtures also were found in streams draining undeveloped watersheds, but with far fewer compounds—about 25 percent of the time, undeveloped streams had detections of 5 or more pesticides or degradates, and no samples had more than 10.

In ground water, pesticide mixtures were detected most frequently in shallow wells in agricultural and urban areas—47 percent of wells sampled in agricultural areas and 37 percent of wells in urban areas had detections of 2 or more pesticides or degradates. Only about 9 percent of the wells sampled in these areas contained 5 or more pesticides or degradates, and less than 1 percent contained more than 10. Consistent with the slow rate of ground-water movement and the resulting greater opportunities for sorption and transformation with increasing residence time, co-occurrences of multiple pesticides and degradates were less frequent in wells that tap major aquifers—only about 20 percent of such wells had detections of 2 or more pesticides or degradates. Mixtures were least prevalent in wells sampled in undeveloped areas.

Mixtures of organochlorine pesticide compounds also were common in fish-tissue samples from most streams (fig. 5–6). About 90 percent of fish samples collected from urban streams contained 2 or more pesticide compounds and 33 percent contained 10 or more. Similarly, 75 percent of fish samples from streams draining watersheds with agricultural and mixed land use contained 2 or more pesticide compounds and 10 percent had 10 or more. As with water samples, mixtures were detected least often in fish from undeveloped streams, in which 2 or more compounds were detected in about 25 percent of the fish-tissue samples.

The potential for effects of mixtures on humans, aquatic life, and fish-eating wildlife is ultimately determined by the specific combinations of compounds that occur together, their concentrations, and when and where they occur. A unique mixture is defined in this report as a combination of 2 or more particular compounds detected in a given sample, regardless of whether other compounds were also detected in the same sample (Squillace and others, 2002). For example, a sample containing compounds A, B, and

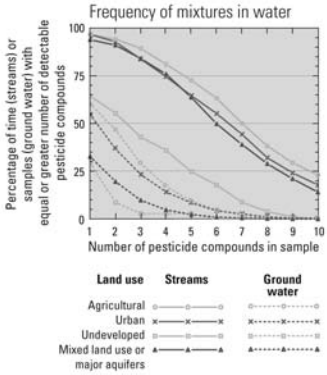


Figure 5–5. Mixtures of pesticide compounds analyzed in water were common in streams draining watersheds with agricultural, urban, and mixed land use. More than 90 percent of the time, water from streams in these land-use settings had detections of 2 or more pesticides or degradates, and almost 20 percent of the time, streams had detections of 10 or more. Mixtures were less common in ground water, but shallow wells in agricultural and urban areas had the most frequent occurrences of mixtures among all ground-water samples.

C contains four unique mixtures—AB, AC, BC, and ABC. The number of unique mixtures in one sample can be very large if many compounds are detected. A sample with 2 compounds has only one mixture, but a sample with five compounds contains 26 unique mixtures. Unique mixtures examined in this report were limited to those composed of the most commonly detected pesticide compounds—specifically, 25 compounds in water and 15 in fish tissue (figs. 4–2 and 4–4)—and were further limited to unique mixtures that occurred at least 2 percent of the time in streams or in at least 2 percent of samples for ground water and fish tissue.

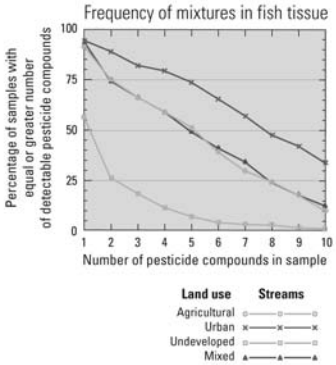


Figure 5–6. Mixtures of organochlorine pesticide compounds were detected in samples of whole fish from most streams. Fish in urban streams had the greatest numbers of organochlorine compounds detected, with about 90 percent of fish samples containing 2 or more compounds and 33 percent containing 10 or more. Streams in areas of agricultural and mixed land use had about 75 percent of fish-tissue samples with 2 or more compounds and 10 percent with 10 or more.

Unique Mixtures in Water

Streams have more unique mixtures than ground water (fig. 5–7), which is consistent with the more frequent detection of pesticides and their degradates in stream water compared with ground water. Analysis of all detections indicates that more than 6,000 unique mixtures of five pesticides were detected in agricultural streams, compared with only one unique mixture of five pesticides detected in shallow ground water within agricultural areas.

The number of unique mixtures varied with land use. For example, the greatest number of unique mixtures occurred in agricultural streams, probably because of the wide variety of agricultural settings represented, each involving the use of different combinations of pesticides (note the logarithmic scale in fig. 5–7). In ground water, however, the greatest number of unique mixtures occurred in shallow wells within urban areas, resulting primarily from the detection of urban herbicides that were not used or detected as frequently in agricultural settings. Major aquifers had the fewest mixtures, consistent with the lower frequencies of detection for individual compounds in these deeper ground waters.

The number of unique mixtures that can be detected is strongly influenced by the detection level for individual pesticides. In ground water, where pesticide concentrations usually are low, only 1 unique mixture of 2 compounds (atrazine and deethylatrazine in agricultural areas) was identified when the analysis was restricted to detected concentrations greater than 0.1 µg/L. In streams, however, many unique mixtures were detected—even when evaluating only detections greater than 0.1 µg/L (fig. 5–7). At the 0.1 µg/L detection level, greater distinctions were evident between land-use settings. For example, about 50 unique 5-compound mixtures were detected in agricultural streams when only individual pesticides at concentrations greater than 0.1 µg/L are considered (compared with more than 6,000 when including all detections at any concentration). In urban streams, only 6 unique 5-compound mixtures were detected above the 0.1 µg/L level.

The most frequent contributors to mixtures, not surprisingly, are the individual pesticides that were detected most often (fig. 5–8). These include the herbicides atrazine (and its degradate deethylatrazine), metolachlor, simazine, and prometon, each of which was present in more than 30 percent of all mixtures found in agricultural and urban areas, and in both streams and ground water. Also present in more than 30 percent of the mixtures were cyanazine, alachlor, metribuzin, and trifluralin in agricultural streams, and dacthal and the insecticides diazinon, chlorpyrifos, carbaryl, and malathion in urban streams. The most notable difference between urban and agricultural streams was the more common occurrence of insecticides in mixtures found in urban streams—consistent with the generally more frequent occurrence of insecticides in urban

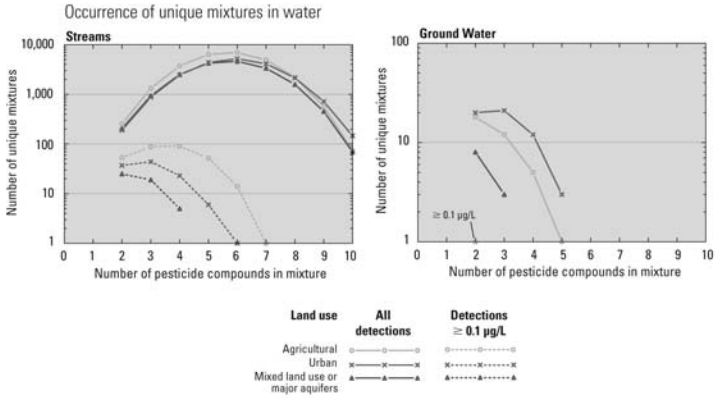
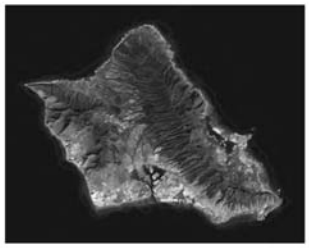


Figure 5–7. The number of unique mixtures detected in water was much greater in streams than in ground water. Considering all detections, more than 6,000 unique 5-compound mixtures were found in samples from agricultural streams, whereas only 1 unique 5-compound mixture was detected in shallow ground water beneath agricultural areas. Considering only pesticides detected at concentrations greater than or equal to 0.1 µg/L, the number of unique mixtures was far less. These graphs include only those unique mixtures that were composed of the 25 most prevalent pesticides and were detected in at least 2 percent of the samples.

streams. A notable difference in ground water between urban and agricultural areas was the occurrence of tebuthiuron, which was present in about 35 percent of the mixtures detected in wells in urban areas, but in less than 2 percent of the mixtures in wells in agricultural areas.

The unique mixtures detected most frequently in streams and ground water are summarized in table 5–1. This assessment is limited to the pesticides measured by NAWQA and by the sensitivity of the analytical method for each pesticide. For example, the analysis under-represents the contributions of 2,4-D, bentazon, bromacil, carbaryl, diuron, and norflurazon to mixtures, relative to the other pesticides, because these compounds were only detectable at higher concentrations. Most notably, 2,4-D was one of the most prevalent components of mixtures in both agricultural and urban streams at concentrations of 0.1 µg/L or greater. This implies that 2,4-D is also likely to be one of the most important contributors to mixtures at lower concentrations as well, but the low concentrations could not be measured.



Combinations of agricultural and urban land uses, such as those on Oahu, Hawaii, result in use of many different pesticides, leading to complex mixtures of pesticide compounds in streams and ground water (Landsat satellite image from the Pacific Disaster Center).

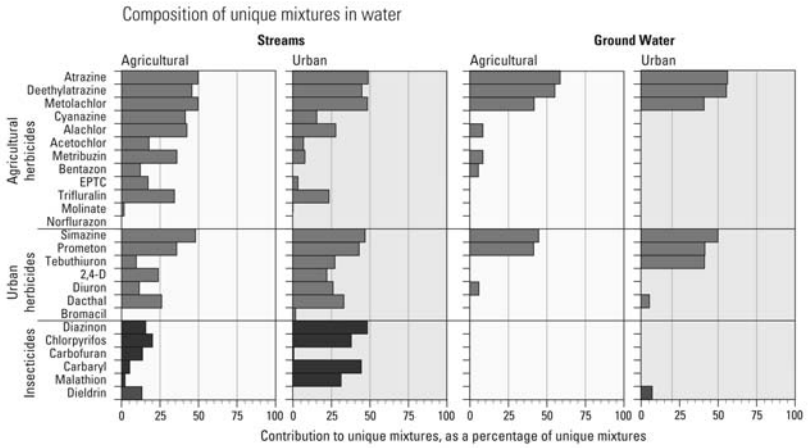


Figure 5–8. The most common components of mixtures, not surprisingly, were the pesticides and degradates that were detected most often. The most frequent contributors to unique mixtures were the herbicides atrazine (and deethylatrazine), metolachlor, simazine, and prometon—all of which were detected in more than 30 percent of all unique mixtures found in agricultural and urban areas and in streams and ground water. The most notable differences between agricultural and urban areas were (1) the greater contribution of insecticides to the mixtures detected in urban streams, and (2) the greater contribution of tebuthiuron to the mixtures found in shallow ground water in urban areas. This analysis is based on detections at any concentration, but includes only those unique mixtures that were composed of the 25 most prevalent pesticides and were detected in at least 2 percent of samples.

Table 5–1. The most common unique mixtures of pesticides and degradates found in stream water and ground water illustrate the diversity and complexity of mixtures that occur in agricultural and urban areas. The mixtures detected most frequently for each number of compounds are shown for each land use, with all detections included, regardless of concentration. These most common unique mixtures serve as examples, rather than as a comprehensive compilation of all the most important mixtures, because other mixtures occurred almost as frequently.

Mixture	Frequency of detection (percentage of time for streams, or samples for ground water)			
	Streams		Ground water	
	Urban	Agricultural	Urban	Agricultural
2-compound mixtures				
Atrazine Prometon	79	50	15	10
Prometon Simazine	75	41	10	7
Atrazine Simazine	74	64	17	18
Atrazine Metolachlor	55	77	8	15
Atrazine Deethylatrazine	53	77	26	39
Deethylatrazine Simazine	49	57	15	17
Deethylatrazine Metolachlor	42	69	7	14
3-compound mixtures				
Atrazine Prometon Simazine	68	41	9	7
Atrazine Diazinon Prometon	60	10	1	0
Atrazine Diazinon Simazine	59	16	1	0
Diazinon Prometon Simazine	59	9	1	0
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Prometon	50	48	12	9
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Simazine	48	57	15	16
Atrazine Metolachlor Simazine	48	57	6	7
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Metolachlor	41	69	7	14
4-compound mixtures				
Atrazine Diazinon Prometon Simazine	53	9	1	0
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Prometon Simazine	46	39	8	7
Atrazine Metolachlor Prometon Simazine	43	38	4	4
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Metolachlor Prometon	39	45	5	6
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Metolachlor Simazine	37	52	5	7
Alachlor Atrazine Deethylatrazine Metolachlor	14	42	0	2
5-compound mixtures				
Atrazine Carbaryl Diazinon Prometon Simazine	36	2	0	0
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Diazinon Prometon Simazine	35	8	1	0
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Metolachlor Prometon Simazine	35	37	4	4
Atrazine Diazinon Metolachlor Prometon Simazine	35	8	0	0
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Prometon Simazine Tebuthiuron	28	16	2	1
Atrazine Deethylatrazine Metolachlor Simazine Tebuthiuron	22	19	2	1
Alachlor Atrazine Deethylatrazine Metolachlor Prometon	13	33	0	1
Alachlor Atrazine Deethylatrazine Metolachlor Simazine	13	33	0	1
Alachlor Atrazine Deethylatrazine Prometon Simazine	12	26	0	1
Atrazine Cyanazine Deethylatrazine Metolachlor Simazine	5	33	1	1

Unique Mixtures in Fish Tissue

The numbers of unique mixtures of organochlorine pesticide compounds found in fish tissue are summarized in figure 5–9. Each individual parent compound, degradate, and by-product included in figure 4–4 was counted separately. Urban streams had more unique mixtures of these compounds in fish than streams draining areas with agricultural or mixed land use. For example, about 1,400 unique 5-compound mixtures were found in fish from urban streams, whereas streams in areas with agricultural or mixed land use had fewer than 800 unique 5-compound mixtures.

The relative contributions of most organochlorine compounds to mixtures in fish were about the same for urban and agricultural streams (fig. 5–10). This reflects the fact that most of these compounds originated with a small number of pesticide products that were applied many years ago in both land-use settings. The most frequent contributors were compounds derived from formulations of DDT and DDD (especially the *p,p'* isomers), dieldrin (resulting from use of either aldrin or dieldrin), chlordane, and heptachlor epoxide (resulting from use of heptachlor)(table 5–2). The most notable difference between agricultural and urban streams was the greater importance in urban streams of hexachlorobenzene (an industrial compound, as well as a fungicide) and both *o,p'*- and *p,p'*-DDT. The greater prevalence of DDT isomers in mixtures in urban streams, relative to agricultural streams, is consistent with the finding that the parent compounds (*o,p'*- and *p,p'*-DDT) made up a higher proportion of total DDT residues in fish from urban streams (16 percent) than in fish from streams with agricultural, undeveloped, or mixed-land-use watersheds (2–3 percent). These results indicate either that DDT was applied more recently in urban watersheds, or that there has been more recent transport of DDT-contaminated soils to the streams in urban areas than to streams in most agricultural watersheds. (DDT breaks down more rapidly in the absence of dissolved oxygen and is, in general, less persistent in aquatic sediment than in soil.)

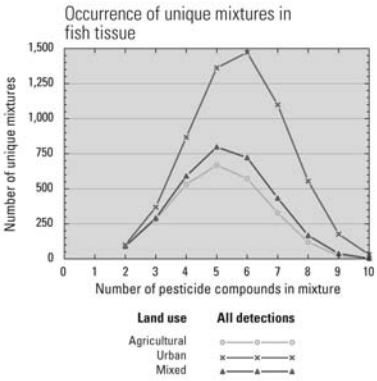


Figure 5–9. The numbers of unique mixtures of organochlorine pesticide compounds found in whole-fish tissue samples were greater in urban streams than in streams with agricultural or mixed-land-use watersheds. For example, about 1,400 unique 5-compound mixtures were found in fish from urban streams, whereas fewer than 800 unique 5-compound mixtures were detected in fish from agricultural and mixed-land-use streams. This analysis includes all detections, but only those unique mixtures that were composed of the 15 organochlorine pesticide compounds included in figure 4–4 and that were detected in at least 2 percent of samples.

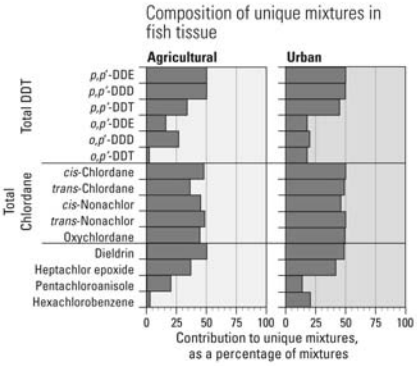


Figure 5–10. For the most part, compounds that contributed to unique mixtures found in fish tissue were similar for agricultural and urban streams, and 10 of the 15 compounds included in the analysis contributed to more than 30 percent of the mixtures in both land-use settings.

Table 5–2. The most common unique mixtures of organochlorine pesticide compounds found in fish tissue were dominated by compounds derived from commercial formulations of DDT, DDD, and chlordane, as well as dieldrin. The mixtures detected most frequently for each number of compounds are shown for each land use. These most common mixtures serve as examples, rather than having unique importance, because many other mixtures occur almost as frequently.

Mixture	Frequency of detection (percentage of samples) Fish tissue	
	Urban streams	Agricultural streams
2-compound mixtures		
p,p'-DDE *trans*-Nonachlor	72	49
cis-Chlordane *p,p'*-DDE	72	37
cis-Chlordane *trans*-Nonachlor	72	35
p,p'-DDD *p,p'*-DDE	64	59
Dieldrin *p,p'*-DDE	53	59
3-compound mixtures		
cis-Chlordane *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Nonachlor	68	35
cis-Chlordane *p,p'*-DDD *p,p'*-DDE	60	28
cis-Chlordane *p,p'*-DDD *trans*-Nonachlor	57	27
p,p'-DDD *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Nonachlor	57	37
Dieldrin *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Nonachlor	53	42
Dieldrin *p,p'*-DDD *p,p'*-DDE	40	47
4-compound mixtures		
cis-Chlordane *p,p'*-DDD *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Nonachlor	56	27
cis-Chlordane *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Chlordane *trans*-Nonachlor	51	25
cis-Chlordane *p,p'*-DDE *p,p'*-DDT *trans*-Nonachlor	51	9
cis-Chlordane Dieldrin *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Nonachlor	50	33
cis-Chlordane Dieldrin *p,p'*-DDD *p,p'*-DDE	40	27
Dieldrin *p,p'*-DDD *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Nonachlor	40	34
5-compound mixtures		
cis-Chlordane *p,p'*-DDD *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Chlordane *trans*-Nonachlor	46	19
cis-Chlordane *p,p'*-DDD *p,p'*-DDE *p,p'*-DDT *trans*-Nonachlor	44	9
cis-Chlordane Dieldrin *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Chlordane *trans*-Nonachlor	43	24
cis-Chlordane Dieldrin *p,p'*-DDD *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Nonachlor	40	26
cis-Chlordane *cis*-Nonachlor Dieldrin *p,p'*-DDE *trans*-Nonachlor	39	23

Importance of Mixtures

The frequent detection of pesticide mixtures in NAWQA samples from streams and ground water indicates that aquatic life, fish-eating wildlife, and potentially humans, are exposed primarily to mixtures of pesticides, rather than to individual compounds. As examined in Chapter 6, determining the potential effects of mixtures is an increasingly important aspect of risk-assessment procedures for pesticides. These procedures generally rely on indirect estimates of mixture toxicity—made from the toxicities of individual pesticides that occur—primarily because toxicity data are seldom available for specific unique mixtures that occur in the environment. The large number of unique mixtures present in streams, and to a lesser extent in ground water, make it impractical to assess the potential effects of all that are encountered (Lydy and others, 2004). NAWQA results provide an assessment of the unique mixtures that were detected most frequently—such as those summarized in tables 5–1 and 5–2—and make it possible to prioritize specific mixtures for further investigation. In developing a strategy for investigation, however, it must be kept in mind that findings about mixtures, like those regarding individual pesticides, are limited to the pesticides measured, and are influenced by the analytical methods used in this study. Thus, NAWQA data yield a minimum assessment of the occurrence of mixtures because of the limited number of pesticides and degradates that were analyzed.

NAWQA data on mixtures are beginning to be used to prioritize toxicological investigations. For example, the ATSDR is in the process of evaluating the toxicity of the mixture of atrazine, deethylatrazine, diazinon, nitrate, and simazine (ATSDR, 2004a) because of the frequency of its occurrence in public-supply and domestic wells that were sampled by NAWQA (Squillace and others, 2002). The importance to aquatic life, wildlife, and humans of mixtures that occur in streams and ground water is difficult to determine, and will require multiple approaches over an extended period of time.

Pesticide Degradates

Once released into the environment, pesticides are transformed over time by a variety of chemical, photochemical, and biologically mediated reactions into other compounds, which are referred to in this report as degradates. With time, degradates may become as prevalent as parent pesticides—or more so—depending on their rate of formation and their relative persistence. For example, deethylatrazine, which is a degradate of atrazine and other triazine herbicides, was one of the few degradates included in routine NAWQA analyses, one of the most frequently detected pesticide compounds in water (fig. 4–2), and one of the most frequent contributors to pesticide mixtures (fig. 5–8). In addition, degradates and by-products of organochlorine pesticides were among the most commonly detected pesticide compounds in fish (fig. 4–4). This and other evidence from many studies in a wide range of settings indicate that a diverse range of pesticide compounds routinely occur along with mixtures of parent pesticides (Boxall and others, 2004).

Degradates, like their parent compounds, have the potential to adversely affect water quality, depending on their toxicity. Degradates may be either more or less toxic than their parent pesticides, although most have toxicities to aquatic life that are similar to, or lower than, those of their parent compounds (Sinclair and Boxall, 2003; see accompanying sidebar, p. 81). For some pesticides that have not been registered or reregistered by USEPA during the last several years, the toxicities of degradates have not been evaluated, but current registration requirements include assessment of the toxicities of major degradates, as described in the accompanying sidebar on USEPA risk assessments (p. 86).

The rates of pesticide transformation and degradate formation vary widely among pesticides and under different environmental conditions, as discussed in Chapter 2. Each transformation reaction requires specific physical, chemical, and biological conditions. For example, most oxidation reactions require the presence of dissolved oxygen, whereas reduction reactions require its absence. Photochemical reactions require the presence of sunlight that has sufficient energy to break specific chemical bonds. Many transformations—such as the conversion of atrazine to deethylatrazine, or the formation of alachlor ethanesulfonic acid (ESA) from alachlor in soil—will not occur without the assistance of microbes or other organisms (Barbash, 2004). Selected transformations of atrazine are dis-

Potential Risks of Pesticide Degradates to Aquatic Life

Alistair B. A. Boxall, University of York, United Kingdom
Chris J. Sinclair, Central Science Laboratory, York, United Kingdom
Dana W. Kolpin, U.S. Geological Survey

Recent advances in analytical methodology and greater access to analytical standards have led to the detection of degradates from a wide variety of pesticides and other compounds in surface water, ground water, precipitation, air, and sediment (Boxall and others, 2004). Many of these degradates are more persistent in the environment than their parent compounds, and many are more mobile, as well.

In most cases, degradates have similar or lower toxicity to aquatic life than their parents, but some are more toxic. In a recent review of available ecotoxicity data for degradates of pesticides and other compounds, Sinclair and Boxall (2003) reported that 41 percent of degradates were less toxic than their parent compounds and 39 percent had a toxicity similar to their parents; however, 20 percent were more than 3 times more toxic than their parent compound and 9 percent were more than 10 times more toxic. In general, the greatest increases in toxicity from parent to degradate were observed for parent compounds that had a low toxicity. Similar patterns are apparent for degradates of 8 pesticides frequently detected by NAWQA (fig. 5–11), with 28 percent of the degradates being more toxic to fish than their parent compounds and 21 percent being more toxic to daphnids.

Because pesticides and their degradates are more commonly detected in environmental media as mixtures than as isolated compounds, assessments of their potential biological effects should account for the combined effects of multiple substances. As discussed in further detail in Chapter 6 of this report, the influence of a given compound A on the toxicity of a second compound B may be antagonistic (overall toxicity less than that of A and B combined), additive (overall toxicity is roughly equal to that of A and B combined) or synergistic (overall toxicity exceeds the added effects of the two compounds). The "mixture risk quotient" can be used to assess the combined risk of multiple compounds (parent compounds and/or degradates) simultaneously, based on the assumption that the toxic effects of different compounds are additive. This approach was recently applied by Fenner and others (2002) to assess the potential toxicities of predicted concentrations of nonylphenol ethoxylate (NPEO, a widely used nonionic surfactant) and its degradates to aquatic biota in Switzerland.

Although a variety of methods have been used to estimate mixture risk quotients, Fenner and others (2002) computed this parameter by summing the ratios of the concentrations predicted in Swiss rivers to the no-effect levels (for acute health effects in aquatic organisms) predicted for individual compounds in hypothetical mixtures of NPEO and its degradates. Risk quotients for NPEO alone and for each of the individual NPEO degradates were all below 1 for water and sediment, indicating relatively low risk to aquatic ecosystems with respect to acute (but not necessarily chronic) effects. The risk quotient calculated for the mixture of NPEO plus all of its transformation products, however, was 2.2, indicating a high risk of acute health effects for aquatic organisms if the toxicities are additive. This and other studies indicate that, in some instances, degradates from pesticides and other anthropogenic compounds may be of concern in the environment. An improved understanding is therefore needed of the environmental distributions, patterns of co-occurrence, and toxicities of these compounds in the hydrologic system—both in isolation and in mixtures.

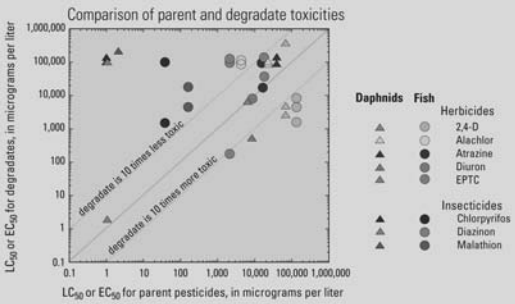


Figure 5–11. Comparison of acute toxicity values (LC_{50} or EC_{50}; see glossary) for parent compounds and degradates for 8 pesticides frequently detected by NAWQA in water samples from streams shows that 28 percent were more toxic to fish and 21 percent of the degradates were more toxic to daphnids than the parent pesticides. Multiples of the same symbol are different degradates of the same parent pesticide.

played in figure 5–12, to show three of the multiple pathways that these reactions may involve, and to provide a sense of the complexity involved with tracking the formation, transport and fate of degradates for all of the pesticides in use. This example also illustrates the varying effects of different reactions on toxicity, discussed earlier. The first two reactions produce degradates with mammalian toxicities similar to that of the parent compound (atrazine). By contrast, the third reaction generates a compound (hydroxyatrazine) with substantially lower mammalian toxicity, owing to the removal of chlorine (Jordan and others, 1970; Rodriguez and Harkin, 1997).

As noted earlier, degradates are often more prevalent than their parent pesticides in streams and ground water, particularly when conditions favor transformation to degradates that are chemically persistent. In parts of some hydrologic systems, the concentrations of degradates may exceed those of the parent pesticides throughout much of the year. In surface waters, degradates often predominate when much of the streamflow is either from ground water, or from surface runoff occurring long enough after pesticide applications for the parent pesticide to have substantially transformed. For example, the summed concentrations of atrazine, cyanazine, acetochlor, alachlor, and metolachlor in the Iowa River in the Eastern Iowa Basins changed rapidly in response to the timing of their applications, but the summed concentrations of their degradates were higher and relatively constant throughout most of the year (fig. 5–13). Similarly, in the Mermentau River in the Acadian–Pontchartrain Drainages, the concentration of the insecticide fipronil reached its maximum value immediately following the spring application season, and then declined, to be exceeded by concentrations of fipronil degradates from June to February. This cycle repeated itself with the springtime applications the following year (fig. 5–14). Information on the concentrations and fluxes of degradates—especially in relation to those of their parent

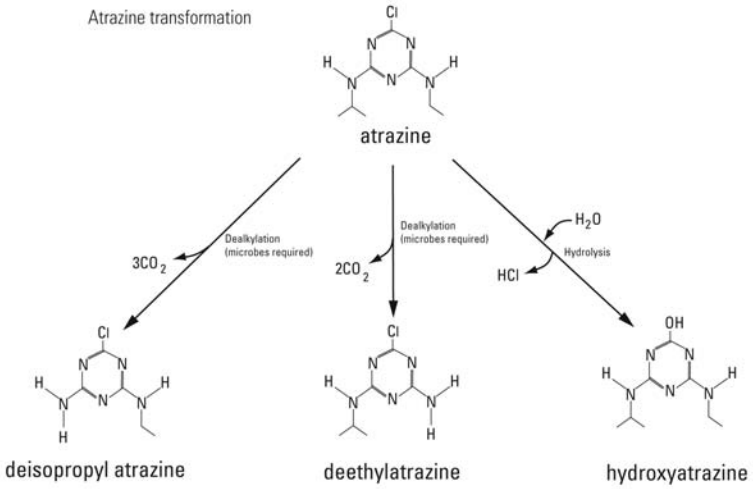


Figure 5–12. Atrazine transforms to three primary degradates (although there are others as well), one of which—deethylatrazine—was routinely measured by NAWQA. Two of these transformation reactions require microbes, resulting in the formation of deethylatrazine and deisopropyl atrazine. The third is hydrolysis, an abiotic reaction with water that produces the degradate hydroxyatrazine.

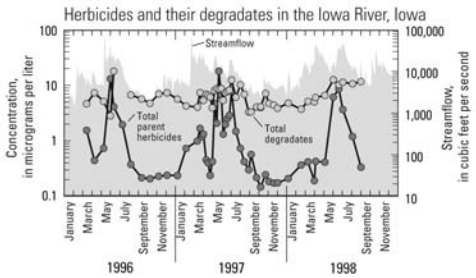


Figure 5–13. The summed concentrations of the parent herbicides atrazine, cyanazine, acetochlor, alachlor, and metolachlor in the Iowa River (Eastern Iowa Basins) rose and fell in response to spring applications, whereas the summed concentrations of their degradates remained relatively steady and at higher levels throughout most of the year (Schnoebelen and others, 2003).

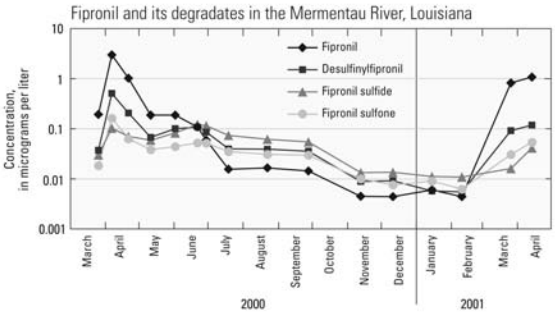


Figure 5–14. Concentrations of the insecticide fipronil and its degradates in the Mermentau River (Acadian–Pontchartrain Drainages) peaked in March or April, following applications. Although fipronil dominated the total concentration of fipronil compounds during the high-use period, concentrations of its degradates were greater during the rest of the year (Demcheck and others, 2004).

pesticides—contributes to our understanding of the environmental fate of pesticides as they move and transform within the hydrologic system.

In ground water, degradates were often detected more frequently, or at higher concentrations, than their parent pesticides. For example, in ground water of the Upper Illinois River Basin, degradates of acetochlor, alachlor, metolachlor, and atrazine accounted for substantially more detections than the parent compounds (fig. 5–15). Two of the principal factors likely to be responsible for this general observation are that (1) ground water recharges through soil where microbial populations—and thus transformation rates—are relatively high, and (2) residence times in ground water are usually long prior to sample collection, allowing more time for transformations to occur than is usually the case for surface waters.

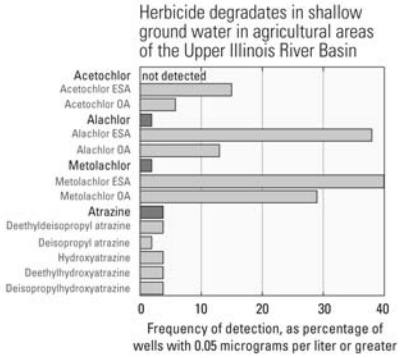


Figure 5–15. In ground water of the Upper Illinois River Basin, degradates (light bars) were generally detected more frequently than parent compounds (dark bars) for the acetanilide herbicides (acetochlor, alachlor, and metolachlor), but at comparable frequencies for atrazine (Groschen and others, 2004).

Deethylatrazine-to-Atrazine Ratios

As pesticides are transported through the hydrologic system, transformations occur continuously and at various rates, resulting in changes in the proportional relations between parent pesticides and their degradates with time and space. In general, the extent of transformation increases with increasing residence time in the hydrologic system. As a result, degradate-to-parent compound concentration ratios—such as the deethylatrazine-to-atrazine ratio (Adams and Thurman, 1991)—have been used as indicators of residence time in the environment. Because the transformation of atrazine to deethylatrazine requires microbial assistance (fig. 5–12)—and microbial populations are generally much higher in the soil than at greater depths beneath the land surface or in surface waters—the deethylatrazine-to-atrazine ratio provides an indication of the amount of time that atrazine has been in contact with soil. In streams, the deethylatrazine-to-atrazine ratio increased with the time elapsed between atrazine applications and sampling—from the lowest values during atrazine applications in the spring, to higher values in autumn, and to the highest values in winter, just before applications (fig. 5–16). Figure 5–17 shows how the ratio changed over time during the year in the White River. Because the analytical recovery (the proportion of the actual total concentration that could be measured) for deethylatrazine was lower than for atrazine, the ratios reported here underestimate the true value, but the focus of this analysis is on the relative magnitudes of the ratios among different media, settings, and times of year, rather than their absolute values.

Deethylatrazine-to-atrazine ratios were generally higher in ground water than in streams throughout the year, reflecting the longer periods of time spent in contact with soil for the atrazine detected in the ground-water system, relative to streams (fig. 5–16). The proportions of deethylatrazine in water collected from major aquifers—which generally represents ground water that is deeper and older than water collected from shallow wells—were typically higher than those measured in the shallow ground water sampled within agricultural areas.

Importance of Pesticide Degradates

NAWQA results are consistent with findings from other studies that found that pesticide degradates occur frequently in streams and ground water (Battaglin and others, 2001; Scribner and others, 2003; Kolpin and others, 1998; Kolpin and others, 2004). Assessment of the occurrence, distribution, and toxicities of pesticide degradates in the hydrologic system is important because of the potential effects of these compounds on human health and the environment (Sinclair and Boxall, 2003), as well as their value for understanding the ultimate fate of pesticides in the hydrologic system (Barbash, 2004). Pesticide degradates should continue to be considered and accounted for in assessments of pesticide exposure and in evaluating the potential effects of pesticides. Improved assessment of pesticide degradates will require expanded coverage of degradates in water-quality monitoring, continued research on pesticide transformations and transport, and continued attention to these compounds in toxicity studies, including as components of pesticide mixtures (see Chapter 6).

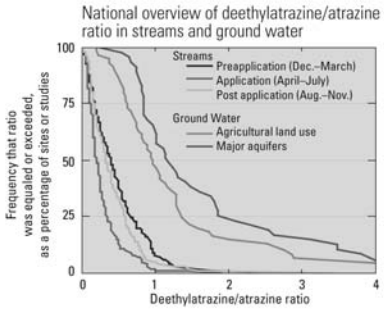


Figure 5–16. The ratios of deethylatrazine to atrazine concentrations—which increase with the transformation of atrazine to deethylatrazine—increased with increasing residence time in the hydrologic system. (Ratios were computed from µg/L concentrations for all NAWQA stream and ground-water samples in which both compounds were detected.)

Figure 5–17. The ratios of deethylatrazine to atrazine concentrations in the White River (White River Basin) were lowest in the spring, following widespread atrazine applications. The ratio generally increased through the summer and winter as atrazine transformed to deethylatrazine and ground water made up an increasing proportion of streamflow. (Ratios were computed from µg/L concentrations; modified from Carter and others, 1995.)

White River, Indiana.

Pesticide Degradates in USEPA Risk Assessments and Regulations

Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)

When USEPA characterizes the risks of a pesticide to humans and the environment to meet the requirements of FIFRA, the agency evaluates both the parent pesticide and its degradates. Before a pesticide is registered, USEPA reviews and evaluates available studies on the pesticide's properties and effects, including its degradates (USEPA, 2005a). The types of data needed vary depending on how and where the pesticide is used (USEPA, 2004a).

Available studies may provide information on the degradation rates, mobility parameters, and toxicity for potentially important degradates. If adequate data are not available for specific degradates, USEPA's risk assessments for drinking-water exposure under FIFRA assume that degradates are highly persistent and mobile. If different toxicities are expected between degradates and the parent pesticide, concentrations are estimated separately. If the same toxicity is expected, concentrations of the parent and degradates are added together. These risk estimates are often conservative (protective) because it is frequently assumed that the degradate and parent have equal toxicities and that they are mobile and persistent. If data are available for a specific degradate, however, then those data are used. In some cases, degradates are known to be more toxic than the parent compound. In situations where degradates occur in substantial amounts or are of toxicological concern, risk assessments include a quantitative or qualitative analysis of the potential implications of an organism's exposure to these degradates, in addition to the parent pesticide.

USEPA environmental fate scientists work with human health and ecotoxicology scientists to identify the degradates of toxicological concern. The formation of degradates is monitored as part of fate studies required for pesticide registration. Methods are used that have detection limits sufficiently low to allow for detailed tracking of the production of degradates. Degradates formed at greater than 10 percent of radioactively labeled parent pesticide are considered major degradates and must be identified (USEPA, 1982). The 10-percent criterion is a general guideline, such that degradates approaching concentrations of 10 percent of the parent are usually identified as well. In addition, degradates of known toxicological or ecotoxicological concern must be quantified and identified even when present at lower levels.

When environmental monitoring data are available for pesticide degradates, the data are characterized and summarized in USEPA's assessments for FIFRA. In evaluating monitoring data, scientists evaluate the analytical methods used, pesticide-use information, and the design of the monitoring studies. Monitoring data on the occurrence of degradates are included in the FIFRA risk assessment, but the assessment of risk also depends on a variety of additional factors, including the mode of toxicity of the degradate—information that is needed to determine if concentrations of the parent pesticide and degradates can reasonably be aggregated to assess risk.

Clean Water Act (CWA)

Ambient water-quality criteria, developed by USEPA under section 304(a) of the CWA, focus on individual chemicals. If a degradate is toxicologically important, a separate criterion may be developed for the degradate. Human health ambient water-quality criteria exist for DDT, DDE, and DDD; endrin and endrin aldehyde; heptachlor and heptachlor epoxide; and endosulfan and endosulfan sulfate. Whole-effluent toxicity tests, described in Chapter 6 in relation to assessing potential effects of pesticide mixtures on aquatic life, also provide an approach for assessing degradate toxicity.

Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)

Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) are legally enforceable drinking-water standards developed by USEPA under the SDWA. Although drinking-water standards have typically been developed only for the pesticide parent, the SDWA does not preclude USEPA from developing standards for pesticide degradates. Several unregulated pesticide degradates are listed on USEPA's drinking-water Contaminant Candidate List (CCL) and its Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Regulation (UCMR) (USEPA, 2005b,c). Once sufficient information and data are available on health risks, occurrence, analytical methods, and treatment technologies, USEPA will determine whether any of the listed pesticide degradates are candidates for future drinking-water standards.

USEPA also develops drinking-water Health Advisories for chemical substances, including some pesticides and pesticide degradates. Health Advisories, which are not legally enforceable, provide technical guidance for Federal, State, Tribal and local officials in the event of an emergency spill or contamination situation. USEPA periodically updates Health Advisories when new information becomes available (USEPA, 2005d).

6 Potential for Effects on Human Health, Aquatic Life, and Wildlife

The occurrence of pesticides in streams and ground water raises the question—Do pesticides occur at concentrations that may affect human health or stream ecosystems? Comparisons of concentrations measured by NAWQA to water-quality benchmarks provide a screening-level assessment of the potential for adverse effects. Concentrations of pesticides detected in streams and wells were usually lower than human-health benchmarks, indicating that the potential for effects on drinking-water sources probably is limited to a small proportion of source waters. More than half of the wells sampled, but none of the stream sites that were sampled, are current sources of drinking water. Concentrations in streams more frequently exceeded benchmarks for aquatic life and fish-eating wildlife. More than half of all agricultural streams sampled and more than three-quarters of all urban streams had concentrations of pesticides in water that exceeded one or more benchmarks for aquatic life. In addition, organochlorine pesticides—most uses of which were discontinued 15–30 years ago—still exceeded benchmarks for aquatic life and fish-eating wildlife in bed-sediment or fish-tissue samples from many streams.

This chapter examines the potential for pesticides to have adverse effects on human health, aquatic life, and fish-eating wildlife. The potential is assessed by comparing measured concentrations with water-quality benchmarks. The screening-level assessment provides indications of the distribution of potential effects and the pesticides that may cause them, which can be used to prioritize further investigations.

Screening-Level Assessment of Potential Effects

The potential for pesticide concentrations measured by NAWQA to adversely affect human health, aquatic life, or fish-eating wildlife was evaluated by screening-level assessments similar in concept to USEPA screening-level assessments (USEPA, 2004d). The NAWQA screening-level assessments compare site-specific estimates of pesticide exposure (concentration statistics or concentrations determined from measurements of pesticides in various media at NAWQA sampling sites) with water-quality benchmarks derived from standards and guidelines established by USEPA, toxicity values from USEPA pesticide risk assessments, and selected guidelines from other sources. The characteristics and limitations of screening-level assessments are summarized in the accompanying sidebar on page 89. The USEPA standards, guidelines, and toxicity values were developed by USEPA as part of the Federal process for assessing and regulating pesticides, as summarized in the sidebar on page 90.

NAWQA studies were not designed to evaluate specific effects of pesticides on humans, aquatic life, or fish-eating wildlife. The screening-level assessment is not a substitute for either risk assessments, which include many more factors (such as additional avenues of exposure), or site-specific studies of effects. Rather, comparisons of measured concentrations with water-quality benchmarks provide a perspective on the potential for adverse effects, as well as a framework for prioritizing additional investigations that may be warranted. Measured concentrations that exceed a benchmark do not necessarily indicate that adverse effects are occurring—they indicate that adverse effects *may* occur and that sites where benchmarks are exceeded may merit further investigation.

Screening-level assessments should be considered as a first step toward addressing the question of whether or not pesticides are present at concentrations that may affect human health, aquatic life, or wildlife. They provide a perspective on where effects are most likely to occur and what pesticides or degradates may be responsible. As improved data on toxicity and environmental concentrations are developed, benchmarks and exposure estimates can be updated, and the assessments can be improved and expanded. USGS works closely with USEPA to assist them with incorporating NAWQA findings into their risk assessments.

NAWQA screening-level assessments for pesticides are presented in this chapter for human health (concentrations in water), aquatic life (concentrations in water and bed sediment), and fish-eating wildlife (concentrations in whole fish). The selection of benchmarks for each of these assessments is described below along with results and the specific values and sources for benchmarks used are provided in Appendix 3. Each type of benchmark selected for use in the screening-level assessment applies to a specific sampling medium (such as water or bed sediment) and to a specific use of the water resource (such as for drinking water or to support aquatic life). Priority was given to (1) benchmarks based on USEPA standards, guidelines, or toxicity values; (2) benchmarks that are nationally relevant because of the nature or breadth of toxicity data on which they are based; and (3) systematically derived suites of benchmarks that share a common methodology and are available for a large number of NAWQA analytes.

Characteristics and Limitations of the Screening-Level Assessment of Potential Effects

The NAWQA screening-level assessment provides an initial perspective on the potential importance of pesticides to water quality in a national context by comparing measured concentrations with water-quality benchmarks. The screening-level assessment is not a substitute for risk assessment, which includes many more factors, such as additional avenues of exposure. The screening-level results are primarily intended to identify and prioritize needs for further investigation and have the following characteristics and limitations.

- Most benchmarks used in this report are estimates of no-effect levels, such that concentrations below the benchmarks are expected to have a low likelihood of adverse effects and concentrations above a benchmark have a greater likelihood of adverse effects, which generally increases with concentration.
- The presence of pesticides in streams or ground water at concentrations that exceed benchmarks does not indicate that adverse effects are certain to occur. Conversely, concentrations that are below benchmarks do not guarantee that adverse effects will not occur, but indicate that they are expected to be negligible (subject to limitations of measurements and benchmarks described below).
- The potential for adverse effects of pesticides on humans, aquatic life, and fish-eating wildlife can only be partially addressed by NAWQA studies because chemical analyses did not include all pesticides and degradates. In addition, some compounds analyzed by NAWQA do not have benchmarks.
- Most benchmarks used in this report are based on toxicity tests of individual chemicals, whereas NAWQA results indicate that pesticides usually occur as mixtures. Comparisons to single-compound benchmarks may tend to underestimate the potential for adverse effects.
- Water-quality benchmarks for different pesticides and media are not always comparable because they have been derived by a number of different approaches, using a variety of types of toxicity values and test species.
- For some benchmarks, there is substantial uncertainty in underlying estimates of no-effect levels, depending on the methods used to derive them and the quantity and types of toxicity information on which they are based. This is especially true of fish-tissue benchmarks for the protection of fish-eating wildlife, for which there is no consensus on national-scale benchmarks or toxicity values.
- Estimates of pesticide exposure derived from NAWQA concentration measurements are also uncertain—particularly estimates of short-term exposure of aquatic organisms to pesticides in stream water. Generally, short-term average concentrations in stream water, such as 4-day values, are underestimated from NAWQA data.

Screening-Level Assessment for Human Health

NAWQA studies, as emphasized in Chapter 3, characterized the quality of untreated water from streams and ground water, whether or not that water was used as a source of drinking water during the study period. More than half of the wells sampled for ground-water studies, but none of the stream sites that were sampled, were sources of domestic or public water supplies. In this report, measured concentrations of pesticides in all wells and streams sampled, whether or not they were sources of drinking water during the study period, are compared with human-health benchmarks derived from available USEPA drinking-water standards and guidelines as a starting point for understanding the potential importance of pesticides in a human-health context. The benchmarks are described in the accompanying sidebar on page 91 and values are listed in Appendix 3A.

Comparisons of human-health benchmarks to the concentrations observed in NAWQA studies provide a perspective on the potential importance to human health as use of water resources expands, but they are not appropriate for assessing current compliance with drinking-water regulations. A measured concentration or computed annual mean that is greater than a benchmark indicates the potential need for further investigation if such water either is presently used as a drinking-water source, or may be used as a source in the future. A concentration greater than a Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL), even in water that is now a source of drinking water, does not indicate violation of a standard. For water currently used as a drinking-water source, pesticide concentrations in finished water may be lower than those measured in untreated

Federal Regulation of Pesticides in Water

The potential effects of pesticides on humans and the environment are managed under several Federal Acts and regulated through a combination of Federal, State, and Tribal responsibilities. The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA), the Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA), the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), and the Clean Water Act (CWA)—all of which are administered by USEPA and partner agencies—provide the regulatory framework that affects the assessment and control of pesticides and their degradates in water resources.

The FIFRA, first enacted in 1947 and amended most recently by the FQPA in 1996, provides the original framework for the Federal pesticide licensing program administered by USEPA and covers the evaluation and registration of pesticides for specific uses. Before a pesticide may be registered it must be shown, among other things, that it will not generally cause "unreasonable adverse effects" to water, air, land, plants, and man and other animals. The FFDCA authorizes USEPA to set maximum residue levels, or tolerances, for pesticides used in or on foods or animal feed, and mandates strong provisions to protect infants and children. Before a pesticide registration may be granted for use on a food commodity, a tolerance must be set or an exemption from a tolerance granted. The FQPA amended the FIFRA and FFDCA to set more stringent safety standards for new and old pesticides. Among its provisions are that (1) human-health assessments must consider aggregate exposures, including all dietary, drinking-water, and nonoccupational exposure; and (2) assessments leading to tolerance decisions must consider, relative to human health, the cumulative effects and common mode of toxicity among related pesticides, the potential for endocrine-disrupting effects, and appropriate safety factors to further protect infants and children. Through application of the FIFRA, FFDCA, and FQPA, USEPA determines the specific conditions under which a pesticide can be legally sold, distributed, and used in the United States, including where, how, and at what application rates pesticides may be used.

The SDWA was originally passed by Congress in 1974 to protect public health by regulating the Nation's public drinking-water supply. The law was amended in 1986 and 1996 and requires protection of drinking water and its sources, including rivers, lakes, reservoirs, springs, and wells (the SDWA does not regulate private wells that serve fewer than 25 individuals). The SDWA authorizes the USEPA to set national health-based standards for drinking water to protect against both naturally occurring and manmade contaminants that may be found in drinking water. The USEPA works with States and water utilities to make sure that these standards are met.

The CWA (originally the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, and subsequently amended several times) provides for protection against releases of toxic chemicals. Section 101(a)(3) of the CWA states that "it is national policy that the discharge of toxic pollutants in toxic amounts be prohibited." Section 303(c) of the CWA requires States to develop water-quality standards to protect the public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water, and serve the purposes of the CWA. The control of the discharge of toxic substances is a key objective of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and water-quality standards programs. Section 304(a) of the CWA requires USEPA to develop and publish and, from time to time, revise ambient water-quality criteria for the protection of both human health and aquatic life. When final, these criteria provide USEPA's recommendations to States and authorized Tribes as they develop their own water-quality standards. USEPA-recommended criteria are not regulations, and they do not impose legally binding requirements on USEPA, States, authorized Tribes, or the regulated community. However, USEPA-recommended criteria may form the basis for State or Tribal water-quality standards and become enforceable through NPDES permits or other environmental programs. USEPA's role in this process, in addition to providing criteria recommendations, is to review and approve the water-quality standards developed by States and Tribes.

water (depending on whether and how the water is treated), because some drinking-water treatment processes reduce pesticide concentrations. In addition, NAWQA sampling methods were not designed to meet the specific sampling and analytical requirements for determining compliance with an MCL.

Streams

Annual mean concentrations of pesticides in the 186 streams sampled by NAWQA were seldom greater than human-health benchmarks during 1992–2001, and most exceedances were in streams draining agricultural and urban watersheds (fig. 6–1). Specifically, pesticide concentrations exceeded one or more human-health benchmarks in about 10 percent of agricultural streams, 7 percent of urban streams, and in 1 of the 65 mixed-land-use streams sampled by NAWQA. No benchmarks were exceeded in the eight undeveloped streams that were sampled.

The streams sampled by NAWQA that had concentrations of a pesticide greater than a human-health benchmark were clustered in a few regions. Specifically, 6 agricultural streams and 1 mixed-land-use stream with concentrations greater than one or more benchmarks (5 of 7 streams for atrazine and 4 of 7 for cyanazine) were in the Corn Belt or southern Mississippi River Basin, where atrazine and cyanazine use was high during the study period (fig. 6–2). Two agricultural streams, 1 in California and 1 in Washington, had concentrations of dieldrin that were greater than its benchmark. The 2 urban streams in which benchmarks were exceeded are in Texas (diazinon) and Hawaii (dieldrin).

A new analysis of atrazine's potential risks has been developed by USEPA as part of the reregistration process (USEPA, 2003a). The analysis is based on the concentrations of atrazine and three of its chlorinated degradates, referred to, collectively, as "total atrazine." The human-health benchmarks from this new analysis are 37.5 µg/L for the 90-day moving average if the monitoring frequency is at least weekly and 12.5 µg/L if monitoring is less frequent. Comparison of these benchmark values to 90-day moving averages determined from NAWQA data for the sum of atrazine and deethylatrazine (NAWQA did not measure the 2 other chlorinated degradates) indicates that 4 of the 5 sites that exceeded the MCL-based benchmark also had 90-day averages that exceeded the 12.5 µg/L level. Of these 4 sites, however, 3 had at least weekly sampling frequencies during the high-concentration period of the year and concentrations would thus be compared with the 37.5 µg/L benchmark. Of the 3 sites with at least weekly sampling, 1 exceeded the 37.5 µg/L benchmark. Use of benchmarks from the new risk analysis would, therefore, result in screening-level exceedances for 2 sites instead of 5 sites, although inclusion of the other chlorinated degradates could increase the number of sites with exceedances. Further analysis of the distribution of atrazine concentrations in streams nationwide is presented in Chapter 7.

Human-Health Benchmarks for Pesticides in Water

Benchmarks for assessing the potential for pesticides in water to affect human health were derived from three types of USEPA drinking-water standards and guidelines developed by USEPA's Office of Water (USEPA, 2004c, 2005e). One or more drinking-water standards or guidelines are available for 47 of the 83 pesticides and degradates analyzed by NAWQA (Appendix 3A).

Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL)—The maximum permissible concentration of a contaminant in water that is delivered to any user of a public water system. This is an enforceable standard issued by USEPA under the Safe Drinking Water Act and established on the basis of health effects and other factors (analytical and treatment technologies, and cost).

Lifetime Health Advisory (HA-L)—The concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse, noncarcinogenic effects over a lifetime exposure. A health advisory is not a legally enforceable Federal standard, but serves as technical guidance to assist Federal, State, Tribal and local officials. The HA-L is based on toxicity (dose-response) information for the chemical. It assumes lifetime consumption of 2 liters (L) of water per day by a 70-kilogram (kg) adult, and that 20 percent of total exposure to the contaminant comes from drinking water (80 percent is assumed to come from other sources).

10^{-6} Cancer Risk Concentration—The concentration of a chemical in drinking water corresponding to an excess estimated lifetime cancer risk of 1 in 1 million (10^{-6}). These values are calculated from the estimated cancer potency, which is derived using a conservative (protective) model of carcinogenesis, so that the cancer risk is an upper-limit estimate. The definition of "acceptable" level of cancer risk is a policy issue, not a scientific one. USEPA reviews individual State and Tribal policies on cancer risk levels as part of its oversight of water-quality standards under the Clean Water Act. USEPA's policy is to accept measures adopted by States to limit cancer risk to the range of 10^{-6} to 10^{-4} (USEPA, 1992a). The concentration corresponding to a cancer risk of 10^{-6} was used as the benchmark for the NAWQA screening-level assessment, consistent with the conservative (protective) nature of such assessments.

Application of Human-Health Benchmarks for Water

If available, the MCL was used as the human-health benchmark for a given pesticide. For pesticides with no MCL, the lower of the HA-L and the 10^{-6} cancer risk concentration was used. Human-health benchmarks were compared with time-weighted annual mean concentrations of pesticides in streams, as well as with concentrations measured in individual wells for ground water.

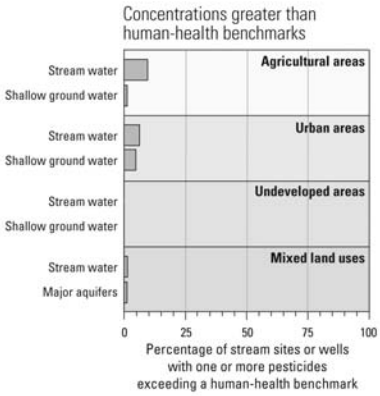


Figure 6–1. Annual mean concentrations of one or more pesticides were greater than a human-health benchmark in about 10 percent of agricultural streams and about 7 percent of urban streams that were sampled. No streams draining undeveloped watersheds, and only 1 stream with mixed land uses in its watershed, had concentrations greater than a benchmark. About 1 percent of all domestic and public-supply wells sampled had concentrations greater than a benchmark. More than half of the wells sampled for ground-water studies, but none of the stream sites sampled, were sources of domestic or public water supplies during the study period.

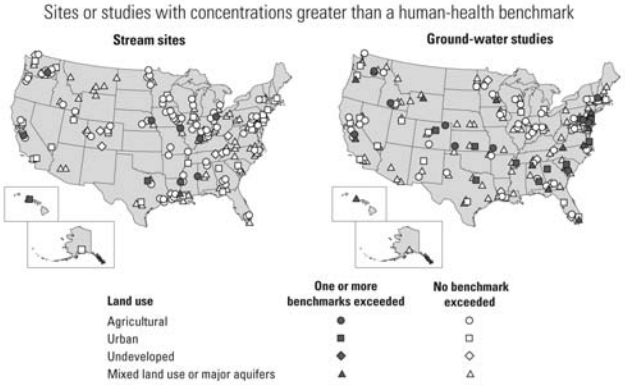


Figure 6–2. Most streams sampled by NAWQA that had concentrations of a pesticide greater than a human-health benchmark were agricultural streams in the Corn Belt and lower Mississippi River Basin, where atrazine and cyanazine accounted for the exceedances. Two urban streams in Texas and Hawaii had concentrations greater than benchmarks for diazinon and dieldrin, respectively. Wells with concentrations greater than benchmarks were widely scattered among 36 of the 187 ground-water study areas, with the highest proportion in urban areas. Dieldrin accounted for most benchmark exceedances in ground water. Streams are indicated if the annual mean concentration of one or more pesticides was greater than a benchmark, and ground-water studies are indicated if one or more wells had a concentration greater than a benchmark.

Although NAWQA findings for streams are not directly applicable to drinking-water supplies because no NAWQA stream sites were located at water-supply intakes, a perspective on potential significance to human health is provided by comparing streams sampled by NAWQA with streams that serve as sources of drinking water and that have similar land uses in their watersheds. The Nation's 1,679 public water-supply intakes on streams were classified using NAWQA's land-use definitions (table 3–1 and fig. 3–1). The stream sites where intakes are located are composed of 12 percent agricultural streams (194 intakes); 1 percent urban streams (22 intakes); 55 percent undeveloped streams (926 intakes); and 32 percent streams that drain watersheds with mixed land use (537 intakes). As a group, however, agricultural streams with drinking-water intakes have proportionally less agricultural land in their watersheds than do the agricultural streams sampled by NAWQA (see Chapter 3). Thus, the finding that 10 percent of agricultural streams sampled by NAWQA had concentrations of pesticides greater than one or more benchmarks indicates that probably fewer than 10 percent of the 194 drinking-water intakes on agricultural streams used source waters with concentrations greater than human-health benchmarks during the study period. In addition, source water may be treated or mixed with other water sources to reduce pesticide concentrations prior to consumption.

Overall, the human-health screening-level assessment for streams sampled by NAWQA during the study period indicates that few of the drinking-water intakes that currently withdraw water from streams are likely to be located on streams with pesticide concentrations greater than a benchmark. This broad finding is derived from combined data from multiple sites sampled in different sampling periods from 1993 to 2000. In addition, there are sufficient NAWQA stream sites with primary sampling years distributed throughout the study period to assess changes over time in benchmark exceedances for agricultural streams in the corn-and-soybeans crop setting (fig. 4–6) and for urban streams. Although there were too few exceedances of human-health benchmarks at urban sites for meaningful assessment of trends, agricultural streams in the corn-and-soybeans crop setting had the highest frequencies of benchmark exceedances by atrazine and cyanazine. In this agricultural setting, the changes in percentages of stream sites that had concentrations that exceeded a benchmark were different for the two herbicides (fig. 6–3). Observations about changes shown in figure 6–3, however, are preliminary because they are based on different groups of sites for each sampling period and site-to-site variability in conditions may distort actual trends. There was no clear pattern of change through the study period for atrazine, but the highest proportion of sites with exceedances by atrazine occurred near the end of the study period, during 1998–2000. In contrast, there was a consistent decrease in exceedances for cyanazine during the study period, with none during 1998–2000. Data on the agricultural use of these two pesticides in the Corn Belt show that these changes in frequencies of benchmark exceedances are consistent with their use (fig. 6–3).

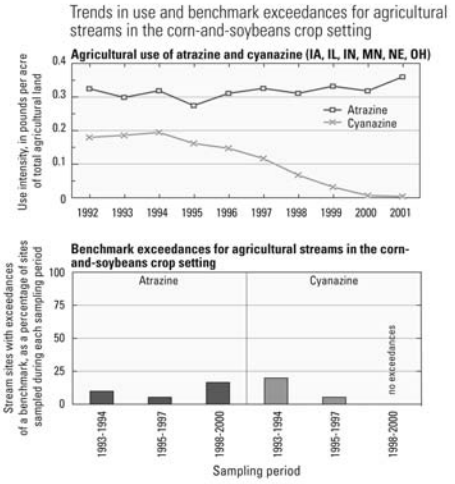


Figure 6–3. Changes over time in the percentage of agricultural stream sites in the corn-and-soybeans crop setting that had exceedances of human-health benchmarks for atrazine and cyanazine generally followed trends in use. Sites were grouped according to the year of sampling. The 1993–1994 sampling period included 10 sites, the 1995–1997 period included 19 sites, and the 1998–2000 period included 6 sites.

Potential Effects of Fish Consumption on Human Health

In addition to drinking water, humans also can be exposed to pesticides through consumption of contaminated fish. When persistent, hydrophobic compounds, such as organochlorine pesticides, enter a stream, they tend to bioaccumulate in fish and other aquatic organisms. Because USEPA sets tolerances only for currently registered pesticides, there are no tolerances for the cancelled organochlorine pesticides in fish. However, 48 States, the District of Columbia, American Samoa, and three Tribes have issued active fish-consumption advisories and safe-eating guidelines to inform people about the recommended level of consumption for fish caught in local waters. Fish advisories are advice to limit or avoid eating certain fish. USEPA has published guidance to States, Territories, Tribes, and local governments to use in establishing fish-consumption advisories (USEPA, 2000a). As of 2004, there were a total of 79 active fish-consumption advisories for chlordane, 67 advisories for DDT and its degradation products DDE and DDD, and 22 for dieldrin (USEPA, 2005f,g). Although some advisories for organochlorine pesticides have been rescinded in recent years, as residues of these pesticides continue to degrade slowly in the environment (see chapter 8), new advisories were issued in 2004 for DDT, toxaphene, mirex, and chlorinated pesticides (USEPA, 2005f).

USEPA guidelines include recommended screening values, which are "concentrations of target analytes in fish or shellfish tissue that are of potential public health concern and that are used as threshold values against which levels of contamination in similar tissue collected from the ambient environment can be compared" (USEPA, 2000a). Screening values were derived separately for carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic effects, and USEPA recommends that the lower of the two screening values be used for pesticides that have both types of effects. USEPA screening values are intended to protect the majority of the United States population and are based on average fish and shellfish consumption rates by recreational fishers. For potential carcinogens, the recommended screening value is based on a maximum acceptable cancer risk of 10^{-5} (1 in 100,000). USEPA screening values are available for 9 of the 12 organochlorine pesticides and pesticide groups (such as total chlordane) measured by NAWQA in whole fish.

Comparisons of concentrations of organochlorine pesticide compounds measured in NAWQA fish samples with USEPA screening values are limited in two ways. First, NAWQA analyzes contaminants in whole fish, whereas USEPA screening values apply to edible fish tissue. Organochlorine compounds have high affinities for the lipid (fat) in fish and other biota. Whole fish generally have higher lipid content and, therefore, may have higher organochlorine concentrations than the part of the fish that is consumed (fillets). Thus, comparisons of NAWQA measurements with USEPA screening values are probably, in this sense, worst-case assessments. Second, most fish sampled by NAWQA are bottom-feeding species, such as carp and white sucker, which are not consumed as frequently as game fish. Depending on the compound, however, the difference between game-fish fillets and the whole bodies of bottom-feeders may not be significant. For example, in a national study of bioaccumulative chemicals in fish, the USEPA (1992b) found that some organochlorine compounds (including dieldrin, oxychlordane, and DDE) were roughly similar in average concentrations in game-fish fillets and whole-fish samples of bottom-feeders, whereas other compounds (including chlordane, nonachlor, and heptachlor epoxide) had higher average concentrations in whole-fish samples of bottom feeders than in game-fish fillets.

NAWQA results for whole fish, with these caveats considered, may be useful for screening-level assessment of streams for which there are no data specifically on edible tissue of fish commonly consumed in that area. If pesticide concentrations measured in a whole-fish sample are less than a screening value for edible tissue, then residues in the edible portion of the fish are likely to be less than the screening value, suggesting low human-health concern. On the other hand, if a concentration in whole fish exceeds the screening value, the level in edible tissue may not exceed the value, but additional sampling and analysis of fillets for species that are commonly consumed may be warranted to determine whether or not the concentration in edible fish tissue exceeds the screening value.

The NAWQA analysis provides the following general perspective:

- Organochlorine concentrations measured by NAWQA in whole fish exceeded USEPA screening values most often in agricultural and urban streams (67 percent of sites), followed by streams draining areas of mixed land use (55 percent).
- Concentrations greater than screening values in agricultural streams were dominated by dieldrin, total DDT, and heptachlor epoxide, whereas these same compounds plus total chlordane accounted for most concentrations greater than screening values in urban streams.
- If people commonly consume fish from a stream where screening values were exceeded by NAWQA-measured concentrations in whole fish, and no prior monitoring of the commonly consumed fish has been done, then further investigation of organochlorine pesticide compounds in edible fish tissue may be warranted.

Ground Water

Concentrations of one or more pesticides were greater than human-health benchmarks in about 1 percent of sampled wells that are used for drinking water—including 17 of 2,356 domestic wells and 8 of 364 public-supply wells (table 6–1). Many public-supply wells have some level of water treatment, which may or may not affect pesticide concentrations, whereas domestic wells generally have no treatment, so that samples usually represent the actual quality of water consumed. Shallow ground water in urban areas had the greatest proportion of sampled wells with concentrations of pesticides that were greater than one or more benchmarks, including 1 of 9 public-supply wells, 3 of 17 domestic wells, and 37 of 835 observation wells, for a total of about 5 percent. About 1 percent of wells sampled in agricultural areas and about 1 percent of wells sampled in major aquifers had concentrations greater than one or more benchmarks. Wells with concentrations greater than benchmarks were widely scattered among 36 of the 187 ground-water studies across the Nation, including 11 of 33 urban land-use studies, 10 of 53 agricultural land-use studies, and 15 of 92 major aquifer studies (fig. 6–2). Most of these studies with one or more benchmark exceedances had only 1 or 2 wells with exceedances. All concentrations greater than benchmarks were accounted for by dieldrin (72 wells) and four other pesticides: dinoseb (4 wells), atrazine (4), lindane (2), and diazinon (1).

Human-health benchmarks were seldom exceeded in domestic and public-supply wells.

Of the pesticides analyzed by NAWQA, dieldrin is the primary pesticide identified by the screening-level assessment for further consideration regarding ground water. Of the 72 wells with dieldrin concentrations greater than its screening-level benchmark, 39 were shallow wells in urban areas (including 3 domestic wells and 1 public-supply well), 12 were shallow wells in agricultural areas (including 5 domestic wells), and 21 were wells in major aquifers (including 7 domestic and 6 public-supply wells). Although aldrin (which transforms to dieldrin) and dieldrin are no longer used in the United States, the screening-level assessment indicates that some wells may still be affected by dieldrin from historical uses.

Table 6–1. Most wells sampled for agricultural and urban land-use studies were shallow observation wells that are not used for drinking water, but about 29 percent of wells sampled in agricultural areas were domestic wells. Most wells sampled for the major aquifer studies are used for drinking water; about 13 percent were public-supply wells, and 71 percent were domestic wells. Overall, about 1 percent of all domestic and public-supply wells had concentrations of a pesticide greater than a human-health benchmark.

Type of ground-water study	Public-supply wells		Domestic wells		Observation wells	
	Number sampled	Percentage of samples exceeding a benchmark	Number sampled	Percentage of samples exceeding a benchmark	Number sampled	Percentage of samples exceeding a benchmark
Agricultural land use	1	0.0	406	1.2	1,005	1.1
Urban land use	9	11	17	18	835	4.4
Major aquifers	354	2.0	1,933	0.5	453	2.0

Screening-Level Assessment for Aquatic Life in Streams

The potential for pesticides to adversely affect aquatic life in streams was evaluated by comparing measured concentrations in water and bed sediment with their respective water-quality benchmarks. The benchmarks are described in the accompanying sidebars (p. 97 and 105) and benchmark values are listed in Appendix 3.

Water

NAWQA findings indicate that pesticides detected in stream water, most of which were in use during the study period, had the potential to adversely affect aquatic life in many of the streams sampled. Of 186 stream sites sampled nationwide, 57 percent of 83 agricultural streams, 83 percent of 30 urban streams, and 42 percent of 65 streams with mixed-land-use watersheds had concentrations of at least one pesticide that exceeded one or more aquatic-life benchmarks during the selected year of sampling (fig. 6–4). One of 8 undeveloped streams that were sampled for pesticides in water had concentrations that were greater than an aquatic-life benchmark. Concentrations greater than benchmarks occurred throughout the study period. Agricultural streams had benchmark exceedances at 68 percent of sites sampled during 1993–1994, 43 percent during 1995–1997, and 50 percent during 1998–2000. Urban streams had benchmark exceedances at 90 percent of sites sampled during 1993–1994, 100 percent during 1995–1997, and 64 percent during 1998–2000. Streams with mixed land uses in their watersheds had benchmark exceedances at 38 percent of sites sampled during 1993–1994, 40 percent during 1995–1997, and 46 percent during 1998–2000.

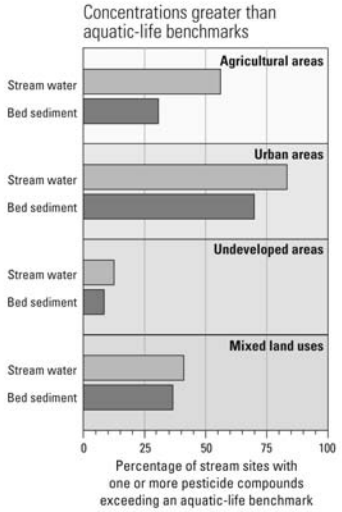


Figure 6–4. Pesticides have the potential to adversely affect aquatic life in many streams, particularly in urban areas, as indicated by the relatively high proportions of sites with measured concentrations greater than aquatic-life benchmarks for both water and bed sediment.

Streams in which one or more pesticides exceeded an aquatic-life benchmark for water are distributed throughout the country in agricultural, urban, and mixed-land-use settings (fig. 6–5). Most concentrations that exceeded benchmarks, particularly by the greatest amounts, occurred during seasonal periods of high concentrations, as illustrated by results for diazinon in Arcade Creek, an urban stream in the Sacramento River Basin (fig. 6–6). The number, type, and degree of benchmark exceedances vary widely among sites indicated in figure 6–5 and meaningful generalizations are difficult. Some streams, such as Arcade Creek (fig. 6–6), exceeded one or more benchmarks by substantial margins for a sustained period during the year. Other sites briefly exceeded a benchmark for one pesticide. Of the 100 sites with one or more benchmark exceedances, 46 sites exeeded 1 benchmark to varying degrees and frequencies, and 30 sites exceeded 3 or more different benchmarks to varying degrees and frequencies. Because of this variability and the complexity of translating exceedances of screening-level benchmarks into specific potential for effects, the screening-level results, as noted earlier should be used as the starting point for further site-specific investigation. Streams in which concentrations did not exceed a benchmark included most undeveloped streams, plus streams in agricultural and mixed-land-use settings in regions where pesticide use was low, such as the Yellowstone River Basin and the Ozark Plateaus.

Aquatic-Life Benchmarks for Pesticides in Water

Benchmarks for assessing the potential for pesticides in stream water to adversely affect aquatic life were of two general types: (1) ambient water-quality criteria for the protection of aquatic life (AWQC-AL), which were developed by USEPA's Office of Water (OW), and (2) benchmarks derived from toxicity values obtained from registration and risk-assessment documents developed by USEPA's Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP). Toxicity data from OPP documents were used to supplement OW criteria to expand the coverage of pesticides and to incorporate the most recent toxicity information used by USEPA. AWQC-AL are available for 7 of the 83 pesticides and degradates analyzed by NAWQA. One or more toxicity values from OPP documents are available for 60 of the 83 NAWQA analytes, including 5 of the 7 that have AWQC-AL. A total of 62 of the pesticide compounds analyzed in water by NAWQA have one or more aquatic-life benchmarks (Appendix 3A).

Ambient Water-Quality Criteria for Aquatic Organisms

USEPA's OW derives both acute and chronic criteria, each of which specifies a threshold concentration for unacceptable potential for effects, an averaging period, and an acceptable frequency of exceedances.

Acute AWQC-AL—The highest concentration of a chemical to which an aquatic community can be exposed briefly without resulting in an unacceptable effect. Except where a locally important species is very sensitive, aquatic organisms should not be unacceptably affected if the 1-hour average concentration does not exceed the acute criterion more than once every 3 years, on average. The intent is to protect 95 percent of a diverse group of organisms (USEPA, 2004d).

Chronic AWQC-AL—The highest concentration of a chemical to which an aquatic community can be exposed indefinitely without resulting in an unacceptable effect. Except where a locally important species is very sensitive, aquatic organisms should not be unacceptably affected if the 4-day average concentration does not exceed the chronic criterion more than once every 3 years, on average. The intent is to protect 95 percent of a diverse group of organisms (USEPA, 2004d).

Toxicity Values from Risk Assessments

Seven types of aquatic toxicity values were compiled from OPP's registration and risk-assessment documents. The OPP toxicity values are for specific types of organisms. Acute and chronic values were compiled for fish and invertebrates, and acute values for vascular and nonvascular plants. A value for aquatic-community effects was available only for atrazine. The types and amounts of toxicity data available for different pesticides were highly variable. USEPA estimates the toxicity or hazard of a pesticide by selecting the most sensitive endpoints from multiple acute and chronic laboratory and field studies. For many pesticides, USEPA has completed a screening-level ecological risk assessment, which includes acute and chronic assessments for both fish and invertebrates. For some pesticides, acute assessments have also been completed for nontarget aquatic plants. NAWQA derived benchmarks from OPP toxicity values, generally following OPP procedures (USEPA, 2005h).

In recent years, USEPA has developed methods for conducting refined risk assessments, in which probabilistic tools and methods are incorporated to predict the magnitude of the expected impact of pesticide use on nontarget organisms, as well as the uncertainty and variability involved in these estimates. The screening-level benchmarks used in NAWQA analysis and summarized below were derived from the toxicity values reported in USEPA registration and risk-assessment documents.

In the few cases where refined assessments were available, these were given preference. In deriving a benchmark for a given type of organism (such as fish) and a given exposure duration (acute or chronic), the lowest of the available toxicity values was selected for each benchmark, unless a preferred toxicity value was specified in a refined risk assessment—in which case that preferred toxicity value was used instead. For two of the benchmarks—acute-fish and acute-invertebrates—the selected toxicity values were multiplied by the USEPA level of concern (LOC) of 0.5, so that the benchmark for NAWQA screening corresponds to the acute risk level defined by USEPA (2005h).

Six benchmarks were based directly on toxicity endpoints used in OPP screening-level assessments (USEPA, 2005i):

Acute fish—The lowest tested 50-percent lethal concentration (LC_{50}) for acute (typically 96-hour) toxicity tests with freshwater fish, multiplied by the LOC of 0.5.

Acute invertebrate—The lowest tested LC_{50} or 50-percent effect concentration (EC_{50}) for acute (typically 48 or 96-hour) toxicity tests with freshwater invertebrates, multiplied by the LOC of 0.5.

Acute vascular plant—The lowest tested EC_{50} for freshwater vascular plants in acute toxicity tests (typically < 10 days).

Acute nonvascular plant—The lowest tested EC_{50} for freshwater nonvascular plants (algae) in acute toxicity tests (typically < 10 days).

Chronic fish—The lowest no-observed-adverse-effects concentration (NOAEC), or the lowest-observed-adverse-effects concentration (LOAEC) if a NOAEC is not available, for freshwater fish in early lifestage or full life-cycle tests.

Chronic invertebrate—The lowest NOAEC, or LOAEC if a NOAEC is not available, for freshwater invertebrates in life-cycle tests.

One additional benchmark, a benchmark for aquatic-community effects, was derived from the refined risk assessment for atrazine. This endpoint for atrazine incorporates community-level effects on aquatic plants and indirect effects on fish and aquatic invertebrates that could result from disturbance of the plant community (USEPA, 2003b).

Application of Aquatic-Life Benchmarks for Water

Acute AWQC-AL values and all acute benchmarks were compared with each measured concentration for the most complete year of data for each NAWQA stream site. Chronic AWQC-AL values were compared with 4-day moving average concentrations. This approach matches the time periods in the definitions of acute and chronic AWQC-AL, which are 1-hour average and 4-day average concentrations, respectively (Stephan and others, 1985). Chronic benchmarks for invertebrates were compared with 21-day moving averages, and chronic benchmarks for fish and the aquatic-community benchmark for atrazine were compared with 60-day moving averages. These time periods are those used or recommended by USEPA in OPP risk assessments (USEPA, 2003b; USEPA, 2005g). Moving average concentrations for 4-, 21-, and 60-day periods were computed for each day of the year for each stream site from hourly concentration estimates determined by straight-line interpolation between samples. This method was tested using data on pesticide concentrations in Ohio streams studied by Richards and Baker (1993) and Richards and others (1996), using an approach similar to that used by Crawford (2004). Results indicate that all three averages, but particularly the 4-day averages, are consistently underestimated when computed from data collected at frequencies similar to the NAWQA sampling design (indicating a tendency to also underestimate the potential for toxicity to aquatic life in this respect).

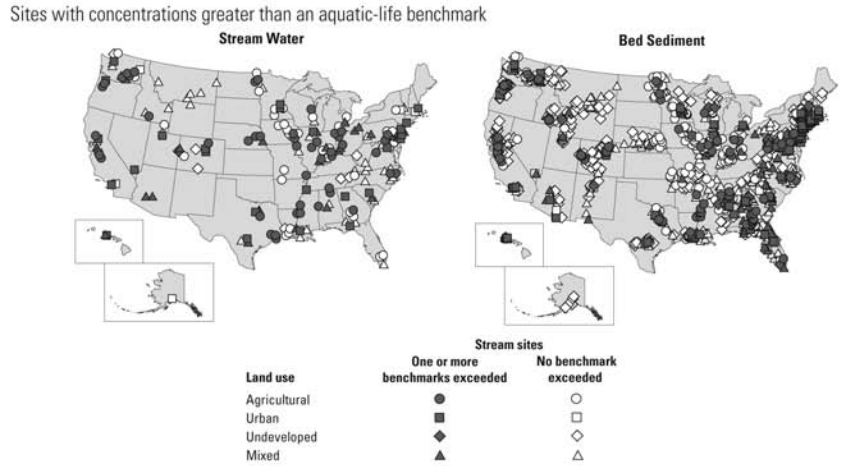


Figure 6–5. Aquatic-life benchmarks for pesticides in water and bed sediment were exceeded by concentrations measured in many agricultural, urban, and mixed-land-use streams throughout the Nation.

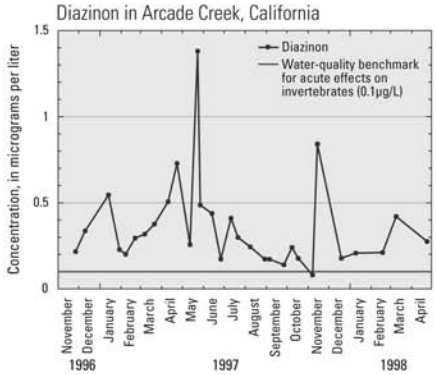


Figure 6–6. Concentrations of diazinon in Arcade Creek, an urban creek in Sacramento, California (Sacramento River Basin), exceeded the aquatic-life benchmark for acute effects on invertebrates (0.10 µg/L) by the greatest amounts during seasonal pulses of high concentrations in the winter and spring. (Modified from Domagalski and others, 2000.)

The insecticides diazinon, chlorpyrifos, and malathion accounted for most concentrations that were greater than aquatic-life benchmarks in water from urban streams, whereas chlorpyrifos, azinphos-methyl, atrazine, *p,p'*-DDE, and alachlor accounted for most concentrations greater than benchmarks in water from agricultural streams (fig. 6–7). Streams draining watersheds with mixed land uses reflected a combination of urban and agricultural influences. Generally, the types of benchmarks most frequently exceeded by the herbicides atrazine and alachlor were those for acute effects on either vascular or nonvascular plants, whereas the insecticides diazinon, chlorpyrifos, malathion, azinphos-methyl, and carbaryl most frequently exceeded acute or chronic benchmarks for invertebrates or benchmarks based on chronic ambient water-quality criteria.

The geographic distributions of benchmark exceedances for atrazine (fig. 6–8), diazinon (fig. 6–9), and chlorpyrifos (fig. 6–10) illustrate the varying distributions and types of potential effects on aquatic life. Concentrations of atrazine were greater than one or more aquatic-life benchmarks in 18 percent of agricultural streams, but in only one stream with a predominantly nonagricultural watershed. As discussed in Chapter 4, concentrations of atrazine in agricultural streams matched the geographic distribution of corn cultivation, where applications are greatest (fig. 4–9). As noted above, the atrazine benchmarks most frequently exceeded were the acute benchmarks for vascular and nonvascular plants, although the benchmark for aquatic community effects and the chronic benchmark for invertebrates also were exceeded at about 35 and 12 percent, respectively, of the sites where one or more atrazine benchmarks were exceeded (fig. 6–8).

Diazinon concentrations were greater than one or more aquatic-life benchmarks in 73 percent of the urban streams that were sampled, compared with 37 percent for chlorpyrifos (fig. 6–7). The urban stream sites where diazinon exceeded a benchmark were distributed throughout the country (fig. 6–9). Benchmarks for both of these insecticides were exceeded in smaller proportions of agricultural streams, although chlorpyrifos exceeded one or more of its benchmarks in 21 percent of the agricultural streams. The highest concentrations of chlorpyrifos in agricultural streams, as discussed in Chapter 4, were in streams within the corn-growing areas of the central United States; in the lower Mississippi River Basin, where both corn and cotton are grown; and in streams draining agricultural areas in the West, where fruits, nuts, and vegetables are grown.

The diazinon benchmarks most frequently exceeded (fig. 6–9) were the acute and chronic benchmarks for invertebrates reported by USEPA (USEPA, 2004e). As shown in figure 6–10, the chlorpyrifos benchmarks most frequently exceeded were the acute and chronic benchmarks for invertebrates and also the acute and chronic ambient aquatic-life criteria (Appendix 3A). While none currently exists, USEPA is drafting ambient aquatic-life criteria for diazinon. During

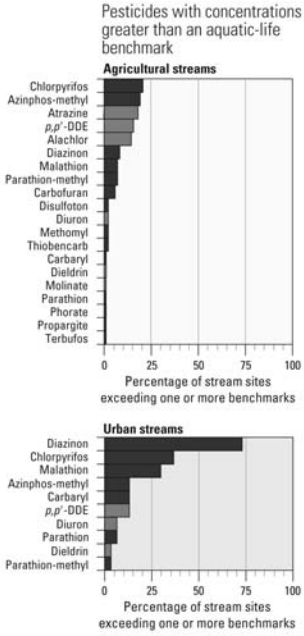


Figure 6–7. Contributions of individual pesticides to exceedances of aquatic-life benchmarks for water show the significance of insecticides in urban streams, particularly diazinon, chlorpyrifos, and malathion during the 1992–2001 study period. In agricultural streams, most exceedances of benchmarks were by chlorpyrifos, azinphos-methyl, atrazine, *p,p'*-DDE, and alachlor. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3A.

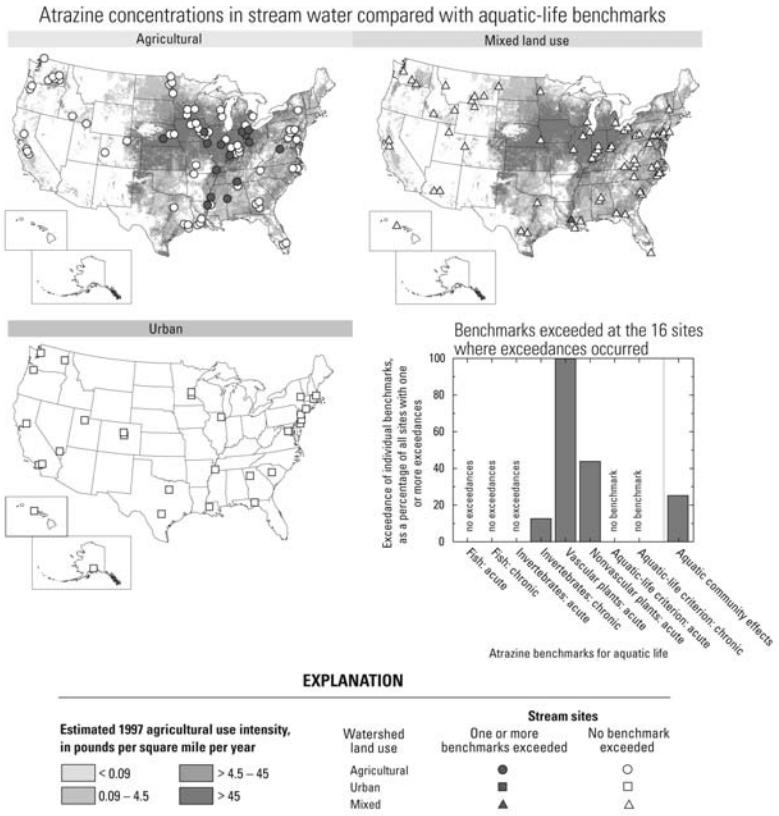


Figure 6–8. Streams in which atrazine concentrations were greater than at least one of its aquatic-life benchmarks were predominantly agricultural streams in areas where applications were greatest. The aquatic-life benchmarks most frequently exceeded by atrazine concentrations were those for vascular and nonvascular plants. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3A.

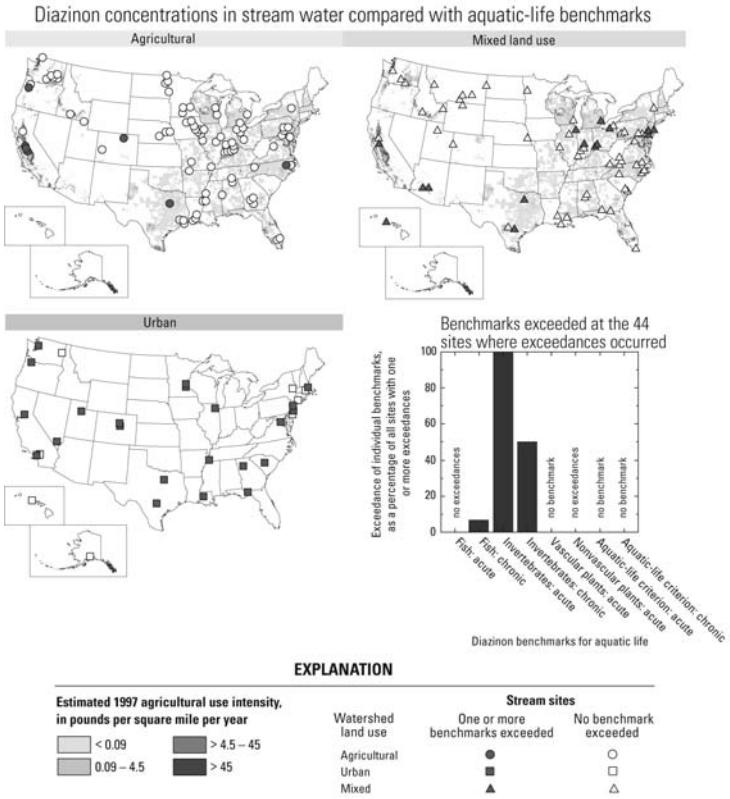


Figure 6–9. Most streams in which diazinon concentrations were greater than at least one aquatic-life benchmark were urban streams, but concentrations in some agricultural streams in areas where applications were greatest also exceeded a benchmark. The aquatic-life benchmarks most frequently exceeded by diazinon were those for invertebrates. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3A.

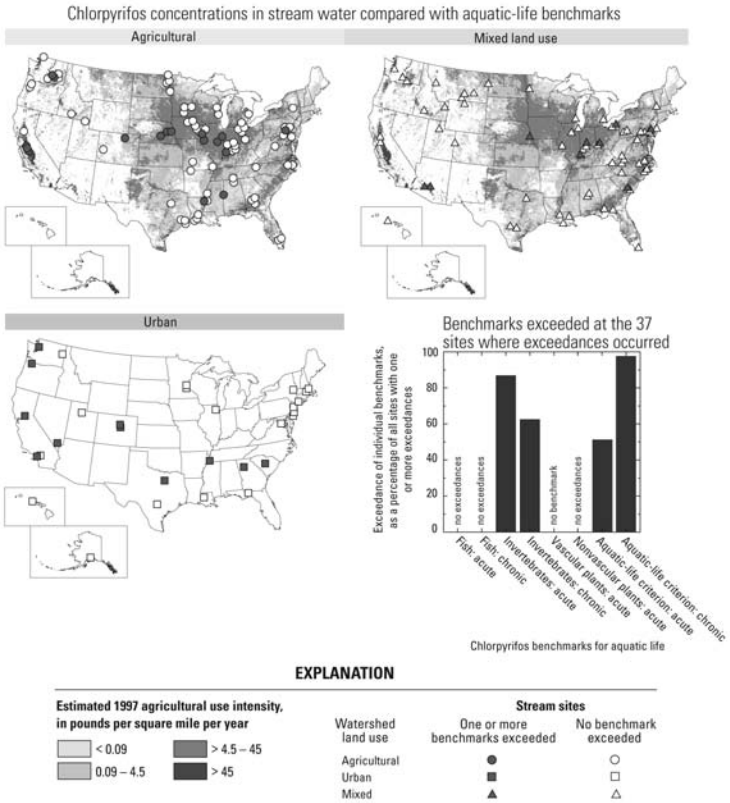


Figure 6–10. Most streams in which chlorpyrifos concentrations were greater than at least one aquatic-life benchmark were agricultural streams in areas where applications were greatest, or urban streams. The aquatic-life benchmark most frequently exceeded by chlorpyrifos was the USEPA chronic aquatic-life criterion. Chlorpyrifos concentrations also frequently exceeded acute and chronic benchmarks for invertebrates at the same sites where the chronic aquatic-life criterion was exceeded. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3A.

this development process, and in response to USEPA's diazinon risk assessment, public comment noted an atypical distribution of the acute toxicity data for invertebrates. If data from the second most sensitive study were used (USEPA, 2000b), rather than the most sensitive study, then the calculated acute invertebrate benchmark for diazinon would change from its original 0.1 µg/L to a value of 0.4 µg/L. The result of using a benchmark of 0.4 µg/L would be a reduction in the proportions of sites with diazinon exceedances from 73 to 40 percent for urban streams and from 8 to 6 percent for agricultural streams.

Overall, the screening-level assessment for potential effects of pesticides in stream water on aquatic life indicates that 56 percent of the 178 sampled streams that have watersheds dominated by urban, agricultural, or mixed land uses had concentrations of one or more pesticides that exceeded an aquatic-life benchmark during the study period. Pesticide use and occurrence were not constant during 1992–2001, however, and NAWQA data can be used, as for human-health benchmarks, to characterize changes that may have occurred for some pesticides in the land-use settings for which there are adequate data.

As noted for analysis of human-health benchmarks, there are sufficient NAWQA data for limited analysis of changes over time in benchmark exceedances for urban streams and for agricultural streams in the corn-and-soybeans crop setting. When grouped by sampling period, the percentages of urban stream sites that had concentrations of diazinon, chlorpyrifos, or malathion that exceeded a benchmark were lowest for urban sites sampled during the last part of the study (fig. 6–11). Observations about changes shown in figures 6–11 and 6–12, however, are preliminary because they are based on different groups of sites for each sampling period and site-to-site variability in conditions may distort actual trends. Although there are no consistent data available on the trends in the urban use of these pesticides during the study period, these results indicate the possibility that some reductions in urban use may have occurred. As mentioned earlier and discussed in Chapter 8, nonagricultural uses and some agricultural uses of diazinon and chlorpyrifos have declined since 2001 because of use restrictions initiated by USEPA. If concentrations of these insecticides are, in fact, declining in urban streams, the potential for effects on aquatic life in urban streams likely will also decline if their uses are replaced with pesticides that reach streams in less toxic amounts (or with alternative approaches to pest control).

In agricultural streams, most exceedances of aquatic-life benchmarks were by chlorpyrifos, azinphos-methyl, atrazine, *p,p'*-DDE, and alachlor (fig. 6–7). The greatest potential for effects on aquatic life was generally in areas where one or more of these pesticides were intensively used, or in the case of *p,p'*-DDE, where its parent compounds were intensively used in the past. For the purpose of characterizing changes over time in benchmark exceedances, there were sufficient agricultural stream sites with sampling years distributed throughout the study period only for streams in the corn-and-soybeans crop setting (fig. 4–6). This agricultural setting had the highest use during the study period of chlorpyrifos, atrazine, and alachlor. The changes in the percentages of stream sites in this setting that had concentrations exceeding benchmarks were different for the three pesticides during the study period (fig. 6–12). There was no clear trend for chlorpyrifos, an increasing number of exceedances for atrazine, and a decrease in exceedances for alachlor (with none during 1998–2000). Data on the agricultural use of these three pesticides from 1992 to 2001 in the Corn Belt show that these changes over time in benchmark exceedances are consistent with changes in their use (fig. 6–12).

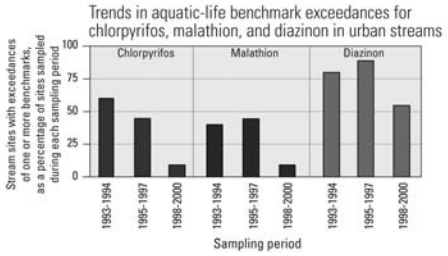


Figure 6–11. The percentages of urban streams that had exceedances of aquatic-life benchmarks for chlorpyrifos, malathion, and diazinon were lowest for each insecticide during the last sampling period. Sites were grouped according to the year of sampling. The 1993–1994 sampling period included 10 sites, the 1995–1997 period included 9 sites, and the 1998–2000 period included 11 sites.

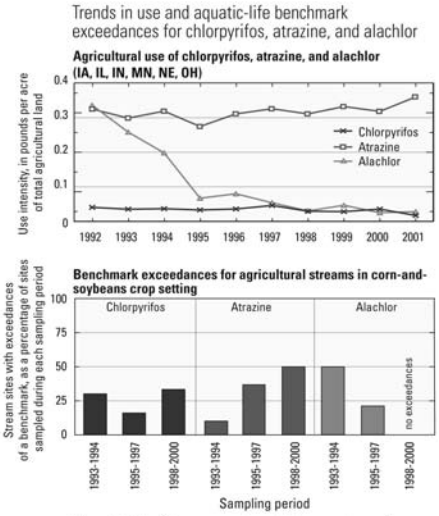


Figure 6–12. Changes over time in the percentage of agricultural stream sites in the corn-and-soybeans crop setting that had exceedances of aquatic-life benchmarks for chlorpyrifos, atrazine, and alachlor generally followed trends in use. Sites were grouped according to the year of sampling. The 1993–1994 sampling period included 10 sites, the 1995–1997 period included 19 sites, and the 1998–2000 period included 6 sites.

Bed Sediment

Concentrations of organochlorine pesticide compounds measured in bed sediment were greater than one or more aquatic-life benchmarks at 70 percent of urban sites, 31 percent of agricultural sites, 36 percent of mixed-land-use sites and 8 percent of undeveloped sites (fig. 6–4). The geographic distribution of sites where aquatic-life benchmarks for bed sediment were exceeded is similar to findings for water in many respects, including urban streams distributed throughout the country and many agricultural and mixed-land-use streams in the Southeast, East, and irrigated areas of the West (fig. 6–5).

In urban streams, concentrations of DDT or one or more of its degradates or by-products were greater than benchmarks at 58 percent of sampled sites, total chlordane at 57 percent of sites, and dieldrin at 26 percent of sites (fig. 6–13). In agricultural streams, compounds in the DDT group exceeded benchmarks at 28 percent of sites and dieldrin at 8 percent of sites.

The geographic distributions of concentrations that were greater than benchmarks are different for DDT compounds (fig. 6–14) compared with dieldrin (fig. 6–15), following their historical use patterns. Concentrations of one or more DDT compounds were greater than benchmarks for aquatic life in 58 percent of urban streams and about 28 percent of agricultural and mixed-land-use streams that were sampled. As discussed in Chapter 4, historical use of DDT for agriculture was highest in the Southeast, where cotton, tobacco, and peanuts were grown, and in a number of areas of the Nation where orchard crops, potatoes, vegetables, or specialty crops were grown. Dieldrin concentrations did not exceed its aquatic-life benchmark as frequently as DDT compounds, with 26 percent of urban streams

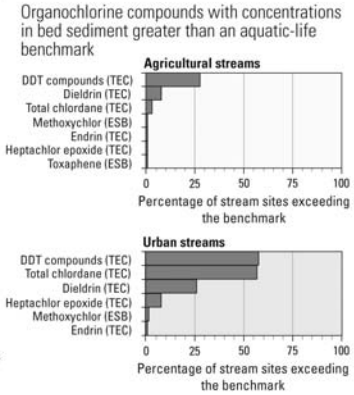


Figure 6–13. Contributions of individual pesticide compounds and groups to exceedances of aquatic-life benchmarks for bed sediment show the importance of historically used insecticides in urban streams, particularly DDT compounds, chlordane, and dieldrin. In agricultural streams, DDT compounds and dieldrin accounted for most exceedances of benchmarks. The type of benchmark is listed after each compound name as ESB for equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark, or as TEC for threshold effect concentration. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3B.

Aquatic-Life Benchmarks for Organochlorine Compounds in Bed Sediment

Benchmarks for assessing the potential for organochlorine pesticides compounds in bed sediment to adversely affect aquatic life were selected from consensus-based sediment-quality guidelines developed for sediment-dwelling aquatic organisms (MacDonald and others, 2000). These benchmarks are available for 6 of the 16 individual organochlorine pesticide compounds and compound groups (such as total chlordane) measured in sediment, including all of the most commonly detected ones. Threshold effect concentrations (TEC), which are concentrations below which harmful effects on sediment-dwelling organisms are not expected, were used as the primary screening-level benchmarks. In NAWQA's analysis, the TEC benchmarks were supplemented by USEPA equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmarks (ESB), which are available for 6 of the 16 organochlorine pesticide compounds and groups measured (USEPA, 2003c,d,e). Although ESBs are not available for some of the most commonly detected pesticides in sediment (DDT and chlordane), the 6 compounds with ESBs include 3 pesticides that do not have TEC benchmarks—toxaphene, methoxychlor, and endosulfan (Appendix 3B). Therefore, sediment benchmarks are available for a total of 9 of the 16 organochlorine pesticides or pesticide groups analyzed by NAWQA.

The two types of sediment benchmarks are quite different from one another. The TECs are empirically derived and are effective predictors of toxicity (or nontoxicity) in field-collected sediment, but they cannot be used to infer cause and effect related to individual contaminants. The TEC was selected as the primary benchmark because it meets the objectives of a screening-level assessment. The ESB is mechanistically based and is not designed to predict toxicity in field-collected sediment that contains multiple contaminants. A concentration greater than an ESB indicates a high likelihood of toxicity resulting from the specific contaminant. ESBs were used to provide some information on potential toxicity for pesticides that do not have TEC benchmarks.

Consensus-based threshold effect concentration (TEC)—The concentration of sediment-associated contaminants below which adverse effects on sediment-dwelling organisms are not expected to occur. The consensus-based TEC benchmarks are empirically based and indicate the likelihood that field-collected samples containing a given pesticide concentration will be toxic or nontoxic, but they do not necessarily indicate cause-and-effect. The particular pesticide upon which the benchmark is based is not necessarily the source of the toxicity because sediment may contain multiple contaminants. Validation data showed that 15–29 percent of sediment samples, depending on the pesticide, had measurable toxicity at organochlorine pesticide concentrations below their respective TECs (MacDonald and others, 2000). The incidence of toxicity above the TEC was consistently higher, with 40 percent of samples for one pesticide (endrin), and 70–100 percent for the rest, showing measurable toxicity above their respective TECs.

Equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark (ESB)—The concentration of a chemical in sediment that USEPA expects will not adversely affect most benthic organisms. ESBs are mechanistic benchmarks based on the equilibrium partitioning model, which assumes that the toxicity of an organic contaminant in sediment is causally related to bioavailability and that bioavailability is controlled by contaminant sorption to sediment organic carbon. ESBs further assume that the contaminant is in equilibrium with sediment particles and sediment pore water. In the natural environment, including areas with highly erosional or depositional bed sediment, contaminants may not attain equilibrium. Each ESB is designed to predict toxicity caused by a specific contaminant (or group) only, and it is not expected to correctly predict toxicity when other contaminants are present in toxic amounts, such as may occur in field-collected samples containing contaminant mixtures. Thus, when a contaminant concentration exceeds its ESB in field-collected sediment, the sediment is predicted to be toxic because of the presence of that contaminant.

Application of Aquatic-Life Benchmarks for Bed Sediment

Aquatic-life benchmarks for sediment, both TECs and ESBs, were compared with pesticide concentrations measured by NAWQA in composite bed-sediment samples collected from depositional areas in streams (one sample per site). TECs, which are expressed on a total sediment basis, were compared directly with NAWQA-measured pesticide concentrations in sediment. Because ESBs are in units of micrograms of contaminant per gram of sediment organic carbon, NAWQA-measured pesticide concentrations (micrograms of contaminant per kilogram of total sediment) were first divided by the measured organic carbon content (grams of organic carbon per kilogram of total sediment) of the sediment sample, before comparison with ESBs.

and 8 percent of agricultural and mixed-land-use streams having concentrations greater than the benchmark. For dieldrin, a cluster of agricultural sites with concentrations greater than the benchmark is located in the Corn Belt, where use of aldrin and dieldrin on corn was most intensive. In urban areas, these pesticides were used for such purposes as mosquito and termite control.

The screening-level assessment for organochlorine compounds in bed sediment indicates that most urban streams sampled by NAWQA (70 percent), and about one-third of sampled streams with watersheds dominated by agricultural or mixed land uses, had concentrations of organochlorine compounds that exceeded one or more aquatic-life benchmarks during the study period. Although DDT, aldrin, dieldrin, and chlordane are no longer used in the United States, the screening-level assessment indicates that these compounds and their degradates continue to be present at levels in bed sediment that may have adverse effects on aquatic life in some streams.

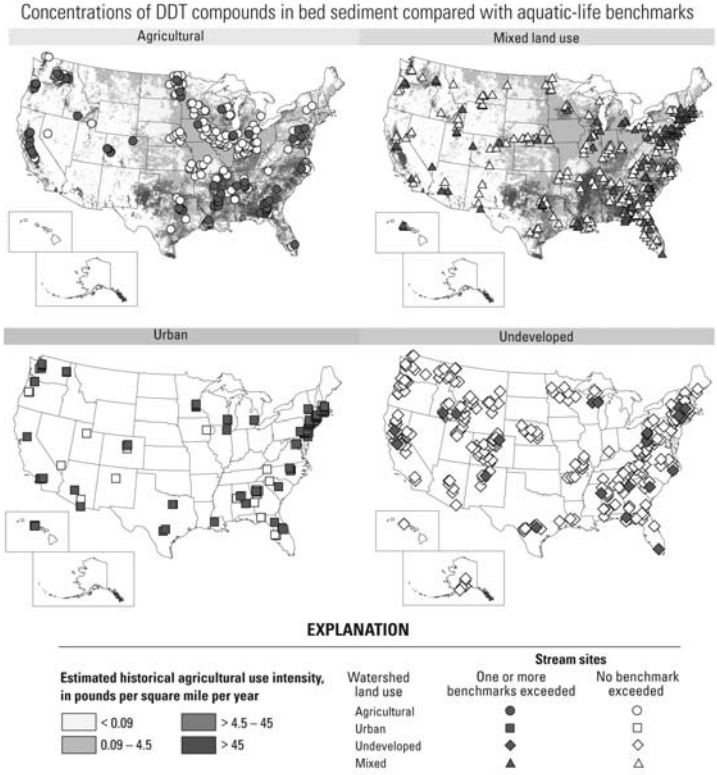


Figure 6–14. Streams in which concentrations of one or more DDT compounds in bed sediment exceeded an aquatic-life benchmark were predominantly urban streams, or agricultural and mixed-land-use streams in areas where historical use of DDT plus DDD was greatest. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3B.

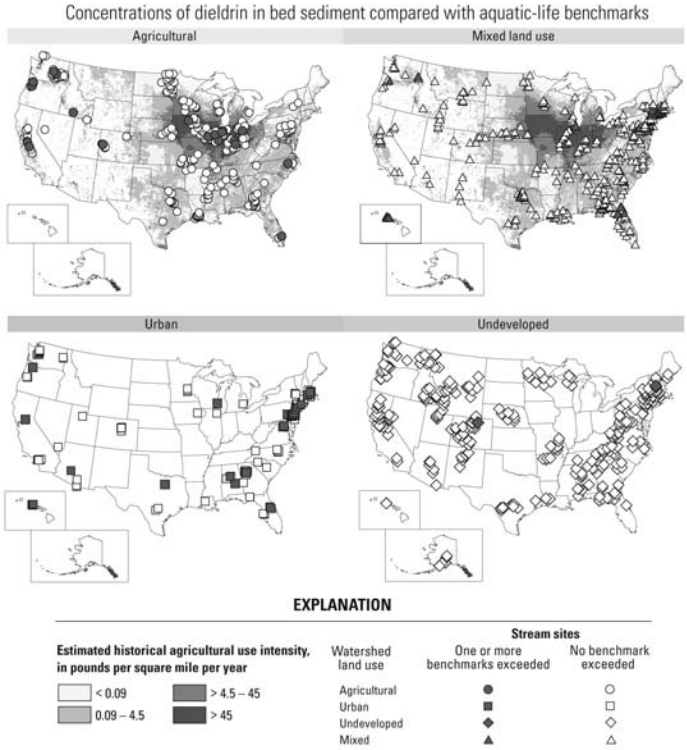


Figure 6–15. Streams in which dieldrin concentrations in bed sediment exceeded its aquatic-life benchmark were predominantly urban streams or agricultural and mixed-land-use streams in areas where historical use of aldrin plus dieldrin was greatest. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3B.

Screening-Level Assessment for Fish-Eating Wildlife

NAWQA data on pesticides in whole fish were compared with both the low and high values of the range in available benchmarks, because there is no consensus on a national-scale suite of wildlife benchmarks (see accompanying sidebar, p. 109). Comparisons of measured concentrations of organochlorine pesticide compounds in whole-fish tissue with wildlife benchmarks indicate a correspondingly wide range of potential for effects, depending on whether the low or high benchmark values are used (fig. 6–16). The high benchmarks for fish tissue were exceeded most frequently in streams in the populous Northeast; in high-use agricultural areas in the upper and lower Mississippi River Basin; in high-use irrigated agricultural areas of the West, such as eastern Washington and the Central Valley of California; and in urban streams distributed throughout the country (fig. 6–17). Few fish samples were analyzed in the Southeast. The low (more protective) benchmarks generally show an expanded proportion of sites in the same regions and land uses.

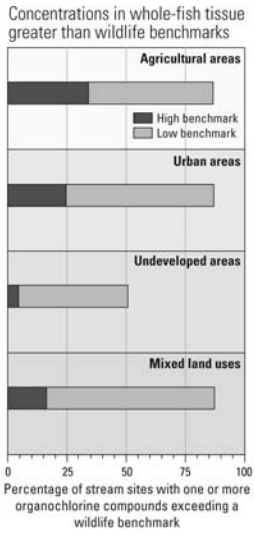


Figure 6–16. Wildlife benchmarks for concentrations of organochlorine pesticides in fish tissue were often exceeded, but the range of results for high and low benchmark values indicates that there is considerable uncertainty in wildlife benchmark values. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3B.

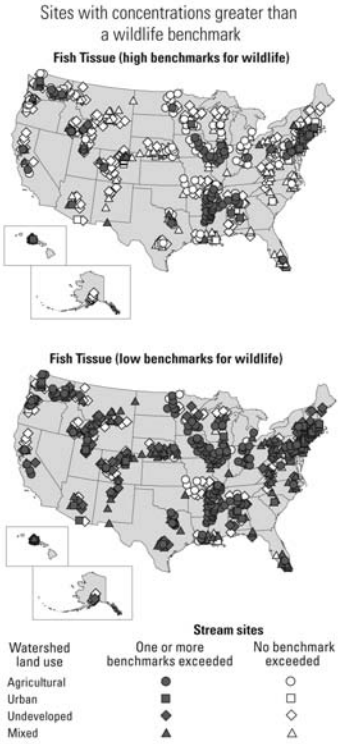


Figure 6–17. Wildlife benchmarks were exceeded by organochlorine pesticide compounds in whole fish most frequently in urban and mixed-land-use streams in the populous Northeast, in agricultural streams in areas with high historical use, and in urban streams distributed throughout the country. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3B.

Wildlife Benchmarks for Pesticides in Whole Fish

Benchmarks for assessing the potential for organochlorine pesticide compounds in fish tissue to adversely affect wildlife that consume either fish or other fish-eating wildlife were selected from several sources (Appendix 3B). USEPA is developing tissue-based criteria for bioaccumulative contaminants, but the process is not complete (USEPA, 2005i).

Currently, there is no broad consensus on a single system of national-scale, fish-tissue benchmarks for wildlife. Relatively few tissue-based wildlife benchmarks are available, some of which were developed for State or regional applications. Most available benchmarks have, however, been derived using similar methodologies (based on the same USEPA methodology for using laboratory animal test data to develop human-health benchmarks). First, a no-observed-adverse-effects level (NOAEL) for wildlife is estimated from the NOAEL for the most sensitive test species. Then the concentration of a contaminant in food that would result in a dose equivalent to the NOAEL (assuming no exposure through other environmental media) is calculated from estimates of the food consumption rate and body weight for multiple representative wildlife species. Calculations usually are done for both mammalian and avian species, and the lowest is commonly selected as a screening-level benchmark. Benchmark values from different sources vary considerably for a given compound, despite similar methodologies. The extreme case is total DDT, for which tissue-based wildlife benchmarks range from 6 to 200 µg/kg wet weight. Different values for a particular pesticide may result from the use of different test species in toxicity tests, the use of different uncertainty factors to account for interspecies differences, and differences in the duration of exposure or test endpoints measured. In addition, results may be extrapolated to different representative wildlife species, which typically are selected to reflect the geographic location and objectives of the program or organization setting the benchmarks.

Because of the lack of consensus on tissue-based benchmarks for protection of wildlife, whole-fish concentrations measured by NAWQA were compared with a range of available benchmark values for each compound. First, systematically derived wildlife benchmarks were compiled, resulting in four sets of wildlife benchmarks (described below). Second, the lowest and highest benchmark values for each organochlorine pesticide or group were selected and used in two separate analyses of NAWQA fish data. Each wildlife benchmark used in this report represents the concentration of a pesticide or group in fish, below which adverse effects on fish-eating wildlife are not expected to occur (100 percent of exposure to the pesticide is assumed to be from consumption of fish). One or more fish-eating wildlife benchmarks were available for 10 of the 12 organochlorine pesticides and groups measured by NAWQA in fish tissue.

NOAEL-based toxicological benchmark for fish-eating wildlife—This benchmark is the NOAEL-equivalent concentration in food derived for the most sensitive fish-eating wildlife species for which data are available. NOAEL-equivalent concentrations in food were derived for a variety of wildlife species by Sample and others (1996) for the Department of Energy, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, for use in ecological risk assessments at waste sites. Endpoints such as reproductive and developmental toxicity and reduced survival were used whenever possible, but for some contaminants, data were limited and other endpoints (such as organ-specific toxic effects) were used. The representative wildlife species used by Sample and others (1996) represent a wide range of diets and body weights and have wide geographic distributions within the United States. These include several fish-eating species: mink, river otter, belted kingfisher, osprey, and great blue heron. For this report, the lowest value was selected from the available NOAEL-equivalent concentrations in food that were derived for fish-eating species and used as the benchmark for each compound. These benchmarks are available for 8 of the 12 organochlorine pesticides and pesticide groups measured by NAWQA in fish.

Canadian Tissue Residue Guideline (TRG)—This benchmark is designed to protect all life stages of all wildlife during a lifetime exposure to a substance present as a contaminant in aquatic food sources (CCME, 1998). TRGs are calculated from the most sensitive of the available toxicity tests and applied to the Canadian wildlife species with the highest food intake/body weight ratio (CCME, 1998). TRGs are available for two organochlorine pesticides (DDT and toxaphene), which were derived using Wilson's storm petrel and the mink as representative wildlife species (CCME, 1999a,b).

New York fish flesh criteria (FFC) for protection of piscivorous wildlife, noncancer values—These are intended to protect specific wildlife species from adverse effects other than cancer, such as mortality, reproductive impairment, and organ damage (Newell and others, 1987). The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) derived these criteria using the same extensive laboratory animal toxicology database that is used to derive criteria for the protection of human health. Instead of extrapolating from laboratory animals to humans, the NYSDEC extrapolated from laboratory animals to wildlife. To represent birds and mammals, the NYSDEC selected a generic bird (with a body weight of 1 kg and a food consumption rate of 0.2 kg/day) and the mink. New York FFC are available for 8 of the 12 organochlorine pesticides and pesticide groups measured by NAWQA in fish.

Proposed criteria from the Contaminant Hazard Review series—Proposed tissue-based criteria for wildlife are included among recommendations for protection of natural resources in the Contaminant Hazard Review series developed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Proposed criteria are available from this series for two organochlorine pesticides, toxaphene and chlordane. For chlordane (Eisler, 1990), the criterion is based on birds only—Eisler noted that criteria for protection of mammalian wildlife were lacking, and criteria for birds were incomplete and still required NOAELs from lifetime exposures. Wildlife benchmarks for toxaphene (Eisler and Jacknow, 1985) are based on criteria for human-health protection (ranging in various foods from 0.1 to 7.0 mg/kg), which are expected to protect sensitive species of wildlife.

Application of Fish-eating Wildlife Benchmarks for Fish

Fish-eating wildlife benchmarks for fish tissue were compared with concentrations of organochlorine pesticide compounds or groups measured by NAWQA in composite samples of whole fish (one sample per site). Concentrations measured by NAWQA were compared with both the lowest and the highest benchmark values available for each pesticide compound and group. The analysis thus reflects the degree of uncertainty in estimating the potential for adverse effects on wildlife.

Most of the concentrations that exceeded a benchmark, as well as most of the variance between high and low benchmarks, were due to total DDT. Using the high and low ends of the range of benchmark values available for different pesticides (or pesticide groups), wildlife benchmarks were exceeded at 11 to 88 percent of urban stream sites for total DDT, 15 to 18 percent for dieldrin, and 0 to 10 percent for total chlordane. In agricultural streams, total DDT exceeded wildlife benchmarks at 29 to 87 percent of sites, dieldrin at 7 to 11 percent, and toxaphene at 0 to 9 percent (fig. 6–18).

The wildlife screening-level assessment for organochlorine compounds in fish tissue indicates that these compounds still occur at some sites at concentrations that have the potential to adversely affect fish-eating wildlife. Although there is relatively high uncertainty in benchmark values, total DDT and dieldrin accounted for most benchmark exceedances, and there were 34 percent of agricultural sites and 25 percent of urban sites with concentrations that exceeded both low and high benchmark values for one or more pesticide compounds or groups.

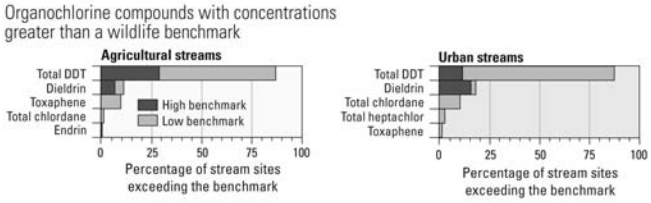


Figure 6–18. Contributions of individual organochlorine pesticide compounds or groups to exceedances of whole-fish tissue benchmarks for fish-eating wildlife show the potential significance of total DDT and dieldrin. Water-quality benchmarks are provided in Appendix 3B.

Organochlorine compounds from historical pesticide use are still a concern for fish-eating wildlife in some streams (Photograph by W.H. Mullins © 1974).

Emerging Issues for Assessment of Pesticide Effects

Although pesticides are among the most intensively studied of environmental contaminants, and many studies of fate and effects are required to register a pesticide for use, comprehensive assessment of their potential effects continues to present challenges. Two issues receiving particular attention by the scientific and regulatory communities are the potential effects of pesticide mixtures, the occurrence of which was examined in Chapter 5, and the potential effects of pesticides on endocrine systems.

Approaches for Assessing Potential Effects of Pesticide Mixtures on Humans and Aquatic Life

Understanding the potential effects of chemical mixtures on humans and the environment is one of the most complex problems facing scientists and regulatory agencies. USEPA identified this issue as a priority in its research strategy for 2000 and beyond (USEPA, 2000b). Although guidelines and detailed procedures for evaluating potential effects from exposure to chemical mixtures have been provided by USEPA (USEPA, 1986, 2000b) and other agencies (ATSDR, 2004b), implementation has been difficult because of the complexity of mixtures that occur in the environment and the inadequacy of data on the toxicity of the mixtures. Most toxicological testing is performed on single chemicals—usually at high exposure levels—whereas most human and ecological exposures are to chemical mixtures at relatively low doses (USEPA, 2000b; ATSDR, 2004b).

Humans can be exposed to mixtures of pesticides and their degradates that occur in streams and ground water if such water is used as a source of drinking water and if treatment does not eliminate the pesticide compounds. Aquatic organisms are exposed to mixtures that occur in streams. Pesticide mixtures may be derived from common sources (such as point sources) or from multiple nonpoint sources, and may include several different types of pesticide compounds with different mechanisms of toxicity. Although a review of recent research on the effects of pesticide mixtures is beyond the scope of this report, the present approaches taken by USEPA and other agencies for regulating and assessing pesticide mixtures provide an indication of present knowledge and information gaps.

Evaluation and management of potential risks to humans of pesticide mixtures that may occur in drinking water are primarily addressed at the Federal level by USEPA and the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). Much of the attention to potential effects of chemical mixtures on human health has been associated with risk assessments required for hazardous waste sites as part of implementing the Comprehensive Environmental Recovery, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), but specific assessment of pesticide mixtures is also now occurring to meet requirements of the Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA) of 1996. Under the FQPA, USEPA must assess the cumulative risks of pesticides that share a common mechanism of toxicity, or act the same way in the body. These cumulative assessments consider exposures from food, drinking water, and residential sources. USEPA also incorporates regional exposures from residential and drinking-water sources to account for the considerable variation in potential exposures across the country. To date, USEPA has determined that within each of four different chemical classes (organophosphates, N-methyl carbamates, triazines, and chloroacetanilides), several specific pesticide compounds have a common mechanism of toxicity and require cumulative risk assessments to better define the potential effects of exposure of humans to multiple pesticides within each class.

The potential effects of chemical mixtures on aquatic life have not received as much attention as for human health, although USEPA's Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment, has completed ecological risk-assessment guidelines that support the cumulative risk-assessment approach (USEPA, 2003f). The pesticide registration and reregistration processes require ecological risk assessment, which includes evaluation by USEPA of the likelihood that exposure to more than one pesticide and its degradates may cause harmful ecological effects.

Potential effects of pesticide mixtures on aquatic life also may be considered as part of assessments for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits or hazardous waste sites. Procedures developed by USEPA for conducting assessments for NPDES permits involve a battery of tests, referred to as "whole effluent toxicity" (WET) tests, for both effluents and receiving waters. The WET tests are toxic-

ity tests applied to actual or simulated effluent and receiving water and, therefore, assess the combined toxicity to aquatic life of all contaminants present in water (USEPA, 2004f). Although the WET test procedures provide a methodology for directly testing ambient waters that contain mixtures, they have not yet been applied more broadly to assess mixtures of pesticides from nonpoint sources that do not involve NPDES permits. Similarly, the risk-assessment methods developed for mixtures that occur at hazardous waste sites (USEPA, 2003f) provide a systematic approach to assessing potential effects of pesticide mixtures on aquatic life, but they are generally not applied to ambient water-quality conditions.

In addition to these various approaches to addressing mixtures as part of the regulatory process, researchers are studying the effects of specific mixtures of pesticides and degradates and relating the occurrence of mixtures to their potential effects on aquatic ecosystems. The accompanying sidebar by Lydy and Belden (p. 114) provides a perspective on current understanding and the status of research regarding the potential effects of pesticide mixtures on aquatic life. NAWQA has begun to examine relations between biological measures of stream quality and the range of stresses introduced by agricultural and urban activities, including exposure to pesticides. The accompanying sidebar on the Pesticide Toxicity Index (p. 116) summarizes how the index is used by NAWQA as a relative indication of the potential toxicity of a mixture to aquatic life and illustrates its applications with examples from NAWQA studies.

Although an array of approaches has been developed for assessing the potential effects of mixtures using the best available data on exposure and effects, progress toward understanding the potential effects of pesticide mixtures on humans and aquatic life has been hampered, in part, by sparse data on the composition and concentrations of mixtures that actually occur in streams and ground water. As examined in Chapter 5, pesticide degradates are potentially important components of pesticide mixtures that need to be considered when evaluating potential effects. Improved data on the occurrence and composition of mixtures from NAWQA and other studies can help to characterize the potential exposure of humans, aquatic life, and wildlife to mixtures and provide a basis for systematically prioritizing mixtures that may occur in streams and ground water.

Endocrine Disruption and Pesticides

Endocrine systems are present in mammals, birds, fish, and other organisms. They are comprised of glands that produce hormones, which act as chemical messengers, and receptors in various organs and tissues that recognize and respond to the hormones. The endocrine system regulates all body functions from conception through adulthood, including the development of the brain and nervous system, the growth and function of the reproductive system, and metabolism and blood-sugar levels. Disruption of the endocrine system by a contaminant can occur in a number of ways, such as by mimicking a natural hormone, blocking the effects of a hormone, or causing overproduction or underproduction of hormones (Gross and others, 2003).

More than 50 synthetic chemical compounds, including a number of pesticides, have been identified as potential endocrine disruptors in various studies over the past several years (National Academy of Sciences, 1999). The studies include bioassays demonstrating estrogenic or anti-estrogenic activity and field studies correlating contaminants with hormone-related effects. Examples of such field studies include feminization of gull embryos linked to elevated DDT (Fry and Toone, 1981), population declines of alligators in some Florida Lakes with elevated concentrations of organochlorine pesticides (including DDT) (Guillette and others, 1994), and feminization of fish in water bodies receiving municipal discharges or industrial effluents (Purdom and others, 1994).

In 1994, the NAWQA Program investigated the potential influence of contaminants on sex steroid hormones and other biomarkers in common carp (Goodbred and others, 1997). Abnormal ratios of sex steroid hormones in both male and female carp were found at some sites, and the ratio of estrogen to testosterone, an indicator of potential abnormalities in the endocrine system, was significantly lower at sites where some of the highest pesticide concentrations were detected (fig. 6–19). Further investigation is needed to determine whether (1) reduced hormone ratios are caused by pesticides, and (2) the reduced hormone ratios are associated with significant effects on fish populations.

The 1996 Food Quality Protection Act requires USEPA to screen and assess pesticides and other environmental contaminants for potential effects on human endocrine systems, an assessment which USEPA is extending to wild-

life as well. A review of NAWQA pesticide data compared with a list of potential endocrine disrupting compounds (Keith, 1997) indicates that 17 pesticides measured by NAWQA in water are possible endocrine disruptors (USEPA has not yet designated pesticides that it considers to be potential endocrine disruptors). Eleven of these pesticides were among those most frequently found in NAWQA stream samples (fig. 6–20).

Research on the effects of chemicals on endocrine systems is in its relatively early stages. Several important aspects are still unclear, including the degree to which such effects occur in the environment; whether effects on individual organisms translate to effects on populations and communities; and at what concentrations effects on populations become significant. There is considerable scientific uncertainty about the causes of reported effects (Kavlock and others, 1996). A major effort is underway by USEPA and other agencies to systematically identify and better understand endocrine disruptors (USEPA, 1998).

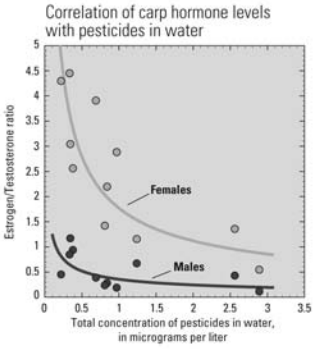


Figure 6–19. Ratios of estrogen-to-testosterone in carp from 11 streams sampled by NAWQA in 1994 were inversely correlated with pesticide concentrations. Low ratios indicate potential abnormalities in carp endocrine systems (Goodbred and others, 1997).

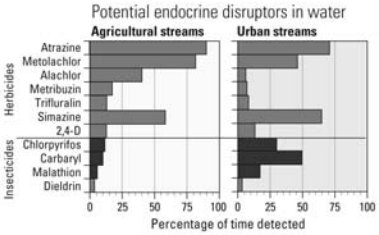


Figure 6–20. Eleven pesticides that have been identified as potential endocrine disruptors (Keith, 1997) were among the pesticides most frequently detected in NAWQA water samples from agricultural and urban streams.

Assessing Potential Effects of Pesticide Mixtures

Michael J. Lydy and Jason B. Belden
Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center and Department of Zoology
Southern Illinois University

NAWQA studies show that the most common form of pesticide exposure for aquatic organisms is simultaneous exposure to multiple pesticides. More than 50 percent of all stream samples contained five or more pesticides. Yet, most pesticide research, historically and currently, has evaluated the effects of individual pesticides as if they occurred alone. Scientists and risk assessors are only in the beginning stages of developing the knowledge base and procedures for evaluating the potential environmental effects of pesticide mixtures in aquatic ecosystems.

Conceptual Models of Mixture Effects

Research on mixtures indicates that a wide array of possible interactions among pesticides may occur, but they all fall into one of four categories:

Independent—Co-occurring pesticides act independently of one another, with each causing the degree of effects on a population as would be expected from its individual concentration. This might occur for pesticides with different target organs and modes of action.

Additive—Co-occurring pesticides act in an additive manner, with effects on a population as would be expected by summing the toxicity-normalized concentrations of multiple individual pesticides that are present. This might be expected for pesticides with similar chemical structures and a common mode of action.

Antagonistic—Co-occurring pesticides have a combined toxicity that is less than that predicted from the additive model.

Synergistic—Co-occurring pesticides have a combined toxicity that is greater than that predicted from the additive model.

The additive model, also called the Concentration Addition Model, is the most common baseline used for assessing effects of pesticide mixtures, although not all mixtures strictly follow it. In a 2-compound mixture, the concentration of chemical A and the concentration of chemical B would be normalized (weighted) by toxicity as follows: the concentration of each chemical present in the sample is divided by its toxicity value (usually the concentration needed to cause a 50-percent effect in a population) and the toxicity-weighted concentrations are then added together. The effect expected would then be based on this normalized total concentration. For example, if two pesticides that have the same toxicity are each present in a stream at 10 µg/L, then the expected effect would be the same as the effect of 20 µg/L of either one of the compounds alone.

Experimentally, additive toxicity has been observed for several groups of mixtures, including 2-compound mixtures of the s-triazine herbicides atrazine and cyanazine in reproductive tests with the green alga *Chlorella fusca* (Faust and others, 1993) and 2-compound mixtures of several organophosphate insecticides, including chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and azinphos methyl, in tests with midges (Lydy and Austin, 2004). In addition, the organophosphate insecticides chlorpyrifos and diazinon were strictly additive in their toxicity to the cladoceran, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, in toxicity studies performed in natural, storm, and laboratory waters (Bailey and others, 1996, 1997, 2000).

Several studies have shown that pesticide interaction can result in less (antagonistic) or more (synergistic) toxicity than predicted by the Concentration Addition Model. For example, researchers have demonstrated that simultaneous exposure to esfenvalerate (a pyrethroid insecticide) and diazinon (an organophosphate insecticide) resulted in greater than additive toxicity to fathead minnows (Denton and others, 2003). The likely reason for this synergism is that diazinon inhibits the esterase enzymes, thus reducing the organism's capability to detoxify pyrethroids. Other studies have shown that the herbicide atrazine, when present at concentrations above 40 µg/L, increases the toxicity of the organophosphate insecticides chlorpyrifos (fig. 6–21) and diazinon to aquatic invertebrates (Belden and Lydy, 2000; Anderson and Lydy, 2002). Note that atrazine itself is not acutely toxic to these invertebrates, even at high concentrations in water. In this case, the reason for the increased toxicity is that atrazine induces (increases production of) specific oxidative enzymes, resulting in a higher transformation rate of chlorpyrifos into a more toxic metabolic product (Belden and Lydy, 2000). In both of these examples, one contaminant changed the organism's capacity to metabolize the other contaminant, thus increasing or decreasing the amount of pesticide or pesticide breakdown products within the organism, and leading to large changes in the degree of toxicity.

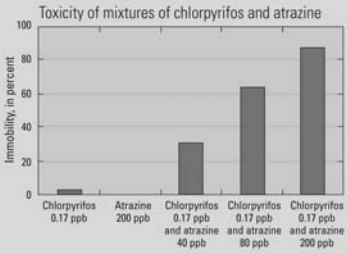


Figure 6–21. Although atrazine itself was not acutely toxic to the aquatic invertebrates tested in this study (chironomids), an increase in atrazine concentration caused an increase in the toxicity observed for chlorpyrifos (a synergistic interaction), as indicated by increased immobility (Belden and Lydy, 2000). (Concentrations are shown in ppb [parts per billion] as in the original report, which is equivalent to micrograms per liter.)

Studies of the toxicity of pesticide mixtures have resulted in the full spectrum of additive, synergistic, and antagonistic responses. Generally, pesticides within the same pesticide class and that have similar structures and a common mode of action (for example, organophosphate insecticides) are more likely to follow the additive model, while pesticides from different classes (for example, herbicides and insecticides) have more varied effects. Table 6–2 summarizes the results from selected studies of mixtures containing the organophosphate insecticide diazinon. Because of the complexity of the modes of action and chemical transformations that occur for each pesticide, the toxicity of most pesticide mixtures will deviate from the simple additive model. It is not known how likely such deviations from additivity are, nor is there consensus on how large a deviation from the model is significant. In many cases, this deviation may be smaller than that obtained from testing the organisms under slightly different conditions (intraspecies toxicity testing), indicating that other sources of uncertainty may be more significant than errors in mixture models. However, until a more thorough understanding of pesticide interactions is achieved, the possibility of pesticide combinations resulting in greater toxicity than predicted by the additive model needs to be considered.

Implications

In most situations, a mixture of pesticides presents a greater risk to aquatic organisms than do any of the individual components of the mixture. The ecological effects caused by mixtures of pesticides, however, are highly uncertain and are in the relatively early stages of investigation. Further research must be conducted before the possible impacts that pesticide mixtures may have on the environment can be determined. The large numbers of chemicals and varying exposure routes that occur in the environment make testing every possible exposure scenario impossible. For example, in a mixture of 20 compounds, there are 190 pairs of compounds, and more than a million possible combinations (pairs, triples, and so on). Thus, it makes sense for researchers assessing mixture effects to prioritize and test those combinations with a high probability of environmental occurrence and those that are useful in developing refined models to predict the toxicity of similar pesticide mixtures.

Ultimately, aquatic toxicologists need to understand the dynamic world that organisms encounter. Besides pesticides, organisms are exposed to other types of chemical contaminants (such as metals and industrial contaminants) and also biological and physical stressors (such as changes in flow rate, temperature, habitat, food availability, and predation) simultaneously. It is likely that these stressors interact. However, until we better understand the biology of aquatic systems, from the molecular to the ecosystem level, we will continue to struggle in predicting the existence and significance of chemical interactions.

Table 6–2. Selected studies of pesticide mixtures containing diazinon illustrate the spectrum of possible responses for such mixtures. The types of compounds included are two organophosphate insecticides (OP), a pyrethroid insecticide (P), a triazine herbicide (T), and a nutrient.

Mixture	Type of compound	Species tested	Result	Deviation from concentration addition	Reference
Diazinon and chlorpyrifos	OP OP	Midges (aquatic invertebrate)	Additive	None	Lydy and Austin (2004)
Diazinon and chlorpyrifos	OP OP	*Ceriodaphnia dubia* (aquatic invertebrate)	Additive	None	Bailey and others (1996, 1997)
Diazinon and esfenvalerate	OP P	Fathead minnows	Synergistic	140 to 170 percent greater toxicity	Denton and others (2003)
Diazinon and atrazine	OP T	Midges, amphipods (aquatic invertebrates)	Synergistic	Up to 400 percent greater toxicity	Anderson and Lydy (2002); Belden and Lydy (2000)
Diazinon and ammonia	OP Nutrient	*Ceriodaphnia dubia* (aquatic invertebrate)	Antagonistic	27 to 32 percent less toxic	Bailey and others (2001)

Pesticide Toxicity Index

To expand the assessment of potential effects of pesticides in stream water on aquatic life, NAWQA developed a Pesticide Toxicity Index (Munn and Gilliom, 2001). The Pesticide Toxicity Index (PTI) accounts for multiple pesticides in a sample, including pesticides without established benchmarks for aquatic life. The PTI combines information on exposure of aquatic biota to pesticides (measured concentrations of pesticides in stream water) with toxicity estimates (results from laboratory toxicity studies) to produce a relative index value for a sample or stream. The PTI value is computed for each sample of stream water by summing the toxicity quotients for all pesticides detected in the sample. The toxicity quotient is the measured concentration of a pesticide divided by its toxicity concentration from bioassays (such as an LC_{50} or EC_{50}). For each sample, separate PTI values are computed for fish and benthic invertebrates. This approach follows the Concentration Addition Model of toxicity described by Lydy and Belden (accompanying sidebar, p 114). Although simple additivity is unlikely to strictly apply for complex mixtures of pesticides from different classes and with different effects and modes of action, the PTI is still useful as a relative index. Deneer (2000) reported that "for more than 90 percent of 202 mixtures in 26 studies, concentration addition was found to predict effect concentrations correctly within a factor of two." While the PTI does not indicate whether water in a sample is toxic, its value can be used to rank or compare the relative potential toxicity of different samples or different streams.

The PTI provides a means to rank different stream sites compared with each other and is a tool for investigating relationships between pesticide levels and the quality of aquatic ecosystems. For example, pesticides were commonly detected in agricultural streams and drains throughout the Yakima River Basin, often at concentrations exceeding one or more aquatic-life benchmarks for individual pesticides (Fuhrer and others, 2004). Data for 24 stream sites in the Yakima River Basin showed that the number of pollution-tolerant

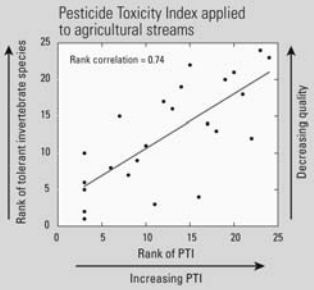


Figure 6–22. Streams and drains in the Yakima River Basin with the highest PTI values tended to have the highest numbers of pollution-tolerant benthic invertebrates, indicating lower water quality. The ranks were significantly correlated at a 95-percent confidence level. (Modified from Fuhrer and others, 2004.)

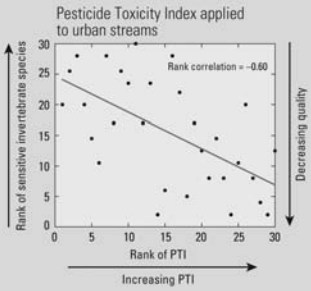


Figure 6–23. Streams in the Dayton and Cincinnati, Ohio areas with the highest PTI values tended to have the lowest numbers of sensitive invertebrate species, indicating lower water quality. The ranks were significantly inversely correlated at a 95-percent confidence level. (Modified from Rowe and others, 2004.)

benthic invertebrates (higher numbers indicate a stressed ecosystem) significantly increased with the rank of PTI values (fig. 6–22). Pesticides, however, are only one of many factors that may affect aquatic communities—other factors include physical habitat quality, food availability, and the presence of other contaminants. Detailed studies are required to distinguish the relative roles of different chemical and physical factors.

Another example is for streams in the Dayton and Cincinnati, Ohio, urban areas, which were studied in the Great and Little Miami River Basins (Rowe and others, 2004). Results for 30 streams with varying degrees of urban land use in their watersheds indicated that the number of sensitive invertebrates (lower numbers indicate a stressed ecosystem) significantly decreased with increasing PTI values (fig. 6–23). As with the Yakima River Basin example, this correlation does not demonstrate a cause-and-effect relationship between pesticides and the benthic invertebrate community. The PTI was one of several factors found to correlate with degree of urbanization—which also included chloride levels in water and synthetic chemicals in bed sediment—that may affect benthic invertebrates (Rowe and others, 2004).

For a national-level perspective, the PTI was used to rank NAWQA stream sites by the potential toxicity of measured pesticide concentrations to fish and benthic invertebrates. Invertebrate PTI values generally were more than 10 times higher than those for fish, as shown by frequency distributions of the 95th percentile PTI values for streams in all land-use settings (fig. 6–24). The higher toxicity values for invertebrates reflect greater sensitivity of invertebrates compared with fish, particularly to insecticides. A large proportion of benthic invertebrates are insects, which explains the high relative toxicity of insecticides to this taxonomic group. PTI values for both fish and invertebrates are highest for samples collected from agricultural and urban streams, lowest for undeveloped streams, and intermediate for mixed-land-use streams. These results are consistent with the results of the screening-level assessment (using aquatic-life benchmarks) of the potential effects of pesticides in water on aquatic life.

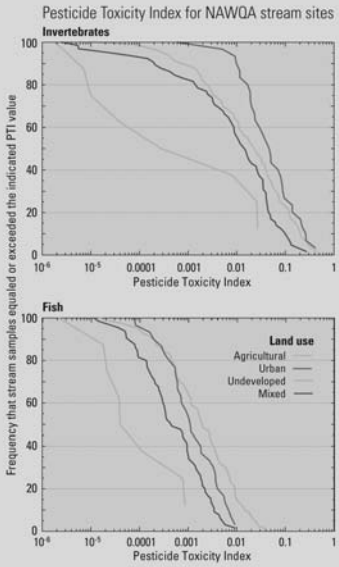


Figure 6–24. Invertebrate PTI values for all land-use categories were more than 10 times higher than fish PTI values. Urban and agricultural streams had the highest PTI values. This analysis is based on the 95th percentile PTI value for each site, which is an estimate of the PTI value that was exceeded by 5 percent of samples at the site.

7 Prediction Where Data are Inadequate

Strategies for managing pesticides require far more information than we can afford to directly measure for all the places, times, and pesticides of interest. In addition, many strategic decisions—such as setting monitoring priorities, approving a pesticide registration, and determining how much to spend on a management strategy—inherently depend on predicting the potential effects of pesticides on water quality for locations that have never been directly assessed. In these situations, statistical models and other types of models can be useful for predicting water-quality conditions at unmonitored locations under a range of possible circumstances. Such tools are essential for efficient water-quality management.

Photograph by Albert E. Becher

In this chapter, three examples illustrate the development of statistical models from NAWQA data and some of the ways in which the models can be applied to national-scale analysis of water-quality conditions.

Approach to Prediction

NAWQA pesticide data collected from 1992 to 2001 support the development and testing of a wide range of models, particularly statistical models. Statistical models have been developed by NAWQA to predict pesticide levels in streams and ground water for locations where pesticide concentrations have not been measured. This expansion of water-quality assessment from individual monitoring sites to unstudied locations by use of models for prediction, or spatial extrapolation, is fundamental to extending the targeted local and regional studies of NAWQA to a comprehensive national assessment (Alaska and Hawaii have not been included in these models because there are no suitable pesticide-use data for these States).

The NAWQA statistical models for pesticides use linear regression methods to establish quantitative linkages between pesticide concentrations measured at NAWQA sampling sites and a variety of anthropogenic (human-related) and natural factors that affect pesticides. Such factors include pesticide use, soil characteristics, hydrology, and climate—collectively referred to as explanatory variables. Model-development data consist of measured pesticide concentrations or detection frequencies, together with the associated values of the explanatory variables for the sampling sites. The models are built using the explanatory variables that best correlate with, or explain, the concentrations or frequencies of occurrence of pesticides observed in streams and ground water. Although explanatory variables included in the models are significantly correlated with pesticide concentrations or detection frequencies, the specific cause-and-effect relations responsible for the observed correlations are not always clear, and inferences regarding causes should be considered as hypotheses.

In developing the pesticide models, all potential explanatory variables were required to have values available from existing data sources for all locations in the conterminous United States, so that national extrapolation would be possible (the only exception, as explained below, was fish lipid content for the dieldrin model). Overall, 30 to 60 possible variables were considered, depending on the specific model; these were reduced to the 4 to 6 explanatory variables that were most significant and yielded optimal model formulations. Each model incorporates an uncertainty analysis, which allows assessment of the reliability of the model predictions and also the expression of model predictions as probabilities that concentrations will exceed a specific value, such as a water-quality benchmark, at a particular location.

The three NAWQA models and nationally extrapolated results presented in this chapter are those developed for (1) concentrations of atrazine in stream water; (2) concentrations of dieldrin in whole fish; and (3) detection frequencies for atrazine in shallow ground water underlying agricultural settings. The extrapolations for atrazine concentrations in stream water and dieldrin concentrations in fish tissue are for streams included in the USEPA River Reach file (Nolan and others, 2003), which includes more than 600,000 miles of streams and more than 60,000 individual stream reaches with watersheds. The extrapolations of detection frequencies for atrazine in shallow ground water were made for all areas of the Nation where at least 50 percent of the land is in agricultural use. More detailed information on model development methods and supporting data, as well as uncertainty analyses, are provided by Larson and others (2004), Nowell and others (2006), and Stackelberg and others (2006). Additional work is currently underway on (1) a multi-pesticide model for stream water that incorporates selected chemical and physical properties of each compound, (2) expanding the models for fish tissue to include additional organochlorine compounds, and (3) site-specific, concentration-based models for atrazine in ground water.

Atrazine Concentrations in Streams

Model predictions of atrazine levels in streams across the Nation show the highest annual mean concentrations throughout the high-use areas of the Corn Belt and the Mississippi Valley and Delta regions, and in some areas of Texas, Pennsylvania, and Maryland. Figure 7–1 shows measured concentrations used to develop the model and figure 7–2 shows predicted concentrations. As noted along with other model details in the accompanying sidebar (p. 121), the model is based on the time-weighted annual mean for each model-development site. Annual means for a few streams in the Ohio and Mississippi Valleys and in southern Louisiana are predicted to exceed 3 µg/L, the human-health benchmark used for atrazine (Chapter 6 and Appendix 3A). The benchmark for atrazine is the USEPA MCL for drinking water. As a drinking-water standard, the MCL applies to finished water in public water supplies, whereas the predictions shown in figure 7–2 are for untreated

stream water. Comparisons of model predictions with human-health benchmarks, however, serve as screening-level assessments of the suitability of potential drinking-water sources, as discussed in Chapter 6.

For more than half of the streams with a predicted annual mean atrazine concentration exceeding 0.3 µg/L (fig. 7–2), there is at least a 5-percent chance that the actual annual mean concentrations will exceed the human-health benchmark of 3 µg/L (fig. 7–2). Model estimates of probabilities shown in figure 7–2 indicate that at least 1 out of 20 (5 percent) of the streams shown in yellow, orange, or red would be expected to have annual mean atrazine concentrations greater than 3 µg/L. These streams may not be suitable as sources of drinking water without treatment or other management strategies to reduce atrazine concentrations. The streams with a greater than 5-percent probability of exceeding the benchmark represent about 7 percent of the Nation's stream miles (45,704 of 649,935 mi). Approximately 192 stream miles (less than 1/10th of 1 percent of the Nation's stream miles) are predicted to have more than a 50-percent probability of exceeding 3 µg/L.

The model indicates that atrazine use intensity is the most important factor explaining atrazine concentrations in streams—the more intensive the use of atrazine in a watershed, the higher the atrazine concentration in the stream. Specifically, estimated atrazine use intensity within each watershed explains 64 percent of the variance in annual mean atrazine concentrations in streams across the Nation. Four additional variables explain another 13 percent of the variability, most of which is accounted for by rainfall erosivity and soil erodibility—factors used in the revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (Renard and others, 1997). Rainfall erosivity and soil erodibility quantify, respectively, the energy of storms in a specific area (averaged over several years), and the susceptibility of soils to erosion by runoff. As these two factors increase, atrazine concentrations also increase, indicating that transport of atrazine is highest in areas of high-energy rain storms and in areas where soils are most susceptible to erosion. Alternatively, soil erodibility may indicate high surface runoff, rather than actual transport of atrazine with soil particles. Overall, the complete model explains a total of 77 percent of the variance in observed annual mean atrazine concentrations.

Development and Application of the Atrazine Model for Stream Water

As described by Larson and others (2004), the model for estimating atrazine concentrations in streams is based on time-weighted annual mean concentrations measured by NAWQA from 1992 to 2001 at 112 sites (fig. 7–1). The single most complete year of data was used to calculate the annual mean concentration for each site. The predicted values in figure 7–2 are median estimates of the annual mean, such that 50 percent of the actual annual means are expected to be greater than, and 50 percent less than, the predicted value. Nonagricultural uses of atrazine are not included and, as a result, predictions may represent underestimates for watersheds with substantial nonagricultural use. To illustrate a practical example of how such models can be applied to water-quality assessment, model estimates are compared with the human-health benchmark for atrazine, USEPA's Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) for drinking water (Chapter 6 and Appendix 3). The model also was used to estimate the probability, after accounting for model uncertainty, that any particular stream site may have an annual mean atrazine concentration greater than 3 µg/L (fig.7–2).

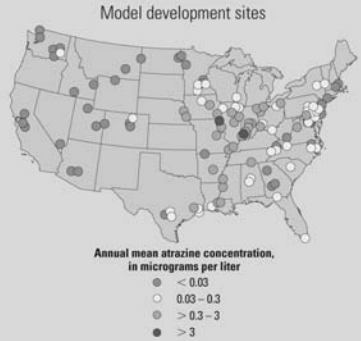


Figure 7–1. The model for annual mean concentrations of atrazine in streams was developed from data for 112 sites distributed across the country, which represent a wide range of hydrologic settings and atrazine concentrations.

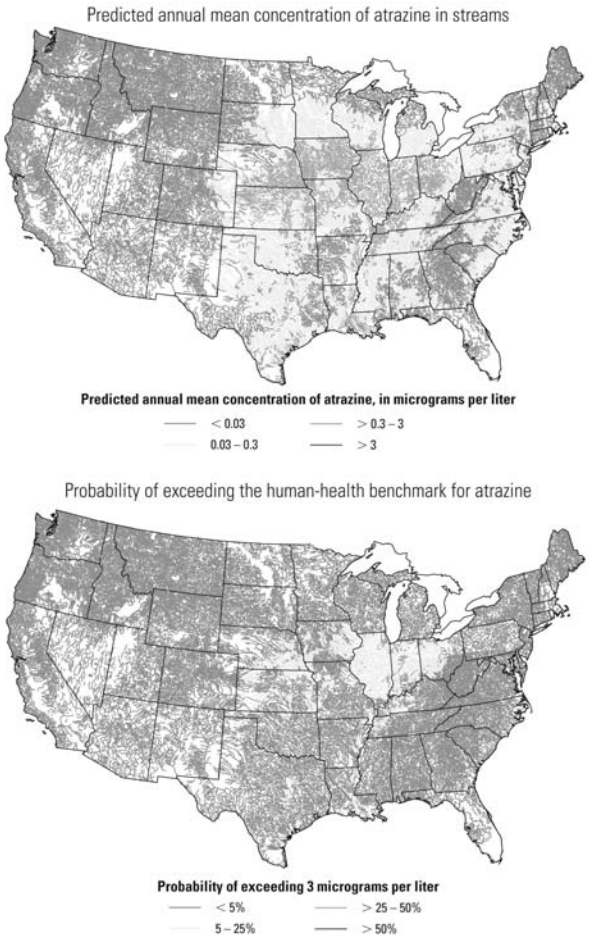


Figure 7–2. Model predictions of annual mean atrazine concentrations in streams across the Nation show the highest concentrations (orange and red streams) throughout the high-use areas of the Corn Belt and the Mississippi Valley, and in some areas of Texas, Pennsylvania, and Maryland. Model predictions of the probability that atrazine concentrations are greater than the human-health benchmark of 3 µg/L for drinking water indicate that many streams in the Corn Belt and Mississippi Valley and Delta regions have greater than a 5-percent probability of having annual mean concentrations greater than the benchmark.

Dieldrin Concentrations in Fish

Model predictions of dieldrin concentrations in whole fish show the highest concentrations in the Corn Belt—especially in Illinois—where aldrin was heavily used on cropland. Figure 7–3 shows measured concentrations used to develop the model and figure 7–4 shows predicted concentrations. Dieldrin is an organochlorine compound that was used as an insecticide until its agricultural use was discontinued in the early 1970s, and it is also a degradate of aldrin, another insecticide that was used for agricultural purposes through the early 1970s. As noted along with other model details in the accompanying sidebar, model predictions are for fish with a 6.2 percent lipid content, the national average lipid content for all whole fish sampled. Most streams that are predicted to have a dieldrin concentration greater than 25 µg/kg (micrograms per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight) also have a 5 percent or greater chance (more than 1 in 20) of exceeding 120 µg/kg (fig. 7–4), which is a wildlife benchmark for dieldrin in fish tissue (120 µg/kg is the highest of the dieldrin benchmarks compiled for this report; see Chapter 6 and Appendix 3B). These streams represent about 6 percent of the Nation's stream miles (40,222 out of 649,935 mi). Approximately 627 stream miles (about 1/10th of 1 percent of the Nation's stream miles) are predicted to have a 50-percent or greater probability of exceeding the dieldrin wildlife benchmark of 120 µg/kg.

The dieldrin model indicates that the amount of forested land in a watershed is the most important factor explaining the concentrations of dieldrin observed in fish—the greater the proportion of forested land (where historical use would have been least), the lower the dieldrin in fish tissue. Fish lipid content was also an important variable, which is consistent with the fact that organochlorine pesticides are hydrophobic compounds, which have a strong affinity for lipids, and thus tend to accumulate in high-lipid tissues. Two additional factors in the dieldrin model that, like forested land, are related to past use of dieldrin and aldrin represent (1) the estimated historical use of the compounds in agriculture and (2) their use for termite control. Dieldrin concentrations decrease with increasing amounts of forested land and increase with increasing historical use in agriculture or for termite control. Together, these three use-related factors and lipid content explain 58 percent of the variability in dieldrin concentrations measured in whole fish in streams across the Nation. With the addition of two other less influential variables, the complete model explains 64 percent of this variability.

Development and Application of the Dieldrin Model for Whole Fish

As described by Nowell and others (2006), the model for estimating dieldrin concentrations in fish is based on concentrations measured in whole fish sampled by NAWQA from 1992 to 2001 at 648 sites across the country. The 514 sites shown in figure 7–3 are limited to the subset of model development sites with whole-fish samples having 2.3–10.4 percent lipid content (the lowest and highest 10 percent of lipid levels were excluded from the map, but not model development). One composite sample (each composed of 5–10 fish of a single species) was collected at each site. The national data include 59 different species of fish, most frequently common carp (29 percent of samples) and white sucker (26 percent). One effect of compositing is to reduce variability in contaminant concentrations caused by differences in age and size among individual fish. An important explanatory variable in the dieldrin model is fish lipid content, which is not nationally available for all streams because it is a characteristic of the fish, rather than the stream or watershed. The inclusion of fish lipid content in the model accounts—to some extent—for differences among fish in age, size, and species because lipid content generally varies among species and increases (within a species) with increasing fish age and size (Nowell and others, 1999).

Model predictions were made using the national average lipid content for whole fish, which was 6.2 percent for samples collected by NAWQA and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Schmitt and Bunck, 1995). Predicted concentrations of dieldrin in fish, shown in figure 7–4, are median estimates for fish with 6.2 percent lipid content. Consequently, actual concentrations are expected to be lower than the predicted value at 50 percent of sites and higher at 50 percent of sites. Also, fish with lipid content greater than 6.2 percent would likely have higher dieldrin concentrations, and fish with lower lipid content would likely have lower dieldrin concentrations, than those shown in figure 7–4. As examples, lipid content values typical of common fish species in the United States are lake trout, 15 percent; channel catfish, 7.5 percent; common carp, 6.5 percent; white sucker, 5.8 percent; largemouth bass, 4.2 percent; and bluegill, 3.1 percent. See Nowell and others (2006) for further discussion of uncertainty in model predictions.

To illustrate a practical example of how such models can be applied to water-quality assessment, model estimates are compared with the New York guideline for the protection of fish-eating wildlife, which was the highest wildlife benchmark compiled for dieldrin in fish tissue (Chapter 6 and Appendix 3B). The model also was used to estimate the probability, after accounting for model uncertainty, that any particular stream site may have a dieldrin concentration greater than 120 µg/kg in whole fish with a 6.2 percent lipid content (fig. 7–4).

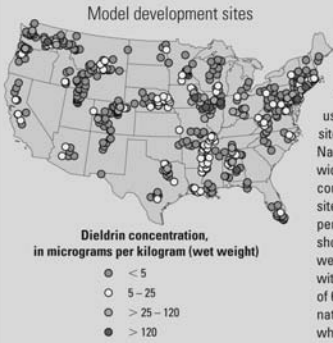


Figure 7–3. The model for dieldrin concentrations in whole-fish tissue was developed using data from 648 sites throughout the Nation, representing a wide range of dieldrin concentrations (514 sites with 2.3–10.4 percent fish lipid are shown). Predictions were made for fish with a lipid content of 6.2 percent, the national average for whole fish.

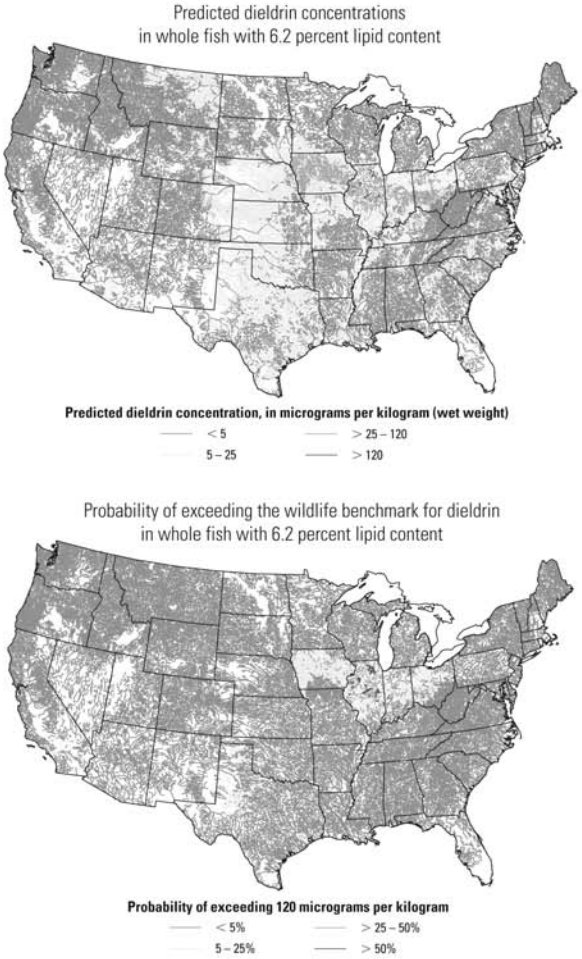


Figure 7–4. Model predictions of dieldrin concentrations in whole fish in streams across the Nation show the highest concentrations in the Corn Belt, particularly Illinois, where aldrin (which degrades to dieldrin) was heavily used on cropland. Model predictions of the probability that dieldrin concentrations exceed the wildlife benchmark of 120 µg/kg indicate that there is greater than a 5-percent probability in many Corn-Belt streams that whole fish (with 6.2 percent lipid) contain dieldrin concentrations that exceed the benchmark.

Atrazine Detection Frequencies in Shallow Ground Water

Model predictions show that the highest frequencies of atrazine detection in shallow ground water beneath agricultural areas are expected in parts of the western Corn Belt, eastern Great Plains, Pacific Northwest (eastern Washington), and Mid-Atlantic regions (especially southeastern Pennsylvania). Figure 7–5 shows measured detection frequencies used to develop the model and figure 7–6 shows predicted detection frequencies for each square kilometer of land with 50 percent or more agricultural land. The areas with the highest frequencies of detection are those with relatively high atrazine use in hydrologic settings that also favor the transport of pesticides to ground water.

In contrast to the model for atrazine concentrations in stream water, atrazine use is not the most important factor for predicting atrazine occurrence in ground water. This finding is consistent with results from an earlier study of relations between atrazine in ground water and various land-use factors by Kolpin (1997), in which atrazine use was not found to be significantly correlated with atrazine occurrence in ground water. In the model presented herein, atrazine use explains only about 7 percent of the overall variability in the frequency of its detection in ground water. The two most important factors were found to be the proportion of land with subsurface tile drain systems and other artificial drainage, and the average vertical permeability of soil, which together explain 48 percent of the variability in atrazine detection frequencies. As the amount of artificial drainage increases, predicted detection frequencies decrease—a finding consistent with the fact that artificial drainage systems divert water and pesticides away from the ground-water system. Conversely, as the average vertical permeability of soils increases, predicted detection frequencies also increase because water and pesticides at the land surface are more likely to move vertically to ground water in areas with high-permeability soils. The influential role of these factors is particularly evident in Indiana and Ohio, where atrazine use is intense, but NAWQA studies, like several other previous studies (Barbash and Resek, 1996), found relatively low atrazine detection frequencies in ground water. Soils in these areas tend to be poorly drained and require artificial drainage to dewater the agricultural fields, thus reducing atrazine transport to ground water. With the addition of two other less influential variables, the complete model explains 58 percent of the variability in atrazine detection frequencies observed in shallow ground water beneath the agricultural areas studied.

Development and Application of the Atrazine Model for Ground Water

As described by Stackelberg and others (2006), the model for predicting atrazine occurrence in shallow ground water within agricultural areas is based on the frequencies of detection measured by NAWQA from 1992 to 2001 in 52 studies, each of which sampled about 20 to 30 shallow wells in agricultural areas (fig. 7–5). The model was used to predict the frequency of atrazine occurrence in shallow ground water in agricultural areas of the United States (fig. 7–6). Predictions were made for each 1 square kilometer area with 50 percent or more agricultural land use. Nonagricultural use of atrazine was not included in use estimates, and thus, predictions may underestimate occurrence in areas where nonagricultural use is substantial.

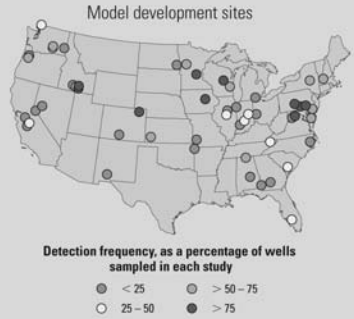


Figure 7–5. The model for atrazine occurrence in shallow ground water within agricultural areas was developed from frequencies of detection in wells sampled for studies of shallow ground water in 52 agricultural areas across the country. The ground-water studies represent a wide range of agricultural and hydrologic settings, as well as atrazine detection frequencies.

Predicted occurrence of atrazine in ground water

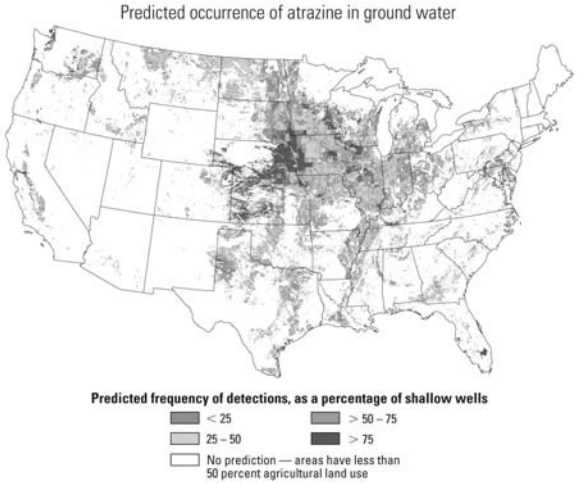


Figure 7–6. Model predictions show that the highest frequencies of atrazine detection in shallow ground water beneath agricultural areas are expected in parts of the western Corn Belt, eastern Great Plains, Pacific Northwest (eastern Washington), and Mid-Atlantic regions (especially southeastern Pennsylvania). These areas represent relatively high atrazine use in hydrologic settings that favor the transport of pesticides to ground water.

8 Long-Term Trends

Long-term trends and changes in pesticide concentrations in streams and ground water are controlled largely by shifts in pesticide use, but the rates and geographic distributions of changes are also influenced by the chemical and physical properties of the pesticides and characteristics of the hydrologic settings. The first decade of NAWQA assessments focused primarily on establishing baseline conditions for comparison with future measurements as part of a long-term approach to tracking trends. Many trends, particularly those on a national scale, cannot yet be evaluated because not enough time has elapsed. Trends and changes are already evident, however, for some pesticides in selected localities and regions.

Photograph used with permission from Larry Meyer

This chapter provides selected examples of trends and illustrates the range of different factors that govern trends for various pesticides in fish tissue, bed sediment, stream water, and ground water.

Organochlorine Pesticide Compounds in Fish

One of the most striking trends evident from historical data and more recent NAWQA findings is a national reduction in concentrations of organochlorine insecticides in fish tissue, as illustrated by concentrations of total DDT, total chlordane, and dieldrin measured by NAWQA and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. NAWQA data from 1992 to 2001 for whole fish in streams draining watersheds with mixed land use were combined with 1969–1986 data from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's National Contaminant Biomonitoring Program (NCBP), which sampled mainly large streams in watersheds with mixed land use.

The median and 90th-percentile concentrations of total DDT in whole fish declined markedly from 1969 to about the mid-1970s, with less dramatic declines through the 1990s (fig. 8–1). Concentrations of total chlordane in fish, for which consistent data were not available until 1978, declined similarly during the 1980s and appeared to level off during the 1990s. For dieldrin, the median and particularly the 90th percentile concentrations varied substantially during the early 1970s, but concentrations during the late 1970s were lower than in 1969, and then continued to decline slowly through the early 1990s. Variability in trends in organochlorine pesticides during the 1990s, which is evident in figure 8–1, probably represents differences among groups of NAWQA sites rather than actual trends.

The observed trends reflect the regulatory history of these three insecticides in the United States. Agricultural uses of all three were cancelled during the early 1970s, whereas use of aldrin, dieldrin, and chlordane was permitted for termite control through the late 1980s. The declines shown in figure 8–1 are consistent with an exponential rate of decline in which concentrations decrease by half within a constant interval of time (half-life), following the elimination of use. Nationally, the half-lives in whole fish, as estimated either from the NCBP data alone or from the combined NCBP and NAWQA data, are about 7 years for total DDT, 11–13 years for total chlordane, and about 30 years for dieldrin. The declines in concentrations of total DDT, total chlordane, and dieldrin in whole-fish tissue over the past three decades reflect past regulatory actions to discontinue their use, yet also illustrate that changes can take a long time to occur for pesticides with long half-lives.

Data Used to Evaluate Trends in Organochlorine Concentrations in Fish Tissue

Although few sites were sampled by both the NCBP and the NAWQA Programs, the sites used in this comparison had similar land uses, and the fish-sampling and compositing strategies of the two programs were comparable. Of the 117 NCBP sites, most were sampled every 1–3 years during 1969–1986 (Schmitt and Bunck, 1995). Each of the 228 NAWQA sites was sampled only once during 1992–2001, and sites generally were sampled in three groups corresponding to the rotational investigations of NAWQA Study Units (see Chapter 3). NAWQA sites plotted as 1992 in figure 8–1 actually were sampled during the period 1992–1994 (with most sampled during the first year), sites plotted as 1995 were sampled during 1995–1997, and sites plotted as 1998 were sampled during 1998–2001. Because NAWQA sampled three groups of sites in three different time periods, the variability in NAWQA results includes differences among sites as well as differences over time.

There were also some differences in analytical methods between NAWQA and NCBP. The NCBP measured only concentrations of *p,p′* isomers of DDT, DDD, and DDE in whole fish. For consistency, therefore, NAWQA data for the *o,p′* isomers of DDT, DDD, and DDE were not included when computing total DDT for evaluating trends in whole fish (fig. 8–1). On average, the *p,p′* isomers of DDT, DDD, and DDE made up 99 percent of total DDT (the sum of *o,p′* and *p,p′* isomers DDT, DDD, and DDE) in whole fish.

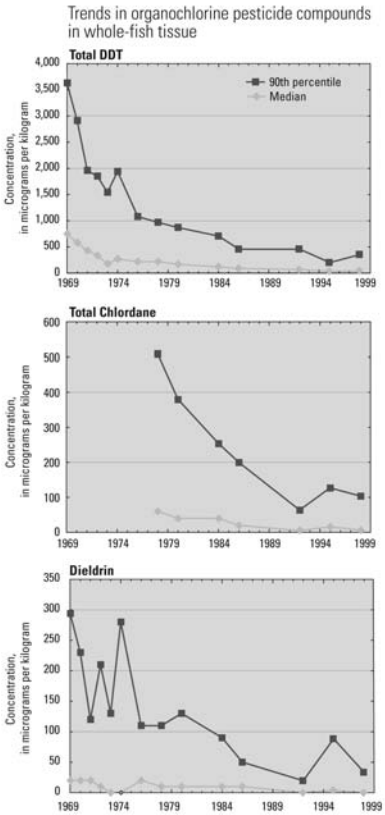


Figure 8–1. Concentrations of total DDT, total chlordane, and dieldrin in whole fish collected from streams draining watersheds with mixed land use throughout the United States have declined over the last 20 to 30 years. The declines followed discontinuation of their uses during the 1970s (agricultural uses of all three) and 1980s (use of aldrin, dieldrin, and chlordane for termite control). Despite the national decline in concentrations, these persistent compounds still are frequently detected in fish. (Data from 1969 to 1986 are from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Schmitt and Bunck, 1995; and data shown from 1992 to 1998 are from NAWQA. All concentrations are for wet weight of fish tissue.)

Trends in Total DDT and Chlordane in Lake Sediments

Peter C. Van Metre, U.S. Geological Survey

In addition to the studies of organochlorine pesticides in fish and bed sediment from streams, NAWQA also assessed long-term trends in the concentrations of these compounds through the analysis of sediment cores from lakes and reservoirs, which "record" a history of contaminant concentrations. As soils in a watershed erode, they are deposited as sediment in layers on the bottom of downstream lakes and reservoirs, along with organic particles from aquatic plants and animals. Age-dated sediment cores that penetrate these layered deposits can be used to track trends in total DDT and total chlordane, as well as other sediment-associated contaminants that are relatively stable over time.

Sediment cores from 41 lakes and reservoirs in 16 States—collectively referred to as lakes for the purposes of this report—were analyzed by Van Metre and Mahler (2005). The study included 31 lakes in urban settings, 7 lakes in undeveloped settings, and 3 additional lakes in watersheds dominated by agriculture. Urban lakes were selected to represent watersheds with primarily residential and commercial land uses; only a few of the sites are known to be influenced by significant point-source discharges. The statistical significance of trends (assessed at the 90-percent confidence level) was determined using the Kendall's tau test for trends in concentrations with depth in the core (which is directly related to sediment age). Trends were also evaluated by comparing mean decadal concentrations for 1965–1975 with those for the period from 1990 to approximately 2000 (the top of the core).

Concentrations of total DDT (defined by Van Metre and Mahler (2005) as the sum of the concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD) declined significantly since about 1970 in all three of the agricultural lakes, 58 percent of the urban lakes, and 43 percent of the lakes in undeveloped watersheds (fig. 8–2). No lake had a significant upward trend in total DDT. Decadal mean concentrations declined in most lakes from 1965–1975 to 1990–2000, including the lakes without statistically significant trends within the core samples. Overall, the mean total DDT concentration during 1990–2000 was lower than the

Figure 8–2. Concentrations of total DDT declined in most sediment cores collected from 41 lakes in 16 States, most of which were located in urban areas. The sediment cores were analyzed to track historical changes from about 1970 through 2000. The downward trends are consistent with historical changes in DDT use. Upward and downward trends in the concentrations of chlordane, however, were more evenly distributed, reflecting its continued use to control termites until at least 1990.

Analyses of sediment cores from lakes were used to reconstruct historical trends in DDT, chlordane, and other contaminants.

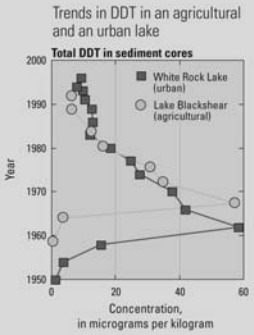


Figure 8–3. Decreases in the concentrations of DDT typically followed an exponential curve after uses began to decline during the 1960s and were cancelled in the early 1970s, as shown in sediment cores collected from White Rock Lake, Texas, and Lake Blackshear, Georgia. The rate of change indicates that an additional 50-percent reduction in concentrations of total DDT is likely to occur by approximately 2015.

mean 1965–1975 concentration in 90 percent of the lakes (37 out of 41). The median change in total DDT concentration was a decrease of 68 percent.

These results are consistent with the historical use and regulatory history of DDT, as well as with trends in total DDT concentrations in whole fish (fig. 8–1). As was observed in fish tissue, the decreases in DDT and other persistent hydrophobic contaminants typically followed an exponential curve after use was discontinued (Van Metre and others, 1998), with a steep initial drop followed by a gradual slowing of the change (fig. 8–3). The resulting half-lives for total DDT concentrations in lake sediment range between about 10 and 15 years (Van Metre and others, 1998; Van Metre and Mahler, 2005). Applied in this way, the half-life does not represent a single specific process (for example, chemical degradation), but is a simple measure of the rate of change in lake sediment concentrations over time as a result of a combination of reduced input, chemical transformations, and dilution. The rate of change observed for total DDT provides an indication of what might be expected in the future—an additional 50-percent reduction from present concentrations of these compounds during the next 10 to 15 years.

Trends in total (technical) chlordane (estimated by Van Metre and Mahler [2005] from the concentrations of *cis*-chlordane, *trans*-chlordane, and *trans*-nonachlor) in the sediment cores were more variable than those for total DDT, with upward and downward trends split evenly, and most showing either no significant trend or insufficient data (fig. 8–2). Sixteen percent of urban lakes showed significant downward trends, 19 percent showed upward trends, 42 percent showed no trend, and 22 percent could not be tested for trends because of insufficient detections. Lakes in undeveloped watersheds either showed no trend (29 percent), or could not be tested for trends because of insufficient detections (71 percent). Only one of the three agricultural lakes could be tested for a trend and it was significantly downward.

As with total DDT, these results for total chlordane are generally consistent with its historical use and regulation. Chlordane use in agriculture, which was primarily for corn, was discontinued in 1978; however, chlordane use for termite control exceeded its use in agriculture (Andrilenas, 1974; Esworthy, 1987) and continued until 1988 or later (USEPA, 2004g). In addition, use of existing chlordane stocks by homeowners was permitted after 1988 and was common in a 1990 survey (Whitmore and others, 1992). Therefore, it is not surprising that most urban lakes did not show significant downward trends from 1970 to 2000. This result for urban lakes, however, contrasts with the clear decline in total chlordane in fish from watersheds with mixed land uses (fig. 8–1). The difference may be caused by the contrasts in land use—the fish data from large watersheds with mixed land use may be influenced more by agricultural lands, where chlordane use stopped in 1978. Another possible explanation for the apparent upward trends in some of the urban lake cores is that chemical degradation of one or more of the chlordane-derived compounds could be occurring in some of the deeper core samples, thus making it appear that concentrations have increased over time (Van Metre and Mahler, 2005).

The cancellation of DDT and chlordane uses has generally resulted in decreased contaminant levels in samples of sediment and fish tissue from lakes. However, the continuing high levels of chlordane in urban areas, the slow rate of decreasing trends for DDT, and the continuing concern for human exposure from consumption of fish and shellfish (USEPA, 2004h, 2005g) indicate that these organochlorine pesticides will remain a concern for many years to come.

Herbicides in Agricultural Streams of the Corn Belt

Concentrations of modern, relatively short-lived pesticides in stream water generally respond rapidly to changes in use. Concentrations of the most heavily used herbicides in streams in the Corn Belt showed both increases and decreases on a regional scale from 1992 to 2001, correlating with changes in use during the same period (see sidebar on p. 133). For example, concentrations of atrazine, alachlor, acetochlor, cyanazine, and metolachlor in the White River—a large stream in Indiana that drains an extensive agricultural area dominated by corn and soybeans—followed regional trends in use (fig. 8–4). Acetochlor concentrations in the White River rapidly increased following its introduction in 1994, whereas alachlor concentrations decreased to less than one-tenth of its 1994 concentrations by 2001, as acetochlor replaced part of alachlor use (note the logarithmic scale in figs. 8–4 and 8–5). Among these five herbicides, the concentrations of atrazine changed the least through the decade, consistent with its relatively stable use during this time. Cyanazine concentrations declined most dramatically, following the reductions in its use, which began in the mid-1990s. The consistency of these trends in the region is illustrated by cyanazine results from 1996 to 2001 for streams in five different States within the Corn Belt (fig. 8–5).

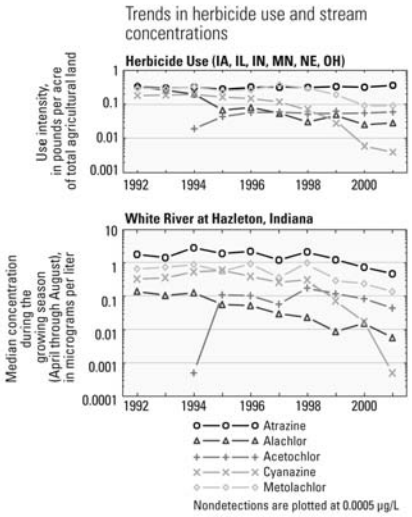


Figure 8–4. Concentrations of herbicides measured in the White River (White River Basin) during 1992–2001 show the correlation between stream concentrations and the regional trends in use intensity in Corn Belt States. The most dramatic examples are the increase in acetochlor concentrations after its introduction in 1994 and the decreases in alachlor and cyanazine that followed reductions in their use. (Pesticide use data are from the National Agricultural Chemical Use Database, accessed January 25, 2006 at *http://www.pestmanagement.info/nass/app_usage.cfm.*)

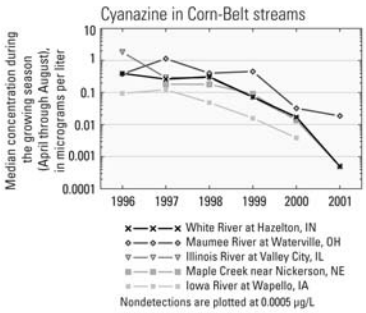


Figure 8–5. The consistency of declines in cyanazine concentrations in streams throughout the Corn Belt is illustrated by results for streams in five different States during 1996–2001. Similar consistency was evident for other major herbicides as well.

Trends in Use of Herbicides in the Corn Belt

From 1992 to 2001, there were major changes in the primary herbicides used for corn and soybean production in the Corn Belt States of Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Minnesota, Nebraska, and Ohio (see fig. 8–4), even though the total treated crop acreage remained fairly constant. Changes in these herbicides, which combine to account for more than 40 percent of all national herbicide use, exemplify the shifts in use patterns that are typical of pesticides in response to changes in factors such as regulations, monitoring results, effectiveness, and cost.

Throughout the 1990s, atrazine was the herbicide used most widely on corn, and the area treated each year varied little. In the early 1990s, atrazine use decreased slightly because of reduced application rates resulting from regulatory agreements between USEPA and the atrazine manufacturer. This decline, however, was soon offset by increased use of atrazine in tank mixes with other herbicides, and total use remained near the 1990 level in major corn-producing States.

Metolachlor and alachlor were the second and third most heavily used herbicides in 1990, but their use declined substantially by 2001 because of the introduction of new herbicides. In 1994, acetochlor was conditionally registered for use on corn, with the goal of reducing the use of alachlor and other corn herbicides by one-third. By 1997, acetochlor had virtually replaced alachlor use and was rapidly becoming one of the most widely used herbicides (note the logarithmic scale in fig. 8–4). Also in 1997, S-metolachlor was conditionally registered for use. S-metolachlor is the more effective form of two different isomers of metolachlor (both the R- and S-metolachlor isomers were present in metolachlor products). The introduction of S-metolachlor, which has a 30-percent lower application rate, contributed to the decrease in total metolachlor use during the late 1990s. An additional development that probably contributed to the decline in the use of metolachlor and other herbicides was the introduction of bioengineered crops that were genetically modified to be resistant to specific herbicides, such as glyphosate.

The most dramatic decline in herbicide use during the 1990s was for cyanazine. Because of frequent detection of cyanazine in surface and ground water, cyanazine manufacturers began to phase out this product beginning in 1994. This phase-out, which was completed in 2000, shifted cyanazine from the fourth most heavily used herbicide in 1992, to only minor use by 2001.

Recent NAWQA Data Show that Diazinon Concentrations in Some Northeast Streams have Declined Following Recent Reductions in Use

Patrick J. Phillips, U.S. Geological Survey
Scott W. Ator, U.S. Geological Survey
Elizabeth A. Nystrom, U.S. Geological Survey

Until about 2001, diazinon was one of the most widely used insecticides in the United States for residential lawn and garden pest control (accounting for almost 70 percent of the 11 million lb of diazinon used for all purposes each year), for residential indoor uses (up to 5 percent of total use), and for agricultural pest control (almost 30 percent of total use). In December 2000, USEPA and diazinon registrants agreed to phase out the sale of diazinon for residential uses (both outdoor and indoor), as well as for many agricultural uses. As part of the agreement, indoor uses of diazinon were terminated and all outdoor nonagricultural uses (principally on residential lawns and gardens) were phased out during 2002–2004. Manufacturing of diazinon for application to gardens, lawns, and other turf stopped in June 2003, and sales and distribution to retailers ended in August 2003. Retail sales ended on December 31, 2004, after which a buy-back program helped to remove from the market the remaining diazinon products. USEPA and the registrants also agreed to reduce the uses of diazinon on agricultural crops by about one-third. By 2005, these combined actions eliminated most of the use of diazinon, compared with use in 2000.

Analysis of data from seven NAWQA stream sites in the Northeast—five classified as urban streams and two as mixed land use—using Seasonal Kendall tests at the 95-percent confidence level (Schertz and others, 1991), indicate predominantly downward trends in concentrations of diazinon since the reductions in diazinon use began in 2000 (fig. 8–6). Specifically, concentrations of diazinon decreased by 20 to 41 percent since 1998 at the five sites with statistically significant changes. Concentrations at the two sites with no statistically significant change showed decreases of 13 and 22 percent for the same period. Diazinon concentrations observed in one of the five urban streams (Accotink Creek, VA) provide an illustration of how concentrations have recently declined in some streams—in this case by about 39 percent from 1998 to 2004 (fig. 8–7).

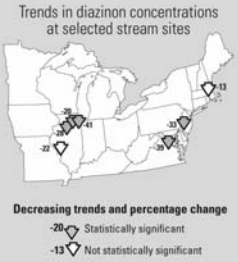


Figure 8–6. Diazinon concentrations decreased significantly from 1998 to 2004 in 5 of 7 urban and mixed-land-use streams in the northeastern United States. Trends were evaluated using the Seasonal Kendall test at the 95-percent confidence level.

Figure 8–7. From 1997 to 2001, the levels and ranges of diazinon concentrations in Accotink Creek (Potomac River Basin) were relatively similar from year to year, but from 2002 to 2004, diazinon concentrations generally decreased. These decreases correspond to the national reduction in total sales and use of diazinon through this period, although no specific use data were available for the Accotink Creek watershed.

Ground Water

Pesticide concentrations in ground water, compared with streams, respond more slowly to changes in pesticide use or land-management practices, often lagging by years or decades, depending on the nature of the flow system and the depth and location of wells sampled. During the long periods of time that it takes for water to move through most ground-water flow systems, the types and amounts of pesticides applied at the land surface often change. This makes it difficult to link the concentrations of pesticides detected in specific wells with the locations where the pesticides were used. Evaluation of trends in ground water is also made more difficult by the complex flow paths along which ground water moves, and the resulting uncertainty about where sampled water originally entered the ground-water flow system.

For these reasons—as well as a general shortage of suitable data—trends in pesticide levels in ground water have not been extensively characterized. As noted by Barbash and Resek (1996), few previous studies have used consistent sampling and analytical methods over long enough periods, or developed a sufficient understanding of the flow system and age of sampled ground water, to reliably evaluate long-term trends in ground-water quality. Although NAWQA ground-water studies use consistent sampling and analytical methods, NAWQA monitoring has not yet covered a long enough period of time in most locations to assess trends. Despite these challenges, examples of ground-water trend assessments from USGS studies, conducted in cooperation with other agencies in Iowa and Florida, illustrate the types of trends that may occur over different time scales and demonstrate some of the approaches to trend assessment.

Herbicides in Iowa Ground Water

Results from the Iowa Ground Water Monitoring Program, a joint study by the Iowa Geological Survey, USEPA, and USGS, show that herbicide concentrations have increased in Iowa ground water with increasing herbicide use since the 1950s (Kolpin and others, 2004). Low levels of tritium (less than 0.8 tritium units [TU]) were used as an indicator of water recharged before 1953, which was prior to the onset of substantial herbicide use. All but 1 of 42 samples with detectable concentrations of herbicides or degradates were samples of water that had recharged after 1953 (fig. 8–8), whereas more than 80 percent of the samples with undetectable herbicides or degradates had recharged prior to 1953. The detection of herbicides in one sample with low tritium probably resulted from the mixing of younger and older waters in samples collected from a municipal supply well. The results from this study demonstrate the value of information on ground-water recharge dates and residence times for the analysis of data for trend assessment. Use of estimated recharge dates provided the most reliable means available for determining that most samples without detections were ground water that had recharged before the beginning of major herbicide use. In addition, because the correlations between estimated recharge date and the occurrence of pesticide

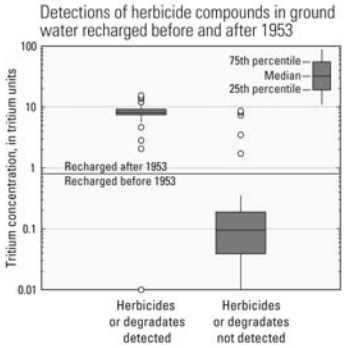


Figure 8–8. The Iowa Ground-Water Monitoring Program showed that herbicides or their degradates were detected in 41 of 42 municipal supply wells in Iowa that tap ground water recharged after 1953 (as indicated by tritium concentrations greater than 0.8 tritium units). Conversely, more than 80 percent of the samples in which herbicide compounds were not detected were samples of ground water recharged prior to 1953, before significant use of herbicides began. (Modified from Kolpin and others, 2004.)

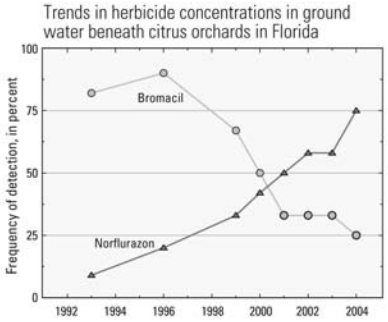


Figure 8–9. In central Florida, applications of bromacil in citrus orchards were discontinued in 1994, yet it was still detected at or above 2 µg/L in 25 percent of the sampled wells 10 years later. The frequency of detecting norflurazon, which began to replace bromacil on citrus in 1994, did not exceed that of bromacil for about 6 years. (Modified from Choquette and others, 2005.)

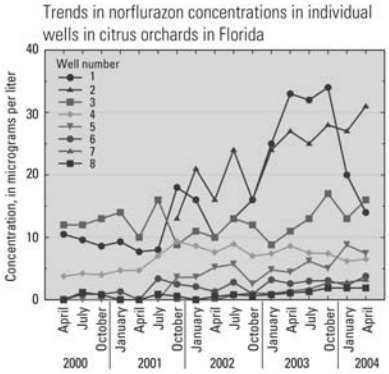


Figure 8–10. Although concentrations of norflurazon increased from 2000 to 2004, there was substantial seasonal and annual variability. Variability among wells was associated with depth to water, depth of the well screen below the water table, the length of the well screen, and the thickness of the aquifer zone sampled. (Modified from Choquette and others, 2005.)

compounds in ground water were more evident when degradates were considered, the study by Kolpin and others (2004) demonstrates the value of incorporating data on degradate occurrence for detecting trends.

Herbicides in Florida Ground Water

A study by the USGS, Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, and the Southwest Florida Water Management District was undertaken to monitor and assess the quality of shallow ground water in central Florida (Choquette and Sepúlveda, 2000). This region is dominated by citrus production and is characterized by well-drained sandy soils that are conducive to relatively rapid movement of water and pesticides to and within the ground-water flow system (Choquette and others, 2003).

The study found that bromacil, a widely used herbicide, declined but continued to be detected in 25 percent or more of the sampled wells for up to 10 years after its use in the region's citrus orchards was prohibited in 1994 (fig. 8–9). The decline in bromacil detections coincided with an increase in detections of norflurazon, which began to replace bromacil in 1994. The frequency of norflurazon detections, however, did not exceed that of bromacil until the year 2000, about 6 years after the use of bromacil was discontinued (Choquette and others, 2005).

Although figure 8–9 indicates that the overall frequency of norflurazon detection in ground water increased from 1993 to 2004 within the area studied by Choquette and others (2005), concentrations of norflurazon showed considerable seasonal and annual variability in the individual wells sampled, as well as variability among different wells (fig. 8–10). These variations were associated with differences among the wells in the age of the ground water, the depth to water, the depths of the sampled zone below the water table, and the thickness of the aquifer zone sampled. The highest and most variable concentrations (wells 1–3) occurred where depths to the water table were relatively shallow and in wells that sampled water closest to the water table. The lower and less variable concentrations occurred in the deeper wells (wells 4–8) with long screened intervals. These observations are consistent with results from previous studies, indicating that the temporal variability in pesticide concentrations generally tends to diminish with increasing well depth (Barbash and Resek, 1996).

References Cited

Adams, C.D. and Thurman, E.M., 1991, Formation and transport of deethylatrazine in the soil and vadose zone: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 20, p. 540–547.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 2004a, Interaction profile for atrazine, deethylatrazine, diazinon, nitrate, and simazine, December 2004, accessed November 18, 2005, at *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/interactionprofiles/ip10.html*.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 2004b, Guidance manual for the assessment of joint toxic action of chemical mixtures, May 2004, *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/interactionprofiles/ip10.html*.

Anderson, T.D., and Lydy, M.J., 2002, Increased toxicity to invertebrates associated with a mixture of atrazine and organophosphate insecticides: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 21, no. 7, p. 1507–1514.

Andrews, W.J.; Fong, A.L.; Harrod, Leigh; and Dittes, M.E.; 1998, Water-quality assessment of part of the Upper Mississippi River Basin—Ground-water quality in an urban part of the Twin Cities metropolitan area, Minnesota, 1996: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 97-4248, 54 p.

Andrilenas, P.A., 1974, Farmers' use of pesticides in 1971—quantities: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Agricultural Economic Report No. 252, 56 p.

Anthony, S.S., Hunt, Jr., C.D., Brasher, A.M.D., Miller, L.D., and Tomlinson, M.S., 2004, Water quality on the island of Oahu, Hawaii: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1239, 31 p.

Aspelin, A.L., and Grube, A.H., 1999, Pesticides industry sales and usage—1996 and 1997 market estimates: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pesticide Industry Sales and Usage Report 733-R-99-001, 39 p.

Atkins, J.B.; Zappia, Humbert; Robinson, J.L.; McPherson, A.K.; Moreland, R.S.; Harned, D.A.; Johnston, B.F.; and Harvill, J.S.; 2004, Water quality in the Mobile River Basin, Alabama, Georgia, Mississippi, and Tennessee, 1999–2001: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1231, 35 p.

Bailey, H.C.; DiGiorgio, Carol; Kroll, Kevin; Miller, J.L.; Hinton, D.E.; and Starrett, Gwen; 1996, Development of procedures for identifying pesticide toxicity in ambient waters—carbofuran, diazinon, chlorpyrifos: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 15, no. 6, p. 837–845.

Bailey, H.C.; Miller, J.L.; Miller, M.J.; Wiborg, L.C.; Deanovic, Linda; and Shed, Theodore; 1997, Joint acute toxicity of diazinon and chlorpyrifos to *Ceriodaphnia dubia*: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 16, no. 11, p. 2304–2308.

Bailey, H.C.; Deanovic, Linda; Reyes, Emilie; Kimball, Tom; Larson, Karen; Cortright, Kristi; Connor, Valerie; and Hinton, D.E.; 2000, Diazinon and chlorpyrifos in urban waterways in northern California, USA: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 19, no. 1, p. 82–87.

Bailey, H.C., Elphick, J.R., Krassoi, R. and Lovell, Adam, 2001, Joint acute toxicity of diazinon and ammonia to *Ceriodaphnia dubia*: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 20, no.12, p. 2877–2882.

Baker, D.B., Wallrabenstein, L.K., and Richards, R.P., 1994, Well vulnerability and agrichemical contamination—assessments from a voluntary well testing program. in the Fourth National Conference on Pesticides—new directions in pesticide research, development and policy: Blacksburg, Va., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 25 p.

Barbash, J.E., and Resek, E.A., 1996, Pesticides in ground water—distribution, trends, and governing factors: Chelsea, Mich., Ann Arbor Press, Pesticides in the hydrologic system series, v. 2, 590 p. [available from CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla.].

Barbash, J.E., Thelin, G.P., Kolpin, D.W., and Gilliom, R.J., 1999, Distribution of major herbicides in ground water of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 98-4245, 57 p.

Barbash, J.E., 2004, The geochemistry of pesticides, *in* Lollar, B.S., (ed.), Environmental geochemistry, *in* Holland, H.D., and Turekian, K.K., (eds.), Treatise on geochemistry: Oxford, UK, Elsevier–Pergamon, v. 9, p. 541–577.

Battaglin, W.A., Furlong, E.T., and Burkhardt, M.R., 2001, Concentration [*sic*] of selected sulfonylurea, sulfonamide, and imidazolinone herbicides, other pesticides, and nutrients in 71 streams, 5 reservoir outflows, and 25 wells in the Midwestern United States, 1998: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4225, 123 p.

Battaglin, W.A., Thurman, E.M., Kalkhoff, S.J., and Porter, S.D., 2003, Herbicides and transformation products in surface waters of the Midwestern United States: Journal of the American Water Resources Association, v. 39, no. 4, p. 743–756.

Belden, J.B., and Lydy, M.J., 2000, Impact of atrazine on organophosphate insecticide toxicity: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 19, no. 9, p. 2266–2274.

Boxall, A.B., Sinclair, C.J., Fenner, K., Kolpin, D., and Maund, S.J., 2004, When synthetic chemicals degrade in the environment: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 38 no. 1, p. 369a–375a.

Burkart, M.R., and Kolpin, D.W., 1993, Hydrologic and land-use factors associated with herbicides and nitrate in near-surface aquifers: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 22, p. 646–656.

CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment), 1998, Protocol for the derivation of Canadian tissue residue guidelines for the protection of wildlife that consume aquatic biota: Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, 18 p., accessed on December 2, 2005, at *http://www.ec.gc.ca/ceqg-rcqe/English/Pdf/tissue_protocol.pdf*.

CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment), 1999a, Canadian tissue residue guidelines for the protection of wildlife that consume aquatic biota—DDT (total) *in* Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.

CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment), 1999b, Canadian tissue residue guidelines for the protection of wildlife that consume aquatic biota—Toxaphene, *in* Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.

Capel, P.D., Ma, Lin, and Wotka, P.J., 1998, Wet atmospheric deposition of pesticides in Minnesota 1989–94: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report, 97-4026, 43 p.

Capel, P.D., Larson, S.J., and Winterstein, T.A., 2001, The behaviour of 39 pesticides in surface waters as a function of scale: Hydrological Processes, v. 15, no. 7, p. 1251–1269.

Carter, D.S., Lydy, M.J., and Crawford, C.G., 1995, Water-quality assessment of the White River Basin, Indiana—analysis of available information on pesticides, 1972–92: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4024, 60 p.

Choquette, A.F., and Sepúlveda, A.A., 2000, Design of a shallow ground-water network to monitor agricultural chemicals, Lake Wales Ridge, Central Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4134, 35 p.

Choquette, A.F., Moore, D.K., Dehaven, E.C., Haber, J.D., and Turner, R.M., 2003, A litmus area for transport of agricultural chemicals into ground water and lakes, central Florida *in* American Water Resources Association, 2003 Spring Specialty Conference—Agricultural Hydrology and Water Quality, May 12–14, 2003, Proceedings: Kansas City, Mo., American Water Resources Association, AWRA Technical Publication Series No. TPS-03-01.

Choquette, A.F., Turner, R.D., Haber, J.D., Lucas, P.A., Daiker, D.H., and DeHaven, E.C., 2005, Temporal variability of agricultural chemicals in ground water and implications for water-quality sampling *in* The 15th Tennessee Water Resources Symposium, April 13–15, 2005: Burns, Tenn., American Water Resources Association, Proceedings, p. 2B-6–2B-14.

Crawford, C.G., 2004, Sampling strategies for estimating acute and chronic exposures of pesticides in streams: Journal of the American Water Resources Association, v. 40, no. 2, p. 485–502.

Cromwell, A.E. and Thurman, E.M., 2000, Atmospheric transport, deposition, and fate of triazine herbicides and their metabolites in pristine areas at Isle Royale National Park: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 34, p. 3079–3085.

Demcheck, D.K., Tollett, R.W., Mize, S.V., Skrobialowski, S.C., Fendick Jr., R.B., Swarzenski, C.M., and Porter, Stephen, 2004, Water quality in the Acadian–Ponchartrain drainages; Louisiana and Mississippi, 1999–2001: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1232, 41 p.

Deneer, J.W., 2000, Toxicity of mixtures of pesticides in aquatic systems: Pest Management Science, v. 56, no. 6, p. 516–520.

Denton, D.L., Wheelock, C.E., Murray, S.A., Deanovic, L.A., Hammock, B.D., and Hinton, D.E., 2003, Joint acute toxicity of esfenvalerate and diazinon to larval fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*): Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 22, no. 2, p. 336–341.

Domagalski, J.L., Knifong, D.L., Dileanis, P.D., Brown, L.R., May, J.T., Connor, Valerie, and Alpers, C.N., 2000, Water quality in the Sacramento River basin, California, 1994–98: U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1215, 36 p.

Donaldson, David; Kiely, Timothy; and Grube, Arthur; 2002, Pesticides industry sales and usage—1998 and 1999 market estimates: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 33 p.

Eichers, T.R., Andrileanas, P.A., Blake, H., Jenkins, R., and Fox, A., 1970, Quantities of pesticides used by farmers in 1966: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Agricultural Economic Report 179, 61 p.

Eisler, Ronald, and Jacknow, Joel, 1985, Toxaphene hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates—a synoptic review: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 85(1.4), Contaminant Hazard Reviews Report 4, 17 p.

Eisler, Ronald, 1990, Chlordane hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates— a synoptic review: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 85(1.21), Contaminant Hazard Reviews, Report 21, 49 p.

Esworthy, R.F., 1987, Incremental benefit analysis—restricted use of all pesticides registered for subterranean termite control: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Benefits and Use Division, Economic Analysis Branch.

Faust, M., Altenburger, R., Boedeker, W., and Grimme, L., 1993, Additive effects of herbicide combinations on aquatic non-target organisms: The Science of the Total Environment supplement, p. 941–952.

Fegeas, R.G., Claire, R.W., Guptill, S.C., Anderson, K.E., and Hallam, C.A., 1983, Land use and land cover digital data: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 895-E, 21 p.

Fenner, Kathrin; Kooijman, Cornelis; Cheringer, Martin; and Hungerbuhler, Konrad; 2002, Including transformation products into [*sic*] the risk assessment for chemicals—the case of nonylphenol ethoxylate usage in Switzerland: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 36, no. 6, p. 1147–1154.

Fry, D.M., and Toone, C.K., 1981, DDT-induced feminization of gull embryos: Science, v. 213, no. 4510, p. 922–924.

Fuhrer, G.J., Morace, J.L., Johnson, H.M., Rinella, J.F., Ebbert, J.C., Embrey, S.S., Waite, I.R., Carpenter, K.D., Wise, D.R., and Hughes, C.A., 2004, Water quality in the Yakima River Basin, Washington, 1999–2000: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1237, 44 p.

Gianessi, L.P., and Marcelli M.B., 2000, Pesticide use in U.S. crop production—1997 national summary report: Washington, D.C., National Center for Food and Agricultural Policy, variously paged.

Gilliom, R.J., and Thelin, G.P., 1997, Classification and mapping of agricultural land for National Water-Quality Assessment: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1131, 70 p.

Goodbred, S.L., Gilliom, R.J., Gross, T.S., Denslow, N.P., Bryant, W.B., and Schoeb, T.R., 1997, Reconnaissance of 17β-estradiol, 11-ketotestosterone, vitellogenin, and gonad histopathology in common carp of United States streams—potential for contaminant-induced endocrine disruption: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 96-627, 47 p.

Goolsby, D.A., Thurman, E.M., Pomes, M.L., Meyer, M.T., and Battaglin, W.A., 1997, Herbicides and their metabolites in rainfall—origin, transport, and deposition patterns across the midwestern and northeastern United States, 1990–1991: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 31, no. 5, p. 1325–1333.

Groschen, G.E., Arnold, T.L., Harris, M.A., Dupré, D.H., Fitzpatrick, F.A., Scudder, B.C., Morrow Jr., W.S., Terrio, P.J., Warner, K.L., and Murphy, E.A., 2004, Water quality in the upper Illinois River Basin, Illinois, Indiana, and Wisconsin, 1999–2001: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1230, 32 p.

Gross, T.S., Arnold, B.S., Sepulveda, M.S., and McDonald, K., 2003, Endocrine disrupting chemicals and endocrine active agents, *in* Hoffmann, D.J., Rattner, B.A., Burton Jr., G.A., and Cairns Jr., J., (eds.), Handbook of Ecotoxicology: Lewis Publishers: New York, NY, p. 1033–1098.

Guillette, L.J., Gross, T.S., Masson, G.R., Matter, M.M., Percival H.F., and Woodward, A.R., 1994, Developmental abnormalities of the gonad and abnormal sex hormone concentrations in juvenile alligators from contaminated and control lakes in Florida: Environmental Health Perspectives, v. 102, p. 680–688.

Hallberg, G.R., 1989, Pesticide pollution of groundwater in the humid United States: Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment, v. 26, p. 299–367.

Hampson, P.S., Treece Jr., M.W., Johnson, G.C., Ahlstedt, S.A., and Connell, J.F., 2000, Water quality in the Upper Tennessee River Basin, Tennessee, North Carolina, Virginia, and Georgia 1994–98: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1205, 32 p.

Hermanson, M.H., Isaksson, E., Teixeira, C., Muir, D.C.G., Compher, K.M., Li, Y-F., Igarashi, M., and Kamiyama, K., 2005, Current-use and legacy pesticide history in the Austfonna Ice Cap, Svalbard, Norway: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 39, no. 21, p. 8163–8169.

International Agency for Research on Cancer, 2001, Chlordane and heptachlor (Group 2B): IARC Summary and Evaluation, v. 79.

Jordan, L.S., Farmer, W.J., Goodin, J.R., and Day, B.E., 1970, Nonbiological detoxication of the s-triazine herbicides: Residue Reviews, v. 32, p. 267–286.

Kalkhoff, S.J., Kolpin, D.W., Thurman, E.M., Ferrer, I., and Barcelo, D., 1998, Degradation of chloroacetanilide herbicides—the prevalence of sulfonic and oxanilic acid metabolites in Iowa groundwaters and surface waters: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 32, no. 11, p. 1738–1740.

Kavlock, R.J., Daston, G.P., DeRose, C., Fenner-Crisp, P., Gray, L.E., Kaattari, S. Lucier, G., Luster, M., Mac, M.J., Maczka, C., Miller, R., Moore, J., Rolland, R., Scott, G., Sheehan, D.M., Sinks, T., and Tilson, H.A.,1996, Research needs for the risk assessment of health and environmental effects of endocrine disruptors—a report of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency-sponsored workshop: Environmental Health Perspectives, v. 104, p. 715–740.

Keith, L.H., 1997, Environmental endocrine disruptors—a handbook of property data: New York, NY., John Wiley & Sons, Inc.,1231 p.

Kiely, Timothy; Donaldson, David; and Grube, Arthur; 2004, Pesticides industry sales and usage—2000 and 2001 market estimates: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Prevention, Pesticides, and Toxic Substances, EPA-733-R-04-001, 33 p.

Kolpin, D.W., Thurman, E.M., Goolsby, D.A., 1996, Occurrence of selected pesticides and their metabolites in near-surface aquifers of the Midwestern United States: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 30, p. 335–340.

Kolpin, D.W., 1997, Agricultural chemicals in groundwater of the Midwestern United States—relations to land use: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 26, no. 4, p. 1025–1037.

Kolpin, D.W., Stamer, J.K., and Goolsby, D.A., 1998, Herbicides in ground water of the Midwest—a regional study of shallow aquifers, 1991–94: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 076-98, 4 p.

Kolpin, D.W., Schnoebelen, D.J., and Thurman, E.M., 2004, Degradates provide insight to spatial and temporal trends of herbicides in ground water: Ground Water, v. 42, no. 4, p. 601–608.

Larson, S.J., Capel, P.D., and Majewski, M.S., 1997, Pesticides in surface waters—distribution, trends, and governing factors: Chelsea, Mich., Ann Arbor Press, Pesticides in the Hydrologic System series, v. 3, 373 p. [available from CRC Press, oca Raton, Fla.]

Larson, S.J., Gilliom, R.J., and Capel, P.D., 1999, Pesticides in streams of the United States—initial results from the National Water-Quality Assessment Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 98-4222, 92 p.

Larson S.J., Crawford, C.G., and Gilliom, R.J., 2004, Development and application of watershed regressions for pesticides (WARP) for estimating atrazine concentration distributions in streams: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 2003–4047, 68 p.

Leonard, R.A., 1990, Movement of pesticides into surface waters, *in* Cheng, H.H., (ed.), Pesticides in the Soil Environment: Soil Science Society of America Book Series, no. 2, p. 303–349.

Lydy, M.J., and Austin, K.R., 2004, Toxicity assessment of pesticide mixtures typical of the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta using *Chironomus tentans*: Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v. 48, no. 1, p. 49–55.

Lydy, Michael; Belden, Jason; Wheelock, Craig; Hammock, Bruce; and Denton, Debra; 2004, Challenges in regulating pesticide mixtures: Ecology and Society, v. 9, no. 6, art. 1, p. 1–15.

MacDonald, D.D., Ingersoll, C.G., and Berger, T.A., 2000, Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems: Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology v. 39, p. 20–31.

Majewski, M.S., and Capel, P.D., 1995, Pesticides in the atmosphere—distribution, trends, and governing factors: Chelsea, Mich., Ann Arbor Press, Pesticides in the hydrologic system series, v. 1, 214 p. [available from CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla.].

Milne, G.W.A., 1995, CRC handbook of pesticides: Boca Raton, Fla., CRC Press, 402 p.

Munn, M.D., and Gilliom, R.J., 2001, Pesticide toxicity index for freshwater aquatic organisms: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 2001-4077, 55 p.

Nakagaki, Naomi, and Wolock, D.M., 2005, Estimation of agricultural pesticide use in drainage basins using land cover maps and county pesticide data: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1188, 46 p.

National Academy of Sciences, 1999, Hormonally active agents in the environment: Washington, DC., National Academy Press, 430 p.

Newell, A.J., Johnson, D.W., and Allen, L.K., 1987, Niagara River biota contamination project—fish flesh criteria for piscivorous wildlife: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Bureau of Environmental Protection Technical Report 87-3, 182 p.

Nolan, J.V., Brakebill, J.W., Alexander, R.B., and Schwarz, G.E., 2003, Enhanced River Reach File 2.0, Version 2.0, November 10, 2003: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2002-40, variously paged.

Nowell, L.H., Capel, P.D., and Dileanis, P.D., 1999, Pesticides in stream sediment and aquatic biota—distribution, trends, and governing factors: Boca Raton, Fla., CRC Press, Pesticides in the Hydrologic System series, v. 4, 1001 p.

Nowell, L.H., Crawford, C.G., Nakagaki, N., Thelin, G.P., and Wolock, D.M., 2006, Regression model for explaining and predicting concentrations of dieldrin in whole fish in United States streams: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report, 2006–5020.

Purdom, C.E., Hardiman, P.A., Bye, V.J., Eno, N.C., Tyler, C.R., Sumpter, J.P., 1994, Estrogenic effects of effluents from sewage treatment works: Chemistry and Ecology, v. 8, p. 275–285.

Renard, K.G., Foster, G.R., Weesies, G.A., McCool, D.K., and Yoder, D.C., 1997, Predicting soil erosion by water—a guide to conservation planning with the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE): U.S. Department of Agriculture Agricultural Handbook no. 703, 384 p.

Richards, R.P., and Baker, D.B., 1993, Pesticide concentration patterns in agricultural drainage networks in the Lake Erie Basin: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 12, p. 13–26.

Richards, R.P., Baker, D.B., Kramer, J.W., and Ewing, E.W., 1996, Annual loads of herbicides in Lake Erie tributaries in Ohio and Michigan: Journal of Great Lakes Research v. 22, p. 414–428.

Rodriguez, C.J., and Harkin, J.M., 1997, Degradation of atrazine in subsoils, and groundwater mixed with aquifer sediments: Bulletin of Environmental Contamination Toxicology, v. 59, p. 728–735.

Rowe Jr., G.L., Reutter, D.C., Runkle, D.L., Hambrook, J.A., Janosy, S.D., and Hwang, L.H., 2004, Water quality in the Great and Little Miami River Basins, Ohio and Indiana, 1999–2001: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1229, 40 p.

Sample, B.E., Opresko, D.M., Suter II, G.W., 1996, Toxicological benchmarks for wildlife, 1996 revision: Prepared by the Risk Assessment Program, Health Sciences Research Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, for the U.S. Department of Energy ES/ER/TM-86/R3, variously paged.

Schertz, T.L., Alexander, R.B., and Ohe, D.J., 1991, The computer program estimate trend (ESTREND), a system for the detection of trends in water-quality data: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91-4040, 63 p.

Schmitt, C.J., and Bunck, C. M., 1995, Persistent environmental contaminants in United States fish and wildlife: U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Columbia Environmental Research Center, accessed December 2, 2005, at *http://www.cerc.usgs.gov/data/ncbp/fish.htm*.

Schnoebelen, D.J., Kalkhoff, S.J., Becher, K.D., and Thurman, E.M., 2003, Water-quality assessment of the Eastern Iowa basins—selected pesticides and pesticide degradates in streams, 1996–98: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 2003-4075, 61 p.

Scribner, E.A., Battaglin, W.A., Dietze, J.E., and Thurman, E.M., 2003, Reconnaissance data for glyphosate, other selected herbicides, their degradation products, and antibiotics in 51 streams in nine midwestern states, 2002: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2003-217, 101 p.

Seiler, R.L., Skorupa, J., Naftz, D.L., and Nolan, B.T., 2003, Irrigation-induced contamination of water, sediment, and biota in the western United States—synthesis of data from the National Irrigation Water Quality Program: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1655, 123 p.

Shedlock, R.J., Denver, J.M., Hayes, M.A., Hamilton, P.A., Koterba, M.T., Bachman, L.J., Phillips, P.J., and Banks, W.S.L., 1999, Water-quality assessment of the Delmarva Peninsula, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia—results of investigations, 1987–91: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2355-A, 41 p.

Sinclair, C.J., and Boxall, A.B.A., 2003, Assessing the ecotoxicity of pesticide transformation products: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 37, no. 20, p. 4617–4625.

Squillace, P.J., Thurman, E.M., and Furlong, E.T., 1993, Groundwater as a nonpoint source of atrazine and deethylatrazine in a river during base flow conditions: Water Resources Research, v. 29, no. 6, p. 1719–1729.

Squillace, P.J., Scott, J.C., Moran, M.J., Nolan, B.T., and Kolpin, D.W., 2002, VOCs, pesticides, nitrate, and their mixtures in groundwater used for drinking water in the United States: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 36, no. 9, p. 1923–1930.

Stackelberg, P.E., Gilliom, R.J., Wolock, D.M., and Hitt, K.J., 2006, Development and application of a regression equation for estimating the occurrence of atrazine in shallow ground water beneath agricultural areas of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5287, p 27.

Stephan, C.E., Mount, D.I., Hansen, D.J., Gentile, J.H., Chapman, G.A., and Brungs, W.A., 1985, Guidelines for deriving numerical national water quality criteria for the protection of aquatic organisms and their uses: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, PB 85-227049, 98 p., accessed June 9, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/85guidelines.pdf*.

Thelin, G.P., and Gianessi, L.P., 2000, Method for estimating pesticide use for county areas of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2000-25, 62 p.

Thurman, E.M., Goolsby, D.A., Meyer, M.T., and Kolpin, D.W., 1991, Herbicides in surface waters of the midwestern United States—the effect of spring flush: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 25, no. 10, p. 1794–1796.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999, 1997 Census of Agriculture, Geographic Area Series Volume1, 1A, 1B, 1C, CD-ROM Set [3 CD set].

U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2005, National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS), Agricultural chemical use database, accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.pestmanagement.info/nass/*.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2005, Report on carcinogens, eleventh edition. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, accessed January 30, 2006 at *http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/roc/eleventh/profiles/s064ddt.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1982, Pesticide assessment guidelines, Subdivision N, Chemistry: Environmental Fate; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Pesticide Programs EPA-540/9-82-021.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1986, Guidelines for the health risk assessment of chemical mixtures; September 1986: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Center for Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, EPA/630/R-98/002. 51 FR 34014, accessed August 26, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/ncea/raf/pdfs/chem_mix/chemmix_1986.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1992a, Water quality standards: establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants; States' compliance; Final rule (12/22/92) ("Toxics Rule"): Federal Register, v. 57, no. 246, p. 60848–60923.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1992b, National study of chemical residues in fish: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology: EPA-823-R-92-008a, v. 1 166 p., 2 appendices.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997, Ecological risk assessment guidance for Superfund—process for designing and conducting ecological risk assessments, Interim final: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency EPA 540-R-97-006, Solid Waste and Emergency Response OSWER9285.7-25, Publication PB97-963211, 77 p.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1998, Endocrine disruptor screening and testing advisory committee (EDSTAC), final report, August 1998, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/scipoly/oscpendo/edspoverview/finalrpt.htm*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000a, Guidance for assessing chemical contaminant data for use in fish advisories, vol. 1, fish sampling and analysis, (3rd ed): U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, EPA 823-B-00-007.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000b, Environmental risk assessment for diazinon, revised October 2000: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed September 28, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/op/diazinon/risk_oct2000.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000c, Supplementary guidance for conducting health risk assessment of chemical mixtures: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Risk Assessment Forum EPA/630/R-00/002, accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/NCEA/raf/chem_mix.htm*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003a, Interim reregistration elegibility decision for atrazine—Case No. 0062: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed January 9, 2006, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/atrazine_ired.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003b, Atrazine MOA Ecological Subgroup—recommendations for aquatic community level of concern (LOC) and method to apply LOC(s) to monitoring data, final report, October 22, 2003, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Electronic docket, Public Docket Number OPP-2003-0367-0007, accessed January 24, 2006, at *http://www.regulations.gov/fdmspublic-rel11/component/main*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003c, Procedures for the derivation of equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmarks (ESBs) for the protection of benthic organisms— dieldrin: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development EPA-600-R-02-010, accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/nheerl/publications/files/dieldrin.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003d, Procedures for the derivation of equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmarks (ESBs) for the protection of benthic organisms—endrin: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development EPA-600-R-02-009, accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/nheerl/publications/files/endrin.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003e, Procedures for the derivation of equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmarks (ESBs) for the protection of benthic organisms—nonionics compendium, Draft: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development EPA-822-R-02-016.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003f, Framework for cumulative risk assessment: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Risk Assessment Forum EPA/630/P-02/001F, 129 p.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004a, 40 CFR Part 158 Data Requirement Tables: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004b, An examination of EPA risk assessment principles and practices—staff paper prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency by members of the Risk Assessment Task Force: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of the Science Advisor EPA/100/B-04/001, 193 p.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004c, 2004 Edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water EPA-822-R-04-005, accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/drinking/standards/dwstandards.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004d, National recommended water quality criteria: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Office of Science and Technology, 23 p., accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/nrwqc-2004.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004e, Interim reregistration eligibility decision diazinon: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA 738-R-04-006 (May 2004), accessed September 21, 2005, at *http://cfpub.epa.gov/oppref/rereg/status.cfm?show=rereg*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004f, National whole effluent toxicity (WET) implementation guidance under the NPDES program (draft): U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management EPA 832-B-04-003, accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/wet_draft_guidance.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004g, Persistent bioaccumulative and toxic chemical program—priority PBT profiles: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed January 10, 2006, at *http://www.epa.gov/pbt/pubs/cheminfo.htm*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004h, The incidence and severity of sediment contamination in surface waters of the United States, national sediment quality survey (2nd ed.): U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology EPA 823-R-04-007, 280 p.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005a, Technical overview of ecological risk assessment: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed January 27, 2006 at *http://www.epa.gov/oppefed1/ecorisk_ders/*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005b, Drinking water contaminant candidate list 2—final notice: Federal Register, v. 70, no. 36, p. 9071-9077, February 24, 2005; accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/fedrgstr/EPA-WATER/2005/February/Day-24/w3527.htm*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005c, Unregulated contaminant monitoring regulation (UCMR) for Public Water Systems Revisions—proposed rule: Federal Register, v. 70, no. 161, p. 49093–49138, accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/fedrgstr/EPA-WATER/2005/August/Day-22/w16385.htm*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005d, Drinking water health advisories: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed November 14, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/drinking/*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005e, Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) database for risk management: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment, accessed December 1, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/iris*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005f, 2004 National listing of fish advisories: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Fact Sheet EPA-823-F-05-004, 6 p., accessed December 2, 2005, at *http://epa.gov/waterscience/fish/advisories/fs2004.pdf*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005g, The national listing of fish advisories database, release of 2004 data: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, accessed November 9, 2005, at *http://epa.gov/waterscience/fish/advisories/*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005h, Technical overview of ecological risk assessment, risk characterization: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed November 16, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppefed1/ecorisk_ders/toera_risk.htm*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005i, Technical overview of ecological risk assessment, analysis phase— ecological effects characterization: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed January 9, 2006, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppefed1/ecorisk_ders/toera_analysis_eco.htm*.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005j, Proposed revisions to the aquatic life criteria guidelines—charge to the panel: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed November 17, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/science1/pdf/aquatic_life_criteria_guidelines_consultative_panel_charge.pdf*.

U.S. Geological Survey, 1999, The quality of our Nation's waters—nutrients and pesticides: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1225, 82 p.

Van Metre, P.C., Wilson, J.T., Callender, Edward, and Fuller, C.C., 1998, Similar rates of decrease of persistent, hydrophobic and particle-reactive contaminants in riverine systems: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 32, no. 21, p. 3312–3317.

Van Metre, P.C., and Mahler, B.J., 2005, Trends in hydrophobic organic contaminants in urban and reference lake sediments across the United States, 1970–2001: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 39, no. 15, p. 5567–5574.

Vogelmann, J.E., Howard, S.M., Yang, L., Larson, C.R., Wylie, B.K., and VanDriel, Nick, 2001, Completion of the 1990's national land cover dataset for the conterminous United States from Landsat Thematic Mapper data and ancillary data sources: Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, v. 67, p. 650–662.

Whitmore, R.W., Kelly, J.E., and Reading, P.L., 1992, Executive summary, results, and recommendations, Volume 1 of National home and garden pesticide use survey, final report: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Institute RTI/5100/17-01F, 140 p.

Glossary

(Terms in definitions that are defined elsewhere in the Glossary are shown in boldface within the definition. Most definitions are described as they apply to pesticides.)

A

10^{-6} cancer risk concentration (CRC) The concentration of a chemical in drinking water that corresponds to an excess estimated lifetime cancer risk (in addition to cancer risk from other causes) of 1 in 1,000,000.

Acetanilide herbicides A class of pesticides derived from N-acetylaniline and used primarily for weed control in corn, soybeans, and sorghum.

Active ingredient The chemical component of a pesticide product that kills or otherwise controls the target organism(s).

Acute effects Rapid physiological response of an organism (such as death or immobility) resulting from relatively short-term exposure to elevated concentrations of one or more chemicals or other changes in biological, chemical, or physical conditions in the environment.

Adjuvants Chemicals included in a pesticide product to facilitate the application of the product or to enhance the effectiveness of the **active ingredient**. Adjuvants are often referred to as "inert ingredients."

Agricultural management practices Methods used as part of crop cultivation and livestock husbandry (such as irrigation, fertilization, or integrated pest management) to maximize product yields, control soil erosion, maintain soil quality, and (or) minimize any adverse effects on water quality or ecosystem health.

Agricultural stream A stream draining a watershed with more than 50 percent agricultural land (cropland or pasture) and 5 percent or less of urban land.

Ambient water-quality criteria (AWQC) Guidelines issued by USEPA for pollutants designated as toxic under the Clean Water Act and that may provide the basis for state standards. There are two types of these guidelines—those for the protection of human health and those for the protection of aquatic organisms. Aquatic-life criteria may be acute (established for short-term exposure) or chronic (for long-term exposure).

Aquatic-life benchmark A threshold value above which the concentration of a chemical in water or bed sediment may have adverse effects on aquatic organisms. Benchmarks for water are established to address either acute (short-term) or chronic (long-term) exposures.

Aquifer A geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation that contains a sufficient amount of saturated permeable material (for example, soil, sand, gravel and (or) rock) to yield significant quantities of water to wells and springs.

B

Baseflow Hydrologic regime in streams, following extended periods of minimal precipitation, during which streamflow is derived primarily from ground-water discharge.

Bed sediment Sediment particles, including eroded soil and organic matter, deposited at the bottom of a stream or other surface-water body.

Benchmark See **water-quality benchmark**.

Benthic Living on or close to the bottom of a stream, lake, or sea.

Bioaccumulative The tendency of a chemical compound to be taken up and retained by organisms from all sources in their environment, such as diet, sediment, soil, or water.

Bioassay The quantitative measurement, under standardized conditions, of the biological effects of a substance on an organism or part of an organism.

C

Carbamate insecticides A class of pesticides consisting of various esters of carbamic acid. Like the **organophosphate insecticides**, they are inhibitors of cholinesterase—the enzyme required for nerve function in the animal body—and are used to kill or control insects in a variety of agricultural and nonagricultural settings.

Chlordane group The set of five compounds whose concentrations are summed to compute the concentration of **total chlordane**, including the *cis* and *trans* **isomers** of chlordane and nonachlor, and the chlordane **degradate**, oxychlordane.

Chronic effects Physiological responses of an organism (such as death, impaired reproduction, or changes in organ function) resulting from long-term exposure to one or more chemicals or other changes in biological, chemical, or physical conditions in the environment.

Common detection level A single concentration threshold, used for assessing the presence or absence of each one of a group of compounds within a sample or set of samples on an equal basis. Use of this threshold avoids biases in detection frequencies caused by varying analytical sensitivities to different compounds—it is also sometimes referred to as a "common assessment level."

Confidence level The probability threshold used to decide whether a particular observation or result of a statistical test was likely to have arisen solely by chance.

Conventional pesticides Compounds that are commonly used to kill or control unwanted organisms in either agricultural or nonagricultural settings. Such chemicals include **herbicides**, **insecticides**, **fumigants**, **fungicides**, and many other types of biocidal compounds, but exclude several other types, such as antifouling agents, disinfectants, and wood preservatives.

Corn Belt The area of the Great Plains and the Midwest where corn and soybeans are the principal crops. It generally

includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Nebraska, and Ohio, as well as parts of adjoining states.

Crop-group setting A classification of agricultural land that is based on the dominant presence of one, two, or three specific crops (such as "rice," or "corn and soybeans"), as derived from the classification system described by Gilliom and Thelin (1997).

D

DDT group Six compounds derived from the parent pesticides DDT and DDD whose concentrations are summed to compute the concentration of **total DDT**, specifically the *p,p'* and *o,p'* **isomers** of DDT, DDD, and DDE.

Deethylatrazine-to-atrazine ratio The ratio of concentrations of deethylatrazine to atrazine in a particular environmental medium (usually water), used to track the transformation of atrazine to one of its principal **degradates** over time or distance.

Degradate A compound produced from the transformation of a **parent pesticide** or another degradate through either abiotic or biotic processes.

Diffusion The movement of chemicals (in either the gas, liquid, or solid phase) from regions of higher concentration to those of lower concentration.

Domestic well A privately owned well that usually serves one home and supplies water for human consumption and other homeowner uses.

E

EC_{50} In a toxicity test, the "50 percent effect concentration"—that is, the concentration of a chemical at which a specified effect is observed in half of the test organisms within a specified period of time (typically 48 hours).

Endocrine disruptor A chemical that interferes with the **endocrine system** in an organism by mimicking a natural hormone, blocking the effects of a hormone on certain receptors, or causing the overproduction or underproduction of hormones.

Endocrine system A biochemical regulatory system in mammals, birds, fish, and other organisms that is comprised of hormones (which act as chemical messengers), glands that produce hormones, and receptors in various organs and tissues that recognize and respond to the hormones. The system regulates a wide variety of physiological processes in the body, including the development of the brain and nervous system, the growth and function of the reproductive system, metabolic activity, and blood sugar levels.

Environmental medium Any natural solid, liquid, or gas in the environment—such as ground water, stream water, bed sediment, or biological tissues.

Explanatory variable A parameter (for example, chemical use, population, or soil permeability) whose value is used in regression and other statistical models to evaluate and estimate the magnitude of another parameter (the **response variable**).

F

Fish-consumption advisory A recommendation issued by a public agency that people limit or avoid consumption of certain fish species caught from particular water bodies because of contamination of fish with bacterial or **bioaccumulative** pollutants.

Flow path The route or pathway followed by water flowing through the **hydrologic system**. Usually refers to **subsurface** flow.

Fumigant A compound or mixture of compounds that produces a gas, vapor, fumes, or smoke intended to destroy, repel, or control organisms such as insects, bacteria, or rodents.

Fungicides Pesticides that are used to kill unwanted fungi.

G

Glacial till Poorly sorted unconsolidated geologic material deposited by glaciers and generally having low **permeability**, unless fractures or other interconnected openings for flow are present.

Ground-water recharge Water that reaches ground water by infiltration of precipitation or irrigation water through the **unsaturated zone** or by seepage of water from surface-water bodies, such as streams and lakes.

Guideline A threshold value for the maximum acceptable concentration of a pesticide or other contaminant in a given **environmental medium**, specified for the protection of humans, aquatic life, or wildlife. Guidelines are issued for advisory purposes and are not legally enforceable.

H

Half-life The time required for the concentration of a compound in a given **environmental medium** to be reduced to half of its original value by one or more processes, such as degradation or transport into another environmental medium.

Health advisory An estimate of acceptable drinking-water concentrations for a chemical substance, established by USEPA on the basis of health effects information. Although it is not a legally enforceable federal standard, it provides technical guidance to assist Federal, State, and local officials.

Henry's law constant (K_H) A measure of the partitioning of a compound between an aqueous solution and a gas with which it is in contact, quantified as the ratio between the concentrations of the compound in the gas phase and in the aqueous solution at equilibrium.

Herbicides Pesticides that are used to kill unwanted plants.

Human-health benchmark A threshold value above which the concentration of a chemical in water may have adverse effects on humans if the water is used as drinking water without treatment or other measures to lower the concentration.

Hydraulic conductivity The rate at which a porous medium transmits water.

Hydrogeology The geologic and hydrologic features that control the movement of water, solutes, and small particles through the **subsurface**.

Hydrologic system The assemblage of pathways by which water travels as it circulates beneath, at, and above the Earth's surface through various processes such as precipitation, runoff, evaporation, infiltration, transpiration, and ground-water discharge.

Hydrophilic The tendency of a compound to favor dissolution in, or association with water, rather than organic matter. Often used to refer to compounds with comparatively low $\mathbf{K_{oc}}$ values.

Hydrophobic The tendency of a compound to favor **sorption** to, or association with organic matter, rather than dissolution in water. Often used to refer to compounds with comparatively high $\mathbf{K_{oc}}$ values.

I

Immobile zones Regions within the **subsurface** through which water and solutes move relatively slowly, if at all. (Contrast with **mobile zones**.)

Inert ingredients See **adjuvants**.

Insecticides Pesticides that are used to kill unwanted insects.

Isomers Compounds with identical chemical composition but with slightly different structures (arrangement of atoms). Examples include *o,p'*- and *p,p'*-DDT; and *cis*- and *trans*-chlordane.

K

$\mathbf{K_{oc}}$ See **soil organic carbon-water partition coefficient.**

$\mathbf{K_H}$ See **Henry's law constant**.

Kendall's tau test A nonparametric statistical test used to determine whether a particular trend in magnitude is significant at a specified **confidence level**.

L

$\mathbf{LC_{50}}$ In a toxicity test, the "50 percent lethal concentration"—that is, the concentration of a chemical at which 50 percent of test organisms die within a specified period of time (typically 48 or 96 hours).

Lifetime Health Advisory (HA-L) The concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects in humans over a lifetime of exposure (70 years). This parameter is not a legally enforceable federal standard, but provides technical guidance to assist Federal, State, Tribal, and local officials.

Linear regression A statistical method for analyzing and estimating the magnitude of a **response variable** as a function of one or more **explanatory variables**.

Lipid Any one of a diverse group of **hydrophobic** organic compounds produced and stored by living organisms and that contain long hydrocarbon chains or rings. Examples include fats, oils, waxes, steroids, and carotenoids.

M

Major aquifer A regionally extensive subsurface geologic formation or group of formations that is used, or has the potential to be used, as a significant ground-water resource.

Major aquifer studies NAWQA investigations involving the sampling of 20 to 30 **domestic** and (or) **public-supply wells** that withdraw water from **major aquifers**.

Manufacturing by-products Compounds used for, or generated during, the production of a particular chemical (such as a pesticide **active ingredient**) that may be present in the commercial formulation itself, especially those such as **technical mixtures** that are less highly purified.

Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) A drinking-water standard that is legally enforceable and that sets the highest permissible concentration of a specific compound in water that is delivered to any user of a public water system. In this report, only values established by the USEPA are used.

Mixed-land-use streams Streams draining watersheds in which no single type of land use (agricultural, urban, or undeveloped) predominates. These include all streams not meeting the specific land-use criteria for **agricultural, urban,** or **undeveloped streams**.

Mixture A combination of two or more compounds detected in the same environmental sample.

Mobile zones Regions within the **subsurface** through which water flows more rapidly than in other locations, often consisting of worm holes, cracks, fractures, and other highly conductive channels. Also referred to as zones of "preferential flow." (Contrast with **immobile zones**.)

Mobility The speed or ease with which a compound moves through the **hydrologic system** relative to the rate of water flow— mobility generally increases with decreasing $\mathbf{K_{oc}}$ values.

N

No-effect level In a toxicity study, the highest concentration or dose that was observed to have a negligible impact on the health of the test organisms.

Nonpoint sources Contaminant releases that are diffuse and widely dispersed, such as agricultural runoff or atmospheric deposition.

Nontarget organisms Organisms other than those that a pesticide active ingredient is applied to control or kill.

O

Observation well A well designed for measuring water levels and testing ground-water quality, and generally not used as a source for drinking water. Also referred to as a "monitoring well."

Organochlorine pesticide compounds A class of synthetic organic chemicals (mostly **insecticides**) with hydrocarbon structures containing one or more chlorine substituents, and that includes **manufacturing by-products** and **degradates**, in addition to **active ingredients**.

Organophosphate insecticides A group of pesticides, consisting of various derivatives of phosphoric, phosphorothioic, or phosphorodithioic acids, in some cases with a nitrogen, fluorine, methyl, or cyano group substituting for one or more of the phosphate oxygens. Like the **carbamate insecticides**, they are inhibitors of cholinesterase—the enzyme required for nerve function in the animal body—and are used to kill or control insects in a variety of agricultural and nonagricultural settings.

P

Parent pesticide The form of an active ingredient as it is released into the environment.

Partitioning The processes by which a compound becomes distributed among different **environmental media**. Such processes include **sorption**, volatilization, dissolution, and biological uptake.

Permeability A measure of the relative ease with which a porous medium can transmit a fluid.

Persistence The tendency of a compound to remain in its original form, rather than undergo **transformation**, in the environment.

Pesticide A chemical applied to crops, rights-of-way, lawns, residences, golf courses, or other settings to kill or control weeds, insects, fungi, nematodes, rodents, or other unwanted organisms.

Pesticide compounds A term used to refer collectively to **parent pesticides**, their **degradates** and, where applicable, their **manufacturing by-products**.

Point source A specific location at which one or more contaminants are known to be released into the **hydrologic system**.

Public-supply well A privately or publicly owned well that provides water for public use to: (1) community water systems, (2) transient non-community water systems, such as campgrounds, or (3) non-transient, non-community systems, such as schools.

R

Rainfall erosivity A parameter in the **Universal Soil Loss Equation** that quantifies the effects of rainfall on soil loss within a particular area, and accounts for both the energy and intensity of rainstorms, averaged over a specified number of years. Also referred to as the "R factor."

Residence time The amount of time that a solute, particle, organism, or other entity spends within a given **environmental medium**.

Response variable The dependent parameter (for example, chemical concentration) whose magnitude is estimated from quantitative relations with other, independent parameters (**explanatory variables**) using statistical relations such as regression models.

Rill irrigation Water management method that employs a series of parallel surface ditches to distribute water to crops.

S

Saturated zone The region in the **subsurface** in which all the interstices or voids are filled with water under a pressure exceeding that of the atmosphere.

Seasonal Kendall test A statistical method that corrects for possible seasonal patterns in a given variable to detect temporal trends in the parameter (or lack thereof) over a period of years.

Seasonal pulse Temporary increase in the concentration of one or more compounds in surface water or ground water that commonly occurs at a particular time of the year—for example, the substantial increases in the concentrations of corn **herbicides** typically observed in streams of the **Corn Belt** in the spring.

Simulation model A mathematical model used to predict the combined effects and (or) consequences of one or more processes of interest by reproducing these effects using mathematical relations and (or) numerical techniques, typically through the use of computer programs.

Soil erodibility A parameter in the **Universal Soil Loss Equation** that quantifies the ease with which a given soil may be carried away by water and which is based on a number of soil characteristics such as soil texture (that is, the percentages of different size fractions such as sand, silt, and clay), organic-matter content, permeability, and structure. Also referred to as the "K factor."

Soil organic carbon-water partition coefficient (K_{oc}) A measure of the partitioning of a compound that is anticipated to occur between soil and water when the two phases are in contact. This parameter is quantified as the ratio between the concentrations of the compound in the soil (normalized to the organic carbon content of the soil) and in the aqueous solution at equilibrium. The K_{oc} provides an indication of the extent of **sorption** of a compound to natural organic matter in the **hydrologic system** and, by extension, an inverse measure of the **mobility** of the compound in water within the **subsurface**.

Sorption The retention, through binding or association, of a solute ion or molecule by a solid.

Source water A stream, lake, other surface-water body, or aquifer from which water is drawn for human use.

Spatial extrapolation The use of statistical or other models to predict the value of a parameter (for example, the concentration of a chemical compound) in a location where it has not been measured.

Statistical model A model used to represent the effects of one or more processes of interest by quantitative, probabilistic relations (such as regressions) between one or more **explanatory variables** and a particular **response variable**.

Statistical significance The likelihood (commonly expressed as a probability, p) that the result of a statistical test may have occurred solely by chance. Observations associated with p values of 0.05 or less (a "95 percent or greater confidence level") are typically deemed to be "statistically significant," and thus, are unlikely to have occurred solely by chance.

Study Unit A major **hydrologic system** of the United States, geographically defined by surface- or ground-water features, in which NAWQA sampling studies are focused. The NAWQA studies during the first decade of assessments examined 51 Study Units.

Subsurface The region of earth materials beneath the land surface that encompasses the soil, **unsaturated,** and **saturated zones**.

Subsurface tile-drain systems Perforated pipes that are buried in the ground to reduce the water content of poorly drained soils and divert shallow ground water to nearby streams.

Surface runoff The flow of water over the land surface, usually in response to intense rainfall or snowmelt events, irrigation, or rainfall on saturated soils, snow, or impervious surfaces (such as pavement).

T

Target organism An organism that an **active ingredient** of a pesticide is designed to control or kill.

Technical DDT A commercial DDT formulation that commonly contained approximately 80 percent *p,p'*-DDT, approximately 20 percent *o,p'*-DDT, and small amounts of *o,o'*-DDT, *m,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDD, and other **manufacturing by-products**.

Technical mixture A formulation of a commercial chemical product that usually contains minor amounts of **manufacturing by-products** or other compounds in addition to the compound of interest (such as the **active ingredient** in a pesticide product).

Termiticide Pesticides that are used to kill termites, usually in buildings and other structures.

Time-weighted 95th percentile concentration The concentration of a given compound that is exceeded 5 percent of the time, or about 18 days per year (generally not consecutive).

Tolerance level The maximum permissible concentration of a pesticide or pesticide **degradate** allowed in or on foods or animal feed, for the protection of human health. (Also referred to as a "maximum pesticide residue level.")

Total chlordane concentration The sum of the concentrations of multiple compounds derived from commercial chlordane formulations (including components of the original product and **degradates**) that might be present in an environmental sample. For NAWQA bed-sediment and fish-tissue analyses, this consisted of the *cis* and *trans* **isomers** of both chlordane and nonachlor, as well as the chlordane **degradate** oxychlordane. For the chemical analyses of lake sediment cores by Van Metre and Mahler (2005), only *cis*-chlordane, *trans*-chlordane and *trans*-nonachlor were included.

Total DDT concentration The sum of the concentrations of all compounds of interest derived from DDT that might be present in an environmental sample. For NAWQA bed-sediment and fish-tissue analyses, this consisted of the *p,p'* and *o,p'* **isomers** of DDT, DDD, and DDE. For the chemical analyses of lake sediment cores by Van Metre and Mahler (2005), only the *p,p'* isomers of DDT, DDD, and DDE were included.

Total detection frequency The percentage of samples in which any of the analytes of interest are measured at any concentration without correcting to a **common detection level**.

Toxicity The degree to which the presence of a chemical substance at a particular concentration in a given **environmental medium** may be harmful to the health of humans and other organisms that come in contact with that medium.

Toxicity value A quantitative measure of the dose-response relationship observed in a test of the physiological effect of a particular chemical on a specific organism. Examples include $\mathbf{LC_{50}}$ and NOAEC values.

Transformation The conversion of one compound to another through either abiotic or biotic processes.

Transformation product See **degradate**.

Triazine herbicides A group of pesticides—all sharing a six-membered aromatic ring consisting of three nitrogen atoms and three carbon atoms in an alternating sequence (a "symmetrical triazine ring")—used primarily for weed control on corn, sorghum, cotton, sugarcane, orchards, fallow land, sod, rights-of-way, lawns, golf courses, and Christmas tree farms.

Tritium unit (TU) A measure of the concentration of tritium (^{3}H), equal to 1 ^{3}H atom in 10^{18} atoms of hydrogen (H), or 3.24 picocuries per liter (pCi/L).

U

Undeveloped stream A stream draining a watershed with 25 percent or less of agricultural land and 5 percent or less of urban land.

Unique mixture A combination of two or more specific compounds detected in an environmental sample, regardless of whether other compounds are detected in the same sample.

Universal Soil Loss Equation An empirical equation developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture to predict the

average amount of soil lost from a given location per year through wind and water erosion. The equation employs a variety of parameters related to rainfall, soil properties, and topography as **explanatory variables**.

Unsaturated zone The **subsurface** region of earth materials above the **water table** in which the pore spaces may contain a combination of air and water.

Urban stream A stream draining a watershed with more than 5 percent of residential, commercial, transportation, urban recreational areas, and (or) industrial land, and 25 percent or less of agricultural land.

Use intensity The total quantity of a pesticide applied over a specified area, expressed in terms of the amount applied per unit area.

V

Volatilize To move spontaneously from a liquid or dissolved state to a gaseous state.

W

Water table The point below the land surface at which ground water is first encountered and below which the earth is saturated.

Water-quality benchmark A threshold value above which the concentration of a specific chemical in a particular **environmental medium** may have adverse effects on human health, aquatic life, or fish-eating wildlife, and below which there is a low likelihood of such effects (see also **aquatic-life benchmark**, **human-health benchmark**, and **wildlife benchmark**).

Watershed The land area that drains into a particular stream, river, lake, estuary, or coastal zone.

Wildlife benchmark A threshold value above which the concentration of a chemical in water or fish tissue may have adverse effects on fish-eating wildlife.

Appendixes 1–4

Appendix 1—Pesticide compounds analyzed in NAWQA samples.

Table A. Pesticide compounds analyzed in NAWQA water samples.

[Pesticide compounds include pesticides, degradates, and manufacturing by-products. Pesticide compounds are grouped by pesticide class. Common synonyms are listed in parentheses in column 1. The cited references are listed by number at the end of Appendix 1. CAS, Chemical Abstracts Service; GCMS, gas chromatography/mass spectrometry; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; Parameter code, the number used to identify a pesticide in the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Information System and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Data Storage and Retrieval System; µg/L, micrograms per liter.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	Type of pesticide compound (parent pesticide, if degradate)	CAS number	Parameter code	Analytical method	Long-term method detection level [1] (µg/L)
		Amides			
Acetochlor	Herbicide	34256-82-1	49260	GCMS	0.003
Alachlor	Herbicide	15972-60-8	46342	GCMS	0.002
2,6-Diethylaniline	Degradate (Alachlor)	579-66-8	82660	GCMS	0.003
Metolachlor	Herbicide	51218-45-2	39415	GCMS	0.006
Napropamide	Herbicide	15299-99-7	82684	GCMS	0.003
Pronamide (Propyzamide)	Herbicide	23950-58-5	82676	GCMS	0.002
Propachlor	Herbicide	1918-16-7	04024	GCMS	0.005
Propanil	Herbicide	709-98-8	82679	GCMS	0.005
		Carbamates			
Aldicarb	Insecticide	116-06-3	49312	HPLC	0.100
Aldicarb sulfone	Degradate (Aldicarb)	1646-88-4	49313	HPLC	0.100
Aldicarb sulfoxide	Degradate (Aldicarb)	1646-87-3	49314	HPLC	0.140
Butylate	Herbicide	2008-41-5	04028	GCMS	0.001
Carbaryl	Insecticide	63-25-2	82680	GCMS	0.021
Carbofuran	Insecticide	1563-66-2	82674	GCMS	0.010
EPTC	Herbicide	759-94-4	82668	GCMS	0.001
3-Hydroxycarbofuran	Degradate (Carbofuran)	16655-82-6	49308	HPLC	0.050
Methiocarb	Insecticide	2032-65-7	38501	HPLC	0.030
Methomyl	Insecticide	16752-77-5	49296	HPLC	0.240
Molinate	Herbicide	2212-67-1	82671	GCMS	0.001
Oxamyl	Insecticide	23135-22-0	38866	HPLC	0.080
Pebulate	Herbicide	1114-71-2	82669	GCMS	0.002
Propham	Herbicide	122-42-9	49236	HPLC	0.110
Propoxur (Baygon)	Insecticide	114-26-1	38538	HPLC	0.060
Thiobencarb	Herbicide	28249-77-6	82681	GCMS	0.002
Triallate	Herbicide	2303-17-5	82678	GCMS	0.001
		Chlorobenzoic acid esters			
Dacthal (DCPA) [2]	Herbicide	1861-32-1	82682	GCMS	0.002
Dacthal monoacid	Degradate (Dacthal)	887-54-7	49304	HPLC	0.040
		Chlorophenoxy acids			
2,4-D	Herbicide	94-75-7	39732	HPLC	0.080
2,4-DB	Herbicide	94-82-6	38746	HPLC	0.130
Dichlorprop	Herbicide	120-36-5	49302	HPLC	0.060

Table A. Pesticide compounds analyzed in NAWQA water samples.—Continued

[Pesticide compounds include pesticides, degradates, and manufacturing by-products. Pesticide compounds are grouped by pesticide class. Common synonyms are listed in parentheses in column 1. The cited references are listed by number at the end of Appendix 1. CAS, Chemical Abstracts Service; GCMS, gas chromatography/mass spectrometry; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; Parameter code, the number used to identify a pesticide in the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Information System and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Data Storage and Retrieval System; µg/L, micrograms per liter.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	Type of pesticide compound (parent pesticide, if degradate)	CAS number	Parameter code	Analytical method	Long-term method detection level [1] (µg/L)
MCPA	Herbicide	94-74-6	38482	HPLC	0.100
MCPB	Herbicide	94-81-5	38487	HPLC	0.130
2,4,5-T	Herbicide	93-76-5	39742	HPLC	0.040
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	Herbicide	93-72-1	39762	HPLC	0.030
		Dinitroanilines			
Benfluralin	Herbicide	1861-40-1	82673	GCMS	0.005
Ethalfluralin	Herbicide	55283-68-6	82663	GCMS	0.005
Oryzalin	Herbicide	19044-88-3	49292	HPLC	0.140
Pendimethalin	Herbicide	40487-42-1	82683	GCMS	0.011
Trifluralin	Herbicide	1582-09-8	82661	GCMS	0.005
		Miscellaneous			
Bentazon	Herbicide	25057-89-0	38711	HPLC	0.030
Norflurazon	Herbicide	27314-13-2	49293	HPLC	0.021
		Miscellaneous acids			
Acifluorfen	Herbicide	50594-66-6	49315	HPLC	0.040
Chloramben methyl ester	Herbicide	7286-84-2	61188	HPLC	0.110
Clopyralid	Herbicide	1702-17-6	49305	HPLC	0.210
Dicamba	Herbicide	1918-00-9	38442	HPLC	0.050
Picloram	Herbicide	1918-02-1	49291	HPLC	0.040
		Nitrophenols			
Dinoseb	Herbicide	88-85-7	49301	HPLC	0.040
DNOC	Herbicide	534-52-1	49299	HPLC	0.130
		Organochlorines			
Chlorothalonil	Fungicide	1897-45-6	49306	HPLC	0.070
p,p'-DDE	Degradate (*p,p'*-DDT)	72-55-9	34653	GCMS	0.001
Dichlobenil	Herbicide	1194-65-6	49303	HPLC	0.050
Dieldrin	Insecticide, Degradate (Aldrin)	60-57-1	39381	GCMS	0.002
alpha-HCH	Degradate (*gamma*-HCH), By-product in technical lindane [3]	319-84-6	34253	GCMS	0.002
gamma-HCH (Lindane)	Insecticide	58-89-9	39341	GCMS	0.002
Triclopyr	Herbicide	55335-06-3	49235	HPLC	0.040
		Organophosphates			
Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)	Insecticide	86-50-0	82686	GCMS	0.020
Chlorpyrifos	Insecticide	2921-88-2	38933	GCMS	0.003
Diazinon	Insecticide	333-41-5	39572	GCMS	0.003

Table A. Pesticide compounds analyzed in NAWQA water samples.—Continued

[Pesticide compounds include pesticides, degradates, and manufacturing by-products. Pesticide compounds are grouped by pesticide class. Common synonyms are listed in parentheses in column 1. The cited references are listed by number at the end of Appendix 1. CAS, Chemical Abstracts Service; GCMS, gas chromatography/mass spectrometry; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; Parameter code, the number used to identify a pesticide in the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Information System and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Data Storage and Retrieval System; µg/L, micrograms per liter.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	Type of pesticide compound (parent pesticide, if degradate)	CAS number	Parameter code	Analytical method	Long-term method detection level [1] (µg/L)
Disulfoton	Insecticide	298-04-4	82677	GCMS	0.011
Ethoprop (Ethoprophos)	Insecticide	13194-48-4	82672	GCMS	0.002
Fonofos	Insecticide	944-22-9	04095	GCMS	0.001
Malathion	Insecticide	121-75-5	39532	GCMS	0.014
Parathion (Ethyl parathion)	Insecticide	56-38-2	39542	GCMS	0.005
Parathion-methyl (Methyl parathion)	Insecticide	298-00-0	82667	GCMS	0.003
Phorate	Insecticide	298-02-2	82664	GCMS	0.006
Terbufos	Insecticide	13071-79-9	82675	GCMS	0.009
		Phenols			
Bromoxynil	Herbicide	1689-84-5	49311	HPLC	0.030
		Pyrethroids			
cis-Permethrin [2]	Insecticide	54774-45-7	82687	GCMS	0.003
		Sulfite esters			
Propargite	Acaricide	2312-35-8	82685	GCMS	0.011
		Triazines			
Atrazine	Herbicide	1912-24-9	39632	GCMS	0.004
Cyanazine	Herbicide	21725-46-2	04041	GCMS	0.009
Deethylatrazine	Degradate (Atrazine)	6190-65-4	04040	GCMS	0.003
Metribuzin	Herbicide	21087-64-9	82630	GCMS	0.003
Prometon	Herbicide	1610-18-0	04037	GCMS	0.007
Simazine	Herbicide	122-34-9	04035	GCMS	0.006
		Uracils			
Bromacil	Herbicide	314-40-9	04029	HPLC	0.040
Terbacil	Herbicide	5902-51-2	82665	GCMS	0.017
		Ureas			
Diuron	Herbicide	330-54-1	49300	HPLC	0.060
Fenuron	Herbicide	101-42-8	49297	HPLC	0.030
Fluometuron	Herbicide	2164-17-2	38811	HPLC	0.030
Linuron	Herbicide	330-55-2	82666	GCMS	0.018
Neburon	Herbicide	555-37-3	49294	HPLC	0.030
Tebuthiuron	Herbicide	34014-18-1	82670	GCMS	0.008

[1] The long-term method detection level (reference 1) is calculated annually. The value reported in the table is the maximum long-term method detection level for the period 1992–2001.

[2] This pesticide also can be considered an organochlorine pesticide because it is an organic pesticide with multiple chlorine substituents.

[3] Prior to 1977, *alpha*-HCH was a manufacturing by-product in technical lindane, which is a mixture of several isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane (reference 2).

Table B. Pesticide compounds analyzed in NAWQA bed-sediment or whole-fish samples.

[Pesticide compounds include pesticides, degradates, and manufacturing by-products. Pesticide compounds are grouped by pesticide class. Common synonyms are listed in parentheses in column 1. The cited references are listed by number at the end of Appendix 1. CAS, Chemical Abstracts Service; Parameter code, the number used to identify a pesticide in the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Information System and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Data Storage and Retrieval System; µg/kg dw, micrograms per kilogram dry weight; µg/kg ww, micrograms per kilogram wet weight; —, not analyzed.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	Type of pesticide compound (parent pesticide, if degradate)	CAS number	Bed sediment		Whole fish	
			Parameter code	Reporting level (µg/kg dw)	Parameter code	Reporting level (µg/kg ww)
		Chlorobenzoic acid esters				
Dacthal (DCPA) [1]	Herbicide	1861-32-1	49324	5	49378	5
		Organochlorines				
Aldrin	Insecticide, Component of total dieldrin [2]	309-00-2	49319	1	49353	5
cis-Chlordane	Insecticide, Component of total chlordane [3]	5103-71-9	49320	1	49380	5
trans-Chlordane	Insecticide, Component of total chlordane [3]	5103-74-2	49321	1	49379	5
Chloroneb	Insecticide	2675-77-6	49322	5	—	—
o,p'-DDD	Degradate (*o,p'*-DDT), Component of total DDT [4]	53-19-0	49325	1	49374	5
p,p'-DDD (*p,p'*-TDE)	Insecticide, Degradate (*p,p'*-DDT), Component of total DDT [4]	72-45-8	49326	1	49375	5
o,p'-DDE	Degradate (*o,p'*-DDT), Component of total DDT [4]	3424-82-6	49327	1	49373	5
p,p'-DDE	Degradate (*p,p'*-DDT), Component of total DDT [4]	72-55-9	49328	1	49372	5
o,p'-DDT	By-product in technical DDT, Component of total DDT [4]	789-02-6	49329	2	49377	5
p,p'-DDT	Insecticide, Component of total DDT [4]	50-29-3	49330	2	49376	5
Dieldrin	Insecticide, Degradate (Aldrin), Component of total dieldrin [2]	60-57-1	49331	1	49371	5
Endosulfan I (*alpha*-Endosulfan)	Insecticide	959-98-8	49332	1	—	—
Endrin	Insecticide	72-20-8	49335	1	49370	5
alpha-HCH	Degradate (*gamma*-HCH), By-product in technical lindane, Component of total HCH [5]	319-84-6	49338	1	49366	5
beta-HCH	By-product in technical lindane, Component of total HCH [5]	319-85-7	49339	1	49365	5
gamma-HCH (Lindane)	Insecticide, Component of total HCH [5]	58-89-9	49345	1	49363	5
delta-HCH	Degradate (*gamma*-HCH), By-product in technical lindane, Component of total HCH [5]	319-86-8	—	—	49364	5
Heptachlor	Insecticide, Component of total heptachlor [6]	76-44-8	49341	1	49369	5
Heptachlor epoxide	Degradate (Heptachlor), Component of total heptachlor [6]	1024-57-3	49342	1	49368	5
Hexachlorobenzene	Insecticide	118-74-1	49343	1	49367	5
Isodrin	Insecticide	465-73-6	49344	1	—	—
o,p'-Methoxychlor	Insecticide, Component of total methoxychlor [7]	30667-99-3	49347	5	49362	5
p,p'-Methoxychlor	Insecticide, Component of total methoxychlor [7]	72-43-5	49346	5	49361	5
Mirex	Insecticide	2385-85-5	49348	1	49360	5
cis-Nonachlor	By-product in technical chlordane, Component of total chlordane [3]	5103-73-1	49316	1	49359	5

Table B. Pesticide compounds analyzed in NAWQA bed-sediment or whole-fish samples.—Continued

[Pesticide compounds include pesticides, degradates, and manufacturing by-products. Pesticide compounds are grouped by pesticide class. Common synonyms are listed in parentheses in column 1. The cited references are listed by number at the end of Appendix 1. CAS, Chemical Abstracts Service; Parameter code, the number used to identify a pesticide in the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Information System and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Data Storage and Retrieval System; µg/kg dw, micrograms per kilogram dry weight; µg/kg ww, micrograms per kilogram wet weight; —, not analyzed.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	Type of pesticide compound (parent pesticide, if degradate)	CAS number	Bed sediment		Whole fish	
			Parameter code	Reporting level (µg/kg dw)	Parameter code	Reporting level (µg/kg ww)
trans-Nonachlor	By-product in technical chlordane, Component of total chlordane [3]	39765-80-5	49317	1	49358	5
Oxychlordane	Degradate (Chlordane), Component of total chlordane [3]	27304-13-8	49318	1	49357	5
Pentachloroanisole	Degradate (Pentachlorophenol)	1825-21-4	49460	1	49356	5
Toxaphene	Insecticide, Technical mixture	8001-35-2	49351	200	49355	200
Pyrethroids						
cis-Permethrin [1]	Insecticide, Component of total permethrin [8]	52774-45-7	49349	5	—	—
trans-Permethrin [1]	Insecticide, Component of total permethrin [8]	51877-74-8	49350	5	—	—

[1] This pesticide also can be considered an organochlorine pesticide because it is an organic pesticide with multiple chlorine substituents.

[2] The pesticide group "total dieldrin" refers to the summed concentrations of aldrin and dieldrin.

[3] The pesticide group "total chlordane" refers to the summed concentrations of *cis*-chlordane, *trans*-chlordane, *cis*-nonachlor, *trans*-nonachlor, and oxychlordane. Chlordane was applied as a technical-grade mixture of over 140 compounds, including nonachlor isomers and other manufacturing by-products.

[4] The pesticide group "total DDT" refers to the summed concentrations of *o,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDD, *p,p'*-DDD, *o,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDE. Technical DDT contained *p,p'*-DDT (the active ingredient) and *o,p'*-DDT (a manufacturing by-product).

[5] The pesticide group "total HCH" refers to the summed concentrations of *alpha*-HCH, *beta*-HCH, *gamma*-HCH, and *delta*-HCH. Technical lindane is a mixture of several isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane; *gamma*-HCH is the active ingredient, and the other isomers are manufacturing by-products. In 1977, USEPA cancelled inclusion of *alpha*- and *beta*-HCH in technical-grade lindane (reference 2).

[6] The pesticide group "total heptachlor" refers to the summed concentrations of heptachlor and heptachlor epoxide.

[7] The pesticide group "total methoxychlor" refers to the summed concentrations of *o,p'*-methoxychlor and *p,p'*-methoxychlor.

[8] The pesticide group "total permethrin" refers to the summed concentrations of *cis*-permethrin and *trans*-permethrin.

References—Appendix 1

1. Oblinger Childress, C.J., Foreman, W.T., Conner, B.F., and Maloney, T.J., 1999, New reporting procedures based on long-term method detection levels and some considerations of interpretations of water-quality data provided by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 99-193, 19 p.

2. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1992, National study of chemical residues in fish: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology, EPA-823-R-92-008b, v. 2, variously paged.

Appendix 2—Properties affecting transport and fate.

Table A. Properties affecting the transport and fate of selected pesticide compounds.

[Pesticide compounds selected are those detected most frequently in NAWQA samples (see figs. 4–2 and 4–4), as well as several that were detected infrequently, despite extensive use. All values measured at (or estimated for) 25°C, except for those shown in italics. Unless noted otherwise, (1) values for octanol-water partition coefficient (K_{ow}, dimensionless), soil organic carbon-water partition coefficient (K_{oc}), water solubility (S_w) and Henry's law constant (K_H) are from Mackay and others (1997); (2) transformation half-lives in soil and water were measured in the laboratory (rather than in the field) at neutral pH in the dark, and obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (2005); and (3) all are recommended values selected by the compilation authors when more than one value was available from the literature. Compounds are listed in the same order as in figures 4–2 and 4–4. Numbers of significant figures are identical to those given in original sources. mg/L, milligrams per liter; mL/g, milliliters per gram; NA, data not available from any of the references consulted; Pa•m³/mol, pascal-cubic meters per mole; >, greater than.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	log K_{ow}	log K_{oc} (K_{oc} in mL/g)	S_w (mg/L)	log K_H (K_H in Pa•m³/mol)	Half-life for transformation (days)	
					In aerobic soil	In water
Agricultural herbicides and degradates detected most frequently in water						
Atrazine	2.75	2.00	30	-3.54	146	[1]742
Deethylatrazine	[1,2]1.3	[1,2]1.90	[1]2,700	[1,2]-4.12	[1,2]170	NA
Metolachlor	3.13	2.26	430	-2.63	26	[1,2]410
Cyanazine	2.22	2.3	171	-6.52	[2]17	[2]>200
Alachlor	2.8	2.23	240	-2.7	[1,2]20.4	[1,2]640
Acetochlor	[1]3.0	[1,2]2.38	[1,3]*223*	[1,3]*-2.15*	[1,2,3]*14*	[1]2,300
Metribuzin	[1,3]*1.60*	1.72	[1,3]*1,000*	[1,2]-5.31	172	[2]>200
Bentazon	[1,2]2.80	[1,2]1.54	[1,3]*500*	[1,2,3]*-3.7*	[1,2]35	[1,2,3]*>200*
EPTC	3.2	2.3	370	0.00988	[1,3]7	[2]>200
Trifluralin	5.34	4.14	[2]0.5	1.00	169	[2]>32
Molinate	3.21	1.92	970	-0.839	[1,3]*21*	[2]>200
Norflurazon[1]	2.45	2.55	34	-4.46	130	[2]>200
Urban herbicides detected most frequently in water						
Simazine	2.18	2.11	5	-3.46	[2]91	[1,2]>32
Prometon	2.99	2.54	750	-4.05	932	[2]>200
Tebuthiuron	[1,2]1.79	[1]2.1	[1,2]2,400	[1]-4.88	[1]1,050	[2]>2,700
2,4-D	2.81	[1]1.68	890	-3.61	[1,2]2.3	[1,2]732
Diuron	2.78	2.6	40	-3.17	372	>500
Dacthal (DCPA)	[1]4.28	[1]3.75	[1]0.5	[1]-0.66	[1]16	[2]>200
Bromacil	2.11	1.86	815	-4.89	275	[2]>30
Insecticides detected most frequently in water						
Diazinon	3.3	2.76	60	-1.39	39	140
Chlorpyrifos	4.92	3.78	0.73	0.0374	30.5	29
Carbofuran	2.32	2.02	351	-4.30	11	[2]289
Carbaryl	2.36	2.36	120	-4.35	17	11
Malathion	2.8	3.26	145	-2.64	<1	[2]6.3
Dieldrin	5.20	4.08	0.17	0.0492	NA	3,830
Organochlorine pesticide compounds detected most frequently in bed sediment and fish tissue						
p,p'-DDE	5.7	5.0	0.04	0.900	NA	[1,2,3]*>44,000*
p,p'-DDD	5.5	5.0	0.05	-0.194	NA	[2]10,000
p,p'-DDT	6.19	5.4	0.0055	0.37	NA	[1,2,3]*5,000*

Table A. Properties affecting the transport and fate of selected pesticide compounds.—Continued

[Pesticide compounds selected are those detected most frequently in NAWQA samples (see figs. 4–2 and 4–4), as well as several that were detected infrequently, despite extensive use. All values measured at (or estimated for) 25°C, except for those shown in italics. Unless noted otherwise, (1) values for octanol-water partition coefficient (K_{ow}, dimensionless), soil organic carbon-water partition coefficient (K_{oc}), water solubility (S_w) and Henry's law constant (K_H) are from Mackay and others (1997); (2) transformation half-lives in soil and water were measured in the laboratory (rather than in the field) at neutral pH in the dark, and obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (2005); and (3) all are recommended values selected by the compilation authors when more than one value was available from the literature. Compounds are listed in the same order as in figures 4–2 and 4–4. Numbers of significant figures are identical to those given in original sources. mg/L, milligrams per liter; mL/g, milliliters per gram; NA, data not available from any of the references consulted; Pa•m³/mol, pascal-cubic meters per mole; >, greater than.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	log K_{ow}	log K_{oc} (K_{oc} in mL/g)	S_w (mg/L)	log K_H (K_H in Pa•m³/mol)	Half-life for transformation (days)	
					In aerobic soil	In water
o,p'-DDE	5.8	[1,2]5.58	0.1	0.405	NA	NA
o,p'-DDD	6.0	[1,2]5.36	[2]0.10	[1]-2.7	NA	[2]NA
o,p'-DDT	[2]NA	[2]NA	0.026	-0.460	NA	NA
cis-Chlordane	6.0	5.5	0.056	-0.466	NA	[3]>7.2×10⁷
trans-Chlordane	6.0	5.5	0.056	-0.582	NA	[1,2]>10,000
Nonachlor [1]	5.66	4.86	0.06	-1.69	NA	NA
Oxychlordane[1]	2.6	2.48	200	-1.52	NA	NA
Dieldrin	5.20	4.08	0.17	0.0492	NA	3,830
Heptachlor epoxide	5.0	4.0	0.35	[1]0.51	NA	NA
Pentachloroanisole [1]	5.66	4.62	0.2	2.91	NA	NA
Hexachlorobenzene	[1]5.31	[1]4.7	[3]0.0062	[1,2]1.69	NA	[1,2]>26,000
Heavily used pesticides not detected frequently in water						
Chlorothalonil	2.64	3.2	0.6	1.77	NA	[2]>200
Dicamba	2.21	[1]1.11	4500	-3.66	[1,2]28	[2]>200
Parathion-methyl (Methyl parathion)	3.0	3.7	25	-1.68	[1,2]3.3	41
Pendimethalin	[1]5.2	[1]4.13	[3]0.275	[1]0.0899	1300	[2]>200
Terbufos	4.48	2.70	5	0.39	5	1.9

[1]Value(s) obtained from sources other than Mackay and others (1997) for K_{ow}, K_{oc}, S_w, and K_H; or U.S. Department of Agriculture (2005) for transformation half-lives. See *http://ca.water.usgs.gov/pnsp/pubs/circ1291/* for data sources.

[2]See *http://ca.water.usgs.gov/pnsp/pubs/circ1291/* for details related to computation or selection of parameter value.

[3]See *http://ca.water.usgs.gov/pnsp/pubs/circ1291/* for temperature of measurement.

References—Appendix 2

Mackay, D., Shiu, W-Y., and Ma, K-C, 1997, Illustrated handbook of physical-chemical properties and environmental fate for organic chemicals, Volume V. Pesticide Chemicals: New York, NY, Lewis Publishers, 812 p.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2005, Agricultural Research Service (ARS), Pesticide Properties Database, accessed August 22, 2005, at *http://www.ars.usda.gov/Services/docs.htm?docid=6433*.

Appendix 3— Water-quality benchmarks for pesticide compounds that exceeded one or more benchmarks in NAWQA samples.

Table A. Water-quality benchmarks for pesticide compounds that exceeded one or more benchmarks in NAWQA water samples.

[For pesticide compounds in water, benchmarks are for protection of human health and aquatic life. This table includes only those pesticide compounds that exceeded one or more benchmarks in NAWQA water samples; for these compounds, all benchmark values that were compared with concentrations in water are listed here. The complete set of benchmarks used for all pesticide compounds analyzed by NAWQA is available at *http://ca.water.usgs.gov/pnsp/pubs/circ1291/*. Common synonyms are listed in parentheses in column 1. OPP references are listed by number at the end of Appendix 3. Environmental concentration, the measured or calculated concentration statistic that is appropriate for comparison with the benchmark; CRC(10^{-6}), 10^{-6} cancer risk concentration; EC_{50}, 50 percent effect concentration; EFED, Environmental Fate and Effects Division; USEPA, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; HA-L, lifetime health advisory; IRED, Interim Reregistration Eligibility Decision; IRIS, Integrated Risk Information System database; LC_{50}, 50 percent lethal concentration; LOC, level of concern; MCL, maximum contaminant level; NOAEC, no-observed-adverse-effects concentration; OPP, Office of Pesticide Programs; RED, Reregistration Eligibility Decision; µg/L, microgram sper liter; >, greater than; <, less than; —, no benchmark available.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	Human-health benchmarks (µg/L)		Aquatic-life benchmarks (µg/L)									
	Derived from USEPA drinking-water standards and guidelines (Office of Water)		Derived from USEPA ambient water-quality criteria for aquatic life (Office of Water)		Derived from USEPA Reregistration Eligibility Decisions and ecological risk assessments (Office of Pesticide Programs)							
	Value [1]	Type	Acute [2]	Chronic [2]	Acute fish [3]	Chronic fish [4]	Acute invertebrates [5]	Chronic invertebrates [6]	Acute nonvascular plants [7]	Acute vascular plants [8]	Aquatic community effects [9]	OPP references
Environmental concentration (µg/L):	Time-weighted annual mean		Each individual sample	4-day moving average	Each individual sample	60-day moving average	Each individual sample	21-day moving average	Each individual sample	Each individual sample	60-day moving average	
Amides												
Alachlor	2	MCL	—	—	900	187	1,600	110	1.64	—	—	(3)
Carbamates												
Carbaryl	700	HA-L	—	—	[10] 125	[10] 210	2.55	1.5	1,100	—	—	(4, 5)
Carbofuran	40	MCL	—	—	44	5.7	1.115	0.75	—	—	—	(6)
Methomyl	200	HA-L	—	—	265	57	4.4	[11] 0.4	—	—	—	(7)
Molinate	—	—	—	—	105	[12] 210	170	[12] 340	220	3,300	—	(8)
Thiobencarb	—	—	—	—	280	—	50	1.0	17	770	—	(9)
Nitrophenols												
Dinoseb	7	MCL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Organochlorines												
p,p'-DDE	[13] 0.1	CRC(10^{-6})	[14] 1.1	[14] 0.001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dieldrin	0.002	CRC(10^{-6})	0.24	0.056	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
gamma-HCH (Lindane)	0.2	MCL	0.95	—	0.85	[12] 1.7	0.5	[12] 1	—	—	—	(11)

Table A. Water-quality benchmarks for pesticide compounds that exceeded one or more benchmarks in NAWQA water samples.—Continued

[For pesticide compounds in water, benchmarks are for protection of human health and aquatic life. This table includes only those pesticide compounds that exceeded one or more benchmarks in NAWQA water samples; for these compounds, all benchmark values that were compared with concentrations in water are listed here. The complete set of benchmarks used for all pesticide compounds analyzed by NAWQA is available at *http://ca.water.usgs.gov/pnsp/pubs/circ1291/*. Common synonyms are listed in parentheses in column 1. OPP references are listed by number at the end of Appendix 3. Environmental concentration, the measured or calculated concentration statistic that is appropriate for comparison with the benchmark; CRC(10^{-6}), 10^{-6} cancer risk concentration; EC_{50}, 50 percent effect concentration; EFED, Environmental Fate and Effects Division; USEPA, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; HA-L, lifetime health advisory; IRED, Interim Reregistration Eligibility Decision; IRIS, Integrated Risk Information System database; LC_{50}, 50 percent lethal concentration; LOC, level of concern; MCL, maximum contaminant level; NOAEC, no-observed-adverse-effects concentration; OPP, Office of Pesticide Programs; RED, Reregistration Eligibility Decision; µg/L, microgram sper liter; >, greater than; <, less than; —, no benchmark available.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	Human-health benchmarks (µg/L)		Aquatic-life benchmarks (µg/L)									
	Derived from USEPA drinking-water standards and guidelines (Office of Water)		Derived from USEPA ambient water-quality criteria for aquatic life (Office of Water)		Derived from USEPA Reregistration Eligibility Decisions and ecological risk assessments (Office of Pesticide Programs)							
	Value [1]	Type	Acute [2]	Chronic [2]	Acute fish [3]	Chronic fish [4]	Acute invertebrates [5]	Chronic invertebrates [6]	Acute nonvascular plants [7]	Acute vascular plants [8]	Aquatic community effects [9]	OPP references
Environmental concentration (µg/L):	Time-weighted annual mean		Each individual sample	4-day moving average	Each individual sample	60-day moving average	Each individual sample	21-day moving average	Each individual sample	Each individual sample	60-day moving average	
Organophosphates												
Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)	—	—	—	0.01	0.18	[12] 0.36	0.08	[12] 0.16	—	—	—	(12)
Chlorpyrifos	20	HA-L	0.083	0.041	0.9	0.57	0.05	0.04	140	—	—	(13, 14)
Diazinon	0.6	HA-L	—	—	45	[13] 0.55	[10] 0.1	[10] 0.17	3,700	—	—	(15, 16)
Disulfoton	0.3	HA-L	—	—	19.5	[12] 39	1.95	0.037	—	—	—	(17)
Malathion	100	HA-L	—	0.1	2	[12] 4	0.25	0.06	—	—	—	(18)
Parathion (Ethyl parathion)	—	—	0.065	0.013	9	[16] 0.19	0.02	0.002	—	—	—	(19)
Parathion-methyl (Methyl parathion)	2	HA-L	—	—	500	[15] 80	0.07	0.02	5,300	—	—	(20)
Phorate	—	—	—	—	0.5	[12] 1	0.30	0.21	1,300	—	—	(21, 22)
Terbufos	0.9	HA-L	—	—	0.385	[12] 0.77	0.1	0.030	—	—	—	(23)
Sulfite esters												
Propargite	—	—	—	—	[10] 15.5	[10] 16	37	9	19.4	75,000	—	(24)
Triazines												
Atrazine	3	MCL	—	—	2,650	62	360	62	32	18	17.5	(25, 26)
Cyanazine	1	HA-L	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ureas												
Diuron	10	HA-L	—	—	355	26	80	[12] 160	2.4	—	—	(27)

[1] From reference 1, unless noted otherwise.

[2] From reference 2.

[3] Benchmark = Toxicity value x LOC. For acute fish, the toxicity value is generally the lowest 96-hour LC_{50} in a standardized test (usually with rainbow trout, fathead minnow, or bluegill), and the LOC is 0.5.

[4] Benchmark = Toxicity value x LOC. For chronic fish, the toxicity value is usually the lowest NOEAC from a life-cycle or early life-stage test (usually with rainbow trout or fathead minnow), and the LOC is 1.

[5] Benchmark = Toxicity value x LOC. For acute invertebrate, the toxicity value is usually the lowest 48- or 96-hour EC_{50} or LC_{50} in a standardized test (usually with midge, scud, or daphnids), and the LOC is 0.5.

[6] Benchmark = Toxicity value x LOC. For chronic invertebrates, the toxicity value is usually the lowest NOAEC from a life-cycle test with invertebrates (usually with midge, scud, or daphnids), and the LOC is 1.

[7] Benchmark = Toxicity value x LOC. For acute nonvascular plants, the toxicity value is usually a short-term (less than 10 days) EC_{50} (usually with green algae or diatoms), and the LOC is 1.

[8] Benchmark = Toxicity value x LOC. For acute vascular plants, the toxicity value is usually a short-term (less than 10 days) EC_{50} (usually with duckweed) and the LOC is 1.

[9] Exceedance of this benchmark concentration, as an average for any 60-day period, could cause community-level effects on aquatic plants (based on changes in plant community diversity as predicted by the Comprehensive Aquatic Systems Model), and indirect effects on fish and aquatic invertebrates from disturbance of the aquatic plant community (from reference 26).

[10] Although the underlying acute toxicity value is greater than the chronic toxicity value, the acute benchmark is lower than the chronic benchmark because acute and chronic toxicity values were multiplied by LOC values of 0.5 and 1, respectively.

[11] Because the underlying toxicity value is a "greater-than" value (such as >265,000), this benchmark may overestimate toxicity.

[12] The chronic benchmark is based on the acute toxicity value (which was lower than the lowest available chronic toxicity value) and, therefore, may underestimate chronic toxicity.

[13] From reference 10.

[14] Benchmark applies to total DDT, so comparison with measured *p,p'*-DDE concentration may underestimate potential effects. To account for potential contamination of some stream-water samples by *p,p'*-DDE, which may have resulted from sample collection and analysis procedures, exceedance of the chronic aquatic-life criterion was determined after subtracting 0.002 ug/L from the measured concentration of *p,p'*-DDE. The expected overall effect of this compensation is to underestimate the true frequency of exceedance of the 0.001 ug/L chronic aquatic-life criterion for *p,p'*-DDE (Details are provided at *http://ca.water.usgs.gov/pnsp/pubs/circ1291/*.)

[15] Because the underlying toxicity value is a "less-than" value (such as <1,500), this benchmark may underestimate toxicity.

[16] This benchmark has greater uncertainty than usual because of methods used or conditions in the underlying toxicity study.

Table B. Water-quality benchmarks for pesticide compounds that exceeded one or more benchmarks in NAWQA bed sediment or whole-fish samples.

[For pesticide compounds in bed sediment and whole-fish tissue, benchmarks are for protection of aquatic life and fish-eating wildlife, respectively. This table includes only those pesticide compounds that exceeded one or more benchmarks in NAWQA sediment or fish samples; for these compounds, all benchmark values that were compared with concentrations in sediment or fish are listed here. The complete set of benchmarks used for all pesticide compounds analyzed by NAWQA is available at *http://ca.water.usgs.gov/pnsp/pubs/circ1291/*. Common synomyms are listed in parentheses in column 1. The cited references are listed by number at the end of Appendix 3. $Benchmark_{High}$, highest value in the range of wildlife benchmarks available for a given pesticide compound or group; $Benchmark_{Low}$, lowest value in the range of wildlife benchmarks available for a given pesticide or group; C_f, concentration in food; Eisler-PC, proposed criterion from Contaminant Hazard Review series by R. Eisler and colleagues; ESB, equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark; FFC, fish flesh criterion; NOAEL-ECF, no-observed-adverse-effects level equivalent concentration in food; TEC, threshold effect concentration; TRG, tissue residue guideline; USEPA, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; µg/g, micrograms per gram; µg/kg dw, micrograms per kilogram dry weight; µg/kg ww, micrograms per kilogram wet weight; —, no benchmark available.]

Pesticide compound (synonym)	Bed-sediment benchmarks for protection of benthic aquatic organisms		Whole-fish benchmarks for protection of fish-eating wildlife			
	Consensus-based threshold effect concentration (TEC) (µg/kg dw) [1]	USEPA equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark (ESB) (µg/g of sediment organic carbon) [1]	$Benchmark_{Low}$ value (µg/kg ww) [2]	Type of $Benchmark_{Low}$	$Benchmark_{High}$ value (µg/kg ww) [2]	Type of $Benchmark_{High}$
Organochlorines						
Total Chlordane [3]	3.24	—	300	Eisler-PC	4,200	NOAEL-ECF
o,p'-DDD + *p,p'*-DDD [4]	4.88	—	see ([5])	—	see ([5])	—
o,p'-DDE + *p,p'*-DDE [4]	3.16	—	see ([5])	—	see ([5])	—
o,p'-DDT + *p,p'*-DDT [4]	4.16	—	see ([5])	—	see ([5])	—
Total DDT [5]	5.28	—	6	NOAEL-ECF	200	New York FFC
Dieldrin	1.90	12	81	NOAEL-ECF	[6] 120	New York FFC
Endosulfan I (*alpha*-Endosulfan	—	0.29	—	—	—	—
Endrin	2.22	5.4	20	NOAEL-ECF	25	New York FFC
gamma-HCH (Lindane)	2.37	0.37	3,950	NOAEL-ECF	3,950	NOAEL-ECF
Heptachlor epoxide	2.47	—	see ([7])	—	see ([7])	—
Total Heptachlor [7]	—	—	200	New York FFC	529	NOAEL-ECF
Total Methoxychlor [8]	—	1.9	16,300	NOAEL-ECF	16,300	NOAEL-ECF
Toxaphene	—	10	6.3	Canadian TRG	32,500	NOAEL-ECF

[1] TECs are from reference 28. ESBs are from references 29–31.

[2] $Benchmark_{Low}$ and $Benchmark_{High}$ refer to the range of benchmark values from the following four sources: Oak Ridge NOAEL-equivalent concentrations in food (the lowest C_f value for piscivorous wildlife species from reference 32); New York fish flesh criteria—noncancer (reference 33); Canadian tissue residue guidelines (references 34–35); proposed criteria from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's report series, Contaminant Hazard Reviews (references 36–37).

[3] Sum of the concentrations of *cis*- and *trans*-chlordane, *cis*- and *trans*-nonachlor, and oxychlordane.

[4] Benchmark applies to the sum of these two compounds.

[5] Sum of the concentrations of *o,p'* and *p,p'* isomers of DDD, DDE, and DDT.

[6] The benchmark is for total dieldrin (sum of the concentrations of aldrin plus dieldrin). However, this benchmark is considered applicable to dieldrin concentration data because only one fish sample contained any aldrin (10 µg/kg), and in that sample both aldrin and dieldrin (43 µg/kg) were well below all benchmarks.

[7] Sum of the concentrations of heptachlor and heptachlor epoxide.

[8] Sum of the concentrations of *o,p'* and *p,p'* isomers of methoxychlor.

References—Appendix 3

1. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004, 2004 Edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, EPA-822-R-04-005, accessed June 9, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/drinking/standards/dwstandards.pdf*.

2. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004, National recommended water quality criteria: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, accessed June 9, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/nrwqc-2004.pdf*.

3. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1998, Reregistration eligibility decision (RED) alachlor: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA 738-R-98-020, December 1998, accessed September 14, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/0063.pdf*.

4. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, Environmental fate and ecological risk assessment for the reregistration of carbaryl: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Public Docket Number EPA-HQ-OPP-2003-010-0005, accessed February 1, 2006, at *http://www.regulations.gov.*

5. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004, Interim reregistration eligibility decision for carbaryl (revised October 22, 2004), list A, case 0080: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticide Programs, accessed September 22, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/carbaryl_ired.pdf.*

6. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005, Reregistration eligibility science chapter for carbofuran, environmental fate and effects chapter, June 3, 2005, Appendix 1, Carbofuran deterministic environmental risk assessment: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Public Docket Number EPA-HQ-OPP-2005-0162-0006, accessed February 1, 2006, at *http://www.regulations.gov.*

7. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1998, Reregistration eligibility decision (RED) methomyl: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA 738-R-98-021 December 1998, accessed October 11, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/0028red.pdf*.

8. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2001a, Revised EFED reregistration eligibility chapter for molinate, Appendix C, ecological toxicity assessment: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed September 16, 2005, at *http:// www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/reregistration/molinate/AppCecologicaltoxicityasst.pdf.*

9. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997, Reregistration eligibility decision (RED) thiobencarb: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA 738-R-97-013 December 1997, accessed October 5, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/2665red.pdf.*

10. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005, Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) database: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment, accessed June 9, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/iris*.

11. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2001, Lindane RED chapter: environmental fate and ecological risk assessment: seed treatment, Appendix I, Ecological effects data revised December 20, 2001: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticide Programs, Environmental Fate and Effects Division, accessed October 10, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/reregistration/lindane/efed_ra_revised.pdf*.

12. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005, Azinphos methyl insecticide: ecological risk assessment for the use of azinphos methyl on caneberries, cranberries, peaches, potatoes, and southern pine seeds (group 2 uses): U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Public Docket Number EPA-HQ-OPP-2005-0061-0027, accessed February 1, 2006, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/op/azm.htm*.

13. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000, EFED risk assessment for reregistration eligibility science chapter for chlorpyrifos, fate and environmental risk assessment chapter: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency June 2000, accessed September 21, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/op/chlorpyrifos/efedrra1.pdf*.

14. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2002, Interim reregistration eligibility decision for chlorpyrifos: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA 738-R-01-007 February 2002, accessed September 21, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/chlorpyrifos_ired.pdf.*

15. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000, Environmental risk assessment for diazinon: U.S Environmental Protection Agency, accessed September 28, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/op/diazinon/risk_oct2000.pdf.*

16. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2004, Interim reregistration eligibility decision diazinon: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA 738-R-04-006 May 2004, accessed September 21, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/diazinon_ired.pdf*.

17. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000, Second revised environmental fate and effects assessment [disulfoton]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Fate and Effects Division August 26, 2000, accessed October 7, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/op/disulfoton/EFED%20Chapter%208_26_00.pdf.*

18. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000, Malathion reregistration eligibility document, environmental fate and effects chapter, revised November 9, 2000: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed September 22, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/op/malathion/efedrra.pdf.*

19. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1999, EFED RED chapter for ethyl parathion (revised September 13, 1999): U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed October 11, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/op/ethyl-parathion/efedrra.pdf.*

20. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, Interim reregistration eligibility decision for methyl parathion: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA 738-R-01-007 February 2002, accessed October 12, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/methylparathion_ired.pdf.*

21. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1998, Preliminary environmental fate and effects assessment, EFED science chapter for phorate RED August 7, 1998: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Fate and Effects Division, accessed October 20, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/op/phorate/phorefed.pdf.*

22. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1999, Revised environmental fate and effects assessment, outline of section C, Environmental assessment [phorate] September 14, 1999: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/op/phorate/phorateefedrevrisk2of6.pdf.*

23. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1999, Revised environmental fate and effects assessment [terbufos], section 4, Ecological toxicity data, September 14, 1999: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, accessed October 4, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/op/terbufos/efed_toxdata.pdf.*

24. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000, Environmental Fate and Effects Division science chapter for reregistration eligibility decision for propargite, Appendix 2, June 7, 2000: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticide Programs, Environmental Fate and Effects Division, accessed October 20, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/reregistration/propargite/efedrisk.pdf.*

25. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, Interim reregistration eligibility decision for atrazine, case no. 0062: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Office of Pesticide Programs, Special Review and Reregistration Division, accessed September 8, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/atrazine_ired.pdf.*

26. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, Atrazine MOA Ecological Subgroup—recommendations for aquatic community level of concern (LOC) and method to apply LOC(s) to monitoring data, final report, October 22, 2003: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Public Docket Number EPA-HQ-OPP-2003-0367-0007, accessed January 24, 2006, at *http://www.regulations.gov.*

27. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, Reregistration eligibility decision for diuron, list A, case 0046: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Special Review and Reregistration Division, accessed September 21, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/diuron_RED.pdf.*

28. MacDonald, D.D., Ingersoll, C.G., and Berger, T.A., 2000, Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems: Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v. 39, p. 20–31.

29. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, Procedures for the derivation of equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmarks (ESBs) for the protection of benthic organisms—dieldrin. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, EPA-600-R-02-010, August 2003, accessed June 9, 2005, at *http://www.epa.gov/nheerl/publications/files/dieldrin.pdf.*

30. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, Procedures for the derivation of equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmarks (ESBs) for the protection of benthic organisms—endrin: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, EPA-600-R-02-009, August 2003, accessed June 9, 2005, at *w.*

31. USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, Procedures for the derivation of equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmarks (ESBs) for the protection of benthic organisms—nonionics compendium: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, EPA-822-R-02-016 (Draft).

32. Sample, B.E., Opresko, D.M., and Suter II, G.W., 1996, Toxicological benchmarks for wildlife, 1996 revision: prepared by the Risk Assessment Program, Health Sciences Research Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, for the U.S. Department of Energy, ES/ER/TM-86/R3, variously paged.

33. Newell, A.J., Johnson, D.W., and Allen, L.K., 1987, Niagara River Biota Contamination Project—fish flesh criteria for piscivorous wildlife: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Bureau of Environmental Protection, Technical Report 87-3, 182 p.

34. CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment), 1999, Canadian tissue residue guidelines for the protection of wildlife that consume aquatic biota—DDT (total), *in* Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999: Winnipeg, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment.

35. CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment), 1999, Canadian tissue residue guidelines for the protection of wildlife that consume aquatic biota—toxaphene, *in* Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999: Winnipeg, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment.

36. Eisler, Ronald, and Jacknow, Joel, 1985, Toxaphene hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates—a synoptic review: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 85(1.4), Contaminant Hazard Reviews, Report 4, 17 p.

37. Eisler, Ronald, 1990, Chlordane hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates—a synoptic review: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 85(1.21), Contaminant Hazard Reviews, Report 21, 49 p.

Water: Human-Health Benchmarks

1. Pesticide compounds without human-health benchmarks:

The following pesticide compounds measured by NAWQA in stream water and ground water had no human-health benchmarks (names in parentheses are synonyms):

Acetochlor
Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)
Benfluralin
Bromoxynil
Chloramben methyl ester
Clopyralid
Dacthal mono-acid
2,4-DB
Deethylatrazine
Dichlobenil
Dichlorprop
2,6-Diethylaniline
DNOC
EPTC
Ethalfluralin
Ethoprop (Ethoprophos)
Fenuron
3-Hydroxycarbofuran
Linuron
MCPB
Methiocarb
Molinate
Napropamide
Neburon
Norflurazon
Oryzalin
Parathion (Ethyl parathion)
Pebulate
Pendimethalin
cis-Permethrin
Phorate
Propanil
Propargite
Thiobencarb
Triallate
Triclopyr

2. Pesticide compounds with human-health benchmarks, but no exceedances:

The following pesticide compounds measured in water had human-health benchmarks available, but these benchmarks were never exceeded (names in parentheses are synonyms):

Acifluorfen
Alachlor
Aldicarb
Aldicarb sulfone
Aldicarb sulfoxide
Bentazon
Bromacil
Butylate
Carbaryl
Carbofuran
Chlorothalonil
Chlorpyrifos
2,4-D
Dacthal (DCPA)
p,p'-DDE
Dicamba
Disulfoton
Diuron
Fluometuron
Fonofos
alpha-HCH
Malathion
MCPA
Methomyl
Metolachlor
Metribuzin
Oxamyl
Parathion-methyl (Methyl parathion)
Picloram
Prometon
Pronamide (Propyzamide)
Propachlor
Propham
Propoxur (Baygon)
Simazine
2,4,5-T
Tebuthiuron
Terbacil
Terbufos
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)
Trifluralin

Water: Aquatic-Life Benchmarks

1. Pesticide compounds without aquatic-life benchmarks:

The following pesticide compounds measured by NAWQA in stream water had no aquatic-life benchmarks (names in parentheses are synonyms):

Acetochlor
Chloramben methyl ester
Clopyralid
Cyanazine
Dacthal mono-acid
Deethylatrazine
Dicamba
Dichlorprop
2,6-Diethylaniline
Dinoseb
DNOC
Fenuron
Fonofos
alpha-HCH
3-Hydroxycarbofuran
MCPB
Neburon
Prometon
Propham
2,4,5-T
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)

2. Pesticide compounds with aquatic-life benchmarks, but no exceedances:

The following pesticide compounds measured in stream water had aquatic-life benchmarks available, but these benchmarks were never exceeded (names in parentheses are synonyms):

Acifluorfen
Aldicarb
Aldicarb sulfone
Aldicarb sulfoxide
Benfluralin
Bentazon
Bromacil
Bromoxynil
Butylate
Chlorothalonil
2,4-D
Dacthal (DCPA)
2,4-DB
Dichlobenil
EPTC
Ethalfluralin
Ethoprop (Ethoprophos)
Fluometuron
gamma-HCH (Lindane)
Linuron
MCPA
Methiocarb
Metolachlor
Metribuzin
Napropamide
Norflurazon
Oryzalin
Oxamyl
Pebulate
Pendimethalin
cis-Permethrin
Picloram
Pronamide (Propyzamide)
Propachlor
Propanil
Propoxur (Baygon)
Simazine
Tebuthiuron
Terbacil
Triallate
Trifluralin
Triclopyr

Bed Sediment: Aquatic-Life Benchmarks

1. Pesticide compounds without aquatic-life benchmarks:

The following pesticide compounds measured by NAWQA in bed sediment had no aquatic-life benchmarks:

Aldrin
Chloroneb
Dacthal (DCPA)
alpha-HCH
beta-HCH
Heptachlor
Hexachlorobenzene
Isodrin
Mirex
Pentachloroanisole
cis-Permethrin
trans-Permethrin

Note: Several additional compounds measured, such as *cis*-chlordane and *p,p'*-DDE, did not have benchmarks themselves, but were part of pesticide groups (total chlordane and total DDT, respectively) that did have sediment benchmarks.

2. Pesticide compounds with aquatic-life benchmarks, but no exceedances:

All pesticide compounds or groups with benchmarks in sediment exceeded those benchmarks in one or more samples.

Whole Fish Tissue: Wildlife Benchmarks

1. Pesticide compounds without wildlife benchmarks:

The following pesticide compounds measured by NAWQA in whole fish had no benchmarks for fish-eating wildlife:

Dacthal (DCPA)
Pentachloroanisole

Note: Several additional compounds measured, such as *cis*-chlordane and *p,p'*-DDE, did not have benchmarks themselves, but were part of pesticide groups (total chlordane and total DDT, respectively) that did have wildlife benchmarks.

2. Pesticide compounds with wildlife benchmarks, but no exceedances:

The following pesticide compounds or groups measured in whole fish had wildlife benchmarks available, but these benchmarks were never exceeded (names in parentheses are synonyms):

beta-HCH
gamma-HCH (Lindane)
Total HCH
Heptachlor
Hexachlorobenzene
Total Methoxychlor
Mirex

Appendix 4— List of abbreviations, acronyms, and units of measurement

Note: Clarification or additional information is provided in parentheses.

ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
AWQC-AL	ambient water-quality criterion for the protection of aquatic life (USEPA)
CAS	Chemical Abstract Service
CCME	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Recovery, Compensation, and Liability Act
CWA	Clean Water Act
DDD	1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(chlorophenyl)ethane (DDT degradate)
DDE	1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(chlorophenyl)ethylene (DDT degradate)
DDT	1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(chlorophenyl)ethane
ESA	ethanesulfonic acid
ESB	equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark (USEPA)
FFC	fish flesh criterion for protection of fish-eating wildlife, noncancer values (NYSDEC)
FFDCA	Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
FQPA	Food Quality Protection Act
ft	foot (feet)
g	gram
GCMS	gas chromatography with mass spectrometric detection
HA-L	lifetime health advisory (USEPA)
HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
kg	kilogram
K_H	Henry's law constant
K_{oc}	soil organic carbon-water partition coefficient
L	liter
lb	pound
LOAEC	lowest-observed-adverse-effects concentration
LOC	level of concern (USEPA)
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level (USEPA)
mg	milligram
mi	mile
mL	milliliter
mm	millimeter
NAWQA	National Water-Quality Assessment Program (USGS)
NCBP	National Contaminant Biomonitoring Program (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service)
NLCD	National Land Cover Data
NOAEC	no-observed-adverse-effects concentration
NOAEL	no-observed-adverse-effects level
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (USEPA)

Appendix 4— List of abbreviations, acronyms, and units of measurement

Note: Clarification or additional information is provided in parentheses.

NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
OPP	Office of Pesticide Programs (USEPA)
OW	Office of Water (USEPA)
ppb	parts per billion
PTI	pesticide toxicity index
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
TEC	threshold effect concentration
TRG	tissue residue guideline (Canadian)
TU	tritium unit
USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
WET	whole effluent toxicity (USEPA)
yr	year
µg	microgram

Acknowledgments

Special thanks to the following individuals and organizations for their contributions:

NAWQA personnel in Study Units across the Nation for their contributions of data, research results, and reviews of findings

NAWQA's many partners in the governmental and nongovernmental sectors who have helped guide scientific efforts and ensure that NAWQA information meets the needs of local, State, Tribal, regional, and national stakeholders

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Office of Pesticide Programs and Office of Water for contributions of background information and data regarding current regulatory procedures and risk-assessment results

Reviewers:

Erica Michaels Brown, Association of Metropolitan Water Agencies
Judy Campbell-Bird, Environmental Policy and Communications Consulting
Claudia Copeland, Congressional Research Service
Rebeckah Freeman and Don Parrish, American Farm Bureau Federation
Jane Houlihan, Environmental Working Group
Debra Knopman, RAND Corporation
Timothy Kubiak and George Noguchi, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Jane Nogaki and Paul Schwartz, Clean Water Action
Robin O'Malley, H. John Heinz III Center for Science, Economics and the Environment
Christine Reimer, National Ground Water Association
Marc Ribaudo, U.S. Department of Agriculture
Gary Rowe, U.S. Geological Survey
George Sabbagh, Bayer CropScience
Mark Sandstrom, U.S. Geological Survey
William Wilber, U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Pesticide Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

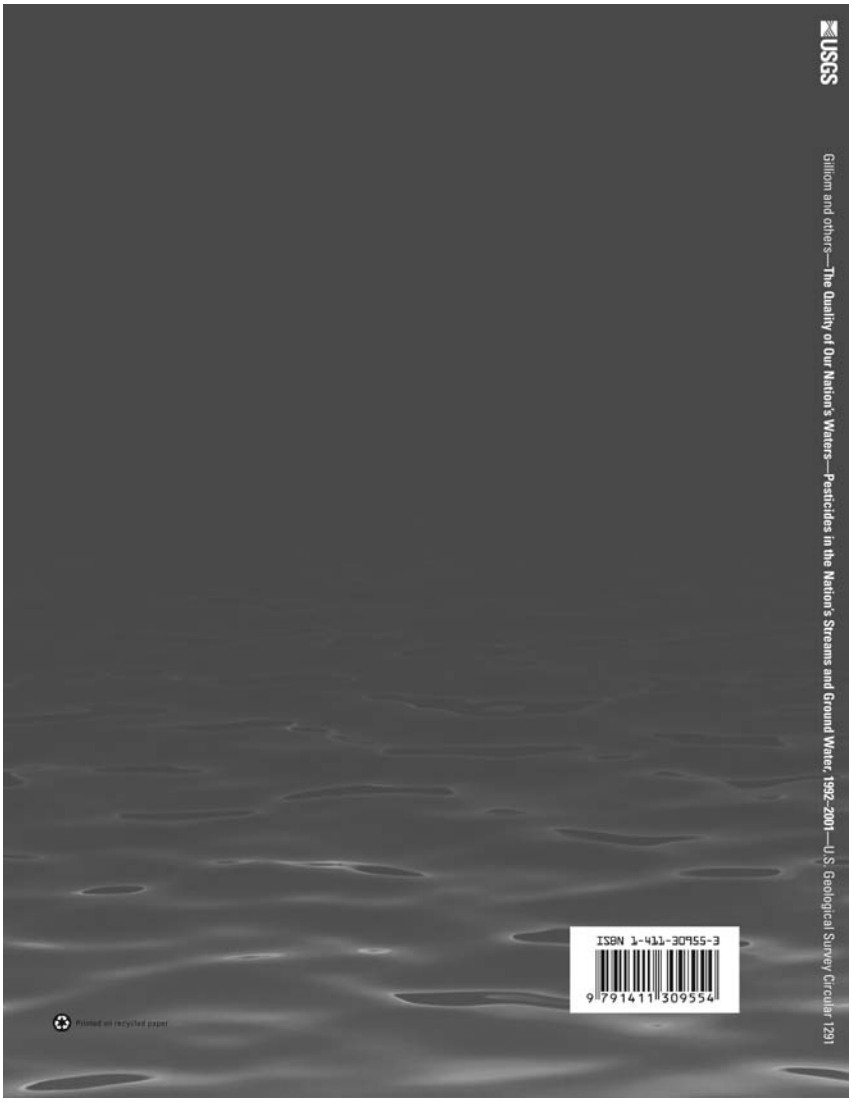
Technical editors:

Sandra Cooper, U.S. Geological Survey
Chester Zenone, Editorial Consultant

Graphic design and layout:

Yvonne Roque and Phillip Redman, U.S. Geological Survey

All photos by USGS personnel unless otherwise noted


USGS
Gilliom and others—The Quality of Our Nation's Waters—Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water, 1992–2001—U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1291
ISBN 1-411-30955-3
9 791411 309554
Printed on recycled paper

○